

Orbix 6.3.9

CORBA Programmer's Reference: C++

Micro Focus
The Lawn
22-30 Old Bath Road
Newbury, Berkshire RG14 1QN
UK

<http://www.microfocus.com>

Copyright © Micro Focus 2017. All rights reserved.

MICRO FOCUS, the Micro Focus logo, and Micro Focus product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of Micro Focus Development Limited or its subsidiaries or affiliated companies in the United States, United Kingdom, and other countries. All other marks are the property of their respective owners.

1/13/17

Contents

Preface	xix
Introduction	1
Interface Repository Quick Reference	1
DII and DSI Quick Reference	2
Value Type Quick Reference	3
About Standard Functions for all Interfaces	4
About Reference Types <code>_ptr</code> , <code>_var</code> , and <code>_out</code>	5
About Sequences	7
About Value Boxes	9
CORBA Overview	13
CORBA::AbstractInterfaceDef Interface	47
CORBA::AliasDef Interface	49
CORBA::Any Class	51
CORBA::ArrayDef Interface	61
CORBA::AttributeDef Interface	63
CORBA::ConstantDef Interface	65
CORBA::ConstructionPolicy Interface	67
CORBA::Contained Interface	69
CORBA::Container Interface	73
CORBA::Context Class	87
CORBA::ContextList Class	91
CORBA::Current Interface	93
CORBA::CustomMarshal Value Type	95
CORBA::DataInputStream Value Type	97
CORBA::DataOutputStream Value Type	107

CORBA::DomainManager Interface	119
CORBA::EnumDef Interface.....	121
CORBA::Environment Class	123
CORBA::Exception Class.....	125
CORBA::ExceptionDef Interface	127
CORBA::ExceptionList Class	129
CORBA::FixedDef Interface	131
CORBA.InterfaceDefPackage.FullInterfaceDescription Class	133
CORBA::IDLType Interface.....	135
CORBA::InterfaceDef Interface	137
CORBA::IObject Interface.....	141
CORBA::ModuleDef Interface	143
CORBA::NamedValue Class	145
CORBA::NativeDef Interface	147
CORBA::NVList Class.....	149
CORBA::Object Class.....	155
CORBA::OperationDef Interface	167
CORBA::ORB Class	169
CORBA::Policy Interface	193
Quality of Service Framework	193
Policy Methods	195
CORBA::PolicyCurrent Class.....	197
CORBA::PolicyManager Class	199
CORBA::PrimitiveDef Interface	203
CORBA::Repository Interface.....	205

CORBA::Request Class	211
CORBA::SequenceDef Interface	219
CORBA::ServerRequest Class	221
CORBA::String_var Class	223
CORBA::StringDef Interface	227
CORBA::StructDef Interface	229
CORBA::TypeCode Class	231
CORBA::TypedefDef Interface	241
CORBA::UnionDef Interface	243
CORBA::ValueBase Class	245
CORBA::ValueBoxDef Interface	249
CORBA::ValueDef Interface	251
CORBA::ValueFactory	259
CORBA::ValueFactory Type	259
CORBA::ValueFactoryBase Class	259
CORBA::ValueMemberDef Interface	263
CORBA::WString_var Class	265
CORBA::WstringDef Interface	269
CosEventChannelAdmin Module	271
CosEventChannelAdmin Exceptions	271
CosEventChannelAdmin::ConsumerAdmin Interface	273
CosEventChannelAdmin::EventChannel Interface	275
CosEventChannelAdmin::ProxyPullConsumer Interface	277
CosEventChannelAdmin::ProxyPullSupplier Interface	279
CosEventChannelAdmin::ProxyPushConsumer Interface ...	281

CosEventChannelAdmin::ProxyPushSupplier Interface	283
CosEventChannelAdmin::SupplierAdmin Interface	285
CosEventComm Module	287
CosEventComm Exceptions	287
CosEventComm::PullConsumer Interface	289
CosEventComm::PullSupplier Interface	291
CosEventComm::PushConsumer Interface	293
CosEventComm::PushSupplier Interface	295
CosNaming Overview	297
CosNaming::BindingIterator Interface	301
CosNaming::NamingContext Interface	303
CosNaming::NamingContextExt Interface	313
CosNotification Module	317
CosNotification Data Types	317
QoS and Administrative Constant Declarations	318
QoS and Admin Data Types	319
QoS and Admin Exceptions	321
CosNotification::AdminPropertiesAdmin Interface	323
CosNotification::QoSAdmin Interface	325
CosNotifyChannelAdmin Module	327
CosNotifyChannelAdmin Data Types	327
CosNotifyChannelAdmin Exceptions	330
CosNotifyChannelAdmin::ConsumerAdmin Interface	333
CosNotifyChannelAdmin::EventChannel Interface	339
CosNotifyChannelAdmin::EventChannelFactory Interface ..	345
CosNotifyChannelAdmin::ProxyConsumer Interface	347
CosNotifyChannelAdmin::ProxyPullConsumer Interface ...	349
CosNotifyChannelAdmin::ProxyPullSupplier Interface	351

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::ProxyPushConsumer Interface ..	353
CosNotifyChannelAdmin::ProxyPushSupplier Interface	355
CosNotifyChannelAdmin::ProxySupplier Interface.....	359
CosNotifyChannelAdmin::SequenceProxyPullConsumer Interface	363
CosNotifyChannelAdmin::SequenceProxyPushConsumer Interface	365
CosNotifyChannelAdmin::SequenceProxyPullSupplier Interface	367
CosNotifyChannelAdmin::SequenceProxyPushSupplier Interface	369
CosNotifyChannelAdmin::StructuredProxyPullConsumer Interface	373
CosNotifyChannelAdmin::StructuredProxyPullSupplier Interface	375
CosNotifyChannelAdmin::StructuredProxyPushConsumer Interface	377
CosNotifyChannelAdmin::StructuredProxyPushSupplier Interface	379
CosNotifyChannelAdmin::SupplierAdmin Interface.....	383
CosNotifyComm Module.....	389
CosNotifyComm Exceptions	389
CosNotifyComm::NotifyPublish Interface	391
CosNotifyComm::NotifySubscribe Interface.....	393
CosNotifyComm::PullConsumer Interface.....	395
CosNotifyComm::PullSupplier Interface	397
CosNotifyComm::PushConsumer Interface	399
CosNotifyComm::PushSupplier Interface.....	401
CosNotifyComm::SequencePullConsumer Interface.....	403
CosNotifyComm::SequencePullSupplier Interface	405

CosNotifyComm::SequencePushConsumer Interface	407
CosNotifyComm::SequencePushSupplier Interface	409
CosNotifyComm::StructuredPullConsumer Interface	411
CosNotifyComm::StructuredPullSupplier Interface	413
CosNotifyComm::StructuredPushConsumer Interface	415
CosNotifyComm::StructuredPushSupplier Interface	417
CosNotifyFilter Module	419
CosNotifyFilter Data Types	419
CosNotifyFilter Exceptions	421
CosNotifyFilter::Filter Interface	423
CosNotifyFilter::FilterAdmin Interface	429
CosNotifyFilter::FilterFactory Interface	431
CosNotifyFilter::MappingFilter Interface	433
CosTrading Module	441
CosTrading Data Types	441
CosTrading Exceptions	445
CosTrading::Admin Interface	449
CosTrading::ImportAttributes Interface	455
CosTrading::Link Interface	457
CosTrading::Link Exceptions	458
CosTrading::LinkAttributes Interface	463
CosTrading::Lookup Interface	465
CosTrading::OfferIdIterator Interface	471
CosTrading::OfferIterator Interface	473
CosTrading::Proxy Interface	475
CosTrading::Register Interface	479
CosTrading::SupportAttributes Interface	485

CosTrading::TraderComponents Interface	487
CosTrading::Dynamic Module	489
CosTradingDynamic::DynamicPropEval Interface	491
CosTradingRepos Module	493
CosTradingRepos::ServiceTypeRepository Interface	495
CosTransactions Overview	503
Overview of Classes	503
General Exceptions	504
General Data Types	506
CosTransactions::Control Class	511
CosTransactions::Coordinator Class	513
CosTransactions::Current Class	521
CosTransactions::RecoveryCoordinator Class	527
CosTransactions::Resource Class	529
CosTransactions::SubtransactionAwareResource Class	531
CosTransactions::Synchronization Class	533
CosTransactions::Terminator Class	535
CosTransactions::TransactionalObject Class	537
CosTransactions::TransactionFactory Class	539
CosTypedEventChannelAdmin Module	541
CosTypedEventChannelAdmin Exceptions	541
CosTypedEventChannelAdmin Data Types	541
CosTypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedConsumerAdmin Interface	543
Unsupported Operations	544
CosTypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedEventChannel Interface	545
CosTypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedProxyPushConsumer Interface	547
Unsupported Operations	547

CosTypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedSupplierAdmin Interface	549
Unsupported Operations	550
CosTypedEventComm Module	551
CosTypedEventComm::TypedPushConsumer Interface	553
CSI Overview	555
CSIIOP Overview	559
DsEventLogAdmin Module.....	563
DsEventLogAdmin::EventLog Interface.....	565
DsEventLogAdmin::EventLogFactory Interface	567
DsLogAdmin Module	569
DsLogAdmin Exceptions	569
DsLogAdmin Constants	571
DsLogAdmin Datatypes	572
DsLogAdmin::BasicLog Interface	579
DsLogAdmin::BasicLogFactory Interface	581
DsLogAdmin::Iterator Interface	583
DsLogAdmin::Log Interface	585
DsLogAdmin::LogMgr Interface	597
DsLogNotification Module	599
DsNotifyLogAdmin Module	603
DsNotifyLogAdmin::NotifyLog Interface	605
DsNotifyLogAdmin::NotifyLogFactory Interface.....	607
Dynamic Module	609
DynamicAny Overview	611
DynamicAny::DynAny Class	617
DynamicAny::DynAnyFactory Class.....	645

DynamicAny::DynArray Class	649
DynamicAny::DynEnum Class	653
DynamicAny::DynFixed Class.....	657
DynamicAny::DynSequence Class	659
DynamicAny::DynStruct Class.....	663
DynamicAny::DynUnion Class	667
DynamicAny::DynValue Class	671
GSSUP Overview.....	675
The IT_Buffer Module	677
IT_Buffer::Storage	678
IT_Buffer::Segment.....	680
IT_Buffer::Buffer	681
IT_Buffer::BufferManager	685
IT_Certificate Overview.....	687
IT_Certificate::AVA Interface	695
IT_Certificate::AVAList Interface.....	697
IT_Certificate::Certificate Interface	701
IT_Certificate::Extension Interface	703
IT_Certificate::ExtensionList Interface.....	705
IT_Certificate::X509Cert Interface	709
IT_Certificate::X509CertificateFactory Interface.....	713
IT_Config Overview.....	715
IT_Config::Configuration Interface.....	717
IT_Config::Listener Interface	723

IT_CORBA Overview	727
IT_CORBA::RefCountedLocalObject Class	729
IT_CORBA::RefCountedLocalObjectNC Class	731
IT_CORBA::WellKnownAddressingPolicy Class	733
The IT_CORBASEC Module	735
IT_CORBASEC::ExtendedReceivedCredentials.....	738
IT_CosTransactions Module	741
IT_CosTransactions::Current Class	743
IT_CSI Overview.....	745
IT_CSI::AttributeServicePolicy Interface.....	751
IT_CSI::AuthenticateGSSUPCredentials Interface	755
IT_CSI::AuthenticationServicePolicy Interface.....	757
IT_CSI::CSICredentials Interface	759
IT_CSI::CSICurrent Interface	761
IT_CSI::CSICurrent2 Interface	763
IT_CSI::CSIReceivedCredentials Interface	767
IT_EventChannelAdmin Module	769
IT_EventChannelAdmin Data Types	769
IT_EventChannelAdmin Exceptions	769
IT_EventChannelAdmin::EventChannelFactory Interface..	771
IT_FPS Module.....	773
IT_FPS::InterdictionPolicy Interface	775
The IT_GIOP Module.....	777
Interface IT_GIOP::ClientVersionConstraintsPolicy	778
Interface IT_GIOP::ClientCodeSetConstraintsPolicy	779

Interface IT_GIOP::Current	780
Interface IT_GIOP::Current2	783
IT_LoadBalancing Overview	787
IT_LoadBalancing::ObjectGroup Interface	791
IT_LoadBalancing::ObjectGroupFactory Interface	797
IT_Logging Overview	801
IT_Logging::EventLog Interface	809
IT_Logging::LogStream Interface	813
IT_MessagingAdmin Module	815
IT_MessagingAdmin::Manager Interface	817
IT_MessagingBridge Module	819
IT_MessagingBridge::Endpoint Interface	823
IT_MessagingBridge::SinkEndpoint Interface	825
IT_MessagingBridge::SourceEndpoint Interface	826
IT_MessagingBridge::EndpointAdmin Interface	827
IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin Module	831
IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::Bridge Interface	833
IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::BridgeAdmin Interface	835
IT_NotifyBridge Module	837
IT_NotifyBridge::SinkEndpoint Interface	838
The IT_NamedKey Module	839
IT_NamedKey::NamedKeyRegistry	840
IT_Naming Module	843
IT_Naming::IT_NamingContextExt Interface	845

IT_NotifyChannelAdmin Module.....	847
IT_NotifyChannelAdmin::GroupProxyPushSupplier Interface	849
IT_NotifyChannelAdmin:GroupSequenceProxyPushSupplier Interface	851
IT_NotifyChannelAdmin::GroupStructuredProxyPushSupplier Interface	853
IT_NotifyComm Module	855
IT_NotifyComm::GroupNotifyPublish Interface	857
IT_NotifyComm::GroupPushConsumer Interface	859
IT_NotifyComm::GroupSequencePushConsumer Interface	861
IT_NotifyComm::GroupStructuredPushConsumer Interface	863
IT_NotifyLogAdmin Module	865
IT_NotifyLogAdmin::NotifyLog Interface	867
IT_NotifyLogAdmin::NotifyLogFactory Interface	869
The IT_PlainTextKey Module	871
IT_PlainTextKey	871
IT_PlainTextKey::Forwarder	871
IT_PortableServer Overview.....	873
IT_PortableServer::DispatchWorkQueuePolicy Interface..	875
IT_PortableServer::ObjectDeactivationPolicy Class	877
IT_PortableServer::PersistenceModePolicy Class	879
IT_TLS Overview	881
IT_TLS::CertValidator Interface.....	885
IT_TLS_API Overview.....	887
IT_TLS_API::CertConstraintsPolicy Interface	891
IT_TLS_API::CertValidatorPolicy Interface.....	893

IT_TLS_API::MaxChainLengthPolicy Interface	895
IT_TLS_API::SessionCachingPolicy Interface	897
IT_TLS_API::TLS Interface	899
IT_TLS_API::TLSCredentials Interface	901
IT_TLS_API::TLSReceivedCredentials Interface	903
IT_TLS_API::TLSTargetCredentials Interface	905
IT_TLS_API::TrustedCAListPolicy Interface	907
IT_TypedEventChannelAdmin Module	909
IT_TypedEventChannelAdmin Data Types	909
IT_TypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedEventChannelFactory Interface	911
IT_WorkQueue Module	913
IT_WorkQueue::AutomaticWorkQueue Interface	915
IT_WorkQueue::AutomaticWorkQueueFactory Interface...	917
IT_WorkQueue::ManualWorkQueue Interface	919
IT_WorkQueue::ManualWorkQueueFactory Interface	921
IT_WorkQueue::WorkItem Interface.....	923
IT_WorkQueue::WorkQueue Interface	925
IT_WorkQueue::WorkQueuePolicy Interface	927
The IT_ZIOP Module.....	929
IT_ZIOP::Compressor	930
IT_ZIOP::CompressorFactory	931
IT_ZIOP::CompressionManager	933
IT_ZIOP::CompressionComponent	935
IT_ZIOP::CompressionComponentFactory	935
IT_ZIOP::CompressionEnablingPolicy	935
IT_ZIOP::CompressorIdPolicy	936
Messaging Overview.....	937
Messaging::ExceptionHolder Value Type	943

Messaging::RebindPolicy Class	949
Messaging::ReplyHandler Base Class	951
Messaging::RoutingPolicy Class	953
Messaging::SyncScopePolicy Class	955
OrbixEventsAdmin Module	957
OrbixEventsAdmin::ChannelManager	959
PortableInterceptor Module.....	963
PortableInterceptor::ClientRequestInfo Interface	965
PortableInterceptor::ClientRequestInterceptor Interface.	971
PortableInterceptor::Current Interface	975
PortableInterceptor::Interceptor Interface	977
PortableInterceptor::IORInfo Interface.....	979
PortableInterceptor::IORInterceptor Interface	981
PortableInterceptor::ORBInitializer Interface	983
PortableInterceptor::ORBInitInfo Interface	985
PortableInterceptor::PolicyFactory Interface	991
PortableInterceptor::RequestInfo Interface	993
PortableInterceptor::ServerRequestInfo Interface.....	999
PortableInterceptor::ServerRequestInterceptor Interface.....	1003
PortableServer Overview	1007
PortableServer conversion functions	1007
PortableServer Data Types, Constants, and Exceptions	1008
PortableServer::AdapterActivator Interface	1015
PortableServer::Current Interface	1017
PortableServer::DynamicImplementation Class.....	1019

PortableServer::IdAssignmentPolicy Interface.....	1021
PortableServer::IdUniquenessPolicy Interface	1023
PortableServer::ImplicitActivationPolicy Interface.....	1025
PortableServer::LifespanPolicy Interface	1027
PortableServer::POA Interface	1029
PortableServer::POAManager Interface.....	1047
PortableServer::RequestProcessingPolicy Interface	1051
PortableServer::ServantActivator Interface	1053
PortableServer::ServantBase.....	1057
PortableServer::ServantLocator Interface	1059
PortableServer::ServantManager Interface	1063
PortableServer::ServantRetentionPolicy Interface	1065
PortableServer::ThreadPolicy Interface.....	1067
Security Overview	1069
SecurityLevel1 Overview	1077
SecurityLevel1::Current Interface	1079
SecurityLevel2 Overview	1081
SecurityLevel2::Credentials Interface	1083
SecurityLevel2::Current Interface	1087
SecurityLevel2::EstablishTrustPolicy Interface.....	1089
SecurityLevel2::InvocationCredentialsPolicy Interface ...	1091
SecurityLevel2::MechanismPolicy Interface	1093
SecurityLevel2::PrincipalAuthenticator Interface	1095
SecurityLevel2::QOPPolicy Interface	1099

SecurityLevel2::ReceivedCredentials Interface.....	1101
SecurityLevel2::SecurityManager Interface	1103
SecurityLevel2::TargetCredentials Interface.....	1107
Index	1113

Preface

Orbix is a software environment for building and integrating distributed object-oriented applications. Orbix is a full implementation of the Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA) from the Object Management Group (OMG). Orbix fully supports CORBA version 2.3.

This document is based on the CORBA 2.3 standard with some additional features and Orbix-specific enhancements.

Audience

The reader is expected to understand the fundamentals of writing a distributed application with Orbix. Familiarity with C++ is required.

Organization of this Reference

This reference presents core-product modules in alphabetical order, disregarding IT_ prefixes in order to keep together related OMG-compliant and Orbix-proprietary modules. For example, modules CORBA and IT_CORBA are listed in sequence.

Modules that are specific to a service are also grouped together under the service's name—for example, modules CosPersistentState, IT_PSS, and IT_PSS_DB are listed under Persistent State Service.

Related Documentation

This document is part of a set that comes with the Orbix product. Other books in this set include:

- *Application Server Platform Administrator's Guide*
- *CORBA Programmer's Guide*
- *CORBA Code Generation Toolkit Guide*

Document Conventions

This guide uses the following typographical conventions:

`Constant width` Constant width (courier font) in normal text represents portions of code and literal names of items such as classes, methods, variables, and data structures. For example, text might refer to the `CORBA::Object` class.

Constant width paragraphs represent code examples or information a system displays on the screen. For example:

```
#include <stdio.h>
```

Italic

Italic words in normal text represent *emphasis* and *new terms*.

Italic words or characters in code and commands represent variable values you must supply, such as arguments to commands or path names for your particular system. For example:

```
% cd /users/your_name
```

Note: some command examples may use angle brackets to represent variable values you must supply. This is an older convention that is replaced with *italic* words or characters.

This guide may use the following keying conventions:

No prompt	When a command's format is the same for multiple platforms, a prompt is not used.
%	A percent sign represents the UNIX command shell prompt for a command that does not require root privileges.
#	A number sign represents the UNIX command shell prompt for a command that requires root privileges.
>	The notation > represents the DOS, WindowsNT, Windows95, or Windows98 command prompt.
...	Horizontal or vertical ellipses in format and syntax descriptions indicate that material has been eliminated to simplify a discussion.
.	
.	
.	
[]	Brackets enclose optional items in format and syntax descriptions.
{ }	Braces enclose a list from which you must choose an item in format and syntax descriptions.
	A vertical bar separates items in a list of choices enclosed in { } (braces) in format and syntax descriptions.

Contacting Micro Focus

Our Web site gives up-to-date details of contact numbers and addresses.

Further Information and Product Support

Additional technical information or advice is available from several sources.

The product support pages contain a considerable amount of additional information, such as:

- The WebSync service, where you can download fixes and documentation updates.
- The Knowledge Base, a large collection of product tips and workarounds.
- Examples and Utilities, including demos and additional product documentation.

To connect, enter <http://www.microfocus.com> in your browser to go to the Micro Focus home page.

Note:

Some information may be available only to customers who have maintenance agreements.

If you obtained this product directly from Micro Focus, contact us as described on the Micro Focus Web site, <http://www.microfocus.com>. If you obtained the product from another source, such as an authorized distributor, contact them for help first. If they are unable to help, contact us.

Information We Need

However you contact us, please try to include the information below, if you have it. The more information you can give, the better Micro Focus SupportLine can help you. But if you don't know all the answers, or you think some are irrelevant to your problem, please give whatever information you have.

- The name and version number of all products that you think might be causing a problem.
- Your computer make and model.
- Your operating system version number and details of any networking software you are using.
- The amount of memory in your computer.
- The relevant page reference or section in the documentation.
- Your serial number. To find out these numbers, look in the subject line and body of your Electronic Product Delivery Notice email that you received from Micro Focus.

Contact information

Our Web site gives up-to-date details of contact numbers and addresses.

Additional technical information or advice is available from several sources.

The product support pages contain considerable additional information, including the WebSync service, where you can download fixes and documentation updates. To connect, enter <http://www.microfocus.com> in your browser to go to the Micro Focus home page.

If you are a Micro Focus SupportLine customer, please see your SupportLine Handbook for contact information. You can download it from our Web site or order it in printed form from your sales representative. Support from Micro Focus may be available only to customers who have maintenance agreements.

You may want to check these URLs in particular:

- <http://www.microfocus.com/products/corba/orbix/orbix-6.aspx> (trial software download and Micro Focus Community files)
- https://supportline.microfocus.com/productdoc.aspx_ (documentation updates and PDFs)

To subscribe to Micro Focus electronic newsletters, use the online form at:

<http://www.microfocus.com/Resources/Newsletters/infocus/newsletter-subscription.asp>

Introduction

This describes all of the standard programmer's API for CORBA and Orbix. This introduction contains the following topics:

- ["Interface Repository Quick Reference"](#)
- ["DII and DSI Quick Reference"](#)
- ["Value Type Quick Reference"](#)
- ["About Standard Functions for all Interfaces"](#)
- ["About Reference Types _ptr, _var, and _out"](#)
- ["About Sequences"](#)
- ["About Value Boxes"](#)

The rest of the *CORBA Programmer's Reference* contains the following modules and appendix:

CORBA	IT PSS
CosNaming	IT PSS DB
CosPersistentState	Messaging
CosTransactions	PortableInterceptor
DynamicAny	PortableServer
IT Config	"Threading and Synchronization Toolkit Overview"
IT CORBA	"System Exceptions"
IT Logging	
IT PolicyBase	
IT PortableServer	

Interface Repository Quick Reference

The interface repository (IFR) is the component of Orbix that provides persistent storage of IDL definitions. Programs use the following API to query the IFR at runtime to obtain information about IDL definitions:

Table 1: *Interface Repository API*

CORBA Types	CORBA Sequences
ContextIdentifier	AttrDescriptionSeq
Identifier	ContainedSeq
RepositoryId	ContextIdSeq
ScopedName	ExceptionDefSeq
VersionSpec	ExcDescriptionSeq
ValueModifier	EnumMemberSeq
Visibility	InitializerSeq
ValueModifier	InterfaceDefSeq
Visibility	OpDescriptionSeq
	ParDescriptionSeq
	RepositoryIdSeq
	StructMemberSeq
	UnionMemberSeq
	ValueDefSeq
	ValueMemberSeq

Table 1: *Interface Repository API*

CORBA Structures	CORBA Enumerated Types
AttributeDescription ConstantDescription ExceptionDescription Initializer InterfaceDescription ModuleDescription OperationDescription ParameterDescription StructMember TypeDescription UnionMember ValueDescription ValueMember	AttributeMode DefinitionKind OperationMode ParameterMode PrimitiveKind TCKind
CORBA Classes and Interfaces	Typecode Methods in CORBA::ORB
AliasDef ArrayDef AttributeDef ConstantDef Contained Container EnumDef ExceptionDef Environment FixedDef IDLType InterfaceDef IObject ModuleDef NativeDef OperationDef PrimitiveDef Repository SequenceDef StringDef StructDef TypeCode TypedefDef UnionDef ValueBoxDef ValueDef ValueMemberDef WstringDef	create abstract interface tc() create alias tc() create array tc() create enum tc() create exception tc() create fixed tc() create interface tc() create native tc() create recursive tc() create sequence tc() create string tc() create struct tc() create union tc() create value box tc() create value tc() create wstring tc()

DII and DSI Quick Reference

The client-side dynamic invocation interface (DII) provides for the dynamic creation and invocation of requests for objects. The server-side counterpart to the DII is the dynamic Skeleton inter-

face (DSI) which dynamically handles object invocations. This dynamic system uses the following data structures, interfaces, and classes:

Table 2: *DII and DSI API*

DII Classes	DSI Classes
CORBA::Context CORBA::ContextList CORBA::ExceptionList CORBA::Request CORBA::TypeCode	CORBA::ServerRequest PortableServer::DynamicImplementation
Key Data Types	DII-Related Methods
CORBA::Any CORBA::Flags CORBA::NamedValue CORBA::NVList	CORBA::Object::_create_request() CORBA::ORB::create_list() CORBA::ORB::create_operation_list() CORBA::ORB::get_default_context()

Value Type Quick Reference

A value type is the mechanism by which objects can be passed by value in CORBA operations. Value types use the following data structures, methods, and value types from the CORBA module:

Types

[StringValue](#)
[ValueFactory](#)
[WStringValue](#)

Value Types and Classes

[CustomMarshal](#)
[DataInputStream](#)
[DataOutputStream](#)
[ValueBase](#)
[ValueFactory](#)
[ValueFactoryBase](#)
[ValueDef](#)

Global Functions

[add_ref\(\)](#)
[remove_ref\(\)](#)

Sequences

[AnySeq](#)
[BooleanSeq](#)
[CharSeq](#)
[DoubleSeq](#)
[FloatSeq](#)
[OctetSeq](#)
[ShortSeq](#)
[UShortSeq](#)
[ULongLongSeq](#)
[ULongSeq](#)
[WCharSeq](#)

About Standard Functions for all Interfaces

Every IDL interface also has generated helper functions:

`_duplicate()`

```
inline static CLASS_ptr _duplicate(  
    CLASS_ptr p  
);
```

This function returns a duplicate object reference and increments the reference count of the object. Use this function to create a copy of an object reference.

Parameters

`p` The current object reference to duplicate.

Note:

This is a standard function generated for all interfaces.

`_narrow()`

```
static CLASS_ptr _narrow(  
    CORBA::Object_ptr obj  
);
```

This function returns a new object reference given an existing reference. Use this function to narrow an object reference.

Parameters

`obj` A reference to an object. The function returns a nil object reference if this parameter is a nil object reference.

Note:

This is a standard function generated for all interfaces.

When you have IDL interfaces that inherit from each other, you often need to convert a reference of one type to a related type. This is analogous to casting between pointers to classes which inherit from each other classes in C++. For example suppose you have the following interfaces:

```
// IDL  
interface Base { ... };  
interface Derived : Base { ... };
```

Now suppose you have a reference of type `Base` but it refers to an object which is actually of type `Derived`. Converting the `Base` reference to a `Derived` reference is called *narrowing* because you are converting from a more general type to a more specific, or narrow, type. Conversely converting a `Derived` reference to a `Base` reference is called *widening*. Note that narrowed or widened references still refer to the same object, they are simply different *views* of that object.

Always check the results of `_narrow()` with `CORBA::is_nil()`. The `_narrow()` function checks whether the reference actually refers to an object of the type you are narrowing to. If not, `_narrow()` returns a nil reference. The `_narrow()` function does an implicit

duplicate, so you are responsible for releasing both the original reference and the new reference returned. The easiest way to do this is by assigning both to `_var` variables.

The `_narrow()` function can actually both narrow and widen references. It takes a `CORBA::Object_ptr` parameter and tests whether the requested interface is compatible with the actual most-derived interface implemented by the object, regardless of the inheritance relationships involved.

Exceptions

A standard system exception can be raised in some unusual cases where a remote call occurs to the object being narrowed. However, normally `_narrow()` is a local function call and it can figure out the conversion based on information in the IDL compiler generated stub code.

See Also

[unchecked_narrow\(\)](#)

`_nil()`

```
inline static CLASS_ptr _nil();
```

Returns a nil object reference to the object.

Note:

This is a standard function generated for all interfaces.

`_unchecked_narrow()`

```
static CLASS_ptr _unchecked_narrow(  
    CORBA::Object_ptr obj  
);
```

Returns a new object reference to the object given an existing reference. However, unlike [narrow\(\)](#), this function does not verify that the actual type of the parameter at runtime can be widened to the requested interface's type.

Parameters

`obj` A reference to an object.

Note:

This is a standard function generated for all interfaces.

See Also

[narrow\(\)](#)

About Reference Types `_ptr`, `_var`, and `_out`

Every IDL interface has generated helper pointer types that you use as object references. The object reference pointer type names generated are based on the interface name and include:

<code>InterfaceName_ptr</code>	Use the <code>InterfaceName_ptr</code> type to reference <code>InterfaceName</code> objects in a manner similar to a C++ pointer.
<code>InterfaceName_var</code>	Use the <code>InterfaceName_var</code> type to reference objects so that the object's memory management is automatic.
<code>InterfaceName_out</code>	The <code>InterfaceName_out</code> type is used only in method signatures when referring to <code>InterfaceName</code> objects as out parameters. This type gives Orbix the ability to implicitly release a previous value of an <code>InterfaceName_var</code> when it is passed as an out parameter.

Reference Example

Assume the following interface for this discussion:

```
// IDL
interface InterfaceName {
    InterfaceName op(
        in    InterfaceName arg1,
        out   InterfaceName arg2
    );
};
```

The following example shows the C++ pointer helper classes that the IDL compiler generates for the object reference pointer types. (No inline implementation details are shown):

```
class InterfaceName; // forward reference

typedef InterfaceName *InterfaceName_ptr;

class InterfaceName_var : public _var {
public:
    InterfaceName_var() : ptr_(InterfaceName::_nil()) { }
    InterfaceName_var(InterfaceName_ptr p) : ptr_(p) { }
    InterfaceName_var(const InterfaceName_var &a) :
        ptr_(InterfaceName::_duplicate(InterfaceName_ptr(a)) { }
    ~InterfaceName_var() { }
    InterfaceName_var &operator=(InterfaceName_ptr p) { }
    InterfaceName_var &operator=(const InterfaceName_var& a) { }
    InterfaceName_ptr in() const { }
    InterfaceName_ptr& inout() { }
    InterfaceName_ptr& out() { }
    InterfaceName_ptr _retn() { }
    operator const InterfaceName_ptr&() const { }
    operator InterfaceName_ptr&() { }
    InterfaceName_ptr operator->() const { }
protected:
    InterfaceName_ptr ptr_;
    void free() { }
    void reset(InterfaceName_ptr p) { }
private:
    ...
};

class InterfaceName_out {
public:
    InterfaceName_out(InterfaceName_ptr& p) : ptr_(p) { }
    InterfaceName_out(InterfaceName_var& p) : ptr_(p.ptr_) { }
    InterfaceName_out(InterfaceName_out& a) : ptr_(a.ptr_) { }
    InterfaceName_out& operator=(InterfaceName_out& a) { }
    InterfaceName_out& operator=(const InterfaceName_var& a) { }
    InterfaceName_out& operator=(InterfaceName_ptr p) { }
    operator InterfaceName_ptr&() { }
    InterfaceName_ptr& ptr() { }
    InterfaceName_ptr operator->() { }
private:
    ...
};
```

Widening and Narrowing References

As with C++ class pointers you can widen `_ptr` references by assignment. For example:

```
// C++
// This is legal, but be careful of memory management with _ptr!
Derived_ptr derived_ref = ...; // Get a Derived reference.
Base_ptr base_ref = derived_ref; // Widening assignment.
```

In general you should use `_var` references to avoid memory leaks. You cannot widen by direct assignment of `_var` types, instead you must use `duplicate()` explicitly. This is because of C++ problems in implementing all the necessary conversion operators.

```
Derived_var derived_ref = ...;
Base_var base_ref = Base::_duplicate(derived_ref);
```

As in C++ you cannot narrow references by simple assignment or duplication. Note that it is *not* legal to use C++ casting to narrow CORBA object references (even if your compiler supports dynamic casts.) Instead you use the static `narrow()` function on a class corresponding to the interface you want to narrow to. For example:

```
// C++
Base_var base_ref = ...; // Get a Base reference somehow.
Derived_var derived_ref = Derived::_narrow(base_ref);
if (CORBA::is_nil(derived_ref))
{
    // base_ref does not refer to an object of type Derived.
}
else
{
    // We can use derived_ref to call Derived operations.
}
```

About Sequences

An IDL sequence maps to a class of the same name. For example, an IDL sequence named `TypeSeq` which is made up of a sequence of `Type` IDL data types, has the class `TypeSeq` implemented.

```
// IDL
typedef sequence<Type> TypeSeq;
```

The implemented `TypeSeq` class contains the following functions:

```
// C++
class TypeSeq {
public:
    // default constructor
    TypeSeq();
    // initial maximum length constructor
    TypeSeq(ULong max);
    // data constructor
    TypeSeq(
        ULong max,
        ULong length,
        Type *data,
        Boolean release = FALSE
    );
    // copy constructor
    TypeSeq(const TypeSeq&);
```

```

    // destructor
    ~TypeSeq();

    // assignment operator
    TypeSeq &operator=(const TypeSeq&);

    ULONG maximum() const;
    void length(ULONG);
    ULONG length() const;

    // subscript operators
    Type &operator[] (ULONG index);
    const Type &operator[] (ULONG index) const;

    Boolean release() const;
    void replace(
        ULONG max,
        ULONG length,
        Type *data,
        Boolean release = FALSE
    );

    // buffer reference
    Type* get_buffer(Boolean orphan = FALSE);
    // buffer access
    const Type* get_buffer() const;
};

```

Each function is described as follows.

<code>TypeSeq()</code>	<p>A sequence has four possible constructors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The default constructor sets the sequence length equal to 0. • The constructor with the single <code>max</code> parameter allows you to set the initial value for the maximum length of the sequence. This allows you to control how much buffer space is initially allocated by the sequence. This constructor also sets the length to 0 and the sequence release flag to TRUE. • The data constructor (the one with the <code>*data</code> parameter) lets you set the length and contents of the sequence. It also allows you to set the initial value for the maximum length. For this constructor, ownership of the buffer is determined by the release parameter. • The copy constructor creates a new sequence with the same maximum and length as the given sequence parameter, copies each of its current elements (items zero through <code>length-1</code>), and sets the sequence release flag to TRUE.
<code>~TypeSeq()</code>	<p>For the destructor, if the sequence release flag equals TRUE the destructor destroys each of the current elements (items zero through <code>length-1</code>), and destroys the underlying sequence buffer. If the sequence release flag equals FALSE, the calling code is responsible for managing the buffer's storage.</p>
<code>&operator=()</code>	<p>The assignment operator (<code>=</code>) deep-copies the sequence, releasing old storage if necessary.</p>
<code>maximum()</code>	<p>The <code>maximum()</code> function returns the total number of sequence elements that can be stored in the current sequence buffer. This allows you to know how many items you can insert into an unbounded sequence without causing a reallocation.</p>

<code>length()</code>	Use the <code>length()</code> functions to access and modify the length of the sequence. Increasing the length of a sequence adds new elements at the end. The newly-added elements behave as if they are default-constructed when the sequence length is increased.
<code>&operator[]()</code>	The overloaded subscript operators (<code>[]</code>) return the item at the given index.
<code>release()</code>	The <code>release()</code> function returns the state of the sequence release flag. <code>FALSE</code> means the caller owns the storage for the buffer and its elements, while <code>TRUE</code> means that the sequence manages its own storage for the buffer and its elements.
<code>replace()</code>	The <code>replace()</code> function lets you replace the buffer underlying a sequence. The parameters to <code>replace()</code> are identical in type, order, and purpose to those for the data constructor for the sequence.
<code>get_buffer()</code>	<p>The overloaded <code>get_buffer()</code> functions allow direct access to the buffer underlying a sequence. These can be very useful when sending large blocks of data as sequences and the per-element access provided by the overloaded subscript operators is not sufficient.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The non-constant <code>get_buffer()</code> reference function allows read-write access to the underlying buffer. If its orphan argument is <code>FALSE</code> (the default), the sequence returns a pointer to its buffer, allocating one if it has not yet done so. The size of the buffer can be determined using the sequence's <code>maximum()</code> function. The number of elements in the buffer can be determined from the sequence's <code>length()</code> function. The sequence maintains ownership of the underlying buffer. Elements in the returned buffer may be directly replaced by your code. However, because the sequence maintains the length and size of the buffer, code that calls <code>get_buffer()</code> cannot lengthen or shorten the sequence by directly adding elements to or removing elements from the buffer. • The const <code>get_buffer()</code> access function allows read-only access to the sequence buffer. The sequence returns its buffer, allocating one if one has not yet been allocated. No direct modification of the returned buffer is allowed by the calling code.

About Value Boxes

A value box is a value type that is a form of simple containment. It is like an additional namespace that contains only one name. A value box has no inheritance or operations and it contains a single state member. This allows it to be a concrete rather than abstract class.

The C++ mapping for a value box depends on the underlying type. CORBA contains the two string value boxes `StringValue` and `WStringValue`. The mapping as follows:

```
// IDL
valuetype StringTypeValue stringtype;
```

The implemented `StringTypeValue` class contains the following functions:

```

class StringTypeValue : public DefaultValueRefCountBase {
public:
    // constructors
    StringTypeValue();
    StringTypeValue(const StringTypeValue& val);
    StringTypeValue(char* str);
    StringTypeValue(const char* str);
    StringTypeValue(const String_var& var);

    // assignment operators
    StringTypeValue& operator=(char* str);
    StringTypeValue& operator=(const char* str);
    StringTypeValue& operator=(const String_var& var);

    // accessor
    const char* _value() const;

    // modifiers
    void _value(char* str);
    void _value(const char* str);
    void _value(const String_var& var);

    // explicit argument passing conversions for underlying
    string
    const char* _boxed_in() const;
    char*& _boxed_inout();
    char*& _boxed_out();

    // ...other String_var functions such as overloaded

    // subscript operators, etc....
    static StringTypeValue* _downcast(ValueBase* base);
protected:
    ~StringTypeValue();
    ...
};

```

In order to allow boxed strings to be treated as normal strings where appropriate, a boxed string provides most of the same interface as the `String_var` class.

The function of the value box class for strings are described as follows:

`StringTypeValue()` Public constructors include:

- The default constructor initializes the underlying string to an empty string.
- One constructor takes a `char*` argument which is adopted.
- One constructor takes a `const char*` which is copied.
- One constructor takes a `const String_var&` from which the underlying string value is copied. If the `String_var` holds no string, the boxed string value is initialized to the empty string.

<code>operator=()</code>	<p>There are three public assignment operators. Each returns a reference to the object being assigned to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • one that takes a parameter of type <code>char*</code> which is adopted. • One that takes a parameter of type <code>const char*</code> which is copied. • One that takes a parameter of type <code>const String_var&</code> from which the underlying string value is copied. If the <code>String_var</code> holds no string, the boxed string value is set equal to the empty string.
<code>_value()</code>	<p>Public accessor and modifier functions for the <code>StringValue</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The single accessor function takes no arguments and returns a <code>const char*</code>. <p>There are three modifier functions, each taking a single argument.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One takes a <code>char*</code> argument which is adopted by the value box class. • One modifier function takes a <code>const char*</code> argument which is copied. • One takes a <code>const String_var&</code> from which the underlying string value is copied.
<code>_boxed_in()</code>	Allows the boxed value to be passed as an in parameter. This is the boxed string counterpart to the <code>String_var::in()</code> function.
<code>_boxed_inout()</code>	Allows the boxed value to be passed as an inout parameter. This is the boxed string counterpart to the <code>String_var::inout()</code> function.
<code>_boxed_out()</code>	Allows the boxed value to be passed as an out parameter. This is the boxed string counterpart to the <code>String_var::out()</code> function.
<code>operator[]()</code>	Note that even though the boxed string provides overloaded subscript operators, the fact that values are normally handled by pointer means that they must be dereferenced before the subscript operators can be used.
<code>_downcast()</code>	A downcast function.
<code>~StringValue()</code>	The destructor is not generally used.

CORBA Overview

The CORBA namespace implements the IDL CORBA module. Additional introductory chapters describe the common methods and definitions found in the scope of the CORBA namespace.

- [“Common CORBA Methods”](#)
- [“Common CORBA Data Types”](#)

All classes or interfaces defined in the CORBA namespace are described in the following alphabetically ordered chapters:

AliasDef	ExceptionDef	Repository
Any	ExceptionList	Request
ArrayDef	FixedDef	SequenceDef
AttributeDef	IDLType	ServerRequest
ConstantDef	InterfaceDef	StringDef
ConstructionPolicy	IObject	String var
Contained	ModuleDef	StructDef
Container	NamedValue	TypeCode
Context	NativeDef	TypedefDef
ContextList	NVList	UnionDef
Current	Object	ValueBase
CustomMarshal	OperationDef	ValueBoxDef
DataInputStream	ORB	ValueDef
DataOutputStream	Policy	ValueFactory
DomainManager	PolicyCurrent	ValueMemberDef
EnumDef	PolicyManager	WstringDef
Environment	PrimitiveDef	WString var

Some standard system exceptions are also defined in the CORBA module. However, these exceptions are described in [“System Exceptions”](#).

Common CORBA Methods

This section contains details of all common CORBA methods. The following alphabetically ordered list contains a link to the details of each method:

- [add_ref\(\)](#)
- [duplicate\(\)](#)
- [is_nil\(\)](#)
- [nil\(\)](#)
- [ORB_init\(\)](#)
- [release\(\)](#)
- [remove_ref\(\)](#)
- [string_alloc\(\)](#)
- [string_dup\(\)](#)
- [string_free\(\)](#)

CORBA::add_ref()

```
void add_ref(ValueBase* vb);
```

Increments the reference count of the `valuetype` instance pointed to by the method's argument. This method does nothing if the argument is null.

Parameters

`vb` Pointer to the object reference for the `valuetype` instance.

This method is provided for consistency with the reference counting method for object references. Unlike the [ValueBase::add_ref\(\)](#) member method, `add_ref()` can be called with null `valuetype` pointers.

See Also

[CORBA::remove_ref\(\)](#)

[CORBA::ValueBase::remove_ref\(\)](#)

[CORBA::ValueBase::add_ref\(\)](#)

CORBA::_duplicate()

```
static Type_ptr _duplicate(Type_ptr p);
```

Increments the reference count of the object reference, `p` and returns a copy of the object reference. If `p` is `nil`, `_duplicate()` returns a `nil` object reference.

Parameters

`p` Pointer to the object reference.

See Also

[CORBA::Object::duplicate\(\)](#)

CORBA::is_nil()

```
Boolean is_nil(Type_ptr p);
```

Returns a true value if the object reference contains the special value for a `nil` object reference as defined by the ORB. Otherwise the method returns a false value.

Parameters

`p` Pointer to the object reference.

Object references cannot be compared using `operator==`; therefore, `is_nil()` is the only compliant way an object reference can be checked to see if it is `nil`. A compliant program cannot attempt to invoke a method through a `nil` object reference, since a valid C++ implementation of a `nil` object reference is a null pointer.

Overloaded versions of this method are generated for each IDL interface, and for each pseudo object type. Object reference types include:

```
Context_ptr  
Environment_ptr  
NamedValue_ptr  
NVList_ptr  
Object_ptr
```

ORB_ptr
POA_ptr
Request_ptr
TypeCode_ptr

See Also

[CORBA::Object](#)
[CORBA::release\(\)](#)
[CORBA::nil\(\)](#)
"About Reference Types _ptr, _var, and _out"

CORBA::_nil()

```
static Type_ptr _nil();
```

Returns a nil object reference for the *Type* interface.

See Also

[CORBA::Object](#)
[CORBA::is nil\(\)](#)

CORBA::ORB_init()

```
static ORB_ptr ORB_init(  
    int& argc,  
    char** argv,  
    const char* orb_identifier = ""  
);
```

Initializes a client or server connection to an ORB.

Parameters

<code>argc</code>	Number of arguments in the argument list, <i>argv</i> .
<code>argv</code>	Pointer to an argument list of environment-specific data for the call. Valid ORB arguments include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>-ORBdomain value</code> Where to get the ORB actual configuration information.• <code>-ORBid value</code> The ORB identifier.• <code>-ORBname value</code> The ORB name. Each ORB argument is a sequence of configuration strings or options in either of the following forms: <code>-ORBsuffix value</code> <code>-ORBsuffixvalue</code> The <i>suffix</i> is the name of the ORB option being set, and <i>value</i> is the value to which the option is set. Spaces between the <i>suffix</i> and <i>value</i> are optional. Any string in the argument list that is not in one of these formats is ignored by the <code>ORB_init()</code> method.
<code>orb_identifier</code>	The string identifier for the ORB initialized. For example, the string "Orbix" identifies the Orbix ORB from Micro Focus.

When an application requires a CORBA environment, it uses `ORB_init()` to get the ORB pseudo-object reference. This method first initializes an application in the ORB environment and then it returns the ORB pseudo-object reference to the application for use in future ORB calls. Because applications do not initially have an object on which to invoke ORB calls, `ORB_init()` is a bootstrap call into the CORBA environment. Thus, the `ORB_init()` call is part of the CORBA module but not part of the `CORBA::ORB` class.

Applications can be initialized in one or more ORBs. Special ORB identifiers (indicated by either the `orb_identifier` parameter or the `-ORBid` argument) are intended to uniquely identify each ORB used within the same address space in a multi-ORB application. The ORB identifiers are allocated by the ORB administrator who is responsible for ensuring that the names are unambiguous. Note the following when assigning ORB identifiers in an `ORB_init()` call:

- If the `orb_identifier` parameter has a value, any `-ORBid` arguments in the `argv` are ignored. However, all other ORB arguments in `argv` might be significant during the ORB initialization process.
- If the `orb_identifier` parameter is null, then the ORB identifier is obtained from the `-ORBid` argument of `argv`.
- If the `orb_identifier` is null and there is no `-ORBid` argument in `argv`, the default ORB is returned in the call.

The `argv` arguments are also examined to determine if there are any other ORB arguments (arguments of the form `-ORBsuffix`). These ORB arguments are processed only by the `ORB_init()` method. In fact, before `ORB_init()` returns, it removes from `argv` all ORB arguments. This unique format for start-up arguments means that your servers do not have to be written to handle ORB arguments.

ORB initialization must occur before POA initialization.

Exceptions

`BAD_PARAM` A string in `argv` that matches the ORB argument pattern `-ORBsuffix` is not recognized by the ORB.

See Also

[CORBA::ORB](#)

CORBA::release()

```
void release(Type_ptr);
```

Indicates that the caller will no longer access the object reference so that associated resources can be deallocated.

Parameters

`Type_ptr` Pointer to the object reference to be released.

If the given object reference is `nil`, `release()` does nothing.

Overloaded versions of this method are generated for each IDL interface, and for each pseudo object type. Object reference types include:

```
Context_ptr  
Environment_ptr  
NamedValue_ptr
```

NVList_ptr
Object_ptr
ORB_ptr
POA_ptr
Request_ptr
TypeCode_ptr

See Also

[CORBA::Object](#)
[CORBA::is_nil\(\)](#)
"About Reference Types _ptr, _var, and _out"

CORBA::remove_ref()

```
void remove_ref(ValueBase* vb);
```

Decrements the reference count of the `valuetype` instance pointed to by the parameter `vb`. If the parameter value is a null pointer, this method does nothing.

Parameters

`vb` Pointer to the object reference for the `valuetype` instance.

Unlike the `_remove_ref()` method, `remove_ref()` can be called with null `valuetype` pointers.

See Also

[CORBA::add_ref\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ValueBase::remove_ref\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ValueBase::add_ref\(\)](#)

CORBA::string_alloc()

```
char *string_alloc(ULong len);
```

Dynamically allocates a string. The method returns a pointer to the start of the character array. It returns a zero pointer if it cannot perform the allocation. A conforming program should use this method to dynamically allocate a string that is passed between a client and a server.

Parameters

`len` A string of length `len + 1` is allocated.

See Also

[CORBA::string_free\(\)](#)
[CORBA::string_dup\(\)](#)

CORBA::string_dup()

```
char* string_dup(const char* str);
```

Duplicates a string. The method returns a duplicate of the input string or it returns a zero pointer if it is unable to perform the duplication. [CORBA::string_alloc\(\)](#) can be used to allocate space for the string.

Parameters

`str` The string to be duplicated.

See Also

[CORBA::string_alloc\(\)](#)
[CORBA::string_free\(\)](#)

CORBA::string_free()

```
void string_free(char* str);
```

Deallocates a string that was previously allocated using [CORBA::string_alloc\(\)](#).

Parameters

`str` The string to be freed.

See Also

[CORBA::string_alloc\(\)](#)
[CORBA::string_dup\(\)](#)

Common CORBA Data Types

This chapter contains details of all common CORBA data types. [Table 3](#) consists of descriptions of the primitive C++ data types such as `Short`, `Long`, and so on. The following alphabetically ordered list contains a link to the details of each data type:

AnySeg	InvalidPolicies	ServiceOption
AttrDescriptionSeg	ModuleDescription	ServiceType
AttributeDescription	OctetSeg	SetOverrideType
AttributeMode	OpDescriptionSeg	ShortSeg
BooleanSeg	OperationDescription	StringValue
CharSeg	OperationMode	StructMember
ConstantDescription	ORBid	StructMemberSeg
ContainedSeg	ParameterDescription	TCKind
ContextIdentifier	ParameterMode	TypeDescription
ContextIdSeg	ParDescriptionSeg	ULongLongSeg
DefinitionKind	PolicyError	ULongSeg
DomainManagersList	PolicyErrorCode	UnionMember
DoubleSeg	PolicyList	UnionMemberSeg
EnumMemberSeg	PolicyType	UShortSeg
ExcDescriptionSeg	PolicyTypeSeg	ValueDefSeg
ExceptionDefSeg	PrimitiveKind	ValueDescription
ExceptionDescription	RepositoryId	ValueMember
Flags	RepositoryIdSeg	ValueMemberSeg
FloatSeg	ScopedName	ValueModifier
Identifier	ServiceDetail	VersionSpec
Initializer	ServiceDetailType	Visibility
InitializerSeg	ServiceInformation	WCharSeg
InterfaceDefSeg		WStringValue
InterfaceDescription		

Primitive C++ types are defined as shown in [Table 3](#):

Table 3: *Primitive C++ Data Types*

Primitive C++ Type	C++ Definition
Boolean	typedef unsigned char Boolean; (Valid values are 1 for true or 0 for false.)

Table 3: *Primitive C++ Data Types*

Primitive C++ Type	C++ Definition
Boolean_out	typedef Boolean& Boolean_out;
Char	typedef unsigned char Char;
Char_out	typedef Char& Char_out;
Double	typedef double Double;
Double_out	typedef Double& Double_out;
Float	typedef float Float;
Float_out	typedef Float& Float_out;
Long	typedef long Long;
Long_out	typedef Long& Long_out;
LongDouble	typedef long double LongDouble;
LongDouble_out	typedef LongDouble& LongDouble_out;
LongLong	typedef ... LongLong;
LongLong_out	typedef LongLong& LongLong_out;
Octet	typedef unsigned char Octet;
Octet_out	typedef Octet& Octet_out;
Short	typedef short Short;
Short_out	typedef Short& Short_out;
ULong	typedef unsigned long ULong;
ULong_out	typedef ULong& ULong_out;
ULongLong	typedef ... ULongLong;
ULongLong_out	typedef ULongLong& ULongLong_out;
UShort	typedef unsigned short UShort;
UShort_out	typedef UShort& UShort_out;
WChar	typedef wchar_t WChar;
WChar_out	typedef WChar& WChar_out;

CORBA::AnySeq Sequence

```
//IDL
typedef sequence<any> AnySeq;

//C++
class AnySeq {
    ...
};
```

A sequence of Any data values used for marshalling custom value types.

See Also

[CORBA::DataOutputStream](#)
[CORBA::DataInputStream](#)
"About Sequences"

CORBA::AttrDescriptionSeq Sequence

```
//IDL
typedef sequence <AttributeDescription> AttrDescriptionSeq;

// C++
class AttrDescriptionSeq {
    ...
};
```

A sequence of [AttributeDescription](#) structures in the interface repository.

See Also

[CORBA::AttributeDescription](#)
"About Sequences"

CORBA::AttributeDescription Structure

```
// IDL
struct AttributeDescription {
    Identifier name;
    RepositoryId id;
    RepositoryId defined_in;
    VersionSpec version;
    TypeCode type;
    AttributeMode mode;
};

struct AttributeDescription {
    Identifier name;
    RepositoryId id;
    RepositoryId defined_in;
    VersionSpec version;
    TypeCode type;
    AttributeMode mode;
};
```

The description of an interface attribute in the interface repository.

name	The name of the attribute.
id	The identifier of the attribute.
defined_in	The identifier of the interface in which the attribute is defined.
version	The version of the attribute.
type	The data type of the attribute.
mode	The mode of the attribute.

See Also

[CORBA::AttributeDef](#)

CORBA::AttributeMode Enumeration

```
// IDL
enum AttributeMode {ATTR_NORMAL, ATTR_READONLY};

// C++
enum AttributeMode {ATTR_NORMAL, ATTR_READONLY};
typedef AttributeMode& AttributeMode_out;
```

The mode of an attribute in the interface repository.

ATTR_NORMAL Mode is read and write.

ATTR_READONLY Mode is read-only.

See Also

[CORBA::AttributeDef](#)

CORBA::BooleanSeq Sequence

```
// IDL
typedef sequence<boolean> BooleanSeq;

// C++
class BooleanSeq {
    ...
};
```

A sequence of [Boolean](#) values used in marshalling custom value types.

See Also

[CORBA::DataOutputStream](#)

[CORBA::DataInputStream](#)

["About Sequences"](#)

CORBA::CharSeq Sequence

```
// IDL
typedef sequence<char> CharSeq;

// C++
class CharSeq {
    ...
};
```

A sequence of character (`char`) values used in marshalling custom value types.

See Also

[CORBA::DataOutputStream](#)

[CORBA::DataInputStream](#)

["About Sequences"](#)

CORBA::CompletionStatus Enumeration

```
// C++
enum CompletionStatus {
    COMPLETED_YES,
    COMPLETED_NO,
    COMPLETED_MAYBE
};
```

CORBA::ConstantDescription Structure

```
// IDL
struct ConstantDescription {
    Identifier name;
    RepositoryId id;
    RepositoryId defined_in;
    VersionSpec version;
    TypeCode type;
    any value;
};

// C++
struct ConstantDescription {
    Identifier name;
    RepositoryId id;
    RepositoryId defined_in;
    VersionSpec version;
    TypeCode type;
    any value;
};
```

The description of a constant in the interface repository.

name	The name of the constant.
id	The identifier of the constant.
defined_in	The identifier of the interface in which the constant is defined.
version	The version of the constant.
type	The data type of the constant.
value	The value of the constant.

See Also

[CORBA::ConstantDef](#)

CORBA::ContainedSeq Sequence

```
// IDL
typedef sequence <Contained> ContainedSeq;

// C++
class ContainedSeq {
    ...
};
```

A sequence of [Contained](#) objects in the interface repository.

See Also

[CORBA::Contained](#)
"About Sequences"

CORBA::ContextIdentifier Type

```
// IDL
typedef Identifier ContextIdentifier;

// C++
typedef Identifier ContextIdentifier;
```

A context identifier used in an IDL operation in the interface repository.

An IDL operation's context expression specifies which elements of the client's context might affect the performance of a request by the object. The runtime system makes the context values in the client's context available to the object implementation when the request is delivered.

See Also

[CORBA::OperationDef](#)
[CORBA::ContextIdSeq](#)

CORBA::ContextIdSeq Sequence

```
// IDL
typedef sequence <ContextIdentifier> ContextIdSeq;

// C++
class ContextIdSeq {
    ...
};
```

A sequence of [ContextIdentifier](#) values in the interface repository.

See Also

[CORBA::ContextIdentifier](#)
"About Sequences"

CORBA::DefinitionKind Enumeration

```
// IDL
enum DefinitionKind {
    dk_none, dk_all,
    dk_Attribute, dk_Constant, dk_Exception, dk_Interface,
    dk_Module, dk_Operation, dk_Typedef,
    dk_Alias, dk_Struct, dk_Union, dk_Enum,
    dk_Primitive, dk_String, dk_Sequence, dk_Array,
    dk_Repository,
    dk_Wstring, dk_Fixed,
    dk_Value, dk_ValueBox, dk_ValueMember,
    dk_Native
};

// C++
enum DefinitionKind {
    dk_none, dk_all,
    dk_Attribute, dk_Constant, dk_Exception, dk_Interface,
    dk_Module, dk_Operation, dk_Typedef,
    dk_Alias, dk_Struct, dk_Union, dk_Enum,
    dk_Primitive, dk_String, dk_Sequence, dk_Array,
    dk_Repository,
    dk_Wstring, dk_Fixed,
    dk_Value, dk_ValueBox, dk_ValueMember,
    dk_Native
};
typedef DefinitionKind& DefinitionKind_out;
```

Identifies the type of an interface repository object.

Each interface repository object has an attribute ([CORBA::IObject::def_kind](#)) of the type [DefinitionKind](#) that records the kind of the IFR object. For example, the `def_kind` attribute of an [InterfaceDef](#) object is `dk_interface`. The enumeration constants `dk_none` and `dk_all` have special meanings when searching for an object in a repository.

See Also

[CORBA::IObject::def_kind](#)
[CORBA::Contained](#)
[CORBA::Container](#)

CORBA::DomainManagersList Sequence

```
// IDL
typedef sequence <DomainManager> DomainManagersList;

// C++
class DomainManagersList {
    ...
};
```

A sequence of [DomainManager](#) objects.

See Also

[CORBA::DomainManager](#)
"About Sequences"

CORBA::DoubleSeq Sequence

```
// IDL
typedef sequence<double> DoubleSeq;

// C++
class DoubleSeq {
    ...
};
```

A sequence of [Double](#) values used in marshalling custom value types.

See Also

[CORBA::DataOutputStream](#)
[CORBA::DataInputStream](#)
"About Sequences"

CORBA::EnumMemberSeq Sequence

```
// IDL
typedef sequence <Identifier> EnumMemberSeq;

// C++
class EnumMemberSeq {
    ...
};
```

A sequence of [Identifier](#) strings representing the members of an enumeration type in the interface repository.

See Also

[CORBA::Identifier](#)
[CORBA::ORB::create_enum_tc\(\)](#)
"About Sequences"

CORBA::ExcDescriptionSeq Sequence

```
// IDL
typedef sequence <ExceptionDescription> ExcDescriptionSeq;

// C++
class ExcDescriptionSeq {
    ...
};
```

A sequence of [ExceptionDescription](#) structures in the interface repository. This sequence is used only in the [OperationDescription](#) structure.

See Also

[CORBA::ExceptionDescription](#)
[CORBA::OperationDescription](#)
"About Sequences"

CORBA::ExceptionDefSeq Sequence

```
// IDL
typedef sequence <ExceptionDef> ExceptionDefSeq;

// C++
class ExceptionDefSeq {
    ...
};
```

A sequence of [ExceptionDef](#) objects in the interface repository.

See Also

[CORBA::ExceptionDef](#)
"About Sequences"

CORBA::ExceptionDescription

```
// C++
struct ExceptionDescription {
    Identifier name;
    RepositoryId id;
    RepositoryId defined_in;
    VersionSpec version;
    TypeCode type;
};
```

The description of an exception in the interface repository.

name	The name of the exception.
id	The identifier of the exception.
defined_in	The identifier of the interface in which the exception is defined.
version	The version of the exception.
type	The data type of the exception.

See Also

[CORBA::ExcDescriptionSeq](#)

CORBA::ExceptionType Enumeration

```
// IDL
enum exception_type {
NO_EXCEPTION,
USER_EXCEPTION,
SYSTEM_EXCEPTION};
```

CORBA::Flags Type

```
// IDL
typedef unsigned long Flags;
typedef string Identifier;
const Flags ARG_IN = 1;
const Flags ARG_OUT = 2;
const Flags ARG_INOUT = 3;
const Flags CTX_RESTRICT_SCOPE = 15;

//C++
typedef ULong Flags;
```

A flag value is a bitmask `long` used to identify one or more modes.

Most flag values identify the argument passing mode for arguments. The common argument passing flag values include:

<code>ARG_IN</code>	Indicates that the associated value is an input-only argument.
<code>ARG_INOUT</code>	Flag value indicating that the associated value is an input or output argument.
<code>ARG_OUT</code>	Flag value indicating that the associated value is an output-only argument.

Other flag values have specific meanings for request and list methods.

[NVList](#) methods that add a [NamedValue](#) to an [NVList](#) have a `flags` parameter used to specify features of an argument. These additional flag values include:

<code>IN_COPY_VALUE</code>	Causes a copy of the argument value to be made and used instead of the argument.
<code>DEPENDENT_LIST</code>	If a list structure is added as an item such as in a sublist, this flag indicates that the sublist should be freed when the parent list is freed.

The [Object::create_request\(\)](#) method has a request flags parameter used to specify how storage is to be allocated for output parameters. The additional flag value is:

<code>OUT_LIST_MEMORY</code>	Indicates that any out argument memory is associated with the argument list of the requested IDL operation.
------------------------------	---

See Also

[CORBA::NVList](#)
[CORBA::NamedValue](#)
[CORBA::Object::create_request\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Context::get_values\(\)](#)

CORBA::FloatSeq Sequence

```
// IDL
typedef sequence<float> FloatSeq;

// C++
class FloatSeq {
    ...
};
```

A sequence of [Float](#) values used in marshalling custom value types.

See Also

[CORBA::DataOutputStream](#)
[CORBA::DataInputStream](#)
["About Sequences"](#)

CORBA::Identifier Type

```
// C++
typedef char* Identifier;
```

A simple name that identifies modules, interfaces, constants, typedefs, exceptions, attributes, and operations in the interface repository. An identifier is not necessarily unique within the entire interface repository; it is unique only within a particular [Repository](#), [ModuleDef](#), [InterfaceDef](#), or [OperationDef](#).

CORBA::Initializer Structure

```
// IDL
struct Initializer {
    StructMemberSeq members;
    Identifier name;
};

// C++
struct Initializer {
    StructMemberSeq members;
    Identifier name;
};
```

An initializer structure for a sequence in the interface repository.

members The sequence of structure members.

name The name of the initializer structure.

See Also

[CORBA::InitializerSeq](#)

CORBA::InitializerSeq Sequence

```
// C++
class InitializerSeq {
    ...
};
```

A sequence of [Initializer](#) structures in the interface repository.

See Also

[CORBA::ValueDef](#)

["About Sequences"](#)

CORBA::InterfaceDefSeq Sequence

```
// C++
class InterfaceDefSeq {
    ...
};
```

A sequence of interface definitions in the interface repository.

See Also

[CORBA::InterfaceDef](#)

[CORBA::Container::create_interface\(\)](#)

[CORBA::Container::create_value\(\)](#)

["About Sequences"](#)

CORBA::InterfaceDescription Structure

```
// IDL
struct InterfaceDescription {
    Identifier name;
    RepositoryId id;
    RepositoryId defined_in;
    VersionSpec version;
    RepositoryIdSeq base_interfaces;
    boolean is_abstract;
};

// C++
struct InterfaceDescription {
    Identifier name;
    RepositoryId id;
    RepositoryId defined_in;
    VersionSpec version;
    RepositoryIdSeq base_interfaces;
    boolean is_abstract;
};
```

A description of an interface in the interface repository. This structure is returned by the inherited `describe()` method in the [InterfaceDef](#) interface. The structure members consist of the following:

<code>name</code>	The name of the interface.
<code>id</code>	The identifier of the interface.
<code>defined_in</code>	The identifier of where the interface is defined.
<code>version</code>	The version of the interface.
<code>base_interfaces</code>	The sequence of base interfaces from which this interface is derived.
<code>is_abstract</code>	A true value if the interface is an abstract one, a false value otherwise.

See Also

[CORBA::InterfaceDef::describe\(\)](#)

CORBA::InvalidPolicies Exception

```
// IDL
exception InvalidPolicies {
    sequence <unsigned short> indices;
};
```

This exception is thrown by operations that are passed a bad policy. The indicated policies, although valid in some circumstances, are not valid in conjunction with other policies requested or already overridden at this scope.

CORBA::ModuleDescription Structure

```
// IDL
struct ModuleDescription {
    Identifier name;
    RepositoryId id;
    RepositoryId defined_in;
    VersionSpec version;
};
struct ModuleDescription {
    Identifier name;
    RepositoryId id;
    RepositoryId defined_in;
    VersionSpec version;
};
```

The description of an IDL module in the interface repository. The structure members consist of the following:

name	The name of the module.
id	The identifier of the module.
defined_in	The identifier of where the module is defined.
version	The version of the module.

See Also

[CORBA::ModuleDef](#)

CORBA::OctetSeq Sequence

```
// C++
class OctetSeq {
    ...
};
```

A sequence of [Octet](#) values used in marshalling custom value types.

See Also

[CORBA::DataOutputStream](#)
[CORBA::DataInputStream](#)
"About Sequences"

CORBA::OpDescriptionSeq Sequence

```
// C++
class OpDescriptionSeq {
    ...
};
```

A sequence of [OperationDescription](#) structures in the interface repository that describe each IDL operation of an interface or value type.

See Also

[CORBA::OperationDescription](#)
[CORBA::InterfaceDef::FullInterfaceDescription](#)
[CORBA::ValueDef::FullValueDescription](#)
["About Sequences"](#)

CORBA::OperationDescription Structure

```
// IDL
struct OperationDescription {
    Identifier name;
    RepositoryId id;
    RepositoryId defined_in;
    VersionSpec version;
    TypeCode result;
    OperationMode mode;
    ContextIdSeq contexts;
    ParDescriptionSeq parameters;
    ExcDescriptionSeq exceptions;
};

struct OperationDescription {
    Identifier name;
    RepositoryId id;
    RepositoryId defined_in;
    VersionSpec version;
    TypeCode result;
    OperationMode mode;
    ContextIdSeq contexts;
    ParDescriptionSeq parameters;
    ExcDescriptionSeq exceptions;
};
```

This structure describes an IDL operation in the interface repository. The structure members consist of the following:

name	The name of the IDL operation.
id	The identifier of the IDL operation.
defined_in	The identifier of where the IDL operation is defined.
version	The version of the IDL operation.
result	The TypeCode of the result returned by the defined IDL operation.
mode	Specifies whether the IDL operation's mode is normal (OP_NORMAL) or one-way (OP_ONEWAY).
contexts	The sequence of context identifiers specified in the context clause of the IDL operation.

parameters	The sequence of structures that give details of each parameter of the IDL operation.
exceptions	The sequence of structures containing details of exceptions specified in the <code>raises</code> clause of the IDL operation.

See Also

[CORBA::OpDescriptionSeq](#)

CORBA::OperationMode Enumeration

```
enum OperationMode {OP_NORMAL, OP_ONEWAY};
typedef OperationMode& OperationMode_out;
```

The mode of an IDL operation in the interface repository. An operation's mode indicates its invocation semantics.

OP_NORMAL	The IDL operation's invocation mode is normal.
OP_ONEWAY	The IDL operation's invocation mode is oneway which means the operation is invoked only once with no guarantee that the call is delivered.

CORBA::ORBid Type

```
// IDL
typedef string ORBid;
// C++
typedef char* ORBid;
```

The name that identifies an ORB. `ORBid` strings uniquely identify each ORB used within the same address space in a multi-ORB application. `ORBid` strings (except the empty string) are not managed by the OMG but are allocated by ORB administrators who must ensure that the names are unambiguous.

See Also

[CORBA::ORB init\(\)](#)

CORBA::ParameterDescription Structure

```
// IDL
struct ParameterDescription {
    Identifier name;
    TypeCode type;
    IDLType type_def;
    ParameterMode mode;
};

struct ParameterDescription {
    Identifier name;
    TypeCode type;
    IDLType type_def;
    ParameterMode mode;
};
```

This structure describes an IDL operation's parameter in the interface repository. The structure members consist of the following:

name	The name of the parameter.
type	The TypeCode of the parameter.
type_def	Identifies the definition of the type for the parameter.
mode	Specifies whether the parameter is an in input, output, or input and output parameter.

See Also

[CORBA::ParDescriptionSeq](#)

CORBA::ParameterMode Enumeration

```
enum ParameterMode {PARAM_IN, PARAM_OUT, PARAM_INOUT};  
typedef ParameterMode& ParameterMode_out;
```

The mode of an IDL operation's parameter in the interface repository.

PARAM_IN	The parameter is passed as input only.
PARAM_OUT	The parameter is passed as output only.
PARAM_INOUT	The parameter is passed as both input and output.

CORBA::ParDescriptionSeq Sequence

```
// C++  
class ParDescriptionSeq {  
    ...  
};
```

A sequence of [ParameterDescription](#) structures in the interface repository.

See Also

[CORBA::ParameterDescription](#)
[CORBA::OperationDef](#)
[CORBA::OperationDescription](#)
[CORBA::InterfaceDef](#)
[CORBA::ValueDef](#)
"About Sequences"

CORBA::PolicyError Exception

```
// IDL  
exception PolicyError {  
    PolicyErrorCode reason;  
};
```

The `PolicyError` exception is thrown to indicate problems with parameter values passed to [ORB::create_policy\(\)](#). Possible reasons are described in the [PolicyErrorCode](#).

See Also

[CORBA::ORB::create_policy\(\)](#)
[CORBA::PolicyErrorCode](#)

CORBA::PolicyErrorCode Type

```
typedef short PolicyErrorCode;  
  
// C++  
typedef Short PolicyErrorCode;
```

A value representing an error when creating a new [Policy](#). The following constants are defined to represent the reasons a request to create a [Policy](#) might be invalid:

Table 4: *PolicyErrorCode Constants*

Constant	Explanation
BAD_POLICY	The requested Policy is not understood by the ORB.
UNSUPPORTED_POLICY	The requested Policy is understood to be valid by the ORB, but is not currently supported.
BAD_POLICY_TYPE	The type of the value requested for the Policy is not valid for that PolicyType .
BAD_POLICY_VALUE	The value requested for the Policy is of a valid type but is not within the valid range for that type.
UNSUPPORTED_POLICY_VALUE	The value requested for the Policy is of a valid type and within the valid range for that type, but this valid value is not currently supported.

See Also

[CORBA::ORB::create_policy\(\)](#)

CORBA::PolicyList Sequence

```
// C++  
class PolicyList {  
    ...  
};
```

A list of [Policy](#) objects. Policies affect an ORB's behavior.

See Also

[CORBA::Policy](#)
[CORBA::Object::set_policy_overrides\(\)](#)
[PortableServer::POA::POA_create_POA\(\)](#)
["About Sequences"](#)

CORBA::PolicyType Type

```
// C++  
typedef ULong PolicyType;
```

Defines the type of [Policy](#) object.

The CORBA module defines the following constant `PolicyType`:

```
// IDL
```

```
const PolicyType SecConstruction = 11;
// C++
static const PolicyType SecConstruction = 11;
```

Other valid constant values for a `PolicyType` are described with the definition of the corresponding [Policy](#) object. There are standard OMG values and Orbix-specific values.

See Also

[CORBA::Policy](#)
[CORBA::PolicyTypeSeq](#)
[CORBA::ORB::create_policy\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Object::_get_policy\(\)](#)
[CORBA::DomainManager::get_domain_policy\(\)](#)

CORBA::PolicyTypeSeq Sequence

```
// IDL
typedef sequence<PolicyType> PolicyTypeSeq;

// C++
class PolicyTypeSeq {
    ...
};
```

A sequence of [PolicyType](#) data types.

See Also

[CORBA::Object::get_policy_overrides\(\)](#)
[CORBA::PolicyManager::get_policy_overrides\(\)](#)

CORBA::PrimitiveKind Enumeration

```
// IDL
enum PrimitiveKind {
    pk_null, pk_void, pk_short, pk_long, pk_ushort, pk_ulong,
    pk_float, pk_double, pk_boolean, pk_char, pk_octet,
    pk_any, pk_TypeCode, pk_Principal, pk_string, pk_objref,
    pk_longlong, pk_ulonglong, pk_longdouble,
    pk_wchar, pk_wstring, pk_value_base
};
typedef PrimitiveKind& PrimitiveKind_out;
```

Indicates the kind of primitive type a [PrimitiveDef](#) object represents in the interface repository.

Most kinds are self explanatory with the exception of the following:

- There are no [PrimitiveDef](#) objects with the kind `pk_null`.
- The kind `pk_string` represents an unbounded string.
- The kind `pk_objref` represents the IDL type [Object](#).
- The kind `pk_value_base` represents the IDL type [ValueBase](#).

See Also

[CORBA::PrimitiveDef](#)
[CORBA::Repository](#)

CORBA::RepositoryId Type

```
// C++
typedef char* RepositoryId;
```


A string that uniquely identifies, in the interface repository, an IDL module, interface, constant, typedef, exception, attribute, value type, value member, value box, native type, or operation.

The format of `RepositoryId` types is a short format name followed by a colon followed by characters, as follows:

format_name:string

The most common format encountered is the OMG IDL format. For example:

IDL:Pre/B/C:5.3

This format contains three components separated by colons:

- IDL The first component is the format name, IDL.
- Pre/B/C The second component is a list of identifiers separated by '/' characters that uniquely identify a repository item and its scope. These identifiers can contain other characters including underscores (_), hyphens (-), and dots (.).
- 5.3 The third component contains major and minor version numbers separated by a dot (.).

See Also

[CORBA::Repository::lookup_id\(\)](#)

CORBA::RepositoryIdSeq Sequence

```
// C++
class RepositoryIdSeq {
    ...
};
```

A sequence of [RepositoryId](#) strings in the interface repository.

See Also

[CORBA::RepositoryId](#)
"About Sequences"

CORBA::ScopedName Type

```
// C++
typedef char* ScopedName;
```

A string that specifies an IDL item's name relative to a scope in the interface repository. A `ScopedName` correspond to an OMG IDL scoped name.

Examples

A `ScopedName` that begins with "::`:" is an absolute scoped name; one that uniquely identifies an item within a repository. For example:`

```
::Account::makeWithdrawal
```

A `ScopedName` that does not begin with "::`:" is a relative scoped name; one that identifies an item relative to some other item. For example:`

```
makeWithdrawal
```

This example would be within the absolute scoped name of

```
::Account.
```

See Also

[CORBA::Contained::absolute_name](#)
[CORBA::Container::lookup\(\)](#)

CORBA::ServiceDetail Structure

```
// IDL
struct ServiceDetail {
    ServiceDetailType service_detail_type;
    sequence <Octet> service_detail;
};
```

Detailed information about a single service or facility available to an ORB. Structure members consist of:

```
service_detail_type
service_detail
```

See Also

[CORBA::ServiceInformation](#)

CORBA::ServiceDetailType Type

```
// C++
typedef ULong ServiceDetailType;
```

The type of service.

See Also

[CORBA::ServiceDetail](#)

CORBA::ServiceInformation Structure

```
//IDL
struct ServiceInformation {
    sequence <ServiceOption> service_options;
    sequence <ServiceDetail> service_details;
};
```

Information about CORBA facilities and services that are supported by an ORB. Structure members consist of:

```
service_options
service_details
```

See Also

[CORBA::ORB::get service information\(\)](#)

CORBA::ServiceOption Type

```
// C++
typedef ULong ServiceOption;
```

An option for a service.

See Also

[CORBA::ServiceInformation](#)

CORBA::ServiceType Type

```
typedef UShort ServiceType;
```

Used as a parameter in [get service information\(\)](#) to obtain information about CORBA facilities and services that are supported by an ORB. A possible value consists of:

Security = 1

CORBA::SetOverrideType Enumeration

```
// IDL
enum SetOverrideType {SET_OVERRIDE, ADD_OVERRIDE};
```

The type of override to use in the `set_policy_overrides()` method when setting new policies for an object reference. Possible types consist of:

SET_OVERRIDE	Indicates that new policies are to be associated with an object reference.
ADD_OVERRIDE	Indicates that new policies are to be added to the existing set of policies and overrides for an object reference.

See Also

[CORBA::Object::set_policy_overrides\(\)](#)

CORBA::ShortSeq Sequence

```
// C++
class ShortSeq {
    ...
};
```

A sequence of [Short](#) values used in marshalling custom value types.

See Also

[CORBA::DataOutputStream](#)

[CORBA::DataInputStream](#)

["About Sequences"](#)

CORBA::StringValue Value Box

```
// C++
class StringValue : public DefaultValueRefCountBase {
public:
    // constructors
    StringValue();
    StringValue(const StringValue& val);
    StringValue(char* str);
    StringValue(const char* str);
    StringValue(const String_var& var);
    // assignment operators
    StringValue& operator=(char* str);
    StringValue& operator=(const char* str);
    StringValue& operator=(const String_var& var);
    // accessor
    const char* _value() const;
    // modifiers
    void _value(char* str);
    void _value(const char* str);
    void _value(const String_var& var);
    // explicit argument passing conversions for underlying
    string
    const char* _boxed_in() const;
```

```

char*& _boxed_inout();
char*& _boxed_out();
// ...other String_var methods such as overloaded
// subscript operators, etc....
static StringValue* _downcast(ValueBase* base);
protected:
    ~StringValue();
    ...
};

```

StringValue is a value box class that provides a reference-counted version of a string.

See Also

["About Sequences"](#)

CORBA::StructMember Structure

```

// C++
struct StructMember {
    Identifier name;
    TypeCode type;
    IDLType type_def;
};

```

This describes an IDL structure member in the interface repository. The structure members consist of the following:

name	The name of the member.
type	The TypeCode for the member.
type_def	Identifies the definition of the type for the member.

See Also

[CORBA::StructMemberSeq](#)

CORBA::StructMemberSeq Sequence

```

// C++
class StructMemberSeq {
    ...
};

```

A sequence of [StructMember](#) objects in the interface repository.

See Also

[CORBA::StructMember](#)
[CORBA::ORB::create_struct_tc\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ORB::create_exception_tc\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Container::create_struct\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Container::create_exception\(\)](#)
[CORBA::StructDef::members](#)
[CORBA::ExceptionDef::members](#)
[CORBA::Initializer](#)
["About Sequences"](#)

CORBA::TCKind Enumeration

```

// IDL
enum TCKind {

```

```

tk_null, tk_void,
tk_short, tk_long, tk_ushort, tk_ulong,
tk_float, tk_double, tk_boolean, tk_char,
tk_octet, tk_any, tk_TypeCode, tk_Principal, tk_objref,
tk_struct, tk_union, tk_enum, tk_string,
tk_sequence, tk_array, tk_alias, tk_except,
tk_longlong, tk_ulonglong, tk_longdouble,
tk_wchar, tk_wstring, tk_fixed,
tk_value, tk_value_box,
tk_native,
tk_abstract_interface
};

```

A TCKind value indicates the kind of data type for a [TypeCode](#). A [TypeCode](#) is a value that represent an invocation argument type or attribute type, such as that found in the interface repository or with a dynamic any type.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode::kind\(\)](#)

[DynamicAny::DynStruct::current_member_kind\(\)](#)

[DynamicAny::DynUnion::discriminator_kind\(\)](#)

[DynamicAny::DynUnion::member_kind\(\)](#)

[DynamicAny::DynValue::current_member_kind\(\)](#)

CORBA::TypeDescription Structure

```

// IDL
struct TypeDescription {
    Identifier name;
    RepositoryId id;
    RepositoryId defined_in;
    VersionSpec version;
    TypeCode type;
};

// C++
struct TypeDescription {
    Identifier name;
    RepositoryId id;
    RepositoryId defined_in;
    VersionSpec version;
    TypeCode type;
};

```

This structure describes an IDL data type in the interface repository. The structure members consist of the following:

name	The name of the data type.
id	The identifier for the data type.
defined_in	The identifier of where the data type is defined.
version	The version of the data type.
type	The TypeCode of the data type.

CORBA::ULongLongSeq Sequence

```

// C++
class ULongLongSeq {

```

```
};  
    ...  
};
```

A sequence of [ULongLong](#) values used in marshalling custom value types.

See Also

[CORBA::DataOutputStream](#)
[CORBA::DataInputStream](#)
"About Sequences"

CORBA::ULongSeq Sequence

```
// C++  
class ULongSeq {  
    ...  
};
```

A sequence of [ULong](#) values used in marshalling custom value types.

See Also

[CORBA::DataOutputStream](#)
[CORBA::DataInputStream](#)
"About Sequences"

CORBA::UnionMember Structure

```
// IDL  
struct UnionMember {  
    Identifier name;  
    any label;  
    TypeCode type;  
    IDLType type_def;  
};  
  
// C++  
struct UnionMember {  
    Identifier name;  
    any label;  
    TypeCode type;  
    IDLType type_def;  
};
```

This structure describes an IDL union member in the interface repository. The structure members consist of the following:

name	The name of the union member.
label	The label of the union member.
type	The TypeCode of the union member.
type_def	The IDL data type of the union member.

See Also

[CORBA::UnionMemberSeq](#)

CORBA::UnionMemberSeq Sequence

```
// C++  
class UnionMemberSeq {  
    ...  
};
```

A sequence of [UnionMember](#) structures in the interface repository.

See Also

[CORBA::UnionMember](#)
[CORBA::ORB::create union tc\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Container::create union\(\)](#)
[CORBA::UnionDef::members](#)
"About Sequences"

CORBA::UShortSeq Sequence

```
// C++
class UShortSeq {
    ...
};
```

A sequence of [UShort](#) values used in marshalling custom value types.

See Also

[CORBA::DataOutputStream](#)
[CORBA::DataInputStream](#)
"About Sequences"

CORBA::ValueDefSeq Sequence

```
// C++
class ValueDefSeq {
    ...
};
```

A sequence of [ValueDef](#) objects in the interface repository.

See Also

[CORBA::ValueDef](#)
[CORBA::Container::create value\(\)](#)
"About Sequences"

CORBA::ValueDescription Structure

```
// IDL
struct ValueDescription {
    Identifier name;
    RepositoryId id;
    boolean is_abstract;
    boolean is_custom;
    RepositoryId defined_in;
    VersionSpec version;
    RepositoryIdSeq supported_interfaces;
    RepositoryIdSeq abstract_base_values;
    boolean is_truncatable;
    RepositoryId base_value;
};

struct ValueDescription {
    Identifier name;
    RepositoryId id;
    Boolean is_abstract;
    Boolean is_custom;
    RepositoryId defined_in;
    VersionSpec version;
    RepositoryIdSeq supported_interfaces;
```

```

RepositoryIdSeg abstract_base_values;
Boolean is_truncatable;
RepositoryId base_value;
};

```

The description of an IDL value type in the interface repository. Value types enable the passing of objects by value rather than just passing by reference. The structure members consist of the following:

name	The name of the value type.
id	The identifier of the value type.
is_abstract	True of the value type is abstract. False if the value type is not abstract.
is_custom	True of the value type is custom. False if the value type is not custom.
defined_in	The identifier of where the value type is defined.
version	The version of the value type.
supported_interfaces	
abstract_base_values	
is_truncatable	
base_value	

See Also

[CORBA::ValueDef::describe\(\)](#)

CORBA::ValueMember Structure

```

// IDL
struct ValueMember {
    Identifier name;
    RepositoryId id;
    RepositoryId defined_in;
    VersionSpec version;
    TypeCode type;
    IDLType type_def;
    Visibility access;
};

// C++
struct ValueMember {
    Identifier name;
    RepositoryId id;
    RepositoryId defined_in;
    VersionSpec version;
    TypeCode type;
    IDLType type_def;
    Visibility access;
};

```

This structure describes an IDL value type member in the interface repository. The structure members consist of the following:

name	The name of the value type member.
id	The identifier of the value type member.

<code>defined_in</code>	The identifier of where the value type member is defined.
<code>version</code>	The version of the value type member.
<code>type</code>	The TypeCode of the value type member.
<code>type_def</code>	The type definition of the value type member.
<code>access</code>	The accessibility of the value type member (public or private).

See Also

[CORBA::ValueMemberSeq](#)

CORBA::ValueMemberSeq Sequence

```
// C++
class ValueMemberSeq {
    ...
};
```

A sequence of `ValueMember` structures in the interface repository.

See Also

[CORBA::ValueMember](#)

[CORBA::ORB::create_value_tc\(\)](#)

["About Sequences"](#)

CORBA::ValueModifier Type

```
typedef Short ValueModifier;
```

A modifier for an IDL value type in the interface repository. Possible values consist of:

<code>VM_NONE</code>	The IDL value type has no modifiers.
<code>VM_CUSTOM</code>	The IDL value type has the <code>custom</code> modifier. This specifies that the value type uses custom marshalling.
<code>VM_ABSTRACT</code>	The IDL value type has the <code>abstract</code> modifier. Value types that are abstract can not be instantiated. Essentially they are a bundle of IDL operation signatures with a purely local implementation.
<code>VM_TRUNCATABLE</code>	The IDL value type has the <code>truncatable</code> modifier. A value with a state that derives from another value with a state can be specified as truncatable. A truncatable type means the object can be truncated to the base type.

See Also

[CORBA::ORB::create_value_tc\(\)](#)

[CORBA::TypeCode::type_modifier\(\)](#)

CORBA::VersionSpec Type

```
// C++
typedef char* VersionSpec;
```

A string that describes a version of an IDL item in the interface repository. Version information can be associated with many IDL data types including modules, constants, types, exceptions, attributes, and operations.

See Also

[CORBA::Contained::version](#)
[CORBA::Contained::move\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Container](#)

CORBA::Visibility Type

```
typedef Short Visibility;
```

Indicates the visibility of a state member of an IDL value type in the interface repository. Possible values consist of:

```
PRIVATE_MEMBER  
PUBLIC_MEMBER
```

IDL value types can have state members that are either public or private. Private members are not visible to clients but are only visible to implementation code and the marshalling routines.

See Also

[CORBA::ValueMember](#)
[CORBA::ValueMemberDef::access](#)
[CORBA::ValueDef::create value member\(\)](#)
[CORBA::TypeCode::member visibility\(\)](#)

CORBA::WCharSeq Sequence

```
// C++  
class WCharSeq {  
    ...  
};
```

A sequence of [WChar](#) values used in marshalling custom value types.

See Also

[CORBA::DataOutputStream](#)
[CORBA::DataInputStream](#)
"About Sequences"

CORBA::WStringValue Value Box

```
// C++  
class WStringValue : public DefaultValueRefCountBase {  
public:  
    // constructors  
    WStringValue();  
    WStringValue(const WStringValue& val);  
    WStringValue(char* str);  
    WStringValue(const char* str);  
    WStringValue(const String_var& var);  
    // assignment operators  
    WStringValue& operator=(char* str);  
    WStringValue& operator=(const char* str);  
    WStringValue& operator=(const String_var& var);  
    // accessor  
    const char* _value() const;  
    // modifiers
```

```

void _value(char* str);
void _value(const char* str);
void _value(const String_var& var);
// explicit argument passing conversions for underlying
string
const char* _boxed_in() const;
char*& _boxed_inout();
char*& _boxed_out();
// ...other String_var methods such as overloaded
// subscript operators, etc...
static WStringValue* _downcast(ValueBase* base);
protected:
    ~WStringValue();
    ...
};

```

WStringValue is a value box class that provides a reference-counted version of a wide string.

See Also

["About Value Boxes"](#)

CORBA::AbstractInterfaceDef Interface

AbstractInterfaceDef describes an abstract IDL interface in the interface repository. It inherits from the [InterfaceDef](#) interface.

```
// IDL
interface AbstractInterfaceDef : InterfaceDef
{
};
```


CORBA::AliasDef Interface

The `AliasDef` interface describes an IDL typedef that aliases another definition in the interface repository. It is used to represent an IDL typedef.

```
// IDL in module CORBA.  
interface AliasDef : TypedefDef {  
    attribute IDLType original_type_def;  
};
```

The following items are described for this interface:

- The [describe\(\)](#) IDL operation
- The [original_type_def](#) attribute

See Also

[CORBA::Contained](#)
[CORBA::Container::create_alias\(\)](#)

AliasDef::describe()

```
// IDL  
Description describe();
```

Inherited from [Contained](#) (which is inherited by [TypedefDef](#)), the `describe()` operation returns a structure of type [Contained::Description](#). The [DefinitionKind](#) for the kind member is `dk_Alias`. The value member is an any whose [TypeCode](#) is `_tc_AliasDescription` and whose value is a structure of type [TypeDescription](#).

See Also

[CORBA::TypedefDef::describe\(\)](#)

AliasDef::original_type_def Attribute

```
// IDL  
attribute IDLType original_type_def;
```

Identifies the type being aliased. Modifying the `original_type_def` attribute will automatically update the `type` attribute (the `type` attribute is inherited from [TypedefDef](#) which in turn inherits it from [IDLType](#)). Both attributes contain the same information.

See Also

[CORBA::IDLType::type](#)

CORBA::Any Class

The class `Any` implements the IDL basic type `any`, which allows the specification of values that can express an arbitrary IDL type. This allows a program to handle values whose types are not known at compile time. The IDL type `any` is most often used in code that uses the interface repository or the dynamic invocation interface (DII) or with CORBA services in general.

Consider the following interface:

```
// IDL
interface Example {
    void op(in any value);
};
```

A client can construct an `any` to contain an arbitrary type of value and then pass this in a call to `op()`. A process receiving an `any` must determine what type of value it stores and then extract the value (using the `TypeCode`). Refer to the *CORBA Programmer's Guide* for more details.

Methods and structures are as follows:

<code>Any()</code>	<code>operator=()</code>
<code>~Any()</code>	<code>replace()</code>
<code>from_boolean structure</code>	<code>to_boolean structure</code>
<code>from_char structure</code>	<code>to_char structure</code>
<code>from_fixed structure</code>	<code>to_fixed structure</code>
<code>from_octet structure</code>	<code>to_object structure</code>
<code>from_string structure</code>	<code>to_octet structure</code>
<code>from_wchar structure</code>	<code>to_string structure</code>
<code>from_wstring structure</code>	<code>to_wchar structure</code>
<code>it_get_streamable()</code>	<code>to_wstring structure</code>
<code>it_set_streamable()</code>	<code>type()</code>
<code>it_take_streamable()</code>	

```
// C++
class IT_ART_API Any : public ITCxxMemBase
{
public:
    Any\(\);
    Any(
        const Any& any
    );
    Any(
        TypeCode_ptr tc,
        void* value,
        Boolean release = 0
    );
    Any(
        IT_Streamable* strm,
        IT_Streamable::MemPolicy policy
    );
    ~Any();

    Any& operator=(
        const Any&
    );
```

```

//
// type-unsafe operations
//
void replace(
    TypeCode_ptr tc,
    void*        value,
    Boolean      release = 0
);

TypeCode_ptr type() const;

void type(
    TypeCode_ptr new_type
);

const void* value() const;

struct from_boolean {
    from_boolean(
        Boolean b
    );
    Boolean m_val;
};

struct from_octet {
    from_octet(
        Octet octet
    );
    Octet m_val;
};

struct from_char {
    from_char(
        Char c
    );
    Char m_val;
};

struct from_wchar {
    from_wchar(
        WChar c
    );
    WChar m_val;
};

struct from_string {
    from_string(
        char* s,
        ULong b,
        Boolean nocopy = 0
    );
    from_string(
        const char* s,
        ULong b
    );
    char* m_val;
    ULong m_bound;
    Boolean m_nocopy;
};

```

```

struct from_wstring {
    from_wstring(
        WChar* s,
        ULong b,
        Boolean nocopy = 0
    );
    from_wstring(
        const WChar* s,
        ULong b
    );
    WChar* m_val;
    ULong m_bound;
    Boolean m_nocopy;
};

struct from_fixed {
    from_fixed(
        const Fixed& f,
        UShort digits,
        Short scale
    );
    const Fixed& m_val;
    UShort m_digits;
    Short m_scale;
};

struct to_boolean {
    to_boolean(
        Boolean& b
    );
    Boolean& m_ref;
};

struct to_char {
    to_char(
        Char& c
    );
    Char& m_ref;
};

struct to_wchar {
    to_wchar(
        WChar& c
    );
    WChar& m_ref;
};

struct to_octet {
    to_octet(
        Octet& o
    );
    Octet& m_ref;
};

struct to_object {
    to_object(
        Object_ptr& obj
    );
    Object_ptr& m_ref;
};

```

```

struct to_string {
    to_string(
        char*& s,
        ULONG b
    );
    char*& m_ref;
    ULONG m_bound;
};

struct to_wstring {
    to_wstring(
        WChar*& s,
        ULONG b
    );
    WChar*& m_ref;
    ULONG m_bound;
};

struct to_fixed {
    to_fixed(
        Fixed& f,
        USHORT digits,
        Short scale
    );
    Fixed& m_ref;
    USHORT m_digits;
    Short m_scale;
};

IT_Streamable* it_get_streamable(
    Boolean make_copy = 0
) const;

Boolean it_take_streamable(
    IT_Streamable* &strm
);

void it_set_streamable(
    IT_Streamable* strm,
    IT_Streamable::MemPolicy policy
);

private:
    ...
}

```

Any::Any() Constructors

```
Any();
```

The default constructor creates an Any with a TypeCode of type tk_null and with a zero value.

```
Any(
    const Any& any
);
```

This copy constructor duplicates the TypeCode_ptr of any and copies the value.

```

Any(
    TypeCode_ptr tc,
    void*         value,
    Boolean       release = 0
);

```

Constructs an `Any` with a specific `TypeCode` and value. This constructor is needed for cases where it is not possible to use the default constructor and `operator<<=()`. For example, since all strings are mapped to `char*`, it is not possible to create an `Any` with a specific `TypeCode` for a bounded string.

This constructor is not type-safe; you must ensure consistency between the `TypeCode` and the actual type of the argument `value`.

```

Any(
    IT_Streamable* strm,
    IT_Streamable::MemPolicy policy
);

```

Constructs an `Any` from a stream.

Parameters

<code>type</code>	A reference to a <code>CORBA::TypeCode</code> . The constructor duplicates this object reference.
<code>val</code>	The value pointer. A conforming program should make no assumptions about the lifetime of the value passed in this parameter once it has been passed to this constructor with <code>release=1</code> .
<code>release</code>	A boolean variable to decide ownership of the storage pointed to by <code>value</code> . If set to 1, the <code>Any</code> object assumes ownership of the storage. If the <code>release</code> parameter is set to 0 (the default), the calling program is responsible for managing the memory pointed to by <code>value</code> .
<code>IT_Streamable*</code>	
<code>IT_Streamable: :MemPolicy</code>	

Examples

The easiest and the type-safe way to construct an `Any` is to use the default constructor and then use `operator<<=()` to insert a value into the `Any`. For example:

```

// C++
CORBA::Short s = 10;
CORBA::Any a;
a <<= s;

```

See Also

`CORBA::Any::operator<<=()`

`Any::~~Any()` Destructor

```
~Any();
```

Destructor for an `Any`. Depending on the value of the Boolean `release` parameter to the complex constructor, it frees the value contained in the `Any` based on the `TypeCode` of the `Any`. It then frees the `TypeCode`.

See Also

`CORBA::Any::Any()`

Any::from_type Structure

```
struct from_boolean {
    from_boolean(
        Boolean b
    );
    Boolean m_val;
};

struct from_char {
    from_char(
        Char c
    );
    Char m_val;
};

struct from_fixed {
    from_fixed(
        const Fixed& f,
        UShort digits,
        Short scale
    );
    const Fixed& m_val;
    UShort m_digits;
    Short m_scale;
};

struct from_octet {
    from_octet(
        Octet octet
    );
    Octet m_val;
};

struct from_string {
    from_string(
        char* s,
        ULong b,
        Boolean nocopy = 0
    );
    from_string(
        const char* s,
        ULong b
    );
    char* m_val;
    ULong m_bound;
    Boolean m_nocopy;
};

struct from_wchar {
    from_wchar(
        WChar c
    );
    WChar m_val;
};

struct from_wstring {
    from_wstring(
        WChar* s,
        ULong b,
        Boolean nocopy = 0
    );
    from_wstring(
        const WChar* s,
```

```

        ULong b
    );
    WChar* m_val;
    ULong m_bound;
    Boolean m_nocopy;
};

```

Inserts the specific IDL type into the `any`. These helper structures are nested in the `any` class interface to distinguish these IDL data types from each other. Because these IDL types are not required to map to distinct C++ types, another means of distinguishing them from each other is necessary so that they can be used with the type-safe `any` interface.

See Also

CORBA::Any::to_type

Any::it_get_streamable()

```

IT_Streamable* it_get_streamable(
    Boolean make_copy = 0
) const;

```

Enhancement

IONA-specific enhancement.

Any::it_set_streamable()

```

void it_set_streamable(
    IT_Streamable* strm,
    IT_Streamable::MemPolicy policy
);

```

Enhancement

IONA-specific enhancement.

Any::it_take_streamable()

```

Boolean it_take_streamable(
    IT_Streamable* &strm
);

```

Enhancement

IONA-specific enhancement.

Any::operator=()

```

Any& operator=(
    const Any& a
);

```

The assignment operator releases its `TypeCode` and frees the value if necessary.

Parameters

a The value to duplicate. The method duplicates the `TypeCode` of a and deep copies the parameter's value.

```

void replace(
    TypeCode_ptr tc,

```

```

        void*      value,
        Boolean    release = 0
    );

```

This method is needed for cases where it is not possible to use `operator<=<()` to insert into an existing `Any`. For example, because all strings are mapped to `char*`, it is not possible to create an `Any` with a specific `TypeCode` for a bounded string.

Parameters

<code>tc</code>	A reference to a <code>CORBA::TypeCode</code> . The method duplicates this object reference.
<code>value</code>	The value pointer. A conforming program should make no assumptions about the lifetime of the value passed in this parameter if it has been passed to <code>Any::replace()</code> with <code>release=1</code> .
<code>release</code>	A boolean variable to decide ownership of the storage pointed to by <code>value</code> . If set to 1, the <code>Any</code> object assumes ownership of the storage. If the <code>release</code> parameter is set to 0 (the default), the calling program is responsible for managing the memory pointed to by <code>value</code> .

This function is not type-safe; you must ensure consistency between the `TypeCode` and the actual type of the argument `value`.

Any::to_type Structure

```

struct to_boolean {
    to_boolean(
        Boolean& b
    );
    Boolean& m_ref;
};

struct to_char {
    to_char(
        Char& c
    );
    Char& m_ref;
};

struct to_fixed {
    to_fixed(
        Fixed& f,
        UShort digits,
        Short scale
    );
    Fixed& m_ref;
    UShort m_digits;
    Short m_scale;
};

struct to_object {
    to_object(
        Object_ptr& obj
    );
    Object_ptr& m_ref;
};

```



```

struct to_octet {
    to_octet(
        Octet& o
    );
    Octet& m_ref;
};

struct to_string {
    to_string(
        char*& s,
        ULong b
    );
    char*& m_ref;
    ULong m_bound;
};

struct to_wchar {
    to_wchar(
        WChar& c
    );
    WChar& m_ref;
};

struct to_wstring {
    to_wstring(
        WChar*& s,
        ULong b
    );
    WChar*& m_ref;
    ULong m_bound;
};

```

Extracts the specific IDL type from the `any`. These helper structures are nested in the `any` class interface to distinguish these IDL data types from each other. Because these IDL types are not required to map to distinct C++ types, another means of distinguishing them from each other is necessary so that they can be used with the type-safe `any` interface.

See Also

`CORBA::Any::from_type`

Any::type()

```
TypeCode_ptr type() const;
```

Returns the `TypeCode` of the Object encapsulated within the `Any`.

```
void type(TypeCode_ptr t);
```

Sets the `TypeCode` of the Object encapsulated within the `Any`.

Parameters

`t` The `TypeCode` of the object.

CORBA::ArrayDef Interface

The `ArrayDef` interface represents a one-dimensional array in an interface repository. A multi-dimensional array is represented by an `ArrayDef` with an element type that is another array definition. The final element type represents the type of element contained in the array. An instance of interface `ArrayDef` can be created using [create_array\(\)](#).

```
// IDL in module CORBA.  
interface ArrayDef : IDLType {  
    attribute unsigned long length;  
    readonly attribute TypeCode element\_type;  
    attribute IDLType element\_type\_def;  
};
```

See Also

[CORBA::IDLType](#)
[CORBA::ArrayDef::element_type_def](#)
[CORBA::Repository::create_array\(\)](#)

ArrayDef::element_type Attribute

```
// IDL  
readonly attribute TypeCode element_type;
```

Identifies the type of the element contained in the array. This contains the same information as in the `element_type_def` attribute.

See Also

[CORBA::ArrayDef::element_type_def](#)

ArrayDef::element_type_def Attribute

```
// IDL  
attribute IDLType element_type_def;
```

Describes the type of the element contained within the array. This contains the same information as in the attribute `element_type` attribute.

The type of elements contained in the array can be changed by changing this attribute. Changing this attribute also changes the `element_type` attribute.

See Also

[CORBA::ArrayDef::element_type](#)

ArrayDef::length Attribute

```
// IDL  
attribute unsigned long length;
```

Returns the number of elements in the array.

Specifies the number of elements in the array.

CORBA::AttributeDef Interface

The `AttributeDef` interface describes an attribute of an interface in the interface repository.

```
// IDL in module CORBA.  
interface AttributeDef : Contained {  
    readonly attribute TypeCode type;  
    attribute IDLType type def;  
    attribute AttributeMode mode;  
};
```

The inherited [describe\(\)](#) method is also described.

See Also

[CORBA::Contained](#)

[CORBA::InterfaceDef::create attribute\(\)](#)

AttributeDef::describe()

```
// IDL  
Description describe();
```

Inherited from [Contained](#), the `describe()` method returns a structure of type [Contained::Description](#). The [DefinitionKind](#) for the kind member of this structure is `dk_Attribute`. The value member is an any whose [TypeCode](#) is `_tc_AttributeDescription`. The value is a structure of type `AttributeDescription`.

See Also

[CORBA::Contained::describe\(\)](#)

AttributeDef::mode Attribute

```
// IDL  
attribute AttributeMode mode;  
  
// C++  
virtual AttributeMode mode() = 0;
```

Returns the mode of the attribute.

```
// C++  
virtual void mode(  
    AttributeMode _itvar_mode  
) = 0;
```

Specifies whether the attribute is read and write ([ATTR NORMAL](#)) or read-only ([ATTR READONLY](#)).

AttributeDef::type Attribute

```
// IDL  
readonly attribute TypeCode type;  
  
// C++  
virtual TypeCode_ptr type() = 0;
```

Returns the type of this attribute. The same information is contained in the `type_def` attribute.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode](#)
[CORBA::AttributeDef::type_def](#)

AttributeDef::type_def Attribute

```
// IDL
attribute IDLType type_def;

// C++
virtual IDLType_ptr type_def() = 0;
```

Returns the type of this attribute.

```
// C++
virtual void type_def(
    IDLType_ptr _itvar_type_def
) = 0;
```

Describes the type for this attribute. The same information is contained in the `type` attribute. Changing the `type_def` attribute automatically changes the `type` attribute.

See Also

[CORBA::IDLType](#)
[CORBA::AttributeDef::type](#)

CORBA::ConstantDef Interface

Interface `ConstantDef` describes an IDL constant in the interface repository. The name of the constant is inherited from `Contained`.

```
// IDL
// in module CORBA.
interface ConstantDef : Contained {
    readonly attribute TypeCode type;
    attribute IDLType type\_def;
    attribute any value;
};
```

The inherited operation [describe\(\)](#) is also described.

See Also

[CORBA::Contained](#)
[CORBA::Container::create_constant\(\)](#)

ConstantDef::describe()

```
// IDL
Description describe();
```

Inherited from [Contained](#), `describe()` returns a structure of type [Contained::Description](#).

The `kind` member is `dk_Constant`.

The `value` member is an any whose [TypeCode](#) is `_tc_ConstantDescription` and whose value is a structure of type [ConstantDescription](#).

See Also

[CORBA::Contained::describe\(\)](#)

ConstantDef::type Attribute

```
// IDL
readonly attribute TypeCode type;
```

Identifies the type of this constant. The type must be a [TypeCode](#) for one of the simple types (such as `long`, `short`, `float`, `char`, `string`, `double`, `boolean`, `unsigned long`, and `unsigned short`). The same information is contained in the `type_def` attribute.

See Also

[CORBA::ConstantDef::type_def](#)

ConstantDef::type_def Attribute

```
// IDL
attribute IDLType type\_def;
```

Returns the type of this constant.

Identifies the type of the constant. The same information is contained in the `type` attribute.

The type of a constant can be changed by changing its `type_def` attribute. This also changes its `type` attribute.

See Also

[CORBA::ConstantDef::type](#)

ConstantDef::value Attribute

```
// IDL  
attribute any value;
```

Returns the value of this attribute.

Contains the value for this constant. When changing the `value` attribute, the [TypeCode](#) of the `any` must be the same as the `type` attribute.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode](#)

CORBA::ConstructionPolicy Interface

When new object references are created, the `ConstructionPolicy` object allows the caller to specify that the instance should be automatically assigned membership in a newly created policy domain. When a policy domain is created, it also has a [DomainManager](#) object associated with it. The `ConstructionPolicy` object provides a single operation that makes the [DomainManager](#) object.

```
// IDL in CORBA Module
interface ConstructionPolicy: Policy {
    void make\_domain\_manager(
        in CORBA::InterfaceDef object_type,
        in boolean constr_policy
    );
};
```

ConstructionPolicy::make_domain_manager()

```
// IDL
void make_domain_manager(
    in CORBA::InterfaceDef object_type,
    in boolean constr_policy
);
```

This operation sets the construction policy that is to be in effect in the policy domain for which this `ConstructionPolicy` object is associated.

Parameters

`object_type` The type of the objects for which domain managers will be created. If this is nil, the policy applies to all objects in the policy domain.

`constr_policy` A value of true indicates to the ORB that new object references of the specified `object_type` are to be associated with their own separate policy domains (and associated domain manager). Once such a construction policy is set, it can be reversed by invoking [make_domain_manager\(\)](#) again with the value of false. A value of false indicates the construction policy is set to associate the newly created object with the policy domain of the creator or a default policy domain.

You can obtain a reference to the newly created domain manager by calling [_get_domain_managers\(\)](#) on the newly created object reference.

See Also

[CORBA::DomainManager](#)
[CORBA::Object::_get_domain_managers\(\)](#)

CORBA::Contained Interface

Interface `Contained` is an abstract interface that describes interface repository objects that can be contained in a module, interface, or repository. It is a base interface for the following interfaces:

[ModuleDef](#)
[InterfaceDef](#)
[ConstantDef](#)
[TypedefDef](#)
[ExceptionDef](#)
[AttributeDef](#)
[OperationDef](#)
[StructDef](#)
[EnumDef](#)
[UnionDef](#)
[AliasDef](#)
[ValueDef](#)

The complete interface is shown here:

```
// IDL
// In module CORBA.
interface Contained : IObject {

    // read/write interface
    attribute RepositoryId id;
    attribute Identifier name;
    attribute VersionSpec version;

    // read interface
    readonly attribute Container defined in;
    readonly attribute ScopedName absolute name;
    readonly attribute Repository containing repository;
    struct Description {
        DefinitionKind kind;
        any value;
    };
    Description describe();

    // write interface
    void move(
        in Container new_container,
        in Identifier new_name,
        in VersionSpec new_version
    );
};
```

See Also

[CORBA::Container](#)
[CORBA::IObject](#)

Contained::absolute_name Attribute

```
//IDL
readonly attribute ScopedName absolute_name;
```

Gives the absolute scoped name of an object.

See Also

[CORBA::ScopedName](#)

Contained::containing_repository Attribute

```
// IDL
readonly attribute Repository containing_repository;
```

Gives the [Repository](#) within which the object is contained.

Contained::defined_in Attribute

```
// IDL
attribute Container defined_in;
```

Specifies the Container for the interface repository object in which the object is contained.

An IFR object is said to be contained by the IFR object in which it is defined. For example, an [InterfaceDef](#) object is contained by the [ModuleDef](#) in which it is defined.

A second notion of contained applies to objects of type [AttributeDef](#) or [OperationDef](#). These objects may also be said to be contained in an [InterfaceDef](#) object if they are inherited into that interface. Note that inheritance of operations and attributes across the boundaries of different modules is also allowed.

See Also

[CORBA::Container::contents\(\)](#)

Contained::describe()

```
// IDL
Description describe();
```

Returns a structure of type [Contained::Description](#).

The kind field of the Description structure contains the same value as the [def kind](#) attribute that [Contained](#) inherits from [IRObject](#).

See Also

[CORBA::Container::describe_contents\(\)](#)

[CORBA::DefinitionKind](#)

Contained::Description Structure

```
// IDL
struct Description {
    DefinitionKind kind;
    any value;
};
```

This is a generic form of description which is used as a wrapper for another structure stored in the value field.

Depending on the type of the Contained object, the value field will contain a corresponding description structure:

[ConstantDescription](#)
[ExceptionDescription](#)
[AttributeDescription](#)
[OperationDescription](#)
[ModuleDescription](#)
[InterfaceDescription](#)
[TypeDescription](#)

The last of these, [TypeDescription](#) is used for objects of type [StructDef](#), [UnionDef](#), [EnumDef](#), and [AliasDef](#) (it is associated with interface [TypedefDef](#) from which these four listed interfaces inherit).

Contained::id Attribute

```
// IDL
attribute RepositoryId id;
```

A [RepositoryId](#) provides an alternative method of naming an object which is independent of the [ScopedName](#).

In order to be CORBA compliant the naming conventions specified for CORBA [RepositoryIds](#) should be followed. Changing the `id` attribute changes the global identity of the contained object. It is an error to change the `id` to a value that currently exists in the contained object's [Repository](#).

Contained::move()

```
// IDL
void move(
    in Container new_container,
    in Identifier new_name,
    in VersionSpec new_version
);
```

Removes this object from its container, and adds it to the container specified by `new_container`. The new container must:

- Be in the same repository.
- Be capable of containing an object of this type.
- Not contain an object of the same name (unless multiple versions are supported).

The `name` attribute of the object being moved is changed to that specified by the `new_name` parameter. The `version` attribute is changed to that specified by the `new_version` parameter.

See Also

[CORBA::Container](#)

Contained::name Attribute

```
// IDL
attribute Identifier name;
```

Return or set the name of the object within its scope. For example, in the following definition:

```
// IDL
interface Example {
    void op();
};
```

the names are `Example` and `op`. A `name` must be unique within its scope but is not necessarily unique within an interface repository. The `name` attribute can be changed but it is an error to change it to a value that is currently in use within the object's [Container](#).

See Also

[CORBA::Contained::id](#)

Contained::version Attribute

```
// IDL  
attribute VersionSpec version;
```

Return or set the version number for this object. Each interface object is identified by a version which distinguishes it from other versioned objects of the same name.

CORBA::Container Interface

Interface `Container` describes objects that can contain other objects in the interface repository. A `Container` can contain any number of objects derived from the [Contained](#) interface. Such objects include:

[AttributeDef](#)
[ConstantDef](#)
[ExceptionDef](#)
[InterfaceDef](#)
[ModuleDef](#)
[OperationDef](#)
[TypedefDef](#)
[ValueDef](#)
[ValueMemberDef](#)

The interface is shown here:

```
//IDL
// In CORBA Module
interface Container : IObject {
    // read interface
    Contained lookup(
        in ScopedName search_name);

    ContainedSeq contents(
        in DefinitionKind limit_type,
        in boolean exclude_inherited
    );

    ContainedSeq lookup\_name(
        in Identifier search_name,
        in long levels_to_search,
        in DefinitionKind limit_type,
        in boolean exclude_inherited
    );

    struct Description {
        Contained contained_object;
        DefinitionKind kind;
        any value;
    };

    typedef sequence<Description> DescriptionSeq;

    DescriptionSeq describe\_contents(
        in DefinitionKind limit_type,
        in boolean exclude_inherited,
        in long max_returned_objs
    );

    // write interface
    ModuleDef create\_module(
        in RepositoryId id,
        in Identifier name,
        in VersionSpec version
    );

    ConstantDef create\_constant(
```

```

        in RepositoryId id,
        in Identifier name,
        in VersionSpec version,
        in IDLType type,
        in any value
    );

StructDef create\_struct(
    in RepositoryId id,
    in Identifier name,
    in VersionSpec version,
    in StructMemberSeq members
);

UnionDef create\_union(
    in RepositoryId id,
    in Identifier name,
    in VersionSpec version,
    in IDLType discriminator_type,
    in UnionMemberSeq members
);

EnumDef create\_enum(
    in RepositoryId id,
    in Identifier name,
    in VersionSpec version,
    in EnumMemberSeq members
);

AliasDef create\_alias(
    in RepositoryId id,
    in Identifier name,
    in VersionSpec version,
    in IDLType original_type
);

InterfaceDef create\_interface(
    in RepositoryId id,
    in Identifier name,
    in VersionSpec version,
    in InterfaceDefSeq base_interfaces
    in boolean is_abstract
);

ValueDef create\_value(
    in RepositoryId id,
    in Identifier name,
    in VersionSpec version,
    in boolean is_custom,
    in boolean is_abstract,
    in ValueDef base_value,
    in boolean is_truncatable,
    in ValueDefSeq abstract_base_values,
    in InterfaceDef supported_interface,
    in InitializerSeq initializers
);

ValueBoxDef create\_value\_box(
    in RepositoryId id,
    in Identifier name,

```



```

        in VersionSpec version,
        in IDLType original_type_def
    );

    ExceptionDef create\_exception(
        in RepositoryId id,
        in Identifier name,
        in VersionSpec version,
        in StructMemberSeq members
    );

    NativeDef create\_native(
        in RepositoryId id,
        in Identifier name,
        in VersionSpec version,
    );
}; // End Interface Container

```

See Also

[CORBA::IObject](#)

Container::contents()

```

// IDL
ContainedSeq contents(
    in DefinitionKind limit_type,
    in boolean exclude_inherited
);

```

Returns a sequence of [Contained](#) objects that are directly contained in (defined in or inherited into) the target object. This operation can be used to navigate through the hierarchy of definitions—starting, for example, at a [Repository](#).

Parameters

limit_type	If set to dk_all, all of the contained interface repository objects are returned. If set to the DefinitionKind for a specific interface type, it returns only interfaces of that type. For example, if set to, dk_Operation, then it returns contained operations only.
exclude_inherited	Applies only to interfaces. If true, no inherited objects are returned. If false, objects are returned even if they are inherited.

See Also

[CORBA::Container::describe_contents\(\)](#)
[CORBA::DefinitionKind](#)

Container::create_alias()

```

// IDL
AliasDef create_alias(
    in RepositoryId id,
    in Identifier name,
    in VersionSpec version,
    in IDLType original_type
);

```

Creates a new [AliasDef](#) object within the target `Container`. The [defined_in](#) attribute is set to the target `Container`. The [containing_repository](#) attribute is set to the [Repository](#) in which the new [AliasDef](#) object is defined.

Parameters

<code>id</code>	The repository ID for the new AliasDef object. An exception is raised if an interface repository object with the same <code>ID</code> already exists within the object's repository.
<code>name</code>	The name for the new AliasDef object. It is an error to specify a name that already exists within the object's <code>Container</code> when multiple versions are not supported.
<code>version</code>	A version for the new AliasDef .
<code>original_type</code>	The original type that is being aliased.

Exceptions

<code>BAD_PARAM,</code> minor code 2	An object with the specified <code>id</code> already exists in the repository.
<code>BAD_PARAM,</code> minor code 3	The specified <code>name</code> already exists within this <code>Container</code> and multiple versions are not supported.
<code>BAD_PARAM,</code> minor code 4	The created object is not allowed by the <code>Container</code> . Certain interfaces derived from <code>Container</code> may restrict the types of definitions that they may contain.

See Also

[CORBA::AliasDef](#)

Container::create_constant()

```
// IDL
ConstantDef create_constant(
    in RepositoryId id,
    in Identifier name,
    in VersionSpec version,
    in IDLType type,
    in any value
);
```

Creates a [ConstantDef](#) object within the target `Container`. The [defined_in](#) attribute is set to the target `Container`. The [containing_repository](#) attribute is set to the [Repository](#) in which the new [ConstantDef](#) object is defined.

Parameters

<code>id</code>	The repository ID of the new ConstantDef object. It is an error to specify an ID that already exists within the object's repository.
<code>name</code>	The name of the new ConstantDef object. It is an error to specify a name that already exists within the object's <code>Container</code> when multiple versions are not supported.
<code>version</code>	The version number of the new ConstantDef object.

type	The type of the defined constant. This must be one of the simple types (long, short, ulong, ushort, float, double, char, string, boolean).
value	The value of the defined constant.

Exceptions

BAD_PARAM, minor code 2	An object with the specified id already exists in the repository.
BAD_PARAM, minor code 3	The specified name already exists within this Container and multiple versions are not supported.
BAD_PARAM, minor code 4	The created object is not allowed by the Container. Certain interfaces derived from Container may restrict the types of definitions that they may contain.

See Also

[CORBA::ConstantDef](#)

Container::create_enum()

```
// IDL
EnumDef create_enum(
    in RepositoryId id,
    in Identifier name,
    in VersionSpec version,
    in EnumMemberSeq members
);
```

Creates a new [EnumDef](#) object within the target Container. The [defined_in](#) attribute is set to Container. The [containing_repository](#) attribute is set to the [Repository](#) in which the new [EnumDef](#) object is defined.

Parameters

id	The repository ID of the new EnumDef object. It is an error to specify an ID that already exists within the Repository .
name	The name of the EnumDef object. It is an error to specify a name that already exists within the object's Container when multiple versions are not supported.
version	The version number of the new EnumDef object.
members	A sequence of structures that describes the members of the new EnumDef object.

Exceptions

BAD_PARAM, minor code 2	An object with the specified id already exists in the repository.
BAD_PARAM, minor code 3	The specified name already exists within this Container and multiple versions are not supported.
BAD_PARAM, minor code 4	The created object is not allowed by the Container. Certain interfaces derived from Container may restrict the types of definitions that they may contain.

See Also

[CORBA::EnumDef](#)

Container::create_exception()

```
// IDL
ExceptionDef create_exception(
    in RepositoryId id,
    in Identifier name,
    in VersionSpec version,
    in StructMemberSeq members
);
```

Creates a new [ExceptionDef](#) object within the target Container. The [defined_in](#) attribute is set to Container. The [containing_repository](#) attribute is set to the [Repository](#) in which new [ExceptionDef](#) object is defined. The type attribute of the [StructMember](#) structures is ignored and should be set to [_tc void](#).

Parameters

id	The repository ID of the new ExceptionDef object. It is an error to specify an ID that already exists within the object's repository.
name	The name of the new ExceptionDef object. It is an error to specify a name that already exists within the object's Container when multiple versions are not supported.
version	A version number for the new ExceptionDef object.
members	A sequence of StructMember structures that describes the members of the new ExceptionDef object.

Exceptions

BAD_PARAM, minor code 2	An object with the specified <code>id</code> already exists in the repository.
BAD_PARAM, minor code 3	The specified <code>name</code> already exists within this Container and multiple versions are not supported.
BAD_PARAM, minor code 4	The created object is not allowed by the Container. Certain interfaces derived from Container may restrict the types of definitions that they may contain.

See Also

[CORBA::ExceptionDef](#)

Container::create_interface()

```
// IDL
InterfaceDef create_interface(
    in RepositoryId id,
    in Identifier name,
    in VersionSpec version,
    in InterfaceDefSeq base_interfaces
    in boolean is_abstract
);
```

Creates a new empty [InterfaceDef](#) object within the target Container. The [defined_in](#) attribute is set to [Container](#). The [containing_repository](#) attribute is set to the [Repository](#) in which the new [InterfaceDef](#) object is defined.

Parameters

id	The repository ID of the new InterfaceDef object. It is an error to specify an ID that already exists within the object's repository.
name	The name of the new InterfaceDef object. It is an error to specify a name that already exists within the object's <code>Container</code> when multiple versions are not supported.
version	A version for the new InterfaceDef object.
base_interfaces	A sequence of InterfaceDef objects from which the new interface inherits.
is_abstract	If true the interface is abstract.

Exceptions

BAD_PARAM, minor code 2	An object with the specified <code>id</code> already exists in the repository.
BAD_PARAM, minor code 3	The specified <code>name</code> already exists within this <code>Container</code> and multiple versions are not supported.
BAD_PARAM, minor code 4	The created object is not allowed by the <code>Container</code> . Certain interfaces derived from <code>Container</code> may restrict the types of definitions that they may contain.

See Also

[CORBA::InterfaceDef](#)

Container::create_module()

```
// IDL
ModuleDef create_module (
    in RepositoryId id,
    in Identifier name,
    in VersionSpec version
);
```

Creates an empty [ModuleDef](#) object within the target `Container`. The [defined_in](#) attribute is set to `Container`. The [containing_repository](#) attribute is set to the repository in which the newly created [ModuleDef](#) object is defined.

Parameters

id	The repository ID of the new ModuleDef object. It is an error to specify an ID that already exists within the object's repository.
name	The name of the new ModuleDef object. It is an error to specify a name that already exists within the object's <code>Container</code> when multiple versions are not supported.
version	A version for the ModuleDef object to be created.

Exceptions

BAD_PARAM, minor code 2	An object with the specified <code>id</code> already exists in the repository.
BAD_PARAM, minor code 3	The specified <code>name</code> already exists within this <code>Container</code> and multiple versions are not supported.

BAD_PARAM, The created object is not allowed by the Container.
minor code 4 Certain interfaces derived from Container may restrict the types of definitions that they may contain.

Container::create_native()

```
// IDL
NativeDef create_native(
    in RepositoryId id,
    in Identifier name,
    in VersionSpec version,
);
```

Creates a [NativeDef](#) object within the target Container. The [defined_in](#) attribute is set to Container. The [containing_repository](#) attribute is set to the repository in which the newly created [NativeDef](#) object is defined.

Parameters

id The repository ID of the new [NativeDef](#) object. It is an error to specify an ID that already exists within the object's repository.

name The name of the new [NativeDef](#) object. It is an error to specify a name that already exists within the object's Container when multiple versions are not supported.

version A version for the [NativeDef](#) object to be created.

Exceptions

BAD_PARAM, An object with the specified **id** already exists in the
minor code 2 repository.

BAD_PARAM, The specified **name** already exists within this Container
minor code 3 and multiple versions are not supported.

BAD_PARAM, The created object is not allowed by the Container.
minor code 4 Certain interfaces derived from Container may restrict the types of definitions that they may contain.

Container::create_struct()

```
// IDL
StructDef create_struct(
    in RepositoryId id,
    in Identifier name,
    in VersionSpec version,
    in StructMemberSeq members
);
```

Creates a new [StructDef](#) object within the target Container. The [defined_in](#) attribute is set to Container. The [containing_repository](#) attribute is set to the repository in which the new [StructDef](#) object is defined. The [type](#) attribute of the [StructMember](#) structures is ignored and should be set to [_tc void](#).

Parameters

id	The repository ID of the new StructDef object. It is an error to specify an ID that already exists within the object's repository.
name	The name of the new StructDef object. It is an error to specify a name that already exists within the object's <code>Container</code> when multiple versions are not supported.
version	A version for the new StructDef object.
members	A sequence of StructMember structures that describes the members of the new StructDef object.

Exceptions

BAD_PARAM, minor code 2	An object with the specified <code>id</code> already exists in the repository.
BAD_PARAM, minor code 3	The specified <code>name</code> already exists within this <code>Container</code> and multiple versions are not supported.
BAD_PARAM, minor code 4	The created object is not allowed by the <code>Container</code> . Certain interfaces derived from <code>Container</code> may restrict the types of definitions that they may contain.

See Also

[CORBA::StructDef](#)

Container::create_union()

```
// IDL
UnionDef create_union(
    in RepositoryId id,
    in Identifier name,
    in VersionSpec version,
    in IDLType discriminator_type,
    in UnionMemberSeq members
);
```

Creates a new [UnionDef](#) object within the target `Container`. The [defined_in](#) attribute is set to the target `Container`. The [containing_repository](#) attribute is set to the repository in which the new [UnionDef](#) object is defined. The `type` attribute of the [UnionMember](#) structures is ignored and should be set to `_tc void`.

Parameters

id	The repository ID of the new UnionDef object. It is an error to specify an ID that already exists within the object's repository.
name	The name of the new UnionDef object. It is an error to specify a name that already exists within the object's <code>Container</code> when multiple versions are not supported.
version	A version for the new UnionDef object.
discriminator_type	The type of the union discriminator.
members	A sequence of UnionMember structures that describes the members of the new UnionDef object.

Exceptions

- `BAD_PARAM,` minor code 2 An object with the specified `id` already exists in the repository.
- `BAD_PARAM,` minor code 3 The specified `name` already exists within this `Container` and multiple versions are not supported.
- `BAD_PARAM,` minor code 4 The created object is not allowed by the `Container`. Certain interfaces derived from `Container` may restrict the types of definitions that they may contain.

See Also

[CORBA::UnionDef](#)

Container::create_value()

```
// IDL
ValueDef create_value(
    in RepositoryId id,
    in Identifier name,
    in VersionSpec version,
    in boolean is_custom,
    in boolean is_abstract,
    in ValueDef base_value,
    in boolean is_truncatable,
    in ValueDefSeq abstract_base_values,
    in InterfaceDef supported_interfaces,
    in InitializerSeq initializers
);
```

Creates a new empty [ValueDef](#) object within the target `Container`. The `defined_in` attribute is set to `Container`. The `containing_repository` attribute is set to the repository in which the new [ValueDef](#) object is defined.

Parameters

<code>id</code>	The repository ID of the new ValueDef object. It is an error to specify an ID that already exists within the object's repository.
<code>name</code>	The name of the new ValueDef object. It is an error to specify a name that already exists within the object's <code>Container</code> when multiple versions are not supported.
<code>version</code>	A version for the new ValueDef object.
<code>is_custom</code>	If true the value type is custom.
<code>is_abstract</code>	If true the value type is abstract.
<code>base_value</code>	The base value for this value type.
<code>is_truncatable</code>	if true the value type is truncatable.
<code>abstract_base_values</code>	A sequence of ValueDef structures that describes the base values of the new ValueDef object.
<code>supported_interfaces</code>	The interface the value type supports.
<code>initializers</code>	A sequence of initializers for the new ValueDef object.

Exceptions

- `BAD_PARAM,` minor code 2 An object with the specified `id` already exists in the repository.
- `BAD_PARAM,` minor code 3 The specified name already exists within this `Container` and multiple versions are not supported.
- `BAD_PARAM,` minor code 4 The created object is not allowed by the `Container`. Certain interfaces derived from `Container` may restrict the types of definitions that they may contain.

`Container::create_value_box()`

```
// IDL
ValueBoxDef create_value_box(
    in RepositoryId id,
    in Identifier name,
    in VersionSpec version,
    in IDLType original_type_def
);
```

Creates a new empty `ValueBoxDef` object within the target `Container`. The `defined_in` attribute is set to `Container`. The `containing_repository` attribute is set to the repository in which the new `ValueBoxDef` object is defined.

Parameters

- `id` The repository ID of the new `ValueBoxDef` object. It is an error to specify an ID that already exists within the object's repository.
- `name` The name of the new `ValueBoxDef` object. It is an error to specify a name that already exists within the object's `Container` when multiple versions are not supported.
- `version` A version for the new `ValueBoxDef` object.
- `original_type_def` The IDL data type of the value box.

Exceptions

- `BAD_PARAM,` minor code 2 An object with the specified `id` already exists in the repository.
- `BAD_PARAM,` minor code 3 The specified name already exists within this `Container` and multiple versions are not supported.
- `BAD_PARAM,` minor code 4 The created object is not allowed by the `Container`. Certain interfaces derived from `Container` may restrict the types of definitions that they may contain.

`Container::describe_contents()`

```
// IDL
DescriptionSeq describe_contents(
    in DefinitionKind limit_type,
    in boolean exclude_inherited,
    in long max_returned_objs
);
```

Returns a sequence of structures of type [Container::Description](#). `describe_contents()` is a combination of operations [Contained::describe\(\)](#) and [Container::contents\(\)](#).

Parameters

<code>limit_type</code>	If this is set to <code>dk_all</code> , then all of the contained interface repository objects are returned. If set to the DefinitionKind for a particular interface repository kind, it returns only objects of that kind. For example, if set to <code>dk_operation</code> , then it returns contained operations only.
<code>exclude_inherited</code>	Applies only to interfaces. If true, no inherited objects are returned. If false, objects are returned even if they are inherited.
<code>max_returned_objs</code>	The number of objects that can be returned in the call. Setting a value of <code>-1</code> means return all contained objects.

See Also

[CORBA::Container::contents\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Contained::describe\(\)](#)

Container::Description Structure

```
// IDL
struct Description {
    Contained contained_object;
    DefinitionKind kind;
    any value;
};
```

This structure gives the object reference of a contained object, together with its `kind` and `value`.

Each structure has the following members:

<code>contained_object</code>	The object reference, of type Contained , of the contained top level object. The <code>describe()</code> function can be called on an object reference, of type Contained , to get further information on a top level object in the repository.
<code>kind</code>	The kind of the object being described.
<code>value</code>	An any type that may contain one of the following structures: ModuleDescription ConstantDescription TypeDescription ExceptionDescription AttributeDescription ParameterDescription OperationDescription InterfaceDescription

See Also

[CORBA::Container::describe_contents\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Contained::describe\(\)](#)

Container::DescriptionSeq Sequence

```
// IDL
typedef sequence<Description> DescriptionSeq;
```

A sequence of [Container::Description](#) structures in the interface repository.

See Also

[CORBA::Container::Description](#)
"About Sequences"

Container::lookup()

```
// IDL
Contained lookup(
    in ScopedName search_name
);
```

Locates an object name within the target container. The objects can be directly or indirectly defined in or inherited into the target container.

Parameters

`search_name` The name of the object to search for relative to the target container. If a relative name is given, the object is looked up relative to the target container. If `search_name` is an absolute scoped name (prefixed by '::'), the object is located relative to the containing [Repository](#).

See Also

[CORBA::Container::lookup_name\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ScopedName](#)

Container::lookup_name()

```
// IDL
ContainedSeq lookup_name (
    in Identifier search_name,
    in long levels_to_search,
    in DefinitionKind limit_type,
    in boolean exclude_inherited
);
```

Locates an object or objects by name within the target container and returns a sequence of contained objects. The named objects can be directly or indirectly defined in or inherited into the target container. (More than one object, having the same simple name can exist within a nested scope structure.)

Parameters

`search_name` The simple name of the object to search for.
`levels_to_search` Defines whether the search is confined to the current object or should include all interface repository objects contained by the object. If set to -1, the current object and all contained interface repository objects are searched. If set to 1, only the current object is searched.

<code>limit_type</code>	If this is set to <code>dk_all</code> , then all of the contained interface repository objects are returned. If set to the DefinitionKind for a particular interface repository kind, it returns only objects of that kind. For example, if set to <code>dk_Operation</code> , then it returns contained operations only.
<code>exclude_inherited</code>	Applies only to interfaces. If true, no inherited objects are returned. If false, objects are returned even if they are inherited.

See Also

[CORBA::DefinitionKind](#)

CORBA::Context Class

Class `CORBA::Context` implements the OMG pseudo-interface `Context`. A context is intended to represent information about the client that is inconvenient to pass via parameters. An IDL operation can specify that it is to be provided with the client's mapping for particular identifiers (properties). It does this by listing these identifiers following the operation declaration in a context clause.

An IDL operation that specifies a context clause is mapped to a C++ member method that takes an extra input parameter of type `Context_ptr`, just before the `Environment` parameter. A client can optionally maintain one or more CORBA `Context` objects, that provide a mapping from identifiers (string names) to string values. A `Context` object contains a list of properties; each property consists of a name and a string value associated with that name and can be passed to a method that takes a `Context` parameter.

You can arrange `Context` objects in a hierarchy by specifying parent-child relationships among them. Then, a child passed to an operation also includes the identifiers of its parent(s). The called method can decide whether to use just the context actually passed, or the hierarchy above it.

The `Context` class is as follows:

```
// IDL
pseudo interface Context {
    readonly attribute Identifier context_name;
    readonly attribute Context parent;
    Context create_child(in Identifier child_ctx_name);
    void set_one_value(in Identifier propName, in any
propvalue);
    void set_values(in NVList values);
    void delete_values(in Identifier propName);
    NVList get_values(in Identifier start_scope,
        in Flags op_flags,
        in Identifier pattern);
};

class Context {
public:
    const char *context_name() const;
    Context_ptr parent() const;
    void create_child(
        const char *,
        Context_out
    );
    void set_one_value(
        const char *,
        const Any &
    );
    void set_values(
        NVList_ptr
    );
    void delete_values(
        const char *
    );
    void get_values(
```

```

        const char*,
        Flags,
        const char*,
        NVList_out
    );
};

```

Context::context_name()

```
const char *context_name() const;
```

Returns the name of the Context object. Ownership of the returned value is maintained by the Context and must not be freed by the caller.

See Also

[CORBA::Context::create_child\(\)](#)

Context::create_child()

```
void create_child(
    const char *ctx_name,
    Context_out child_ctx
);
```

Creates a child context of the current context. When a child context is passed as a parameter to an operation, any searches (using [CORBA::Context::get_values\(\)](#)) look in parent contexts if necessary to find matching property names.

Parameters

`ctx_name` The name of the child context. Context object names follow the rules for IDL identifiers.

`child_ctx` The newly created context.

See Also

[CORBA::Context::get_values\(\)](#)

Context::delete_values()

```
void delete_values(
    const char *prop_name
);
```

Deletes the specified property value(s) from the context. The search scope is limited to the Context object on which the invocation is made.

Parameters

`prop_name` The property name to be deleted. If `prop_name` has a trailing asterisk (*), all matching properties are deleted.

Exceptions

An exception is raised if no matching property is found.

Context::get_values()

```
void get_values(  
    const char* start_scope,  
    Flags op_flags,  
    const char* prop_name,  
    NVList out values  
);
```

Retrieves the specified context property values.

Parameters

start_scope	The context in which the search for the values requested should be started. The name of a direct or indirect parent context may be specified to this parameter. If 0 is passed in, the search begins in the context which is the target of the call.
op_flags	By default, searching of identifiers propagates upwards to parent contexts; if the value <code>CORBA::CTX_RESTRICT_SCOPE</code> is specified, then searching is limited to the specified search scope or context object.
prop_name	If <code>prop_name</code> has a trailing asterisk (*), all matching properties and their values are returned.
values	An NVList to contain the returned property values.

Context::parent()

```
Context_ptr parent() const;
```

Returns the parent of the `Context` object. Ownership of the return value is maintained by the `Context` and must not be freed by the caller.

See Also

[CORBA::Context::create_child\(\)](#)

Context::set_one_value()

```
void set_one_value(  
    const char * prop_name,  
    const Any &value  
);
```

Adds a property name and value to the `Context`. Although the value member is of type `Any`, the type of the `Any` must be a string.

Parameters

prop_name	The name of the property to add.
value	The value of the property to add.

See Also

[CORBA::Context::set_values\(\)](#)

Context::set_values()

```
void set_values(  
    NVList ptr values  
);
```

Sets one or more property values in the `Context`. The previous value of a property, if any, is discarded.

Parameters

`values` An [NVList](#) containing the `property_name:values` to add or change. In the [NVList](#), the `flags` field must be set to zero, and the [TypeCode](#) associated with an attribute value must be [CORBA::tc_string](#).

See Also

[CORBA::Context::set_one_value\(\)](#)

CORBA::ContextList Class

A `ContextList` allows an application to provide a list of [Context](#) strings that must be supplied when a dynamic invocation [Request](#) is invoked.

The [Context](#) is where the actual values are obtained by the ORB. The `ContextList` supplies only the context strings whose values are to be looked up and sent with the request invocation. The server-less `ContextList` object allows the application to specify context information in a way that avoids potentially expensive interface repository lookups for the information by the ORB during a request.

```
// IDL
pseudo interface ContextList {
    readonly attribute unsigned long count;
    void add(in string ctx);
    string item(in unsigned long index) raises (CORBA::Bounds);
    void remove(in unsigned long index) raises (CORBA::Bounds);
};

// C++
class ContextList {
public:
    ULong count ();
    void add(
        const char* ctx
    );
    void add consume(
        char* ctx
    );
    const char* item(
        ULong index
    );
    void remove(
        ULong index
    );
};
```

See Also

[CORBA::Object::create_request\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Request::contexts](#)
[CORBA::ORB::create_context_list\(\)](#)

ContextList::add()

```
void add(
    const char* ctx
);
```

Adds a context string to the context list.

Parameters

`ctx` A string representing context information.

See Also

[CORBA::ContextList::add consume\(\)](#)

ContextList::add_consume()

```
void add_consume(  
    char* ctxt  
);
```

Adds a context string to the context list. The memory of the `ctxt` parameter is managed by the method. The caller cannot access the memory of `ctxt` after it has been passed in because this method could copy and free the original immediately.

Parameters

`ctxt` A string representing context information.

See Also

[CORBA::ContextList::add\(\)](#)

ContextList::count()

```
ULong count();
```

Returns the number of context strings in the context list.

ContextList::item()

```
const char* item(  
    ULong index  
);
```

Returns the context item at the indexed location of the list. This return value must not be released by the caller because ownership of the return value is maintained by the `ContextList`.

Parameters

`index` The indexed location of the desired context item.

ContextList::remove()

```
void remove(  
    ULong index  
);
```

Removes from the context list the context item at the indexed location.

CORBA::Current Interface

The `Current` interface is the base interface for providing information about the current thread of execution. Each ORB or CORBA service that needs its own context derives an interface from `Current` to provide information that is associated with the thread of execution in which the ORB or CORBA service is running. Interfaces that derive from `Current` include:

`PortableServer::Current`

Your application can obtain an instance of the appropriate `Current` interface by invoking [`resolve_initial_references\(\)`](#).

Operations on interfaces derived from `Current` access the state associated with the thread in which they are invoked, not the state associated with the thread from which the `Current` was obtained.

The IDL interface follows:

```
//IDL
module CORBA {
// interface for the Current object
    interface Current {
        };
    ...
};
```

See Also

`PortableServer::Current`

[CORBA::ORB::`resolve_initial_references\(\)`](#)

CORBA::CustomMarshal Value Type

Custom value types can override the default marshaling/unmarshaling mechanism and provide their own way to encode/decode their state. If an application's value type is marked as custom, you use custom marshaling to facilitate integration of such mechanisms as existing class libraries and other legacy systems. Custom marshaling is not to be used as the standard marshaling mechanism.

`CustomMarshal` is an abstract value type that is meant to be implemented by the application programmer and used by the ORB. For example, if an application's value type needs to use custom marshaling, the IDL declares it explicitly as follows:

```
// Application-specific IDL
custom valuetype type {
    // optional state definition
    ...
};
```

When implementing a custom value type such as this, you must provide a concrete implementation of the `CustomMarshal` operations so that the ORB is able to marshal and unmarshal the value type. Each custom marshaled value type needs its own implementation.

You can use the skeletons generated by the IDL compiler as the basis for your implementation. These operations provide the streams for marshaling. Your implemented `CustomMarshal` code encapsulates the application code that can marshal and unmarshal instances of the value type over a stream using the CDR encoding. It is the responsibility of your implementation to marshal the value type's state of all of its base types (if it has any).

The implementation requirements of the streaming mechanism require that the implementations must be local because local memory addresses such as those for the marshal buffers have to be manipulated by the ORB.

Semantically, `CustomMarshal` is treated as a custom value type's implicit base class, although the custom value type does not actually inherit it in IDL. While nothing prevents you from writing IDL that inherits from `CustomMarshal`, doing so will not in itself make the type custom, nor will it cause the ORB to treat it as a custom value type. You must implement these `CustomMarshal` operations.

Implement the following IDL operations for a custom value type:

```
// IDL in module CORBA
abstract valuetype CustomMarshal {
    void marshal(
        in DataOutputStream os
    );
    void unmarshal(
        in DataInputStream is
    );
};
```

CustomMarshal::marshal()

The operation you implement so that the ORB can marshal a custom value type.

Parameters

os A handle to the output stream the ORB uses to marshal the custom value type.

Use the operations of the [DataOutputStream](#) in your implementation to write the custom value type's data to the stream as appropriate.

See Also

[CORBA::DataOutputStream](#)

CustomMarshal::unmarshal()

The operation you implement so that the ORB can unmarshal a custom value type.

Parameters

is A handle to the input stream the ORB uses to unmarshal the custom value type.

Use the operations of the [DataInputStream](#) in your implementation to read the custom value type's data from the stream as appropriate.

See Also

[CORBA::DataInputStream](#)

CORBA::DataInputStream Value Type

The `DataInputStream` value type is a stream used by [`unmarshal\(\)`](#) for unmarshaling an application's custom value type. You use the `DataInputStream` operations in your implementation of [`unmarshal\(\)`](#) to read specific types of data from the stream, as defined in the custom value type. The stream takes care of breaking the data into chunks if necessary. The IDL code is as follows:

```
// IDL in module CORBA
abstract valuetype DataInputStream {
    any read\_any\(\);
    boolean read\_boolean\(\);
    char read\_char\(\);
    wchar read\_wchar\(\);
    octet read\_octet\(\);
    short read\_short\(\);
    unsigned short read\_ushort\(\);
    long read\_long\(\);
    unsigned long read\_ulong\(\);
    unsigned long long read\_ulonglong\(\);
    float read\_float\(\);
    double read\_double\(\);
    long double read\_longdouble\(\);
    string read\_string\(\);
    wstring read\_wstring\(\);
    Object read\_Object\(\);
    AbstractBase read\_Abstract\(\);
    ValueBase read\_Value\(\);
    TypeCode read\_TypeCode\(\);

    void read\_any\_array(
        inout AnySeq seq,
        in unsigned long offset,
        in unsigned long length
    );
    void read\_boolean\_array(
        inout BooleanSeq seq,
        in unsigned long offset,
        in unsigned long length
    );
    void read\_char\_array(
        inout CharSeq seq,
        in unsigned long offset,
        in unsigned long length
    );
    void read\_wchar\_array(
        inout WcharSeq seq,
        in unsigned long offset,
        in unsigned long length
    );
    void read\_octet\_array(
        inout OctetSeq seq,
        in unsigned long offset,
        in unsigned long length
    );
};
```

```

void read short array(
    inout ShortSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
void read ushort array(
    inout UShortSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
void read long array(
    inout LongSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
void read ulong array(
    inout ULongSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
void read ulonglong array(
    inout ULongLongSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
void read longlong array(
    inout LongLongSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
void read float array(
    inout FloatSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
void read double array(
    inout DoubleSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
};

```

Exceptions

MARSHAL An inconsistency is detected for any operations.

See Also

[CORBA::CustomMarshal](#)
[CORBA::DataOutputStream](#)

DataInputStreamread_Abstract()

```
// IDL
AbstractBase read_Abstract();
```

Returns an abstract data type from the stream.

DataInputStream::read_any()

```
// IDL
any read_any();
```

Returns an any data type from the stream.

DataInputStream::read_any_array()

```
// IDL
void read_any_array(
    inout AnySeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
```

Reads an array of any data from the stream.

Parameters

seq	The sequence into which the data is placed.
offset	The starting index from which to read from the sequence.
length	The number of items to read from the array.

DataInputStream::read_boolean()

```
// IDL
boolean read_boolean();
```

Returns a boolean data type from the stream.

DataInputStream::read_boolean_array()

```
// IDL
void read_boolean_array(
    inout BooleanSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
```

Reads an array of boolean data from the stream.

Parameters

seq	The sequence into which the data is placed.
offset	The starting index from which to read from the sequence.
length	The number of items to read from the array.

DataInputStream::read_char()

```
// IDL
char read_char();
```

Returns a `char` data type from the stream.

DataInputStream::read_char_array()

```
// IDL
void read_char_array(
    inout CharSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
```

Reads an array of `char` data from the stream.

Parameters

<code>seq</code>	The sequence into which the data is placed.
<code>offset</code>	The starting index from which to read from the sequence.
<code>length</code>	The number of items to read from the array.

DataInputStream::read_double()

```
// IDL
double read_double();
```

Returns a `double` data type from the stream.

DataInputStream::read_double_array()

```
// IDL
void read_double_array(
    inout DoubleSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
```

Reads an array of `double` data from the stream.

Parameters

<code>seq</code>	The sequence into which the data is placed.
<code>offset</code>	The starting index from which to read from the sequence.
<code>length</code>	The number of items to read from the array.

DataInputStream::read_float()

```
// IDL
float read_float();
```

Returns a `float` data type from the stream.

DataInputStream::read_float_array()

```
// IDL
void read_float_array(
    inout FloatSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
```

Reads an array of float data from the stream.

Parameters

seq	The sequence into which the data is placed.
offset	The starting index from which to read from the sequence.
length	The number of items to read from the array.

DataInputStream::read_long()

```
// IDL
long read_long();
```

Returns a long data type from the stream.

DataInputStream::read_long_array()

```
// IDL
void read_long_array(
    inout LongSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
```

Reads an array of long data from the stream.

Parameters

seq	The sequence into which the data is placed.
offset	The starting index from which to read from the sequence.
length	The number of items to read from the array.

DataInputStream::read_longdouble()

```
// IDL
long double read_longdouble();
```

Unsupported.

DataInputStream::read_longlong_array()

```
// IDL
void read_longlong_array(
    inout LongLongSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
```

Reads an array of long long data from the stream.

Parameters

seq	The sequence into which the data is placed.
offset	The starting index from which to read from the sequence.
length	The number of items to read from the array.

DataInputStream::read_Object()

```
// IDL
Object read_Object();
```

Returns an [Object](#) (object reference) data type from the stream.

DataInputStream::read_octet()

```
// IDL
octet read_octet();
```

Returns an octet data type from the stream.

DataInputStream::read_octet_array()

```
// IDL
void read_octet_array(
    inout OctetSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
```

Reads an array of octet data from the stream.

Parameters

seq	The sequence into which the data is placed.
offset	The starting index from which to read from the sequence.
length	The number of items to read from the array.

DataInputStream::read_short()

```
// IDL
short read_short();
```

Returns a `short` data type from the stream.

DataInputStream::read_short_array()

```
// IDL
void read_short_array(
    inout ShortSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
```

Reads an array of `short` data from the stream.

Parameters

<code>seq</code>	The sequence into which the data is placed.
<code>offset</code>	The starting index from which to read from the sequence.
<code>length</code>	The number of items to read from the array.

DataInputStream::read_string()

```
// IDL
string read_string();
```

Returns a `string` data type from the stream.

DataInputStream::read_TypeCode()

```
// IDL
TypeCode read_TypeCode();
```

Returns a [TypeCode](#) data type from the stream.

DataInputStream::read_ulong()

```
// IDL
unsigned long read_ulong();
```

Returns an unsigned long data type from the stream.

DataInputStream::read_ulong_array()

```
// IDL
void read_ulong_array(
    inout ULongSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
```

```
);
```

Reads an array of unsigned long data from the stream.

Parameters

seq	The sequence into which the data is placed.
offset	The starting index from which to read from the sequence.
length	The number of items to read from the array.

DataInputStream::read_ulonglong()

```
// IDL
unsigned long long read_ulonglong();
```

Returns an unsigned long long data type from the stream.

DataInputStream::read_ulonglong_array()

```
// IDL
void read_ulonglong_array(
    inout ULongLongSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
```

Reads an array of unsigned long long data from the stream.

Parameters

seq	The sequence into which the data is placed.
offset	The starting index from which to read from the sequence.
length	The number of items to read from the array.

DataInputStream::read_ushort()

```
// IDL
unsigned short read_ushort();
```

Returns an unsigned short data type from the stream.

DataInputStream::read_ushort_array()

```
// IDL
void read_ushort_array(
    inout UShortSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
```

Reads an array of unsigned short data from the stream.

Parameters

seq	The sequence into which the data is placed.
offset	The starting index from which to read from the sequence.
length	The number of items to read from the array.

DataInputStream::read_Value()

```
// IDL
ValueBase read_Value();
```

Returns a value type from the stream.

DataInputStream::read_wchar()

```
// IDL
wchar read_wchar();
```

Returns a wchar data type from the stream.

DataInputStream::read_wchar_array()

```
// IDL
void read_wchar_array(
    inout WCharSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
```

Reads an array of wchar data from the stream.

Parameters

seq	The sequence into which the data is placed.
offset	The starting index from which to read from the sequence.
length	The number of items to read from the array.

DataInputStream::read_wstring()

```
// IDL
wstring read_wstring();
```

Returns a wstring data type from the stream.

CORBA::DataOutputStream Value Type

The `DataOutputStream` value type is a stream used by [marshal\(\)](#) for marshaling an application's custom value type. You use the `DataOutputStream` operations in your implementation of [marshal\(\)](#) to write specific types of data to the stream, as defined in the custom value type. The stream takes care of breaking the data into chunks if necessary. The IDL code is as follows:

```
//IDL in module CORBA
abstract valuetype DataOutputStream {
    void write\_any( in any value );
    void write\_boolean( in boolean value );
    void write\_char( in char value );
    void write\_wchar( in wchar value );
    void write\_octet( in octet value );
    void write\_short( in short value );
    void write\_ushort( in unsigned short value );
    void write\_long( in long value );
    void write\_ulong( in unsigned long value );
    void write\_longlong( in long long value );
    void write\_ulonglong( in unsigned long long value );
    void write\_float( in float value );
    void write\_double( in double value );
    void write\_longdouble( in long double value );
    void write\_string( in string value );
    void write\_wstring( in wstring value );
    void write\_Object( in Object value );
    void write\_Abstract( in AbstractBase value );
    void write\_Value( in ValueBase value );
    void write\_TypeCode( in TypeCode value );
    void write\_any\_array(
        in AnySeq seq,
        in unsigned long offset,
        in unsigned long length );
    void write\_boolean\_array(
        in BooleanSeq seq,
        in unsigned long offset,
        in unsigned long length );
    void write\_char\_array(
        in CharSeq seq,
        in unsigned long offset,
        in unsigned long length );
    void write\_wchar\_array(
        in WcharSeq seq,
        in unsigned long offset,
        in unsigned long length );
    void write\_octet\_array(
        in OctetSeq seq,
        in unsigned long offset,
        in unsigned long length );
    void write\_short\_array(
        in ShortSeq seq,
        in unsigned long offset,
        in unsigned long length );
    void write\_ushort\_array(
```

```

        in UShortSeq seq,
        in unsigned long offset,
        in unsigned long length );
void write long array(
    in LongSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length );
void write ulong array(
    in ULongSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length );
void write ulonglong array(
    in ULongLongSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length );
void write longlong array(
    in LongLongSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length );
void write float array(
    in FloatSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length );
void write double array(
    in DoubleSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length );
};

```

Exceptions

MARSHAL An inconsistency is detected for any operations.

See Also

[CORBA::CustomMarshal](#)
[CORBA::DataInputStream](#)

DataOutputStream::write_Abstract()

```

// IDL
void write_Abstract(
    in AbstractBase value
);

```

Writes an abstract data type to the stream.

Parameters

value The value written to the stream.

DataOutputStream::write_any()

```

// IDL
void write_any(
    in any value
);

```

Writes an any data type to the stream.

Parameters

value The value written to the stream.

DataOutputStream::write_any_array()

```
// IDL
void write_any_array(
    in AnySeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
```

Writes an array of *any* data to the stream.

Parameters

seq The sequence of data to write to the stream.
offset The offset in *seq* from which to start writing data.
length The number of data items to write.

DataOutputStream::write_boolean()

```
// IDL
void write_boolean(
    in boolean value
);
```

Writes a boolean data type to the stream.

Parameters

value The value written to the stream.

DataOutputStream::write_boolean_array()

```
// IDL
void write_boolean_array(
    in BooleanSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
```

Writes an array of boolean data to the stream.

Parameters

seq The sequence of data to write to the stream.
offset The offset in *seq* from which to start writing data.
length The number of data items to write.

DataOutputStream::write_char()

```
// IDL
void write_char(
```

```
        in char value
    );
```

Writes a `char` data type to the stream.

Parameters

`value` The value written to the stream.

DataOutputStream::write_char_array()

```
// IDL
void write_char_array(
    in CharSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
```

Writes an array of `char` data to the stream.

Parameters

`seq` The sequence of data to write to the stream.
`offset` The offset in `seq` from which to start writing data.
`length` The number of data items to write.

DataOutputStream::write_double()

```
// IDL
void write_double(
    in double value
);
```

Writes a `double` data type to the stream.

Parameters

`value` The value written to the stream.

DataOutputStream::write_double_array()

```
// IDL
void write_double_array(
    in DoubleSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
```

Writes an array of `double` data to the stream.

Parameters

`seq` The sequence of data to write to the stream.
`offset` The offset in `seq` from which to start writing data.
`length` The number of data items to write.

DataOutputStream::write_float()

```
// IDL
void write_float(
    in float value
);
```

Writes a `float` data type to the stream.

Parameters

`value` The value written to the stream.

DataOutputStream::write_float_array()

```
// IDL
void write_float_array(
    in FloatSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
```

Writes an array of `float` data to the stream.

Parameters

`seq` The sequence of data to write to the stream.
`offset` The offset in `seq` from which to start writing data.
`length` The number of data items to write.

DataOutputStream::write_long()

```
// IDL
void write_long(
    in long value
);
```

Writes a `long` data type to the stream.

Parameters

`value` The value written to the stream.

DataOutputStream::write_long_array()

```
// IDL
void write_long_array(
    in LongSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
```

Writes an array of `long` data to the stream.

Parameters

`seq` The sequence of data to write to the stream.
`offset` The offset in `seq` from which to start writing data.

length The number of data items to write.

DataOutputStream::write_longdouble()

```
// IDL
void write_longdouble(
    in long double value
);
```

Writes a long double data type to the stream.

Parameters

value The value written to the stream.

DataOutputStream::write_longlong()

```
// IDL
void write_longlong(
    in long long value
);
```

Writes a long long data type to the stream.

Parameters

value The value written to the stream.

DataOutputStream::write_longlong_array()

```
// IDL
void write_longlong_array(
    in LongLongSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
```

Writes an array of long long data to the stream.

Parameters

seq The sequence of data to write to the stream.
offset The offset in seq from which to start writing data.
length The number of data items to write.

DataOutputStream::write_Object()

```
// IDL
void write_Object(
    in Object value
);
```

Writes an [Object](#) data type (object reference) to the stream.

Parameters

value The value written to the stream.

DataOutputStream::write_octet()

```
// IDL
void write_octet(
    in octet value
);
```

Writes an octet data type to the stream.

Parameters

value The value written to the stream.

DataOutputStream::write_octet_array()

```
// IDL
void write_octet_array(
    in OctetSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
```

Writes an array of octet data to the stream.

Parameters

seq The sequence of data to write to the stream.
offset The offset in seq from which to start writing data.
length The number of data items to write.

DataOutputStream::write_short()

```
// IDL
void write_short(
    in short value
);
```

Writes a short data type to the stream.

Parameters

value The value written to the stream.

DataOutputStream::write_short_array()

```
// IDL
void write_short_array(
    in ShortSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
```

Writes an array of short data to the stream.

Parameters

seq The sequence of data to write to the stream.
offset The offset in seq from which to start writing data.

length The number of data items to write.

DataOutputStream::write_string()

```
// IDL
void write_string(
    in string value
);
```

Writes a `string` data type to the stream.

Parameters

value The value written to the stream.

DataOutputStream::write_TypeCode()

```
// IDL
void write_TypeCode(
    in TypeCode value
);
```

Writes a [TypeCode](#) data type to the stream.

Parameters

value The value written to the stream.

DataOutputStream::write_ulong()

```
// IDL
void write_ulong(
    in unsigned long value
);
```

Writes an `unsigned long` data type to the stream.

Parameters

value The value written to the stream.

DataOutputStream::write_ulong_array()

```
// IDL
void write_ulong_array(
    in ULongSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
```

Writes an array of `unsigned long` data to the stream.

Parameters

seq The sequence of data to write to the stream.
offset The offset in `seq` from which to start writing data.
length The number of data items to write.

DataOutputStream::write_ulonglong()

```
// IDL
void write_ulonglong(
    in unsigned long long value
);
```

Writes an unsigned long long data type to the stream.

Parameters

value The value written to the stream.

DataOutputStream::write_ulonglong_array()

```
// IDL
void write_ulonglong_array(
    in ULongLongSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
```

Writes an array of unsigned long long data to the stream.

Parameters

seq The sequence of data to write to the stream.
offset The offset in seq from which to start writing data.
length The number of data items to write.

DataOutputStream::write_ushort()

```
// IDL
void write_ushort(
    in unsigned short value
);
```

Writes an unsigned short data type to the stream.

Parameters

value The value written to the stream.

DataOutputStream::write_ushort_array()

```
// IDL
void write_ushort_array(
    in UShortSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
```

Writes an array of unsigned short data to the stream.

Parameters

seq The sequence of data to write to the stream.
offset The offset in seq from which to start writing data.

length The number of data items to write.

DataOutputStream::write_Value()

```
// IDL
void write_Value(
    in ValueBase value
);
```

Writes a value type to the stream.

Parameters

value The value written to the stream.

DataOutputStream::write_wchar()

```
// IDL
void write_wchar(
    in wchar value
);
```

Writes a wchar data type to the stream.

Parameters

value The value written to the stream.

DataOutputStream::write_wchar_array()

```
// IDL
void write_wchar_array(
    in WCharSeq seq,
    in unsigned long offset,
    in unsigned long length
);
```

Writes an array of wchar data to the stream.

Parameters

seq The sequence of data to write to the stream.
offset The offset in seq from which to start writing data.
length The number of data items to write.

DataOutputStream::write_wstring()

```
// IDL
void write_wstring(
    in wstring value
);
```

Writes a wstring data type to the stream.

Parameters

value

The value written to the stream.

CORBA::DomainManager Interface

The `DomainManager` interface provides an operation to find the [Policy](#) objects associated with a policy domain. Each policy domain includes one policy domain manager object (`DomainManager`). The `DomainManager` has associated with it the policy objects for that domain and it records the membership of the domain.

```
// IDL in CORBA Module
interface DomainManager {
    Policy get\_domain\_policy(
        in PolicyType policy_type
    );
};
```

A *policy domain* is a set of objects with an associated set of policies. These objects are the *policy domain members*. The policies represent the rules and criteria that constrain activities of the objects of the policy domain. Policy domains provide a higher granularity for policy management than an individual object instance provides.

When a new object reference is created, the ORB implicitly associates the object reference (and hence the object that it is associated with) with one or more policy domains, thus defining all the policies to which the object is subject. If an object is simultaneously a member of more than one policy domain, it is governed by all policies of all of its domains.

Each `DomainManager` has a [ConstructionPolicy](#) object associated with it which has the [make_domain_manager\(\)](#) operation. This operation controls whether a new `DomainManager` is created or an existing one is used when the new object reference is created.

The `DomainManager` does not include operations to manage domain membership, structure of domains, or to manage which policies are associated with domains. However, because a `DomainManager` is a CORBA object, it has access to the `CORBA::Object` interface, which is available to all CORBA objects. The [Object](#) interface includes the following related operations:

[_get_domain_managers\(\)](#) allows your applications to retrieve the domain managers and hence the security and other policies applicable to individual objects that are members of the policy domain.

You can also obtain an object's policy using [_get_policy\(\)](#).

DomainManager::get_domain_policy()

```
Policy get_domain_policy (
    in PolicyType policy_type
);
```

Returns a reference to the policy object of the specified policy type for objects in this policy domain.

Parameters

`policy_type` The type of policy for objects in the domain which the application wants to administer.

There may be several policies associated with a domain, with a policy object for each. There is at most one policy of each type associated with a policy domain. The policy objects are thus shared between objects in the domain, rather than being associated with individual objects. Consequently, if an object needs to have an individual policy, then it must be a singleton member of a policy domain.

Exceptions

`INV_POLICY` The value of policy type is not valid either because the specified type is not supported by this ORB or because a policy object of that type is not associated with this object.

See Also

[CORBA::Policy](#)
[CORBA::Object::get_domain_managers\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ConstructionPolicy::make_domain_manager\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Object::get_policy\(\)](#)

CORBA::EnumDef Interface

Interface `EnumDef` describes an IDL enumeration definition in the interface repository.

```
// IDL in module CORBA.  
interface EnumDef : TypedefDef {  
    attribute EnumMemberSeq members;  
};
```

The inherited operation [describe\(\)](#) is also described.

EnumDef::describe()

```
// IDL  
Description describe();
```

Inherited from [Contained](#) (which [TypedefDef](#) inherits), `describe()` returns a structure of type [Contained::Description](#). The [DefinitionKind](#) for the description's `kind` member is `dk_Enum`. The `value` member is an any whose [TypeCode](#) is `_tc_TypeDescription` and whose value is a structure of type [TypeDescription](#). The `type` field of the struct gives the [TypeCode](#) of the defined enumeration.

See Also

[CORBA::TypedefDef::describe\(\)](#)

EnumDef::members Attribute

```
// IDL  
attribute EnumMemberSeq members;
```

Returns or changes the enumeration's list of identifiers (its set of enumerated constants).

See Also

[CORBA::Identifier](#)

CORBA::Environment Class

The `Environment` class provides a way to handle exceptions in situations where true exception-handling mechanisms are unavailable or undesirable.

For example, in the DII you can use the `Environment` class to pass information between a client and a server where the C++ host compiler does not support C++ exception handling.

```
// IDL
pseudo interface Environment {
    attribute exception exception;
    void clear();
};

// C++
class Environment {
public:
    void exception(Exception* e);
    Exception *exception() const;
    void clear();

    duplicate(Environment_ptr obj);
    nil();
};
```

See Also

[CORBA::ORB::create_environment\(\)](#)

Environment::clear()

```
//C++
void clear();
```

Deletes the Exception, if any, contained in the `Environment`. This is equivalent to passing zero to [exception\(\)](#). It is not an error to call [clear\(\)](#) on an `Environment` that holds no exception.

See Also

[CORBA::Environment::exception\(\)](#)

Environment::_duplicate()

```
// C++
static Environment_ptr _duplicate(
    Environment_ptr obj
);
```

Returns a reference to `obj` and increments the reference count of `obj`.

See Also

[CORBA::release\(\)](#)

Environment::exception()

Extracts the exception contained in the `Environment` object.

```
// C++
Exception* exception() const;
```

Returns the exception, if any, raised by a preceding remote request. The returned pointer refers to memory owned by the `Environment` and must not be freed by the caller. Once the `Environment` is destroyed, the pointer is no longer valid.

```
// C++
void exception(
    Exception* e
);
```

Assigns the `Exception` denoted by the parameter `e` into the `Environment`.

Parameters

`e` The `Exception` assigned to the `Environment`. The `Environment` does not copy the parameter but it assumes ownership of it. The `Exception` must be dynamically allocated.

Examples

Following is an example of usage:

```
// C++
CORBA::Environment env;
A_var obj = ...
obj->op(env);
if(CORBA::Exception* ex = env.exception()) {
    ...
}
```

You can make a number of remote requests using the same `Environment` variable. Each attempt at a request immediately aborts if the `Exception` referenced by the `Environment` is not 0, and thus any failure causes subsequent requests not to be attempted, until the exception pointer is reset to 0. Any failed call may also generate one or more null proxies, so that any attempts to use these proxies prior to the end of a `TRY` macro (for non-exception handling compilers) are null operations.

The `Environment` retains ownership of the `Exception` returned. Thus, once the `Environment` is destroyed, or its `Exception` cleared, the reference is no longer valid.

See Also

[CORBA::Environment::clear\(\)](#)

Environment::_nil()

```
// C++
static Environment_ptr _nil();
```

Returns a nil object reference for an `Environment` object.

See Also

[CORBA::is_nil\(\)](#)

CORBA::Exception Class

Details of this class can be found in the CORBA specification. The C++ Language Mapping document provides the following explanation of the `CORBA::Exception` class:

```
// C++
class Exception
{
    public:
    virtual ~Exception();
    virtual void _raise() const = 0;
    virtual const char * _name() const;
    virtual const char * _rep_id() const;
};
```

The `Exception` base class is abstract and may not be instantiated except as part of an instance of a derived class. It supplies one pure virtual function to the exception hierarchy: the `_raise()` function. This function can be used to tell an exception instance to throw itself so that a catch clause can catch it by a more derived type.

Each class derived from `Exception` implements `_raise()` as follows:

```
// C++
void SomeDerivedException::_raise() const
{
    throw *this;
}
```

For environments that do not support exception handling, please refer to Section 1.42.2, "Without Exception Handling," on page 1-169 of the CORBA specification for information about the `_raise()` function.

The `_name()` function returns the unqualified (unscoped) name of the exception. The `_rep_id()` function returns the repository ID of the exception.

CORBA::ExceptionDef Interface

Interface `ExceptionDef` describes an IDL exception in the interface repository. It inherits from interface [Contained](#) and [Container](#).

```
// IDL in module CORBA.  
interface ExceptionDef : Contained, Container {  
    readonly attribute TypeCode type;  
    attribute StructMemberSeq members;  
};
```

The inherited operation [describe\(\)](#) is also described.

See Also

[CORBA::Contained](#)
[CORBA::Container](#)

ExceptionDef::describe()

```
// IDL  
Description describe();
```

Inherited from [Contained](#), `describe()` returns a structure of type [Contained::Description](#).

The [DefinitionKind](#) for the `kind` member of this structure is `dk_Exception`. The `value` member is an any whose [TypeCode](#) is `_tc_ExceptionDescription` and whose value is a structure of type [ExceptionDescription](#).

The `type` field of the [ExceptionDescription](#) structure gives the [TypeCode](#) of the defined exception.

See Also

[CORBA::Contained::describe\(\)](#)
[CORBA::TypeCode](#)

ExceptionDef::members Attribute

```
// IDL  
attribute StructMemberSeq members;
```

In a sequence of [StructMember](#) structures, the `members` attribute describes the exception's members.

The `members` attribute can be modified to change the structure's members. Only the `name` and `type_def` fields of each [StructMember](#) should be set. The `type` field should be set to `_tc_void`, and it will be set automatically to the [TypeCode](#) of the `type_def` field.

See Also

[CORBA::StructDef](#)
[CORBA::ExceptionDef::type](#)

ExceptionDef::type Attribute

```
// IDL  
readonly attribute TypeCode type;
```

The type of the exception (from which the definition of the exception can be understood). The [TypeCode](#) kind for an exception is `tk_except`.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode](#)

[CORBA::ExceptionDef::members](#)

CORBA::ExceptionList Class

An `ExceptionList` object allows an application to provide a list of `TypeCodes` for all application-specific (user-defined) exceptions that may result when a dynamic invocation [Request](#) is invoked. This server-less `ExceptionList` object allows the ORB to avoid potentially expensive interface repository lookups for the exception information during a request.

```
// PIDL
pseudo interface ExceptionList {
    readonly attribute unsigned long count;
    void add(in TypeCode exc);
    TypeCode item(in unsigned long index) raises(Bounds);
    void remove(in unsigned long index) raises(Bounds);
};
// C++
class ExceptionList {
public:
    ULong count ();
    void add(TypeCode_ptr tc);
    void add\_consume(TypeCode_ptr tc);
    TypeCode_ptr item(ULong index);
    void remove(ULong index);
};
```

See Also

[CORBA::Object::create_request\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Request::exceptions](#)
[CORBA::ORB::create_exception_list\(\)](#)

ExceptionList::add()

```
// C++
void add(
    TypeCode\_ptr tc
);
```

Adds a [TypeCode](#) to the exception list.

Parameters

`tc` A [TypeCode](#) representing exception information.

See Also

[CORBA::ExceptionList::add_consume\(\)](#)

ExceptionList::add_consume()

```
// C++
void add_consume(
    TypeCode\_ptr tc
);
```

Adds an item to the exception list. The memory of the `tc` parameter is managed by the function. The caller cannot access the memory of `tc` after it has been passed in because this function could copy and free the original immediately.

Parameters

tc A [TypeCode](#) representing exception information.

See Also

[CORBA::ExceptionList::add\(\)](#)

ExceptionList::count()

```
// C++
ULong count();
```

Returns the number of items in the exception list.

ExceptionList::item()

```
// C++
TypeCode ptr item(
    ULong index
);
```

Returns the exception item at the indexed location of the list. This return value must not be released by the caller because ownership of the return value is maintained by the `ExceptionList`.

Parameters

index The indexed location of the desired item.

ExceptionList::remove()

```
// C++
void remove(
    ULong index
);
```

Removes from the exception list the item at the indexed location.

Parameters

index The indexed location of the desired item.

CORBA::FixedDef Interface

The FixedDef interface describes an IDL fixed-point type in the interface repository. A fixed-point decimal literal consists of an integer part, a decimal point, a fraction part, and a d or D.

```
// IDL in module CORBA.  
interface FixedDef : IDLType {  
    attribute unsigned short digits;  
    attribute short scale;  
};
```

The inherited [IDLType](#) attribute is a tk_fixed [TypeCode](#), which describes a fixed-point decimal number.

See Also

[CORBA::Repository::create_fixed\(\)](#)

FixedDef::digits Attribute

```
// IDL  
attribute unsigned short digits;
```

The `digits` attribute specifies the total number of decimal digits in the fixed-point number, and must be in the range of 1 to 31, inclusive.

FixedDef::scale Attribute

```
// IDL  
attribute short scale;
```

The `scale` attribute specifies the position of the decimal point.

CORBA.InterfaceDefPackage.FullInterfaceDescription Class

InterfaceDefPackage.FullInterfaceDescription.FullInterfaceDescription()

```
// IDL
struct FullInterfaceDescription {
    Identifier name;
    RepositoryId id;
    RepositoryId defined_in;
    VersionSpec version;
    OpDescriptionSeq operations;
    AttrDescriptionSeq attributes;
    RepositoryIdSeq base_interfaces;
    TypeCode type;
    boolean is_abstract;
};
```

Describes an interface including its operations and attributes.

name	The name of the interface.
id	An identifier of the interface.
defined_in	The identifier where the interface is defined.
version	The version of the interface.
operations	A sequence of interface operations.
attributes	A sequence of interface attributes.
base_interfaces	A sequence of base interfaces from which this interface is derived.
type	The type of the interface.
is_abstract	True if the interface is an abstract one, false otherwise.

See Also

[CORBA::InterfaceDef::describe interface\(\)](#)

CORBA::IDLType Interface

The abstract base interface `IDLType` describes interface repository objects that represent IDL types. These types include interfaces, type definitions, structures, unions, enumerations, and others. Thus, the `IDLType` is a base interface for the following interfaces:

[ArrayDef](#)
[AliasDef](#)
[EnumDef](#)
[FixedDef](#)
[InterfaceDef](#)
[NativeDef](#)
[PrimitiveDef](#)
[SequenceDef](#)
[StringDef](#)
[StructDef](#)
[TypedefDef](#)
[UnionDef](#)
[ValueBoxDef](#)
[ValueDef](#)
[WstringDef](#)

The `IDLType` provides access to the [TypeCode](#) describing the type, and is used in defining other interfaces wherever definitions of IDL types must be referenced.

```
// IDL in module CORBA.  
interface IDLType : IObject {  
    readonly attribute TypeCode type;  
};
```

See Also

[CORBA::IObject](#)
[CORBA::TypeCode](#)
[CORBA::TypedefDef](#)

IDLType::type Attribute

```
//IDL  
readonly attribute TypeCode type;
```

Encodes the type information of an interface repository object. Most type information can also be extracted using operations and attributes defined for derived types of the [IDLType](#).

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode](#)

CORBA::InterfaceDef Interface

InterfaceDef describes an IDL interface definition in the interface repository. It may contain lists of constants, typedefs, exceptions, operations, and attributes. It inherits from the interfaces [Container](#), [Contained](#), and [IDLType](#).

Calling [_get_interface\(\)](#) on a reference to an object (*interface_ptr* or *interface_var*) returns a reference to the InterfaceDef object that defines the CORBA object's interface.

```
// IDL in module CORBA.
interface InterfaceDef : Container, Contained, IDLType {
    // read/write interface
    attribute InterfaceDefSeq base interfaces;

    // read interface
    boolean is\_a(
        in RepositoryId interface_id
    );

    struct FullInterfaceDescription {
        Identifier name;
        RepositoryId id;
        RepositoryId defined_in;
        VersionSpec version;
        OpDescriptionSeq operations;
        AttrDescriptionSeq attributes;
        RepositoryIdSeq base_interfaces;
        TypeCode type;
    };

    FullInterfaceDescription describe interface();

    // write interface
    AttributeDef create attribute(
        in RepositoryId id,
        in Identifier name,
        in VersionSpec version,
        in IDLType type,
        in AttributeMode mode
    );

    OperationDef create operation(
        in RepositoryId id,
        in Identifier name,
        in VersionSpec version,
        in IDLType result,
        in OperationMode mode,
        in ParDescriptionSeq params,
        in ExceptionDefSeq exceptions,
        in ContextIdSeq contexts
    );
}; // End interface InterfaceDef
```

The inherited operation [describe\(\)](#) is also described.

See Also

[CORBA::Contained](#)
[CORBA::Container](#)

[CORBA::Object::_get_interface\(\)](#)

InterfaceDef::base_interfaces Attribute

```
// IDL
attribute InterfaceDefSeq base_interfaces;
```

The `base_interfaces` attribute lists in a sequence of `InterfaceDef` objects the interfaces from which this interface inherits.

The inheritance specification of an `InterfaceDef` object can be changed by changing its `base_interfaces` attribute.

Exceptions

`BAD_PARAM,` The name of any definition contained in the interface
minor code 5 conflicts with the name of a definition in any of the base
interfaces.

See Also

[CORBA::Object::_get_interface\(\)](#)

InterfaceDef::create_attribute()

```
// IDL
AttributeDef create_attribute(
    in RepositoryId id,
    in Identifier name,
    in VersionSpec version,
    in IDLType type,
    in AttributeMode mode
);
```

Creates a new `AttributeDef` within the target `InterfaceDef`. The `defined_in` attribute of the new `AttributeDef` is set to the target `InterfaceDef`.

Parameters

<code>id</code>	The identifier of the new attribute. It is an error to specify an <code>id</code> that already exists within the target object's repository.
<code>name</code>	The name of the attribute. It is an error to specify a name that already exists within this <code>InterfaceDef</code> .
<code>version</code>	A version for this attribute.
<code>type</code>	The <code>IDLType</code> for this attribute.
<code>mode</code>	Specifies whether the attribute is read only (<code>ATTR_READONLY</code>) or read/write (<code>ATTR_NORMAL</code>).

Exceptions

`BAD_PARAM,` An object with the specified `id` already exists in the
minor code 2 repository.
`BAD_PARAM,` An object with the same `name` already exists in this
minor code 3 `InterfaceDef`.

See Also

[CORBA::AttributeDef](#)

InterfaceDef::create_operation()

```
// IDL
OperationDef create_operation(
    in RepositoryId id,
    in Identifier name,
    in VersionSpec version,
    in IDLType result,
    in OperationMode mode,
    in ParDescriptionSeq params,
    in ExceptionDefSeq exceptions,
    in ContextIdSeq contexts
);
```

Creates a new [OperationDef](#) within the target [InterfaceDef](#). The [defined_in](#) attribute of the new [OperationDef](#) is set to the target [InterfaceDef](#).

Parameters

id	The identifier of the new attribute. It is an error to specify an id that already exists within the target object's repository.
name	The name of the attribute. It is an error to specify a name that already exists within this InterfaceDef .
version	A version number for this operation.
result	The return type for this operation.
mode	Specifies whether this operation is normal (OP_NORMAL) or oneway (OP_ONEWAY).
params	A sequence of ParameterDescription structures that describes the parameters to this operation.
exceptions	A sequence of ExceptionDef objects that describes the exceptions this operation can raise.
contexts	A sequence of context identifiers for this operation.

See Also

[CORBA::OperationDef](#)
[CORBA::ExceptionDef](#)

InterfaceDef::describe()

```
// IDL
Description describe();
```

Inherited from [Contained](#), [describe\(\)](#) returns a structure of type [Contained::Description](#). The [DefinitionKind](#) for the [kind](#) member is [dk_Interface](#). The [value](#) member is an any whose [TypeCode](#) is [_tc_InterfaceDescription](#) and whose value is a structure of type [InterfaceDescription](#).

See Also

[CORBA::Contained::describe\(\)](#)

InterfaceDef::describe_interface()

```
// IDL
FullInterfaceDescription describe_interface();
```

Returns a description of the interface, including its operations, attributes, and base interfaces in a [FullInterfaceDescription](#).

Details of exceptions and contexts can be determined via the returned sequence of [OperationDescription](#) structures.

See Also

[CORBA::OperationDef::describe\(\)](#)
[CORBA::AttributeDef::describe\(\)](#)

InterfaceDef::FullInterfaceDescription Structure

```
// IDL
struct FullInterfaceDescription {
    Identifier name;
    RepositoryId id;
    RepositoryId defined_in;
    VersionSpec version;
    OpDescriptionSeq operations;
    AttrDescriptionSeq attributes;
    RepositoryIdSeq base_interfaces;
    TypeCode type;
};
```

Describes an interface including its operations and attributes.

name	The name of the interface.
id	An identifier of the interface.
defined_in	The identifier where the interface is defined.
version	The version of the interface.
operations	A sequence of interface operations.
attributes	A sequence of interface attributes.
base_interfaces	A sequence of base interfaces from which this interface is derived.
type	The type of the interface.

See Also

[CORBA::InterfaceDef::describe_interface\(\)](#)

InterfaceDef::is_a()

```
// IDL
boolean is_a(
    in RepositoryId interface_id
);
```

Returns `TRUE` if the interface is either identical to or inherits (directly or indirectly) from the interface represented by `interface_id`. Otherwise the operation returns `FALSE`.

Parameters

`interface_id` The repository ID of another `InterfaceDef` object.

CORBA::IObject Interface

The interface `IObject` is the base interface from which all interface repository interfaces are derived.

```
// IDL in module CORBA.
```

```
interface IObject {
    readonly attribute DefinitionKind def\_kind;
    void destroy();
};
```

IObject::def_kind Attribute

```
// IDL
readonly attribute DefinitionKind def_kind;
```

Identifies the kind of an IFR object. For example, an [OperationDef](#) object, describing an IDL operation, has the kind `dk_operation`.

See Also

[CORBA::DefinitionKind](#)

IObject::destroy()

```
// IDL
void destroy();
```

Deletes an IFR object. This also deletes any objects contained within the target object.

Exceptions

`BAD_INV_ORDER` with a minor value of:

- 2 `destroy()` is invoked on a [Repository](#) or on a [PrimitiveDef](#) object.
- 1 An attempt is made to destroy an object that would leave the repository in an incoherent state.

CORBA::ModuleDef Interface

The interface `ModuleDef` describes an IDL module in the interface repository. It inherits from the interfaces [Container](#) and [Contained](#).

```
// IDL in module CORBA.  
interface ModuleDef : Container, Contained { };
```

The inherited operation [describe\(\)](#) is also described.

ModuleDef::describe()

```
// IDL  
Description describe();
```

Inherited from [Contained](#), `describe()` returns a structure of type [Contained::Description](#).

The kind member is `dk_Module`. The value member is an any whose [TypeCode](#) is `_tc_ModuleDescription` and whose value is a structure of type [ModuleDescription](#).

See Also

[CORBA::Contained::describe\(\)](#)

CORBA::NamedValue Class

A `NamedValue` object describes an argument to a request or a return value, especially in the DII, and is used as an element of an [NVList](#) object. A `NamedValue` object maintains an any value, parameter-passing mode flags, and an (optional) name.

```
// IDL
pseudo interface NamedValue {
    readonly attribute Identifier name;
    readonly attribute any value;
    readonly attribute Flags flags;
};
// C++
class NamedValue {
public:
    const char *name() const;
    Any *value() const;
    Flags flags() const;

    static NamedValue_ptr duplicate(NamedValue_ptr nv);
    static NamedValue_ptr nil();
};
```

See Also

[CORBA::NVList](#)
[CORBA::ORB::create_named_value\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Request::result\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Object::create_request\(\)](#)

NamedValue::_duplicate()

```
static NamedValue_ptr _duplicate(NamedValue_ptr nv);
```

Returns a new reference to the `NamedValue` object input and increments its reference count.

Parameters

`nv` The `NamedValue` object reference to be duplicated.

See Also

[CORBA::release\(\)](#)

NamedValue::flags()

```
Flags flags() const;
```

Returns the flags associated with the `NamedValue`. Flags identify the parameter passing mode for arguments of an [NVList](#).

See Also

[CORBA::Flags](#)

NamedValue::name()

```
const char *name() const;
```

Returns a pointer to the optional name associated with the `NamedValue`. This is the name of a parameter or argument of a

request. The return value is a pointer to the internal memory of the `NamedValue` object and must not be freed by the caller.

NamedValue::_nil()

```
static NamedValue_ptr _nil();
```

Returns a nil object reference for a `NamedValue`.

See Also

[CORBA::is_nil\(\)](#)

NamedValue::value()

```
Any *value() const;
```

Returns a pointer to `Any` value contained in the `NamedValue`.

The return value is a pointer to the internal memory of the `NamedValue` object and must not be freed by the caller. However, the value in a `NamedValue` may be manipulated via standard operations on `any` values.

CORBA::NativeDef Interface

The interface `NativeDef` describes an IDL native type in the interface repository. It inherits from the interface [TypedefDef](#). The inherited type attribute is a `tk_native` [TypeCode](#) that describes the native type.

```
// IDL in module CORBA
interface NativeDef : TypedefDef {};
```

See Also

[CORBA::Container::create_native\(\)](#)

CORBA::NVList Class

An `NVList` is a pseudo-object used for constructing parameter lists. It is a list of [NamedValue](#) elements where each [NamedValue](#) describes an argument to a request.

The [NamedValue](#) and `NVList` types are used mostly in the DII in the request operations to describe arguments and return values. They are also used in the context object routines to pass lists of property names and values. The `NVList` is also used in the DSI operation [ServerRequest::arguments\(\)](#).

The `NVList` class is partially opaque and may only be created by using [ORB::create_list\(\)](#). The `NVList` class is as follows:

```
// IDL
pseudo interface NVList {
    readonly attribute unsigned long count;
    NamedValue add(in Flags flags);
    NamedValue add_item(in Identifier item_name, in Flags flags);
    NamedValue add_value( in Identifier item_name,
        in any val, in Flags flags );
    NamedValue item(in unsigned long index) raises(Bounds);
    void remove(in unsigned long index) raises(Bounds);
};

// C++
class NVList {
public:
    ULong count() const;
    NamedValue_ptr add(Flags);
    NamedValue_ptr add_item(const char*, Flags);
    NamedValue_ptr add_value(const char*, const Any&, Flags);
    NamedValue_ptr add_item_consume(char*, Flags);
    NamedValue_ptr add_value_consume(char*, Any*, Flags);
    NamedValue_ptr item(ULong);
    void remove(ULong);

    static NVList_ptr duplicate(NVList_ptr nv);
    static NVList_ptr nil();
};
```

See Also

[CORBA::NamedValue](#)
[CORBA::ORB::create_list\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Object::create_request\(\)](#)

NVList::count()

```
ULong count() const;
```

Returns the number of elements in the list.

NVList::add()

```
NamedValue_ptr add(
    Flags flags
);
```

Creates an unnamed value, initializes only the flags, and adds it to the list. The new [NamedValue](#) is returned.

Parameters

flags Possible values include:

- [ARG IN](#)
- [ARG OUT](#)
- [ARG INOUT](#)
- [IN COPY VALUE](#)
- [DEPENDENT LIST](#)

The reference count of the returned [NamedValue](#) pseudo object is not incremented. Therefore, the caller should not release the returned reference when no longer needed, nor assign it to a `type_var` variable.

See Also

[CORBA::NVList::add_item\(\)](#)
[CORBA::NVList::add_value\(\)](#)
[CORBA::NVList::add_item_consume\(\)](#)
[CORBA::NVList::add_value_consume\(\)](#)

NVList::add_item()

```
NamedValue ptr add_item(  
    const char* item_name,  
    Flags flags  
);
```

Creates and returns a [NamedValue](#) with name and flags initialized, and adds it to the list.

Parameters

item_name Name of item.

flags Possible values include:

- [ARG IN](#)
- [ARG OUT](#)
- [ARG INOUT](#)
- [IN COPY VALUE](#)
- [DEPENDENT LIST](#)

The reference count of the returned [NamedValue](#) pseudo object is not incremented. Therefore, the caller should not release the returned reference when no longer needed, nor assign it to a `type_var` variable.

See Also

[CORBA::NVList::add\(\)](#)
[CORBA::NVList::add_value\(\)](#)
[CORBA::NVList::add_item_consume\(\)](#)
[CORBA::NVList::add_value_consume\(\)](#)

NVList::add_item_consume()

```
NamedValue ptr add_item_consume(  
    char* item_name,  
    Flags flags  
);
```

Creates and returns a [NamedValue](#) with name and flags initialised, and adds it to the list. The `NVList` takes over memory management responsibilities for the `item_name` parameter.

Parameters

<code>item_name</code>	Name of item. This parameter is consumed by the <code>NVList</code> . The caller may not access this data after it has been passed to this function.
<code>flags</code>	Possible values include: ARG IN ARG OUT ARG INOUT IN COPY VALUE DEPENDENT LIST

The reference count of the returned [NamedValue](#) pseudo object is not incremented. Therefore, the caller should not release the returned reference when no longer needed, nor assign it to a `type_var` variable.

See Also

[CORBA::NVList::add\(\)](#)
[CORBA::NVList::add item\(\)](#)
[CORBA::NVList::add value\(\)](#)
[CORBA::NVList::add value consume\(\)](#)

NVList::add_value()

```
NamedValue ptr add_value(  
    const char* item_name,  
    const Any& value,  
    Flags flags  
);
```

Creates and returns a [NamedValue](#) with name, value, and flags initialized and adds it to the list.

Parameters

<code>item_name</code>	Name of item.
<code>value</code>	Value of item.
<code>flags</code>	Possible values include: ARG IN ARG OUT ARG INOUT IN COPY VALUE DEPENDENT LIST

The reference count of the returned [NamedValue](#) pseudo object is not incremented. Therefore, the caller should not release the returned reference when no longer needed, nor assign it to a `type_var` variable.

See Also

[CORBA::NVList::add\(\)](#)
[CORBA::NVList::add item\(\)](#)
[CORBA::NVList::add item consume\(\)](#)
[CORBA::NVList::add value consume\(\)](#)

NVList::add_value_consume()

```
NamedValue_ptr add_value_consume(  
    char* item_name,  
    Any* value,  
    Flags flags  
);
```

Creates and returns a [NamedValue](#) with name, value, and flags initialised, and adds it to the list. The `NVList` takes over memory management responsibilities for both the name and value parameters.

Parameters

<code>item_name</code>	Name of item. This parameter is consumed by the <code>NVList</code> . The caller may not access this data after it has been passed to this function.
<code>value</code>	Value of item. This parameter is consumed by the <code>NVList</code> . The caller may not access this data after it has been passed to this function.
<code>flags</code>	Possible values include: ARG IN ARG OUT ARG INOUT IN COPY VALUE DEPENDENT LIST

The caller should use [NamedValue::value\(\)](#) to modify the value attribute of the underlying [NamedValue](#), if needed.

The reference count of the returned [NamedValue](#) pseudo object is not incremented. Therefore, the caller should not release the returned reference when no longer needed, nor assign it to a `type_var` variable.

See Also

[CORBA::NamedValue::value\(\)](#)
[CORBA::NVList::add\(\)](#)
[CORBA::NVList::add_item\(\)](#)
[CORBA::NVList::add_item_consume\(\)](#)
[CORBA::NVList::add_value\(\)](#)

NVList::count()

```
ULong count() const;
```

Returns the number of [NamedValue](#) elements in the `NVList`.

NVList::_duplicate()

```
static NVList_ptr _duplicate(  
    NVList_ptr nv  
);
```

Returns a new reference to the `NVList` and increments the reference count of the `nv` object.

Parameters

`nv` The [NamedValue](#) for which to get a duplicate reference.

See Also[CORBA::release\(\)](#)**NVList::item()**

```
NamedValue_ptr item(  
    ULong index  
);
```

Returns the [NamedValue](#) list item at the given index. The first item is at index 0. This method can be used to access existing elements in the list.

Parameters

index Index of item.

Exceptions

Bounds The index is out of range.

NVList::_nil()

```
static NVList_ptr _nil();
```

Returns a nil object reference for an NVList object.

See Also[CORBA::is_nil\(\)](#)**NVList::remove()**

```
void remove(  
    ULong index  
);
```

Removes the item at the given index. The first item is at index 0. The method calls [CORBA::release\(\)](#) on the item.

Parameters

index Index of item

Exceptions

Bounds The index is out of range.

See Also[CORBA::release\(\)](#)

CORBA::Object Class

The `Object` class is the base class for all normal CORBA objects. This class has some common methods that operate on any CORBA object. These operations are implemented directly by the ORB, not passed on to your object's implementation.

On the client side, the methods of this class are called on a proxy (unless collocation is set). On the server side, they are called on the real object.

Table 4 shows the methods provided by the `CORBA::Object` class:

Table 4: *Methods of the Object Class*

Manage Object References	Create Requests for the DII
<u>duplicate()</u> <u>hash()</u> <u>is a()</u> <u>is equivalent()</u> <u>nil()</u> <u>non existent()</u> <u>release()</u>	<u>create request()</u> <u>request()</u>
	Access Information in the IFR
	<u>get interface()</u>
Manage Policies and Domains	Orbix Enhancements
<u>get client policy()</u> <u>get domain managers()</u> <u>get policy()</u> <u>get policy overrides()</u> <u>set policy overrides()</u> <u>validate connection()</u>	<u>it get orb()</u> <u>it proxy for()</u> <u>it marshal()</u> <u>it get type id()</u>

The CORBA namespace provides the [is nil\(\)](#) and [release\(\)](#) operations that are defined in the `Object` interface's IDL. All other IDL operations for the `Object` interface map to C++ functions with leading underscores.

```
// IDL
interface Object {
    boolean is_nil();
    Object duplicate();
    void release();
    ImplementationDef get_implementation();
    InterfaceDef get_interface();
    boolean is_a(in string logical_type_id);
    boolean non_existent();
    boolean is_equivalent(in Object other_object);
    unsigned long hash(in unsigned long maximum);
    void create_request(
        in Context ctx,
        in Identifier operation,
        in NVList arg_list,
        in NamedValue result,
        out Request request,
        in Flags req_flags
    );
    void create_request2(
```

```

        in Context ctx,
        in Identifier operation,
        in NVList arg_list,
        in NamedValue result,
        in ExceptionList exclist,
        in ContextList ctxtlist,
        out Request request,
        in Flags req_flags
    );
    Policy_ptr get_policy(in PolicyType policy_type);
    DomainManagerList get_domain_managers();
    Object set_policy_overrides(
        in PolicyList policies,
        in SetOverrideType set_or_add
    );
};

// IDL Additions from CORBA Messaging
Policy get_policy(
    in PolicyType type
);
Policy get_client_policy(
    in PolicyType type
);
Object set_policy_overrides(
    in PolicyList policies,
    in SetOverrideType set_add
)
    raises (InvalidPolicies);
PolicyList get_policy_overrides(
    in PolicyTypeSeq types
);
boolean validate_connection(
    out PolicyList inconsistent_policies
);
};
class Object {
public:
    static Object_ptr duplicate(Object_ptr obj);
    static Object_ptr nil();
    InterfaceDef_ptr get interface();
    Boolean is a(const char* logical_type_id);
    Boolean non existent();
    Boolean is equivalent(Object_ptr other_object);
    ULong hash(ULong maximum);
    void create request(
        Context_ptr ctx,
        const char *operation,
        NVList_ptr arg_list,
        NamedValue_ptr result,
        Request_out request,
        Flags req_flags
    );
    void create request(
        Context_ptr ctx,
        const char *operation,
        NVList_ptr arg_list,
        NamedValue_ptr result,
        ExceptionList_ptr ,
        ContextList_ptr ,
        Request_out request,

```

```

        Flags          req_flags
    );
    Request_ptr \_request(const char* operation);
    Policy_ptr \_get\_policy(PolicyType policy_type);
    DomainManagerList* \_get\_domain\_managers();
    Object_ptr \_set\_policy\_overrides(
        const PolicyList &policies,
        SetOverrideType set_add
    );

    virtual Policy_ptr \_get\_client\_policy(
        PolicyType type
    ) = 0;
    virtual PolicyList * \_get\_policy\_overrides(
        const PolicyTypeSeq &types
    ) = 0;
    virtual Boolean \_validate\_connection(
        PolicyList &inconsistent_policies
    ) = 0;

    //
    // Non-CORBA pseudo-operations.
    //

    virtual ORB_ptr \_it\_get\_orb() = 0;

    virtual Object_ptr \_it\_proxy\_for() = 0;

    virtual void \_it\_marshall(
        IT_OutputStream_ptr os,
        ORB_ptr orb
    ) = 0;

    virtual char* \_it\_get\_type\_id() = 0;
};

```

Object::_create_request()

```

void _create_request(
    Context_ptr ctx,
    const char *operation,
    NVList_ptr arg_list,
    NamedValue_ptr result,
    Request_out request,
    Flags req_flags
);

void _create_request(
    Context_ptr ctx,
    const char *operation,
    NVList_ptr arg_list,
    NamedValue_ptr result,
    ExceptionList_ptr exceptions,
    ContextList_ptr contexts,
    Request_out request,
    Flags req_flags
);

```

These construct a `CORBA::Request` object. These methods are part of the DII and create an ORB request on an object by constructing one of the object's operations.

See [request\(\)](#) for a simpler alternative way to create a [Request](#).

Parameters

<code>ctx</code>	Context object, if any, to be sent in the <code>request</code> . If the <code>ctx</code> argument to <code>_create_request()</code> is a nil Context object reference, then you can add the <code>Context</code> later by calling the Request::ctx() function on the Request object.
<code>operation</code>	The name of the request operation. The operation name is the same operation identifier that is specified in the IDL definition for this operation.
<code>arg_list</code>	The parameters, for the operation, each of type NamedValue . If this value is zero, you can add the arguments later by calling the Request::arguments() function. You can also add each argument one at a time by calling the appropriate helper function such as add_in_arg() on the Request object.
<code>result</code>	The result of the operation invocation is placed in this argument after the invocation completes. Use ORB::create_named_value() to create the NamedValue object to be used as this return value parameter.
<code>request</code>	Contains the newly created Request .
<code>req_flags</code>	If you specify flag values they are ignored because argument insertion or extraction is handled using the <code>Any</code> type.
<code>exceptions</code>	A reference to a list of <code>TypeCodes</code> for all application-specific (user-defined) exceptions that may result when the Request is invoked.
<code>contexts</code>	A reference to a list of context strings for the operation.

The only implicit object reference operations allowed with the `_create_request()` call include:

[non_existent\(\)](#)
[is_a\(\)](#)
[get_interface\(\)](#)

Exceptions

<code>BAD_PARAM</code>	The name of an implicit operation that is not allowed is passed to create_request() —for example, <code>_is_equivalent</code> is passed to create_request() as the operation parameter.
------------------------	---

See Also

[CORBA::Object::request\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Request](#)
[CORBA::Request::arguments\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Request::ctx\(\)](#)
[CORBA::NVList](#)

[CORBA::NamedValue](#)

Object::_duplicate()

```
static Object_ptr _duplicate(  
    Object_ptr obj  
);
```

Returns a new reference to `obj` and increments the reference count of the object. Because object references are opaque and ORB-dependent, it is not possible for your application to allocate storage for them. Therefore, if more than one copy of an object reference is needed, use this method to create a duplicate.

Parameters

`obj` Pointer to the object to duplicate.

See Also

[CORBA::release\(\)](#)

Object::_get_client_policy()

```
virtual Policy_ptr _get_client_policy(  
    PolicyType type  
) = 0;
```

Returns the effective overriding policy for the object reference. The effective override is obtained by first checking for an override of the given [PolicyType](#) at the [Object](#) scope, then at the [Current](#) scope, and finally at the [ORB](#) scope. If no override is present for the requested [PolicyType](#), the system-dependent default value for that [PolicyType](#) is used.

Portable applications should set the desired defaults at the [ORB](#) scope since default policy values are not specified.

Parameters

`type` The type of policy desired.

See Also

[CORBA::Object::_get_policy\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Object::_set_policy_overrides\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Object::_get_policy_overrides\(\)](#)

Object::_get_domain_managers()

```
DomainManagersList* _get_domain_managers();
```

Returns the list of immediately enclosing domain managers of this object. At least one domain manager is always returned in the list since by default each object is associated with at least one domain manager at creation.

The `_get_domain_managers()` method allows applications such as administration services to retrieve the domain managers and hence the security and other policies applicable to individual objects that are members of the domain.

See Also

[CORBA::DomainManager](#)

Object::_get_interface()

```
InterfaceDef_ptr _get_interface();
```

Returns a reference to an object in the interface repository that describes this object's interface.

See Also

[CORBA::InterfaceDef](#)

Object::_get_policy()

```
Policy_ptr _get_policy(  
    PolicyType policy_type  
);
```

Returns a reference to the [Policy](#) object of the type specified by the `policy_type` parameter.

Parameters

`policy_type` The type of policy to get.

`_get_policy()` returns the effective policy which is the one that would be used if a request were made. Note that the effective policy may change from invocation to invocation due to transparent rebinding. Invoking [non_existent\(\)](#) on an object reference prior to `_get_policy()` ensures the accuracy of the returned effective policy.

Quality of Service (see ["Quality of Service Framework"](#)) is managed on a per-object reference basis with `_get_policy()`, [_set_policy overrides\(\)](#), [_get_policy overrides\(\)](#), and [_get_client_policy\(\)](#).

Exceptions

`INV_POLICY` The value of `policy_type` is not valid either because the specified type is not supported by this ORB or because a policy object of that type is not associated with this object.

See Also

[CORBA::Object::_non_existent\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Object::_set_policy overrides\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Object::_get_policy overrides\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Object::_get_client_policy\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Object::_validate connection\(\)](#)

Object::_get_policy_overrides()

```
virtual PolicyList * _get_policy_overrides(  
    const PolicyTypeSeq & types  
) = 0;
```

Returns the list of policy overrides of the specified policy types set at the [Object](#) scope. If the specified sequence is empty, all policy overrides at this scope will be returned. If none of the requested policy types are overridden at the [Object](#) scope, an empty sequence is returned.

Parameters

types A sequence of policy types for which the overrides are desired.

See Also

[CORBA::Object:: get_policy\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Object:: set_policy overrides\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Object:: get_client_policy\(\)](#)

Object::_hash()

```
ULong _hash(  
    ULong maximum  
);
```

Returns a hashed value for the object reference in the range 0...maximum.

Parameters

maximum The maximum value that is to be returned from the hash method.

Use `_hash()` to quickly guarantee that objects references refer to different objects. For example, if `_hash()` returns the same hash number for two object references, the objects might or might not be the same, however, if the method returns different numbers for object references, these object references are guaranteed to be for different objects.

In order to efficiently manage large numbers of object references, some applications need to support a notion of object reference identity. Object references are associated with internal identifiers that you can access indirectly by using `_hash()`. The value of this internal identifier does not change during the lifetime of the object reference.

You can use `_hash()` and [is equivalent\(\)](#) to support efficient maintenance and search of tables keyed by object references. `_hash()` allows you to partition the space of object references into sub-spaces of potentially equivalent object references. For example, setting `maximum` to 7 partitions the object reference space into a maximum of 8 sub-spaces (0 - 7).

See Also

[CORBA::Object:: is equivalent\(\)](#)

Object::_is_a()

```
Boolean _is_a(  
    const char* logical_type_id  
);
```

Returns 1 (true) if the target object is either an instance of the type specified in `logical_type_id` or of a derived type of the type in `logical_type_id`. If the target object is neither, it returns 0 (false).

Parameters

`logical_type_id` The fully scoped name of the IDL interface. This is a string denoting a shared type identifier (`RepositoryId`). Use an underscore ('_') rather than a scope operator (::) to delimit the scope.

The ORB maintains type-safety for object references over the scope of an ORB, but you can use this method to help maintaining type-safety when working in environments that do not have compile time type checking to explicitly maintain type safety.

Exceptions

If `_is_a()` cannot make a reliable determination of type compatibility due to failure, it raises an exception in the calling application code. This enables the application to distinguish among the true, false, and indeterminate cases.

See Also

[CORBA::Object::_non_existent\(\)](#)

Object::_is_equivalent()

```
Boolean _is_equivalent(  
    Object_ptr other_object  
);
```

Returns 1 (true) if the object references definitely refer to the same object. A return value of 0 (false) does not necessarily mean that the object references are not equivalent, only that the ORB cannot confirm that they reference the same object. Two objects are equivalent if they have the same object reference, or they both refer to the same object.

Parameters

`other_object` An object reference of other object.

A typical application use of `_is_equivalent()` is to match object references in a hash table. Bridges could use the method to shorten the lengths of chains of proxy object references. Externalization services could use it to flatten graphs that represent cyclical relationships between objects.

See Also

[CORBA::Object::_is_a\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Object::_hash\(\)](#)

Object::_it_get_orb()

```
virtual ORB_ptr _it_get_orb() = 0;
```

Returns the ORB.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement.

Object::_it_get_type_id()

```
virtual char* _it_get_type_id() = 0;
```

Returns the repository ID string contained within the Interoperable Object Reference (IOR). If the IOR contains no type ID the return value is an empty string. This function follows the standard

C++ mapping rules for string return values, which means the caller of this function must take responsibility for the returned string and ensure that it is freed via `CORBA::string_free()` when they are finished with it.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement.

Object::_it_marshall()

```
virtual void _it_marshall(  
    IT_OutputStream_ptr os,  
    ORB_ptr orb  
) = 0;
```

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement.

Object::_it_proxy_for()

```
virtual Object_ptr _it_proxy_for() = 0;
```

Returns a proxy for this object.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement.

Object::_nil()

```
static Object_ptr _nil();
```

Returns a nil object reference.

See Also

[CORBA::is_nil\(\)](#)

Object::_non_existent()

```
Boolean _non_existent();
```

Returns 1 (true) if the object does not exist or returns 0 (false) otherwise.

Normally you might invoke this method on a proxy to determine whether the real object still exists. This method may be used to test whether an object has been destroyed because the method does not raise an exception if the object does not exist.

Applications that maintain state that includes object references, (such as bridges, event channels, and base relationship services) might use this method to sift through object tables for objects that no longer exist, deleting them as they go, as a form of garbage collection.

Object::_request()

```
Request\_ptr _request(  
    const char* operation  
) ;
```

Returns a reference to a constructed [Request](#) on the target object. This is the simpler form of [_create_request\(\)](#).

Parameters

`operation` The name of the operation.

You can add arguments and contexts after construction using [Request::arguments\(\)](#) and [Request::ctx\(\)](#).

See Also

[CORBA::Object::_create_request\(\)](#)

[CORBA::Request::arguments\(\)](#)

[CORBA::Request::ctx\(\)](#)

Object::_set_policy_overrides()

```
Object_ptr _set_policy_overrides(  
    const PolicyList& policies,  
    SetOverrideType set_add  
);
```

Returns a new object reference with the overriding policies associated with it.

Parameters

`policies` A sequence of [Policy](#) object references that are to be associated with the new copy of the object reference returned.

`set_add` Indicates whether the policies are in addition to ([ADD_OVERRIDE](#)) or as replacement of ([SET_OVERRIDE](#)) any existing overrides already associated with the object reference.

Exceptions

`NO_PERMISSION` An attempt is made to override any policy that cannot be overridden. Only certain policies that pertain to the invocation of an operation at the client end can be overridden using this operation.

See Also

[CORBA::Object::_get_policy\(\)](#)

[CORBA::Object::_get_policy_overrides\(\)](#)

[CORBA::Object::_get_client_policy\(\)](#)

Object::_validate_connection()

```
virtual Boolean _validate_connection(  
    PolicyList &inconsistent_policies  
) = 0;
```

Returns true if the current effective policies for the object will allow an invocation to be made. Returns false if the current effective policies would cause an invocation to raise the system exception `INV_POLICY`.

Parameters

`inconsistent_policies` If the current effective policies are incompatible, This parameter contains those policies causing the incompatibility. This returned list of policies is not guaranteed to be exhaustive.

If the object reference is not yet bound, a binding will occur as part of this operation. If the object reference is already bound, but current policy overrides have changed or for any other reason the binding is no longer valid, a rebind will be attempted regardless of the setting of any `RebindPolicy` override. This method is the only way to force such a rebind when implicit rebinds are disallowed by the current effective `RebindPolicy`.

Exceptions

The appropriate system exception is raised if the binding fails due to some reason unrelated to policy overrides.

CORBA::OperationDef Interface

Interface `OperationDef` describes an IDL operation that is defined in an IDL interface stored in the interface repository.

One way you can use the `OperationDef` is to construct an [NVList](#) for a specific operation for use in the Dynamic Invocation Interface. For details see [ORB::create_operation_list\(\)](#).

```
// IDL in module CORBA.
interface OperationDef : Contained {
    readonly attribute TypeCode result;
    attribute IDLType result\_def;
    attribute ParDescriptionSeq params;
    attribute OperationMode mode;
    attribute ContextIdSeq contexts;
    attribute ExceptionDefSeq exceptions;
};
```

The inherited operation [describe\(\)](#) is also described.

See Also

[CORBA::Contained](#)
[CORBA::ORB::create_operation_list\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ExceptionDef](#)

OperationDef::contexts Attribute

```
// IDL
attribute ContextIdSeq contexts;
```

The list of context identifiers specified in the context clause of the operation.

OperationDef::exceptions Attribute

```
// IDL
attribute ExceptionDefSeq exceptions;
```

The list of exceptions that the operation can raise.

See Also

[CORBA::ExceptionDef](#)

OperationDef::describe()

```
// IDL
Description describe();
```

Inherited from [Contained](#), `describe()` returns a structure of type [Contained::Description](#).

The [DefinitionKind](#) for the `kind` member of this structure is `dk_Operation`. The `value` member is an any whose [TypeCode](#) is `_tc_OperationDescription` and whose value is a structure of type [OperationDescription](#).

See Also

[CORBA::Contained::describe\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ExceptionDef](#)

OperationDef::mode Attribute

```
// IDL
attribute OperationMode mode;
```

Specifies whether the operation is normal ([OP_NORMAL](#)) or oneway ([OP_ONEWAY](#)). The mode attribute can only be set to [OP_ONEWAY](#) if the result is [tc_void](#) and all parameters have a mode of [PARAM_IN](#).

OperationDef::params Attribute

```
// IDL
attribute ParDescriptionSeq params;
```

Specifies the parameters for this operation. It is a sequence of structures of type [ParameterDescription](#).

The name member of the [ParameterDescription](#) structure provides the name for the parameter. The type member identifies the [TypeCode](#) for the parameter. The type_def member identifies the definition of the type for the parameter. The mode specifies whether the parameter is an in ([PARAM_IN](#)), an out ([PARAM_OUT](#)) or an inout ([PARAM_INOUT](#)) parameter. The order of the ParameterDescriptionS is significant.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode](#)
[CORBA::IDLType](#)

OperationDef::result Attribute

```
// IDL
readonly attribute TypeCode result;
```

The return type of this operation. The attribute result_def contains the same information.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode](#)
[CORBA::OperationDef::result_def](#)

OperationDef::result_def Attribute

```
// IDL
attribute IDLType result_def;
```

Describes the return type for this operation. The attribute result contains the same information.

Setting the result_def attribute also updates the result attribute.

See Also

[CORBA::IDLType](#)
[CORBA::OperationDef::result](#)

CORBA::ORB Class

The ORB class provides a set of methods and data types that control the ORB from both the client and the server. See [Table 5](#):

Table 5: *Methods and Types of the ORB Class*

Object Reference Manipulation	ORB Operation and Threads
duplicate() list initial services() nil() ObjectId type ObjectIdList sequence object to string() resolve initial references() string to object()	destroy() perform work() run() shutdown() work pending()
	ORB Policies and Services
	create policy() get service information()
Dynamic Invocation Interface (DII)	TypeCode Creation Methods
create environment() create exception list() create list() create named value() create operation list() get next response() poll next response() RequestSeq sequence send multiple requests deferred() send multiple requests oneway()	create abstract interface tc() create alias tc() create array tc() create enum tc() create exception tc() create fixed tc() create interface tc() create native tc() create recursive tc() create sequence tc() create string tc() create struct tc() create union tc() create value box tc() create value tc() create wstring tc()
Value Type Factory Methods	
lookup value factory() register value factory() unregister value factory()	

You initialize the ORB using [ORB init\(\)](#).

The ORB class is defined as follows:

```
// IDL
pseudo interface ORB {
    typedef sequence<Request> RequestSeq;
    string object_to_string(in Object obj);
    Object string_to_object(in string str);
    void create_list(in long count, out NVList new_list);
    void create_operation_list(
        in OperationDef oper,
        out NVList
        new_list
    );
};
```

```

void create_named_value(out NamedValue nmval);
void create_exception_list(out ExceptionList exclist);
void create_context_list(out ContextList ctxtlist);
void get default context(out Context ctx);
void create_environment(out Environment new_env);
void send_multiple_requests_oneway(in RequestSeq req);
void send_multiple_requests_deferred(in RequestSeq req);
boolean poll_next_response();
void get_next_response(out Request req);
Boolean work_pending();
void perform_work();
void shutdown(in Boolean wait_for_completion);
void run();
void destroy();
Boolean get_service_information (
    in ServiceType service_type,
    out ServiceInformation service_information
);
typedef string ObjectId;
typedef sequence<ObjectId> ObjectIdList;
Object resolve_initial_references(
    in ObjectId id
) raises(InvalidName);
ObjectIdList list_initial_services();
Policy create_policy(in PolicyType type, in any val)
raises(PolicyError);
};

// C++
class ORB {
public:
    class RequestSeq {...};
    char *object to string(Object_var);
    Object_var string to object(const char *);
    void create list(Long, NVList_out);
    void create operation list(OperationDef_ptr, NVList_out);
    void create named value(NamedValue_out);
    void create exception list(ExceptionList_out);
    void create context list(ContextList_out);
    void get default context(Context_out);
    void create environment(Environment_out);
    void send multiple requests oneway(const RequestSeq &);
    void send multiple requests deferred(const RequestSeq &);
    Boolean poll next response();
    void get next response(Request_out);
    Boolean work pending();
    void perform work();
    void shutdown(Boolean wait_for_completion);
    void run();
    Boolean get service information(
        ServiceType svc_type,
        ServiceInformation_out svc_info
    );
    void destroy();
    typedef char* ObjectId;
    class ObjectIdList { ... };
    Object_ptr resolve initial references(const char* id);
    ObjectIdList* list initial services();
    Policy_ptr create policy(PolicyType type, const Any& val);
};

```



```

static ORB_ptr duplicate(ORB_ptr orb);
static ORB_ptr nil();

virtual TypeCode_ptr
create\_struct\_tc(
    const char* id,
    const char* name,
    const StructMemberSeq & members
) = 0;

virtual TypeCode_ptr
create\_union\_tc(
    const char* id,
    const char* name,
    TypeCode_ptr discriminator_type,
    const UnionMemberSeq & members
) = 0;

virtual TypeCode_ptr
create\_enum\_tc(
    const char* id,
    const char* name,
    const EnumMemberSeq & members
) = 0;

virtual TypeCode_ptr
create\_alias\_tc(
    const char* id,
    const char* name,
    TypeCode_ptr original_type
) = 0;

virtual TypeCode_ptr
create\_exception\_tc(
    const char* id,
    const char* name,
    const StructMemberSeq & members
) = 0;

virtual TypeCode_ptr
create\_interface\_tc(
    const char* id,
    const char* name
) = 0;

virtual TypeCode_ptr
create\_string\_tc(
    CORBA::ULong bound
) = 0;

virtual TypeCode_ptr
create\_wstring\_tc(
    CORBA::ULong bound
) = 0;

virtual TypeCode_ptr
create\_fixed\_tc(
    CORBA::UShort digits,
    CORBA::Short scale
) = 0;

```

```

virtual TypeCode_ptr
create sequence tc(
    CORBA::ULong bound,
    TypeCode_ptr element_type
) = 0;

virtual TypeCode_ptr
create recursive tc(
    const char* id
) = 0;

virtual TypeCode_ptr
create array tc(
    CORBA::ULong length,
    TypeCode_ptr element_type
) = 0;

virtual TypeCode_ptr
create value tc(
    const char* id,
    const char* name,
    ValueModifier type_modifier,
    TypeCode_ptr concrete_base,
    const ValueMemberSeq & members
) = 0;

virtual TypeCode_ptr
create value box tc(
    const char* id,
    const char* name,
    TypeCode_ptr original_type
) = 0;

virtual TypeCode_ptr
create native tc(
    const char* id,
    const char* name
) = 0;

virtual TypeCode_ptr
create abstract interface tc(
    const char* id,
    const char* name
) = 0;

virtual ValueFactory
register value factory(
    const char* id,
    ValueFactory factory
) = 0;

virtual void
unregister value factory(
    const char* id
) = 0;

virtual ValueFactory
lookup value factory(

```

```

        const char* id
    ) = 0;

};

```

ORB::create_abstract_interface_tc()

```

virtual TypeCode ptr create_abstract_interface_tc(
    const char* id,
    const char* name
) = 0;

```

Returns a pointer to a new [TypeCode](#) of kind tk_abstract_interface representing an IDL abstract interface.

Parameters

id	The repository ID that globally identifies the TypeCode object.
name	The simple name identifying the TypeCode object within its enclosing scope.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode](#)
[CORBA::TCKind](#)

ORB::create_alias_tc()

```

virtual TypeCode ptr create_alias_tc(
    const char* id,
    const char* name,
    TypeCode ptr original_type
) = 0;

```

Returns a pointer to a new [TypeCode](#) of kind tk_alias representing an IDL alias.

Parameters

id	The repository ID that globally identifies the TypeCode object.
name	The simple name identifying the TypeCode object within its enclosing scope.
original_type	A pointer to the actual TypeCode object this alias represents.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode](#)
[CORBA::TCKind](#)

ORB::create_array_tc()

```

virtual TypeCode ptr create_array_tc(
    CORBA::ULong length,
    TypeCode ptr element_type
) = 0;

```

Returns a pointer to a new [TypeCode](#) of kind tk_array representing an IDL array.

Parameters

length The length of the array.
element_type The data type for the elements of the array.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode](#)
[CORBA::TCKind](#)

ORB::create_context_list()

```
void create_context_list(ContextList out list);
```

Creates an empty [ContextList](#) object for use with a DII request. You can add context strings to the list using [ContextList::add\(\)](#) and then pass the list as a parameter to [Object::create_request\(\)](#).

Parameters

list A reference to the new [ContextList](#).

See Also

[CORBA::ContextList](#)
[CORBA::Object::create_request\(\)](#)

ORB::create_enum_tc()

```
virtual TypeCode_ptr create_enum_tc(  
    const char* id,  
    const char* name,  
    const EnumMemberSeq & members  
) = 0;
```

Returns a pointer to a new [TypeCode](#) of kind tk_enum representing an IDL enumeration.

Parameters

id The repository ID that globally identifies the [TypeCode](#) object.
name The simple name identifying the [TypeCode](#) object within its enclosing scope.
members The sequence of enumeration members.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode](#)
[CORBA::TCKind](#)

ORB::create_environment()

```
void create_environment(  
    Environment out environment  
);
```

Gets a newly created [Environment](#) object.

Parameters

new_env New environment created.

See Also

[CORBA::Environment](#)

ORB::create_exception_list()

```
void create_exception_list(  
    ExceptionList out_list  
);
```

Creates an empty [ExceptionList](#) object for use with a DII request. You can add user-defined exceptions to the list using [ExceptionList::add\(\)](#) and then pass the list as a parameter to [Object::create_request\(\)](#).

Parameters

list A reference to the new [ExceptionList](#).

See Also

[CORBA::ExceptionList](#)
[CORBA::Object::create_request\(\)](#)

ORB::create_exception_tc()

```
virtual TypeCode ptr create_exception_tc(  
    const char* id,  
    const char* name,  
    const StructMemberSeq & members  
    ) = 0;
```

Returns a pointer to a new [TypeCode](#) of kind tk_except representing an IDL exception.

Parameters

id The repository ID that globally identifies the [TypeCode](#) object.
name The simple name identifying the [TypeCode](#) object within its enclosing scope.
members The sequence of members.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode](#)
[CORBA::TCKind](#)

ORB::create_fixed_tc()

```
virtual TypeCode ptr create_fixed_tc(  
    CORBA::UShort digits,  
    CORBA::Short scale  
    ) = 0;
```

Returns a pointer to a new [TypeCode](#) of kind tk_fixed representing an IDL fixed point type.

Parameters

digits The number of digits for the fixed point type.
scale The scale of the fixed point type.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode](#)
[CORBA::TCKind](#)

ORB::create_interface_tc()

```
virtual TypeCode ptr create_interface_tc(  
    const char* id,  
    const char* name  
) = 0;
```

Returns a pointer to a new [TypeCode](#) representing an IDL interface.

Parameters

id	The repository ID that globally identifies the TypeCode object.
name	The simple name identifying the TypeCode object within its enclosing scope.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode](#)

[CORBA::TCKind](#)

ORB::create_list()

```
void create_list(  
    Long count,  
    NVList_out list  
);
```

Allocates space for an empty [NVList](#) of the size specified by `count` to contain [NamedValue](#) objects. A list of [NamedValue](#) object can be used to describe arguments to a request when using the Dynamic Invocation Interface. You can add [NamedValue](#) items to list using the [NVList::add_item\(\)](#) routine.

Parameters

count	Number of elements anticipated for the new NVList . This is a hint to help with storage allocation.
list	A pointer to the start of the list. The caller must release the reference when it is no longer needed, or assign it to an NVList_var variable for automatic management.

See Also

[CORBA::NVList](#)

[CORBA::NamedValue](#)

[CORBA::ORB::create_operation_list\(\)](#)

[CORBA::Request](#) ()

ORB::create_named_value()

```
void create_named_value(  
    NamedValue_out value  
);
```

Creates [NamedValue](#) objects you can use as return value parameters in the [Object::create_request\(\)](#) method.

Parameters

value A pointer to the [NamedValue](#) object created. You must release the reference when it is no longer needed, or assign it to a [NamedValue_var](#) variable for automatic management.

See Also

[CORBA::NVList](#)
[CORBA::NamedValue](#)
[CORBA::Any](#)
[CORBA::ORB::create_list\(\)](#)

ORB::create_native_tc()

```
virtual TypeCode ptr create_native_tc(  
    const char* id,  
    const char* name  
) = 0;
```

Returns a pointer to a new [TypeCode](#) of kind tk_native representing an IDL native type.

Parameters

id The repository ID that globally identifies the [TypeCode](#) object.
name The simple name identifying the [TypeCode](#) object within its enclosing scope.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode](#)
[CORBA::TCKind](#)

ORB::create_operation_list()

```
void create_operation_list(  
    OperationDef ptr operation,  
    NVList out list  
);
```

Creates an [NVList](#) and returns it in the list parameter, initialized with the argument descriptions for the operation specified in operation.

Parameters

operation A pointer to the interface repository object describing the operation.
list A pointer to the start of the list. The caller must release the reference when it is no longer needed, or assign it to a [NVList_var](#) variable for automatic management.
The returned [NVList](#) is of the correct length with one element per argument, and each [NamedValue](#) element of the list has a valid name and valid flags (denoting the argument passing mode).

Each element in the list is of type [NamedValue](#) whose value member (of type [CORBA::Any](#)) has a valid type that denotes the type of the argument. The value of the argument is not filled in.

Use of this method requires that the relevant IDL file be compiled with the `-R` option.

See Also

[CORBA::NVList](#)
[CORBA::NamedValue](#)
[CORBA::Any](#)
[CORBA::ORB::create_list\(\)](#)

ORB::create_policy()

```
Policy_ptr create_policy(  
    PolicyType type,  
    const Any& value  
);
```

Returns a reference to a newly created [Policy](#) object.

Parameters

`type` The [PolicyType](#) of the [Policy](#) object to be created.
`value` The value for the initial state of the [Policy](#) object created.

Exceptions

[PolicyError](#) The requested policy type or initial state for the policy is not supported. The appropriate reason as described in the [PolicyErrorCode](#).

See Also

[CORBA::Policy](#)
[CORBA::PolicyType](#)
[CORBA::PolicyErrorCode](#)

ORB::create_recursive_tc()

```
virtual TypeCode_ptr create_recursive_tc(  
    const char* id  
) = 0;
```

Returns a pointer to a recursive [TypeCode](#), which serves as a place holder for a concrete [TypeCode](#) during the process of creating type codes that contain recursion. After the recursive [TypeCode](#) has been properly embedded in the enclosing [TypeCode](#), which corresponds to the specified repository `id`, it will act as a normal [TypeCode](#).

Parameters

`id` The repository ID of the enclosing type for which the recursive [TypeCode](#) is serving as a place holder.

Invoking operations on the recursive [TypeCode](#) before it has been embedded in the enclosing [TypeCode](#) will result in undefined behavior.

Examples

The following IDL type declarations contains [TypeCode](#) recursion:

```
// IDL  
struct foo {  
    long value;  
    sequence<foo> chain;  
};
```



```

valuetype V {
public V member;
};

```

To create a `TypeCode` for valuetype `V`, you invoke the `TypeCode` creation functions as follows:

```

// C++
TypeCode_var recursive_tc =
    orb->create_recursive_tc("IDL:V:1.0");
ValueMemberSeq v_seq;
v_seq.length(1);
v_seq[0].name = string_dup("member");
v_seq[0].type = recursive_tc;
v_seq[0].access = PUBLIC_MEMBER;
TypeCode_var v_val_tc = orb->create_value_tc(
    "IDL:V:1.0",
    "V",
    VM_NONE,
    TypeCode::_nil(),
    v_seq
);

```

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode](#)

ORB::create_sequence_tc()

```

virtual TypeCode_ptr create_sequence_tc(
    CORBA::ULong bound,
    TypeCode_ptr element_type
) = 0;

```

Returns a pointer to a new [TypeCode](#) of kind `tk_sequence` representing an IDL sequence.

Parameters

`bound` The upper bound of the sequence.
`element_type` The data type for the elements of the sequence.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode](#)
[CORBA::TCKind](#)

ORB::create_string_tc()

```

virtual TypeCode_ptr create_string_tc(
    CORBA::ULong bound
) = 0;

```

Returns a pointer to a new [TypeCode](#) of kind `tk_string` representing an IDL string.

Parameters

`bound` The upper bound of the string.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode](#)
[CORBA::TCKind](#)

ORB::create_struct_tc()

```
virtual TypeCode_ptr create_struct_tc(  
    const char* id,  
    const char* name,  
    const StructMemberSeq & members  
) = 0;
```

Returns a pointer to a new [TypeCode](#) of kind tk_struct representing an IDL structure.

Parameters

id	The repository ID that globally identifies the TypeCode object.
name	The simple name identifying the TypeCode object within its enclosing scope.
members	The sequence of structure members.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode](#)
[CORBA::TCKind](#)

ORB::create_union_tc()

```
virtual TypeCode_ptr create_union_tc(  
    const char* id,  
    const char* name,  
    TypeCode_ptr discriminator_type,  
    const UnionMemberSeq & members  
) = 0;
```

Returns a pointer to a [TypeCode](#) of kind tk_union representing an IDL union.

Parameters

id	The repository ID that globally identifies the TypeCode object.
name	The simple name identifying the TypeCode object within its enclosing scope.
discriminator_type	The union discriminator type.
members	The sequence of union members.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode](#)
[CORBA::TCKind](#)

ORB::create_value_box_tc()

```
virtual TypeCode_ptr create_value_box_tc(  
    const char* id,  
    const char* name,  
    TypeCode_ptr original_type  
) = 0;
```

Returns a pointer to a new [TypeCode](#) of kind tk_value_box representing an IDL boxed value.

Parameters

id	The repository ID that globally identifies the TypeCode object.
name	The simple name identifying the TypeCode object within its enclosing scope.
original_type	A pointer to the original TypeCode object this boxed value represents.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode](#)
[CORBA::TCKind](#)

ORB::create_value_tc()

```
virtual TypeCode_ptr create_value_tc(  
    const char* id,  
    const char* name,  
    ValueModifier type_modifier,  
    TypeCode_ptr concrete_base,  
    const ValueMemberSeq & members  
) = 0;
```

Returns a pointer to a [TypeCode](#) of kind tk_value representing an IDL value type.

Parameters

id	The repository ID that globally identifies the TypeCode object.
name	The simple name identifying the TypeCode object within its enclosing scope.
type_modifier	A value type modifier.
concrete_base	A TypeCode for the immediate concrete value type base of the value type for which the TypeCode is being created. If the value type does not have a concrete base, use a nil TypeCode reference.
members	The sequence of value type members.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode](#)
[CORBA::TCKind](#)

ORB::create_wstring_tc()

```
virtual TypeCode_ptr create_wstring_tc(  
    CORBA::ULong bound  
) = 0;
```

Returns a pointer to a new [TypeCode](#) of kind tk_wstring representing an IDL wide string.

Parameters

bound	The upper bound of the string.
-------	--------------------------------

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode](#)
[CORBA::TCKind](#)

ORB::destroy()

```
void destroy();
```

This thread operation destroys the ORB so that its resources can be reclaimed by the application.

If `destroy()` is called on an ORB that has not been shut down (see [shutdown\(\)](#)) it will start the shut down process and block until the ORB has shut down before it destroys the ORB. For maximum portability and to avoid resource leaks, applications should always call [shutdown\(\)](#) and `destroy()` on all ORB instances before exiting.

After an ORB is destroyed, another call to [ORB_init\(\)](#) with the same ORB ID will return a reference to a newly constructed ORB.

Exceptions

`BAD_INV_ORDER`, An application calls `destroy()` in a thread that is currently servicing an invocation because blocking would result in a deadlock.

`OBJECT_NOT_EXIST` An operation is invoked on a destroyed ORB reference.

The exception is raised if

See Also

[CORBA::ORB::run\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ORB::shutdown\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ORB_init\(\)](#)

ORB::_duplicate()

```
static ORB_ptr _duplicate(  
    ORB_ptr obj  
);
```

Returns a new reference to `obj` and increments the reference count of the object. Because object references are opaque and ORB-dependent, it is not possible for your application to allocate storage for them. Therefore, if more than one copy of an object reference is needed, use this method to create a duplicate.

Parameters

`obj` Pointer to the object to duplicate.

See Also

[CORBA::release\(\)](#)

ORB::get_default_context()

```
void get_default_context(Context_out context);
```

Obtains a `CORBA::Context` object representing the default context of the process.

Parameters

`context` The default context of the process.

See Also

[CORBA::Context](#)
[CORBA::NVList](#)

ORB::get_next_response()

```
void get_next_response(  
    Request out request  
);
```

Gets the next response for a request that has been sent.

Parameters

`request` A pointer to the [Request](#) whose completion is being reported.

You can call `get_next_response()` successively to determine the outcomes of the individual requests from [send multiple requests deferred\(\)](#) calls. The order in which responses are returned is not necessarily related to the order in which the requests are completed.

Exceptions

`WrongTransaction` The thread invoking this method has a non-null transaction context that differs from that of the request *and* the request has an associated transaction context.

See Also

[CORBA::ORB::send_multiple_requests_deferred\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Request::get_response\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Request::send_deferred\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ORB::poll_next_response\(\)](#)

ORB::get_service_information()

```
Boolean get_service_information(  
    ServiceType svc_type,  
    ServiceInformation out svc_info  
);
```

Gets the service information about CORBA facilities and services that this ORB supports. Returns 1 (true) if service information is available for the `svc_type` and returns 0 (false) otherwise.

Parameters

`svc_type` The service type for which information is being requested.

`svc_info` The service information available for `svc_type`, if that information is available.

See Also

[CORBA::ServiceInformation](#)

ORB::list_initial_services()

```
ObjectIdList* list_initial_services();
```

Returns a sequence of [ObjectId](#) strings, each of which names a service provided by Orbix. This method allows your application to determine which objects have references available. Before you can use some services such as the naming service in your application you have to first obtain an object reference to the service.

The [ObjectIdList](#) may include the following names:

DynAnyFactory
IT_Configuration
InterfaceRepository
NameService
ORBPolicyManager
POACurrent
PSS
RootPOA
SecurityCurrent
TradingService
TransactionCurrent

See Also

[CORBA::ORB::resolve_initial_references\(\)](#)

ORB::lookup_value_factory()

```
virtual ValueFactory lookup_value_factory(  
    const char* id  
) = 0;
```

Returns a pointer to the factory method.

Parameters

id A repository ID that identifies a value type factory method.

Your application assumes ownership of the returned reference to the factory. When you are done with the factory, invoke [ValueFactoryBase::remove_ref\(\)](#) once on that factory.

See Also

[CORBA::ValueFactory](#)
[CORBA::ORB::register_value_factory\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ORB::unregister_value_factory\(\)](#)

Object::_nil()

```
static ORB_ptr _nil();
```

Returns a nil object reference.

See Also

[CORBA::is_nil\(\)](#)

ORB::ObjectId

```
typedef char* ObjectId;
```

The name that identifies an object for a service. ObjectId strings uniquely identify each service used by an ORB.

See Also

[CORBA::ORB::ObjectIdList](#)
[CORBA::ORB::list_initial_services\(\)](#)

ORB::ObjectIdList Sequence Class

```
class ObjectIdList {  
public:
```

```

// default constructor
ObjectIdList();
// initial maximum length constructor
ObjectIdList(ULong max);
// data constructor
ObjectIdList(
    ULong max,
    ULong length,
    ObjectId *data,
    Boolean release = FALSE
);
// copy constructor
ObjectIdList(const ObjectIdList&);

// destructor
~ObjectIdList();

// assignment operator
ObjectIdList &operator=(const ObjectIdList&);

ULong maximum() const;
void length(ULong);
ULong length() const;

// subscript operators
ObjectId &operator[] (ULong index);
const ObjectId &operator[] (ULong index) const;

Boolean release() const;
void replace(
    ULong max,
    ULong length,
    ObjectId *data,
    Boolean release = FALSE
);

// buffer reference
ObjectId* get_buffer(Boolean orphan = FALSE);
// buffer access
const ObjectId* get_buffer() const;
};

```

A sequence of [ObjectId](#) objects.

See Also

[CORBA::ORB::ObjectId](#)
[CORBA::ORB::list_initial_services\(\)](#)
["About Sequences"](#)

ORB::object_to_string()

```

char *object_to_string(
    Object\_var obj
);

```

Returns a string representation of an object reference. An object reference can be translated into a string by this method and the resulting value stored or communicated in whatever ways strings are manipulated.

Parameters

obj Object reference to be translated to a string.

Use [string to object\(\)](#) to translate the string back to the corresponding object reference.

A string representation of an object reference has the prefix IOR: followed by a series of hexadecimal octets. The hexadecimal strings are generated by first turning an object reference into an *interoperable object reference* (IOR), and then encapsulating the IOR using the encoding rules of *common data representation* (CDR). The content of the encapsulated IOR is then turned into hexadecimal digit pairs, starting with the first octet in the encapsulation and going until the end. The high four bits of each octet are encoded as a hexadecimal digit, then the low four bits are encoded.

Note:

Because an object reference is opaque and may differ from ORB to ORB, the object reference itself is not a convenient value for storing references to objects in persistent storage or communicating references by means other than invocation.

See Also

[CORBA::ORB::string to object\(\)](#)

ORB::perform_work()

```
void perform_work();
```

A thread function that provides execution resources to your application if called by the main thread. This function does nothing if called by any other thread.

You can use `perform_work()` and [work_pending\(\)](#) for a simple polling loop that multiplexes the main thread among the ORB and other activities. Such a loop would most likely be used in a single-threaded server. A multi-threaded server would need a polling loop only if there were both ORB and other code that required use of the main thread. Here is a simple example of such a polling loop:

```
// C++
for (;;) {
    if (orb->work_pending()) {
        orb->perform_work();
    };
    // do other things
    // sleep
};
```

Exceptions

BAD_INV_ORDER, The method is called after the ORB has shut down.
minor code 4 You can catch this exception to determine when to terminate a polling loop.

See Also

[CORBA::ORB::run\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ORB::work_pending\(\)](#)

ORB::poll_next_response()

[Boolean](#) poll_next_response();

Returns 1 (true) if any request has completed or returns 0 (false) if none have completed. This method returns immediately, whether any request has completed or not.

You can call this method successively to determine whether the individual requests specified in a [send multiple requests oneway\(\)](#) or [send multiple requests deferred\(\)](#) call have completed successfully.

Alternatively you can call [Request::poll_response\(\)](#) on the individual [Request](#) objects in the sequence of requests passed to [send multiple requests oneway\(\)](#) or [send multiple requests deferred\(\)](#).

See Also

[CORBA::ORB::get_next_response\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ORB::send_multiple_requests_oneway\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ORB::send_multiple_requests_deferred\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Request::poll_response\(\)](#)

ORB::register_value_factory()

```
virtual ValueFactory register_value_factory(  
    const char* id,  
    ValueFactory factory  
) = 0;
```

Registers a value type factory method with the ORB for a particular value type. The method returns a null pointer if no previous factory was registered for the type. If a factory is already registered for the value type, the method replaces the factory and returns a pointer to the previous factory for which the caller assumes ownership.

Parameters

id	A repository ID that identifies the factory.
factory	The application-specific factory method that the ORB calls whenever it needs to create the value type during the unmarshaling of value instances.

When a value type factory is registered with the ORB, the ORB invokes [ValueFactoryBase::add_ref\(\)](#) once on the factory before returning from [register_value_factory\(\)](#). When the ORB is done using that factory, the reference count is decremented once with [ValueFactoryBase::remove_ref\(\)](#). This can occur in any of the following circumstances:

- If the factory is explicitly unregistered via [unregister_value_factory\(\)](#), the ORB invokes [ValueFactoryBase::remove_ref\(\)](#) once on the factory.
- If the factory is implicitly unregistered due to a call to [shutdown\(\)](#), the ORB invokes [ValueFactoryBase::remove_ref\(\)](#) once on each registered factory.
- If you replace a factory by calling this [register_value_factory\(\)](#) again, you should invoke [ValueFactoryBase::remove_ref\(\)](#) once on the previous factory.

See Also

[CORBA::ValueFactory](#)

[CORBA::ORB::lookup_value_factory\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ORB::unregister_value_factory\(\)](#)

ORB::RequestSeq Sequence

```
class RequestSeq {
public:
    // default constructor
    RequestSeq();
    // initial maximum length constructor
    RequestSeq(ULong max);
    // data constructor
    RequestSeq(
        ULong max,
        ULong length,
        Request *data,
        Boolean release = FALSE
    );
    // copy constructor
    RequestSeq(const RequestSeq&);

    // destructor
    ~RequestSeq();

    // assignment operator
    RequestSeq &operator=(const RequestSeq&);

    ULong maximum() const;
    void length(ULong);
    ULong length() const;

    // subscript operators
    Request &operator[] (ULong index);
    const Request &operator[] (ULong index) const;

    Boolean release() const;
    void replace(
        ULong max,
        ULong length,
        Request *data,
        Boolean release = FALSE
    );

    // buffer reference
    Request* get_buffer(Boolean orphan = FALSE);
    // buffer access
    const Request* get_buffer() const;
};
```

A sequence of [Request](#) objects.

See Also

[CORBA::Request](#)
[CORBA::ORB::send_multiple_requests_oneway\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ORB::send_multiple_requests_deferred\(\)](#)
"About Sequences"

ORB::resolve_initial_references()

```
Object_ptr resolve_initial_references(  
    const char* id  
);
```

Returns an object reference for a desired service.

Parameters

id The name of the desired service. Use [list_initial_services\(\)](#) to obtain the list of services supported.

Applications require a portable means by which to obtain some initial object references such as the root POA, the interface repository, and various object services instances. The functionality of [resolve_initial_references\(\)](#) and [list_initial_services\(\)](#) is like a simplified, local version of the naming service that has only a small set of objects in a flattened single-level name space.

The object reference returned must be narrowed to the correct object type. For example, the object reference returned from resolving the id name `InterfaceRepository` must be narrowed to the type [CORBA::Repository](#).

See Also

[CORBA::ORB::list_initial_services\(\)](#)

ORB::run()

```
void run();
```

A thread method that enables the ORB to perform work using the main thread. If called by any thread other than the main thread, this method simply waits until the ORB has shut down.

This method provides execution resources to the ORB so that it can perform its internal functions. Single threaded ORB implementations, and some multi-threaded ORB implementations need to use the main thread. For maximum portability, your applications should call either `run()` or [perform_work\(\)](#) on the main thread.

`run()` returns after the ORB has completed the shutdown process, initiated when some thread calls [shutdown\(\)](#).

See Also

[CORBA::ORB::perform_work\(\)](#)

[CORBA::ORB::work_pending\(\)](#)

[CORBA::ORB::shutdown\(\)](#)

[CORBA::ORB::destroy\(\)](#)

["Threading and Synchronization Toolkit Overview"](#)

ORB::send_multiple_requests_deferred()

```
void send_multiple_requests_deferred(  
    const RequestSeg &req  
);
```

Initiates a number of requests in parallel.

Parameters

req A sequence of requests.

The method does not wait for the requests to finish before returning to the caller. The caller can use [get_next_response\(\)](#) or [Request::get_response\(\)](#) to determine the outcome of the requests. Memory leakage will result if one of these methods is not called for a request issued with [send_multiple_requests_oneway\(\)](#) or [Request::send_deferred\(\)](#).

See Also

[CORBA::ORB::send_multiple_requests_oneway\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Request::get_response\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Request::send_deferred\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ORB::get_next_response\(\)](#)

ORB::send_multiple_requests_oneway()

```
void send_multiple_requests_oneway(  
    const RequestSeq &req  
);
```

Initiates a number of requests in parallel. It does not wait for the requests to finish before returning to the caller.

Parameters

`req` A sequence of requests. The operations in this sequence do not have to be IDL oneway operations. The caller does not expect a response, nor does it expect out or inout parameters to be updated.

See Also

[CORBA::Request::send_oneway\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ORB::send_multiple_requests_deferred\(\)](#)

ORB::shutdown()

```
void shutdown(  
    Boolean wait_for_completion  
);
```

This thread method instructs the ORB to shut down in preparation for ORB destruction.

Parameters

`wait_for_completion` Designates whether or not to wait for completion before continuing.

If the value is 1 (true), this method blocks until all ORB processing has completed, including request processing and object deactivation or other methods associated with object adapters.

If the value is 0 (false), then shut down may not have completed upon return of the method.

While the ORB is in the process of shutting down, the ORB operates as normal, servicing incoming and outgoing requests until all requests have been completed. Shutting down the ORB causes all object adapters to be shut down because they cannot exist without an ORB.

Once an ORB has shutdown, you can invoke only object reference management methods including [CORBA::duplicate\(\)](#), [release\(\)](#), and [is_nil\(\)](#) on the ORB or any object reference obtained from the ORB. An application may also invoke [ORB::destroy\(\)](#) on the ORB itself. Invoking any other method raises exception BAD_INV_ORDER system with the OMG minor code 4.

Exceptions

BAD_INV_ORDER, An application calls this method in a thread that is currently servicing an invocation because blocking would result in a deadlock.
minor code 3

See Also

[CORBA::ORB::run\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ORB::destroy\(\)](#)

ORB::string_to_object()

```
Object var string_to_object(  
    const char *obj_ref_string  
);
```

Returns an object reference by converting a string representation of an object reference.

Parameters

obj_ref_string String representation of an object reference to be converted.

To guarantee that an ORB will understand the string form of an object reference, the string must have been produced by a call to [object to string\(\)](#).

See Also

[CORBA::ORB::object to string\(\)](#)

ORB::unregister_value_factory()

```
virtual void unregister_value_factory(  
    const char* id  
) = 0;
```

Unregisters a value type factory method from the ORB.

Parameters

id A repository ID that identifies a value type factory method.

See Also

[CORBA::ValueFactory](#)
[CORBA::ORB::lookup_value_factory\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ORB::register_value_factory\(\)](#)

ORB::work_pending()

```
Boolean work_pending();
```

This thread method returns an indication of whether the ORB needs the main thread to perform some work. A return value of 1 (true) indicates that the ORB needs the main thread to perform some work

and a return value of 0 (false) indicates that the ORB does not need the main thread.

Exceptions

`BAD_INV_ORDER`, The method is called after the ORB has shutdown.
minor code 4

See Also

[CORBA::ORB::run\(\)](#)

[CORBA::ORB::perform_work\(\)](#)

CORBA::Policy Interface

An ORB or CORBA service may choose to allow access to certain choices that affect its operation. This information is accessed in a structured manner using interfaces derived from the `Policy` interface defined in the CORBA module. A CORBA service is not required to use this method of accessing operating options, but may choose to do so.

This chapter is divided into the following sections:

- “Quality of Service Framework”
- “Policy Methods”

The following policies are available. These are classes that inherit from the `CORBA::Policy` class:

Table 6: *Policies*

Category	Policy
CORBA and IT_CORBA	CORBA::ConstructionPolicy <code>IT_CORBA::WellKnownAddressingPolicy</code>
PortableServer and IT_PortableServer	<code>PortableServer::ThreadPolicy</code> <code>PortableServer::LifespanPolicy</code> <code>PortableServer::IdUniquenessPolicy</code> <code>PortableServer::IdAssignmentPolicy</code> <code>PortableServer::ImplicitActivationPolicy</code> <code>PortableServer::ServantRetentionPolicy</code> <code>PortableServer::RequestProcessingPolicy</code> <code>IT_PortableServer::ObjectDeactivationPolicy</code> <code>IT_PortableServer::PersistenceModePolicy</code>
Messaging	RebindPolicy SyncScopePolicy RoutingPolicy

You create instances of a policy by calling `CORBA::ORB::create_policy()`.

Quality of Service Framework

A `Policy` is the key component for a standard *Quality of Service framework* (QoS). In this framework, all qualities are defined as interfaces derived from `CORBA::Policy`. This framework is how all service-specific qualities are defined. The components of the framework include:

Policy	This base interface from which all QoS objects derive.
PolicyList	A sequence of <code>Policy</code> objects.
PolicyManager	An interface with operations for querying and overriding QoS policy settings.

Policy Transport Mechanisms

Mechanisms for transporting policy values as part of interoperable object references and within requests. These include:

- [TAG POLICIES](#) - A Profile Component containing the sequence of QoS policies exported with the object reference by an object adapter.
- [INVOCATION POLICIES](#) - A Service Context containing a sequence of QoS policies in effect for the invocation.

Most policies are appropriate only for management at either the server or client, but not both. Server-side policies are associated with a POA. Client-side policies are divided into ORB-level, thread-level, and object-level policies. At the thread and ORB levels, use the [PolicyManager](#) interface to query the current set of policies and override these settings.

POA Policies for Servers

Server-side policy management is handled by associating QoS `Policy` objects with a POA. Since all QoS are derived from interface `Policy`, those that are applicable to server-side behavior can be passed as arguments to `POA::create_POA()`. Any such policies that affect the behavior of requests (and therefore must be accessible by the ORB at the client side) are exported within the object references that the POA creates. It is clearly noted in a POA policy definition when that policy is of interest to the client. For those policies that can be exported within an object reference, the absence of a value for that policy type implies that the target supports any legal value of that [PolicyType](#).

ORB-level Policies for Clients

You obtained the ORB's locality-constrained [PolicyManager](#) through an invocation of `CORBA::ORB::resolve_initial_references()`, specifying an identifier of `ORBPolicyManager`. This [PolicyManager](#) has operations through which a set of policies can be applied and the current overriding policy settings can be obtained. Policies applied at the ORB level override any system defaults.

Thread-level Policies for Clients

You obtained a thread's locality-constrained [PolicyCurrent](#) through an invocation of `CORBA::ORB::resolve_initial_references()`, specifying an identifier of `PolicyCurrent`. Policies applied at the thread-level override any system defaults or values set at the ORB level. When accessed from a newly spawned thread, the [PolicyCurrent](#) initially has no overridden policies. The [PolicyCurrent](#) also has no overridden values when a POA with `ThreadPolicy` of `ORB_CONTROL_MODEL` dispatches an invocation to a servant. Each time an invocation is dispatched through a `SINGLE_THREAD_MODEL` POA, the thread-level overrides are reset to have no overridden values.

Object-level Policies for Clients

Operations are defined on the base [Object](#) interface through which a set of policies can be applied. Policies applied at the object level override any system defaults or values set at the ORB or thread levels. In addition, accessors are defined for querying the current overriding policies set at the object level, and for obtaining the current effective client-side policy of a given [PolicyType](#). The effective client-side policy is the value of a [PolicyType](#) that would be in effect if a request were made. This is determined by checking for overrides at the object level, then at the thread level, and finally at the ORB level. If no overriding policies are set at any level, the system-dependent default value is returned. Portable applications are expected to override the ORB-level policies since default values are not specified in most cases.

Policy Methods

The `Policy` interface is as follows:

```
// IDL in module CORBA
interface Policy {
    readonly attribute PolicyType policy\_type;
    Policy copy\(\);
    void destroy\(\);
};
```

Policy::policy_type Attribute

```
// IDL
readonly attribute PolicyType policy\_type;
```

This read-only attribute returns the constant value of type [PolicyType](#) that corresponds to the type of the `Policy` object.

Policy::copy()

```
// IDL
Policy copy\(\);
```

This operation copies the `Policy` object. The copy does not retain any relationships that the original policy had with any domain, or object.

Policy::destroy()

```
// IDL
void destroy\(\);
```

This operation destroys the `Policy` object. It is the responsibility of the `Policy` object to determine whether it can be destroyed.

Enhancement

Orbix guarantees to always destroy all local objects it creates when the last reference to them is released so you do not have to call `destroy()`. However, code that relies on this feature is not strictly CORBA compliant and may leak resources with other ORBs. (Ac-

According to the CORBA specification, simply calling [CORBA::release\(\)](#) on all references to a policy object does not delete the object or its components so each policy object created must be explicitly destroyed to avoid memory leaks.)

Exceptions

`NO_PERMISSION` The policy object determines that it cannot be destroyed.

CORBA::PolicyCurrent Class

The `PolicyCurrent` interface allows access to policy settings at the current programming context level. Within a client, you obtain a `PolicyCurrent` object reference to set the quality of service for all invocations in the current thread. You obtain a reference to this interface by invoking `ORB::resolve_initial_references()` with the `ObjectId` `PolicyCurrent`.

The `PolicyCurrent` interface is derived from the `PolicyManager` and the `Current` interfaces. The `PolicyManager` interface allows you to change the policies for each invocation and the `Current` interface allows control from the current thread.

Policies applied at the thread level override any system defaults or values set at the ORB level. When accessed from a newly spawned thread, the `PolicyCurrent` initially has no overridden policies. The `PolicyCurrent` also has no overridden values when a POA with `ThreadPolicy` of `ORB_CONTROL_MODEL` dispatches an invocation to a servant. Each time an invocation is dispatched through a POA of the `SINGLE_THREAD_MODEL`, the thread-level overrides are reset to have no overridden values.

```
class IT_ART_API PolicyCurrent :
    public virtual PolicyManager,
    public virtual Current
{
public:
    typedef CORBA::PolicyCurrent_ptr _ptr_type;
    typedef CORBA::PolicyCurrent_var _var_type;
    virtual ~PolicyCurrent();
    static PolicyCurrent_ptr _narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    static PolicyCurrent_ptr _unchecked_narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    inline static PolicyCurrent_ptr _duplicate(
        PolicyCurrent_ptr p
    );
    inline static PolicyCurrent_ptr _nil();

    static const IT_FWString _it_fw_type_id;
};
```

PolicyCurrent::_duplicate()

```
inline static PolicyCurrent_ptr _duplicate(
    PolicyCurrent_ptr p
);
```

Returns a duplicate object reference and increments the reference count of the object.

Parameters

`p` The current object reference to duplicate.

See Also

["About Standard Functions for all Interfaces"](#)

PolicyCurrent::_narrow()

```
static PolicyCurrent_ptr _narrow(  
    CORBA::Object\_ptr obj  
);
```

Returns a new object reference to a PolicyCurrent object given an existing reference.

Parameters

obj A reference to an object.

See Also

[CORBA::PolicyCurrent::_unchecked_narrow\(\)](#)
["About Standard Functions for all Interfaces"](#)

PolicyCurrent::_nil()

```
inline static PolicyCurrent_ptr _nil();
```

Returns a nil object reference to a PolicyCurrent object.

See Also

["About Standard Functions for all Interfaces"](#)

PolicyCurrent::~~PolicyCurrent() Destructor

```
virtual ~PolicyCurrent();
```

The destructor for the object.

PolicyCurrent::_unchecked_narrow()

```
static PolicyCurrent_ptr _unchecked_narrow(  
    CORBA::Object\_ptr obj  
);
```

Returns a new object reference to a PolicyCurrent object given an existing reference.

Parameters

obj A reference to an object.

See Also

[CORBA::PolicyCurrent::_narrow\(\)](#)
["About Standard Functions for all Interfaces"](#)

CORBA::PolicyManager Class

`PolicyManager` is an interface with operations for querying and overriding QoS policy settings. It includes mechanisms for obtaining policy override management operations at each relevant application scope. You obtain the ORB's `PolicyManager` by invoking `ORB::resolve_initial_references()` with the `ObjectId` `ORBPolicyManager`.

You use a `CORBA::PolicyCurrent` object, derived from `CORBA::Current`, for managing the thread's QoS policies. You obtain a reference to this interface by invoking `ORB::resolve_initial_references()` with the `ObjectId` `PolicyCurrent`.

- Accessor operations on `CORBA::Object` allow querying and overriding of QoS at the object reference scope.
- The application of QoS on a POA is done through the currently existing mechanism of passing a `PolicyList` to `POA::create_POA()`.

```
class IT_ART_API PolicyManager : public virtual CORBA::Object {
public:
    typedef CORBA::PolicyManager_ptr _ptr_type;
    typedef CORBA::PolicyManager_var _var_type;
    virtual ~PolicyManager();
    static PolicyManager_ptr _narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    static PolicyManager_ptr _unchecked_narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    inline static PolicyManager_ptr _duplicate(
        PolicyManager_ptr p
    );
    inline static PolicyManager_ptr _nil();

    virtual PolicyList* get_policy_overrides(
        const PolicyTypeSeq & ts
    ) = 0;
    virtual void set_policy_overrides(
        const PolicyList & policies,
        SetOverrideType set_add
    ) = 0;
    static const IT_FWString _it_fw_type_id;
};
```

PolicyManager::_duplicate()

```
inline static PolicyManager_ptr _duplicate(
    PolicyManager_ptr p
);
```

Returns a duplicate object reference and increments the reference count of the object.

Parameters

p The current object reference to duplicate.

See Also

["About Standard Functions for all Interfaces"](#)

PolicyManager::get_policy_overrides()

```
virtual PolicyList* get_policy_overrides(  
    const PolicyTypeSeq & ts  
) = 0;
```

Parameters

Returns a list containing the overridden policies for the requested policy types. This returns only those policy overrides that have been set at the specific scope corresponding to the target `PolicyManager` (no evaluation is done with respect to overrides at other scopes). If none of the requested policy types are overridden at the target `PolicyManager`, an empty sequence is returned.

Parameters

ts A sequence of policy types to get. If the specified sequence is empty, the method returns all policy overrides at this scope.

See Also

[CORBA::PolicyManager::set_policy_overrides\(\)](#)

PolicyManager::_narrow()

```
static PolicyManager\_ptr _narrow(  
    CORBA::Object\_ptr obj  
);
```

Returns a new object reference to a `PolicyManager` object given an existing reference.

Parameters

obj A reference to an object.

See Also

[CORBA::PolicyManager::unchecked_narrow\(\)](#)
["About Standard Functions for all Interfaces"](#)

PolicyManager::_nil()

```
inline static PolicyManager\_ptr _nil();
```

Returns a nil object reference to a `PolicyManager` object.

See Also

["About Standard Functions for all Interfaces"](#)

PolicyManager::~~PolicyManager() Destructor

```
virtual ~PolicyManager();
```

The destructor for the object.

PolicyManager::set_policy_overrides()

```
virtual void set_policy_overrides(  
    const PolicyList & policies,  
    SetOverrideType set_add  
) = 0;
```

Modifies the current set of overrides with the requested list of policy overrides.

Parameters

policies	A sequence of references to policy objects.
set_add	Indicates whether the policies in the policies parameter should be added to existing overrides in the PolicyManager or used to replace existing overrides: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Use ADD_OVERRIDE to add policies onto any other overrides that already exist in the PolicyManager.• Use SET_OVERRIDE to create a clean PolicyManager free of any other overrides.

Invoking the method with an empty sequence of policies and a mode of [SET_OVERRIDE](#) removes all overrides from a PolicyManager.

There is no evaluation of compatibility with policies set within other policy managers.

Exceptions

NO_PERMISSION	Only certain policies that pertain to the invocation of an operation at the client end can be overridden using this operation. This exception is raised if you attempt to override any other policy.
-------------------------------	--

InvalidPolicied	The request would put the set of overriding policies for the target PolicyManager in an inconsistent state. No policies are changed or added.
---------------------------------	---

PolicyManager::_unchecked_narrow()

```
static PolicyManager_ptr _unchecked_narrow(  
    CORBA::Object\_ptr obj  
) ;
```

Returns a new object reference to a PolicyManager object given an existing reference.

Parameters

obj	A reference to an object.
-----	---------------------------

See Also

[CORBA::PolicyManager::narrow\(\)](#)
"About Standard Functions for all Interfaces"

CORBA::PrimitiveDef Interface

Interface `PrimitiveDef` represents an IDL primitive type such as short, long, and others. `PrimitiveDef` objects are anonymous (unnamed) and owned by the interface repository.

Objects of type `PrimitiveDef` cannot be created directly. You can obtain a reference to a `PrimitiveDef` by calling

[Repository::get_primitive\(\)](#).

```
// IDL in module CORBA.  
interface PrimitiveDef: IDLType {  
    readonly attribute PrimitiveKind kind;  
};
```

See Also

[CORBA::PrimitiveKind](#)

[CORBA::IDLType](#)

[CORBA::Repository::get_primitive\(\)](#)

PrimitiveDef::kind Attribute

```
// IDL  
readonly attribute PrimitiveKind kind;
```

Identifies which of the IDL primitive types is represented by this `PrimitiveDef`.

A `PrimitiveDef` with a kind of type `pk_string` represents an unbounded string, a bounded string is represented by the interface [StringDef](#). A `PrimitiveDef` with a kind of type `pk_objref` represents the IDL type [Object](#). A `PrimitiveDef` with a kind of type `pk_value_base` represents the IDL type [ValueBase](#).

See Also

[CORBA::IDLType](#)

[CORBA::Object](#)

[CORBA::StringDef](#)

CORBA::Repository Interface

The interface repository itself is a container for IDL type definitions. Each interface repository is represented by a global root Repository object.

The Repository interface describes the top-level object for a repository name space. It contains definitions of constants, typedefs, exceptions, interfaces, value types, value boxes, native types, and modules.

You can use the Repository operations to look up any IDL definition, by either name or identity, that is defined in the global name space, in a module, or in an interface. You can also use other Repository operations to create information for the interface repository. See [Table 7](#):

Table 7: *Operations of the Repository Interface*

Read Operations	Write Operations
describe contents() get canonical typecode() get primitive() lookup id()	create array() create fixed() create sequence() create string() create wstring()

The five `create_type` operations create new interface repository objects defining anonymous types. Each anonymous type definition must be used in defining exactly one other object. Because the interfaces for these anonymous types are not derived from [Contained](#), it is your responsibility to invoke in your application `destroy()` on the returned object if it is not successfully used in creating a definition that is derived from [Contained](#).

The Repository interface is as follows:

```
// IDL in module CORBA.
interface Repository : Container {
    Contained lookup id(
        in RepositoryId search_id
    );
    TypeCode get canonical typecode(
        in TypeCode tc
    );
    PrimitiveDef get primitive(
        in PrimitiveKind kind
    );
    StringDef create string(
        in unsigned long bound
    );
    WstringDef create wstring(
        in unsigned long bound
    );
    SequenceDef create sequence(
        in unsigned long bound,
        in IDLType element_type
    );
    ArrayDef create array(
        in unsigned long length,
```

```

        in IDLType element_type
    );
    FixedDef create_fixed(
        in unsigned short digits,
        in short scale
    );
};

```

The inherited [describe_contents\(\)](#) is also described.

Note that although a Repository does not have a [RepositoryId](#) associated with it (because it derives only from [Container](#) and not from [Contained](#)) you can assume that its default [RepositoryId](#) is an empty string. This allows a value to be assigned to the `defined_in` field of each description structure for [ModuleDef](#), [InterfaceDef](#), [ValueDef](#), [ValueBoxDef](#), [TypedefDef](#), [ExceptionDef](#) and [ConstantDef](#) that may be contained immediately within a Repository object.

See Also

[CORBA::Container](#)

Repository::create_array()

```

// IDL
ArrayDef create_array(
    in unsigned long length,
    in IDLType element_type
);

```

Returns a new array object defining an anonymous (unnamed) type. The new array object must be used in the definition of exactly one other object. It is deleted when the object it is contained in is deleted. If the created object is not successfully used in the definition of a [Contained](#) object, it is your application's responsibility to delete it.

Parameters

`length` The number of elements in the array.
`element_type` The type of element that the array will contain.

See Also

[CORBA::ArrayDef](#)
[CORBA::IObject](#)

Repository::create_fixed()

```

// IDL
FixedDef create_fixed (
    in unsigned short digits,
    in short scale
);

```

Returns a new fixed-point object defining an anonymous (unnamed) type. The new object must be used in the definition of exactly one other object. It is deleted when the object it is contained in is deleted. If the created object is not successfully used in the definition of a [Contained](#) object, it is your application's responsibility to delete it.

Parameters

digits	The number of digits in the fixed-point number. Valid values must be between 1 and 31, inclusive.
scale	The scale.

Repository::create_sequence()

```
// IDL
SequenceDef create_sequence (
    in unsigned long bound,
    in IDLType element_type
);
```

Returns a new sequence object defining an anonymous (unnamed) type. The new sequence object must be used in the definition of exactly one other object. It is deleted when the object it is contained in is deleted. If the created object is not successfully used in the definition of a [Contained](#) object, it is your application's responsibility to delete it.

Parameters

bound	The number of elements in the sequence. A bound of 0 indicates an unbounded sequence.
element_type	The type of element that the sequence will contain.

See Also

[CORBA::SequenceDef](#)

Repository::create_string()

```
// IDL
StringDef create_string(
    in unsigned long bound
);
```

Returns a new string object defining an anonymous (unnamed) type. The new string object must be used in the definition of exactly one other object. It is deleted when the object it is contained in is deleted. If the created object is not successfully used in the definition of a [Contained](#) object, it is your application's responsibility to delete it.

Parameters

bound	The maximum number of characters in the string. (This cannot be 0.)
-------	---

Use [get_primitive\(\)](#) to create unbounded strings.

See Also

[CORBA::StringDef](#)
[CORBA::Repository::get_primitive\(\)](#)

Repository::create_wstring()

```
// IDL
StringDef create_wstring (
    in unsigned long bound
```

```
);
```

Returns a new wide string object defining an anonymous (unnamed) type. The new wide string object must be used in the definition of exactly one other object. It is deleted when the object it is contained in is deleted. If the created object is not successfully used in the definition of a [Contained](#) object, it is your application's responsibility to delete it.

Parameters

`bound` The maximum number of characters in the string.
 (This cannot be 0.)

Use [get_primitive\(\)](#) to create unbounded strings.

See Also

[CORBA::WstringDef](#)

[CORBA::Repository::get_primitive\(\)](#)

Repository::describe_contents()

```
// IDL
sequence<Description> describe_contents(
    in InterfaceName restrict_type,
    in boolean exclude_inherited,
    in long max_returned_objs
);
```

The operation `describe_contents()` is inherited from interface [Container](#). It returns a sequence of [Container::Description](#) structures; one such structure for each top level item in the repository.

Parameters

`restrict_type` If this is set to `dk_all`, then all of the contained interface repository objects are returned. If set to the [DefinitionKind](#) for a particular interface repository kind, it returns only objects of that kind. For example, if set to `dk_Operation`, then it returns contained operations only.

`exclude_inherited` Applies only to interfaces. If true, no inherited objects are returned. If false, objects are returned even if they are inherited.

`max_returned_objs` The number of objects that can be returned in the call. Setting a value of `-1` means return all contained objects.

See Also

[CORBA::Container::describe_contents\(\)](#)

[CORBA::Container::Description](#)

[CORBA::DefinitionKind](#)

Repository::get_canonical_typecode()

```
// IDL
TypeCode get_canonical_typecode(
    in TypeCode tc
);
```

Returns a [TypeCode](#) that is equivalent to `tc` that also includes all repository ids, names, and member names.

Parameters

`tc` The [TypeCode](#) to lookup.

If the top level [TypeCode](#) does not contain a [RepositoryId](#) (such as array and sequence type codes or type codes from older ORBs) or if it contains a [RepositoryId](#) that is not found in the target Repository, then a new [TypeCode](#) is constructed by recursively calling [get_canonical_typecode\(\)](#) on each member [TypeCode](#) of the original [TypeCode](#).

Repository::get_primitive()

```
// IDL
PrimitiveDef get_primitive(
    in PrimitiveKind kind
);
```

Returns a reference to a [PrimitiveDef](#) of the specified [PrimitiveKind](#). All [PrimitiveDef](#) objects are owned by the Repository, one primitive object per primitive type (for example, short, long, unsigned short, unsigned long and so on).

Parameters

`kind` The kind of primitive to get.

See Also

[CORBA::PrimitiveDef](#)

Repository::lookup_id()

```
// IDL
Contained lookup_id(
    in RepositoryId search_id
);
```

Returns an object reference to a [Contained](#) object within the repository given its [RepositoryId](#). If the repository does not contain a definition for the given ID, a nil object reference is returned.

Parameters

`search_id` The [RepositoryId](#) of the IDL definition to lookup.

See Also

[CORBA::Contained](#)

CORBA::Request Class

This class is the key support class for the Dynamic Invocation Interface (DII), whereby an application may issue a request for any interface, even if that interface was unknown at the time the application was compiled.

Orbix allows invocations, that are instances of class `Request`, to be constructed by specifying at runtime the target object reference, the operation name and the parameters. Such calls are termed dynamic because the IDL interfaces used by a program do not have to be statically determined at the time the program is designed and implemented.

You create a request using methods [Object::create_request\(\)](#) or [Object::request\(\)](#).

```
class Request {
public:
    Object_ptr target() const;
    const char *operation() const;
    NVList_ptr arguments();
    NamedValue_ptr result();
    Environment_ptr env();
    ExceptionList_ptr exceptions();
    ContextList_ptr contexts();
    void ctx(Context_ptr);
    Context_ptr ctx() const;

    // argument manipulation helper functions
    Any &add\_in\_arg();
    Any &add\_in\_arg(const char* name);
    Any &add\_inout\_arg();
    Any &add\_inout\_arg(const char* name);
    Any &add\_out\_arg();
    Any &add\_out\_arg(const char* name);
    void set\_return\_type(TypeCode_ptr tc);
    Any &return\_value();
    void invoke();
    void send\_oneway();
    void send\_deferred();
    void get\_response();
    Boolean poll\_response();

    // additional Messaging functions
    virtual void sendc(CORBA::Object_ptr handler) = 0;
    virtual CORBA::Object_ptr sendp() = 0;
    virtual void prepare(CORBA::Object_ptr p) = 0;

};
```

See Also

[CORBA::Object::request\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Object::create_request\(\)](#)

Request::add_in_arg()

```
Any &add_in_arg();  
Any &add_in_arg(  
    const char* name  
);
```

Returns an any value for the input argument that is added.

Parameters

name The name for the argument that is added to the request.

See Also

[CORBA::Request::arguments\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Request::add_inout_arg\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Request::add_out_arg\(\)](#)

Request::add_inout_arg()

```
Any &add_inout_arg();  
Any &add_inout_arg(  
    const char* name  
);
```

Returns an any value for the in/out argument that is added.

Parameters

name The name for the argument that is added to the request.

See Also

[CORBA::Request::arguments\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Request::add_in_arg\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Request::add_out_arg\(\)](#)

Request::add_out_arg()

```
Any &add_out_arg();  
Any &add_out_arg(  
    const char* name  
);
```

Returns an any value for the output argument that is added.

Parameters

name The name for the argument that is added to the request.

See Also

[CORBA::Request::arguments\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Request::add_in_arg\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Request::add_inout_arg\(\)](#)

Request::arguments()

[NVList_ptr](#) arguments();

Returns the arguments to the requested operation in an [NVList](#). Ownership of the return value is maintained by the `Request` and must not be freed by the caller. You can add additional arguments to the request using the `add_*_arg()` helper methods.

See Also

[CORBA::NVList](#)

[CORBA::Request::add_in_arg\(\)](#)

[CORBA::Request::add_inout_arg\(\)](#)

[CORBA::Request::add_out_arg\(\)](#)

Request::contexts()

[ContextList_ptr](#) contexts();

Returns a pointer to a list of contexts for the request. Ownership of the return value is maintained by the `Request` and must not be freed by the caller.

See Also

[CORBA::ContextList](#)

Request::ctx()

[Context_ptr](#) ctx() const;

Returns the [Context](#) associated with a request. Ownership of the return value is maintained by the `Request` and must not be freed by the caller.

```
void ctx(  
    Context\_ptr c  
);
```

Inserts a [Context](#) into a request.

Parameters

`c` The context to insert with the request.

See Also

[CORBA::Context](#)

Request::env()

[Environment_ptr](#) env();

Returns the `Environment` associated with the request from which exceptions raised in DII calls can be accessed. Ownership of the return value is maintained by the `Request` and must not be freed by the caller.

See Also

[CORBA::Environment](#)

Request::exceptions()

[ExceptionList_ptr](#) exceptions();

Returns a pointer to list of possible application-specific exceptions for the request. Ownership of the return value is maintained by the Request and must not be freed by the caller.

See Also

[CORBA::ExceptionList](#)

Request::get_response()

void get_response();

Determines whether a request has completed successfully. It returns only when the request, invoked previously using [send_deferred\(\)](#), has completed.

See Also

[CORBA::Request::result\(\)](#)

[CORBA::Request::send_deferred\(\)](#)

Request::invoke()

void invoke();

Instructs the ORB to make a request. The parameters to the request must already be set up. The caller is blocked until the request has been processed by the target object or an exception occurs.

To make a non-blocking request, see [send_deferred\(\)](#) and [send_oneway\(\)](#).

See Also

[CORBA::Request::send_oneway\(\)](#)

[CORBA::Request::send_deferred\(\)](#)

[CORBA::Request::result\(\)](#)

Request::operation()

const char *operation() const;

Returns the operation name of the request. Ownership of the return value is maintained by the Request and must not be freed by the caller.

Request::poll_response()

[Boolean](#) poll_response();

Returns 1 (true) if the operation has completed successfully and indicates that the return value and out and inout parameters in the request are valid. Returns 0 (false) otherwise. The method returns immediately.

If your application makes an operation request using [send_deferred\(\)](#), it can call [poll_response\(\)](#) to determine whether the operation has completed. If the operation has completed, you can get the result by calling [Request::result\(\)](#).

See Also

[CORBA::Request::send_deferred\(\)](#)

[CORBA::Request::get_response\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Request::result\(\)](#)

Request::prepare()

```
virtual void prepare(  
    CORBA::Object\_ptr p  
) = 0;
```

Associates an initialized `Request` with a previous operation that was initiated via [sendp\(\)](#). The `Request` must be created and associated with the operation's out arguments and return value prior to calling `prepare()`. Once `prepare()` has been called, it is as if that prepared `Request` was the one that actually had [sendp\(\)](#) used.

Parameters

`p` An object reference.

This function along with [sendp\(\)](#) and [sendc\(\)](#) enable dynamic time-Independent invocations and dynamic use of the [Messaging](#) callback model.

Exceptions

`BAD_INV_ORDER` `prepare()` is invoked on a `Request` that had previously been used for a `send` or one of its variants.
`BAD_PARAM` `prepare()` is invoked with an object reference that was not previously returned from an invocation of [sendp\(\)](#).

See Also

[CORBA::Request::sendp\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Request::sendc\(\)](#)

Request::result()

```
NamedValue\_ptr result();
```

Returns the result of the operation request in a [NamedValue](#). Ownership of the return value is maintained by the `Request` and must not be freed by the caller.

Request::return_value()

```
Any &return_value();
```

Returns an any value for the returned value of the operation.

Request::sendc()

```
virtual void sendc(  
    CORBA::Object\_ptr handler  
) = 0;
```

Initiates an operation according to the information in the `Request`.

Parameters

handler Pass in the callback [Messaging::ReplyHandler](#) as a base `CORBA::Object`. The results of invocations made with `sendc()` will be available through this handler.

A truly dynamic client can implement the [ReplyHandler](#) using the DSI.

Exceptions

A system exception may be raised if a failure is detected before control is returned to the client, but this is not guaranteed. Any other exceptions are passed to the [ReplyHandler](#).

See Also

[CORBA::Request::sendp\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Request::prepare\(\)](#)

Request::send_deferred()

```
void send_deferred();
```

Instructs the ORB to make the request. The arguments to the request must already be set up. The caller is not blocked, and thus may continue in parallel with the processing of the call by the target object.

To make a blocking request, use [invoke\(\)](#). You can use [poll_response\(\)](#) to determine whether the operation completed.

See Also

[CORBA::Request::send_oneway\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ORB::send_multiple_requests_deferred\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Request::invoke\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Request::poll_response\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Request::get_response\(\)](#)

Request::send_oneway()

```
void send_oneway();
```

Instructs Orbix to make the oneway request. The arguments to the request must already be set up. The caller is not blocked, and thus may continue in parallel with the processing of the call by the target object.

You can use this method even if the operation has not been defined to be oneway in its IDL definition, however, do not expect any output or inout parameters to be updated.

To make a blocking request, use [invoke\(\)](#).

See Also

[CORBA::Request::send_deferred\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ORB::send_multiple_requests_oneway\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Request::invoke\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Request::poll_response\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Request::get_response\(\)](#)

Request::sendp()

```
virtual CORBA::Object ptr sendp() = 0;
```

Initiates an operation according to the information in the `Request`. The results of invocations made with `sendp()` will be available once the caller uses [get_response\(\)](#) or [get_next_response\(\)](#). The out parameters and return value of the initiated operation must not be used before the operation is done.

Exceptions

A system exception may be raised if a failure is detected before control is returned to the client, but this is not guaranteed. Any other exceptions will be raised when [get_response\(\)](#) is called.

See Also

[CORBA::Request::sendc\(\)](#)

[CORBA::Request::prepare\(\)](#)

Request::set_return_type()

```
void set_return_type(  
    TypeCode ptr tc  
);
```

Sets the [TypeCode](#) associated with a `Request` object. When using the DII with the Internet Inter-ORB Protocol (IIOP), you must set the return type of a request before invoking the request.

Parameters

`tc` The [TypeCode](#) for the return type of the operation associated with the `Request` object.

Request::target()

```
Object ptr target () const;
```

Gets the target object of the `Request`. Ownership of the return value is maintained by the `Request` and must not be freed by the caller.

CORBA::SequenceDef Interface

Interface `SequenceDef` represents an IDL sequence definition in the interface repository. It inherits from the interface [IDLType](#).

```
// IDL in module CORBA.  
interface SequenceDef : IDLType {  
    attribute unsigned long bound;  
    readonly attribute TypeCode element\_type;  
    attribute IDLType element\_type\_def;  
};
```

The inherited [type](#) attribute is also described.

See Also

[CORBA::IDLType](#)
[CORBA::Repository::create_sequence\(\)](#)

SequenceDef::bound Attribute

```
// IDL  
attribute unsigned long bound;
```

The maximum number of elements in the sequence. A bound of 0 indicates an unbounded sequence.

Changing the bound attribute will also update the inherited `type` attribute.

See Also

[CORBA::SequenceDef::type](#)

SequenceDef::element_type Attribute

```
// IDL  
readonly attribute TypeCode element_type;
```

The type of element contained within this sequence. The attribute `element_type_def` contains the same information.

See Also

[CORBA::SequenceDef::element_type_def](#)

SequenceDef::element_type_def Attribute

```
// IDL  
attribute IDLType element_type_def;
```

Describes the type of element contained within this sequence. The attribute `element_type` contains the same information. Setting the `element_type_def` attribute also updates the `element_type` and [IDLType::type](#) attributes.

See Also

[CORBA::SequenceDef::element_type](#)
[CORBA::IDLType::type](#)

SequenceDef::type Attribute

```
// IDL  
readonly attribute TypeCode type;
```

The `type` attribute is inherited from interface [IDLType](#). This attribute is a `tk_sequence` [TypeCode](#) that describes the sequence. It is updated automatically whenever the attributes `bound` or `element_type_def` are changed.

See Also

[CORBA::SequenceDef::element_type_def](#)

[CORBA::SequenceDef::bound](#)

CORBA::ServerRequest Class

Class `ServerRequest` describes a Dynamic Skeleton Interface (DSI) operation request. It is analogous to the [Request](#) class used in the Dynamic Invocation Interface (DII).

An instance of `ServerRequest` is created by the ORB when it receives an incoming request that is to be handled by the DSI—that is, an instance of the `PortableServer::DynamicImplementation` class has been registered to handle the target interface.

An instance of `ServerRequest` is a pseudo-object so an instance of a `ServerRequest` cannot be transmitted in an IDL operation.

You should not define derived classes of `ServerRequest`.

The following code is the complete class definition:

```
// in CORBA namespace
class ServerRequest {
public:
    const char* operation() const;
    void arguments(
        NVList_ptr& parameters
    );
    Context_ptr ctx();
    void set_result(
        const Any& value
    );
    void set_exception(
        const Any& value
    );
};
```

ServerRequest::arguments()

```
void arguments(
    NVList_ptr& parameters
);
```

Allows a redefinition of the following method to specify the values of incoming arguments:

```
PortableServer::DynamicImplementation::invoke()
```

Parameters

`parameters` Obtains output and input arguments.

This method must be called *exactly* once in each execution of `invoke()`.

See Also

[CORBA::ServerRequest::params\(\)](#)

```
PortableServer::DynamicImplementation::invoke()
```

ServerRequest::ctx()

```
Context_ptr ctx();
```

Returns the [Context](#) associated with the call.

This function can be called once or not at all. If it is called, it must be called before [params\(\)](#) or [ServerRequest::arguments\(\)](#).

See Also

[CORBA::Context](#)

ServerRequest::operation()

```
const char* operation() const;
```

Parameters

Returns the name of the operation being invoked.

This method must be called at least once in each execution of the dynamic implementation routine, that is, in each redefinition of the method:

```
PortableServer::DynamicImplementation::invoke()
```

See Also

[CORBA::ServerRequest::op_name\(\)](#)

```
PortableServer::DynamicImplementation::invoke()
```

See Also

ServerRequest::set_exception()

```
void set_exception(  
    const Any& value  
);
```

Allows (a redefinition of)

`PortableServer::DynamicImplementation::invoke()` to return an exception to the caller.

Parameters

value A pointer to an [Any](#), which holds the exception returned to the caller.

See Also

[CORBA::Environment\(\)](#)

```
PortableServer::DynamicImplementation::invoke()
```

ServerRequest::set_result()

```
void set_result(  
    const Any& value  
);
```

Allows `PortableServer::DynamicImplementation::invoke()` to return the result of an operation request in an [Any](#).

Parameters

value A pointer to a [Any](#), which holds the result returned to the caller.

This method must be called once for operations with non-void return types and not at all for operations with void return types. If it is called, then [set_exception\(\)](#) cannot be used.

See Also

[CORBA::ServerRequest::set_exception\(\)](#)

CORBA::String_var Class

The class `String_var` implements the `_var` type for IDL strings required by the standard C++ mapping. The `String_var` class contains a `char*` value and ensures that this is properly freed when a `String_var` object is deallocated, for example when execution goes out of scope.

```
class String_var {
public:
    String_var();
    String_var(char *p);
    String_var(const char *p);
    String_var(const String_var &s);
    ~String_var();
    String_var & operator=(char *p);
    String_var & operator=(const char *p);
    String_var & operator=(const String_var &s);
    operator char*();
    operator const char*() const;
    const char* in() const;
    char*& inout();
    char* out();
    char* retn();
    char & operator[] (ULong index);
    char operator[] (ULong index) const;
};
```

String_var::char*()

```
operator char*();
operator const char*() const;
```

Converts a `String_var` object to a `char*`.

See Also

[CORBA::String_var::operator=\(\)](#)

String_var::in()

```
const char* in() const;
```

Returns the proper string for use as an input parameter.

See Also

[CORBA::String_var::out\(\)](#)
[CORBA::String_var::inout\(\)](#)
[CORBA::String_var::retn\(\)](#)

String_var::inout()

```
char*& inout();
```

Returns the proper string for use as an inout parameter.

See Also

[CORBA::String_var::in\(\)](#)
[CORBA::String_var::out\(\)](#)
[CORBA::String_var::retn\(\)](#)

String_var::operator=() Assignment Operators

```
String_var &operator=(
    char *p
);

String_var &operator=(
    const char *p
);

String_var &operator=(
    const String_var &s
);
```

Assignment operators allow you to assign values to a `String_var` from a `char*` or from another `String_var` type.

Parameters

`p` A character string to assign to the `String_var`.
`s` A `String_var` to assign to the `String_var`.

See Also

[CORBA::String_var::char*\(\)](#)

String_var::operator[]() Subscript Operators

```
char &operator[] (
    ULong index
);

char operator[] (
    ULong index
) const;
```

Return the character at the given location of the string. Subscript operators allow access to the individual characters in the string.

Parameters

`index` The index location in the string.

String_var::out()

```
char*& out();
```

Returns the proper string for use as an output parameter.

See Also

[CORBA::String_var::in\(\)](#)
[CORBA::String_var::inout\(\)](#)
[CORBA::String_var::retn\(\)](#)

String_var::String_var() Constructors

```
String_var();
```

The default constructor.

```
String_var(
    char *p
);

String_var(
    const char *p
```

```
);
```

Constructors that convert from a `char*` to a `String_var`.

```
String_var(  
    const String_var &s  
);
```

The copy constructor.

Parameters

<code>p</code>	The character string to convert to a <code>String_var</code> . The <code>String_var</code> assumes ownership of the parameter.
<code>s</code>	The original <code>String_var</code> that is copied.

See Also

[CORBA::String_var::~~String_var\(\)](#)

String_var::~~String_var() Destructor

```
~String_var();
```

The destructor.

See Also

[CORBA::String_var::String_var\(\)](#)

String_var::_retn()

```
char* _retn();
```

Returns the proper string for use as a method's return value.

See Also

[CORBA::String_var::inout\(\)](#)

[CORBA::String_var::in\(\)](#)

[CORBA::String_var::out\(\)](#)

CORBA::StringDef Interface

Interface `StringDef` represents an IDL bounded string type in the interface repository. A `StringDef` object is anonymous, which means it is unnamed.

Use [Repository::create_string\(\)](#) to obtain a new `StringDef`. Use [Repository::get_primitive\(\)](#) for unbounded strings.

```
// IDL in module CORBA.  
interface StringDef : IDLType {  
    attribute unsigned long bound;  
};
```

The inherited [type](#) attribute is also described.

See Also

[CORBA::IDLType](#)

[CORBA::Repository::create_string\(\)](#)

StringDef::bound Attribute

```
// IDL  
attribute unsigned long bound;
```

Specifies the maximum number of characters in the string. This cannot be zero.

StringDef::type Attribute

```
// IDL  
readonly attribute TypeCode type;
```

The `type` attribute is inherited from interface [IDLType](#). This attribute is a `tk_string` [TypeCode](#) that describes the string.

See Also

[CORBA::IDLType::type](#)

CORBA::StructDef Interface

Interface `StructDef` describes an IDL structure in the interface repository.

```
// IDL in module CORBA.  
interface StructDef : TypedefDef, Container {  
    attribute StructMemberSeq members;  
};
```

The inherited operation [describe\(\)](#) is also described.

See Also

[CORBA::Contained](#)
[CORBA::Container::create_struct\(\)](#)

StructDef::describe()

```
// IDL  
Description describe();
```

`describe()` returns a [Contained::Description](#) structure. `describe()` is inherited from [Contained](#) (which [TypedefDef](#) inherits).

The [DefinitionKind](#) for the kind member is `dk_Struct`. The value member is an any whose [TypeCode](#) is `_tc_TypeDescription` and whose value is a structure of type [TypeDescription](#).

See Also

[CORBA::TypedefDef::describe\(\)](#)

StructDef::members Attribute

```
// IDL  
attribute StructMemberSeq members;
```

Describes the members of the structure.

You can modify this attribute to change the members of a structure. Only the `name` and `type_def` fields of each [StructMember](#) should be set (the `type` field should be set to [tc_void](#) and it will be set automatically to the [TypeCode](#) of the `type_def` field).

See Also

[CORBA::TypedefDef](#)

CORBA::TypeCode Class

The class `TypeCode` is used to describe IDL type structures at run-time. A `TypeCode` is a value that represents an IDL invocation argument type or an IDL attribute type. A `TypeCode` is typically used as follows:

- In the dynamic invocation interface (DII) to indicate the type of an actual argument.
- By the interface repository to represent the type specification that is part of an OMG IDL declaration.
- To describe the data held by an `any` type.

A `TypeCode` consists of a *kind* that classifies the `TypeCode` as to whether it is a basic type, a structure, a sequence and so on. See the data type [TCKind](#) for all possible kinds of `TypeCode` objects.

A `TypeCode` may also include a sequence of parameters. The parameters give the details of the type definition. For example, the IDL type `sequence<long, 20>` has the kind `tk_sequence` and has parameters `long` and `20`.

You typically obtain a `TypeCode` from the interface repository or it may be generated by the IDL compiler. You do not normally create a `TypeCode` in your code so the class contains no constructors, only methods to decompose the components of an existing `TypeCode`. However, if your application does require that you create a `TypeCode`, see the set of `create_Type_tc()` methods in the [ORB](#) class.

For functions that require `TypeCode` parameters, such as with the DII, you can use the appropriate constant from the following list:

<code>CORBA::_tc_any</code>	<code>CORBA::_tc_octet</code>
<code>CORBA::_tc_boolean</code>	<code>CORBA::_tc_Principal</code>
<code>CORBA::_tc_char</code>	<code>CORBA::_tc_short</code>
<code>CORBA::_tc_double</code>	<code>CORBA::_tc_string</code>
<code>CORBA::_tc_float</code>	<code>CORBA::_tc_TypeCode</code>
<code>CORBA::_tc_long</code>	<code>CORBA::_tc_ulong</code>
<code>CORBA::_tc_longdouble</code>	<code>CORBA::_tc_ulonglong</code>
<code>CORBA::_tc_longlong</code>	<code>CORBA::_tc_ushort</code>
<code>CORBA::_tc_NamedValue</code>	<code>CORBA::_tc_void</code>
<code>CORBA::_tc_null</code>	<code>CORBA::_tc_wchar</code>
<code>CORBA::_tc_Object</code>	<code>CORBA::_tc_wstring</code>

The class `TypeCode` contains the following methods:

```
// C++
class TypeCode {
public:
    class Bounds : public UserException { ... };
    class BadKind : public UserException { ... };
    Boolean equal(TypeCode_ptr) const;
    Boolean equivalent(TypeCode_ptr) const;
    TCKind kind() const;
    TypeCode_ptr get compact typecode() const;
    const char* id() const;
    const char* name() const;
    ULong member count() const;
    const char* member name(ULong index) const;
    TypeCode_ptr member type(ULong index) const;
```

```

Any* member\_label(ULong index) const;
TypeCode_ptr discriminator\_type() const;
Long default\_index() const;
ULong length() const;
TypeCode_ptr content\_type() const;
UShort fixed\_digits() const;
Short fixed\_scale() const;
Visibility member\_visibility(ULong index) const;
ValueModifier type\_modifier() const;
TypeCode_ptr concrete\_base\_type() const;

static TypeCode_ptr duplicate(TypeCode_ptr tc);
static TypeCode_ptr nil();

};

```

See Also

[CORBA::TCKind](#)

TypeCode::BadKind Exception

```
class BadKind : public UserException { ... };
```

The `BadKind` exception is raised if a `TypeCode` member method is invoked for a kind that is not appropriate.

TypeCode::Bounds Exception

```
class Bounds : public UserException { ... };
```

The `Bounds` exception is raised if an attempt is made to use an index for a type's member that is greater than or equal to the number of members for the type.

The type of IDL constructs that have members include enumerations, structures, unions, value types, and exceptions. Some of the `TypeCode` methods return information about specific members of these IDL constructs. The first member has index value 0, the second has index value 1, and so on up to $n-1$ where n is the count of the total number of members.

The order in which members are presented in the interface repository is the same as the order in which they appeared in the IDL specification.

This exception is not the same as the `CORBA::Bounds` exception.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode::member_count\(\)](#)
[CORBA::TypeCode::member_label\(\)](#)
[CORBA::TypeCode::member_name\(\)](#)
[CORBA::TypeCode::member_type\(\)](#)
[CORBA::TypeCode::member_visibility\(\)](#)

TypeCode::concrete_base_type()

```
TypeCode_ptr concrete_base_type() const;
```

Returns a `TypeCode` for the concrete base if the value type represented by this `TypeCode` has a concrete base value type. Otherwise

it returns a nil `TypeCode` reference. This method is valid to use only if the kind of `TypeCode` has a [TCKind](#) value of `tk_value`.

Exceptions

[BadKind](#) The kind of `TypeCode` is not valid for this method.

`TypeCode::content_type()`

```
TypeCode_ptr content_type() const;
```

For sequences and arrays this method returns a reference to the element type. For aliases it returns a reference to the original type. For a boxed value type it returns a reference to the boxed type. This method is valid to use if the kind of `TypeCode` is one of the following [TCKind](#) values:

```
tk_alias  
tk_array  
tk_sequence  
tk_value_box
```

Exceptions

[BadKind](#) The kind of `TypeCode` is not valid for this method.

`TypeCode::default_index()`

```
Long default_index() const;
```

Returns the index of the default union member, or -1 if there is no default member. This method is valid to use only if the kind of `TypeCode` has a [TCKind](#) value of `tk_union`.

Exceptions

[BadKind](#) The kind of `TypeCode` is not valid for this method.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode::member_label\(\)](#)

`TypeCode::discriminator_type()`

```
TypeCode_ptr discriminator_type() const;
```

Returns a `TypeCode` for the union discriminator type. This method is valid to use only if the kind of `TypeCode` has a [TCKind](#) value of `tk_union`.

Exceptions

[BadKind](#) The kind of `TypeCode` is not valid for this method.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode::default_index\(\)](#)
[CORBA::TypeCode::member_label\(\)](#)

`TypeCode::_duplicate()`

```
static TypeCode_ptr _duplicate(  
    TypeCode_ptr obj  
);
```

Increments the reference count of `obj` and returns a new reference to the `TypeCode` object.

Parameters

`obj` A reference to the original `TypeCode` to duplicate.

See Also

[CORBA::release\(\)](#)

TypeCode::equal()

```
Boolean equal(  
    TypeCode_ptr tc  
) const;
```

Returns 1 (true) if this `TypeCode` and the `tc` parameter are equal. Returns 0 (false) otherwise. Two type codes are equal if the set of legal operations is the same and invoking an operation from one set returns the same results as invoking the operation from the other set.

Parameters

`tc` The `TypeCode` to compare.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode::equivalent\(\)](#)

TypeCode::equivalent()

```
Boolean equivalent(  
    TypeCode_ptr tc  
) const;
```

Returns 1 (true) if this `TypeCode` and the `tc` parameter are equivalent. Returns 0 (false) otherwise.

Parameters

`tc` The `TypeCode` to compare.

`equivalent()` is typically used by the ORB to determine type equivalence for values stored in an IDL any. You can use [equal\(\)](#) to compare type codes in your application. `equivalent()` would return true if used to compare a type and an alias of that type while [equal\(\)](#) would return false.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode::equal\(\)](#)

TypeCode::fixed_digits()

```
UShort fixed_digits() const;
```

Returns the number of digits in the fixed point type. This method is valid to use only if the kind of `TypeCode` has a [TCKind](#) value of `tk_fixed`.

Exceptions

[BadKind](#) The kind of `TypeCode` is not valid for this method.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode::fixed_scale\(\)](#)

TypeCode::fixed_scale()

[Short](#) fixed_scale() const;

Returns the scale of the fixed point type. This method is valid to use only if the kind of TypeCode has a [TCKind](#) value of tk_fixed.

Exceptions

[BadKind](#) The kind of TypeCode is not valid for this method.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode::fixed_digits\(\)](#)

TypeCode::get_compact_typecode()

TypeCode_ptr get_compact_typecode() const;

Removes all optional name and member name fields from the TypeCode and returns a reference to the compact TypeCode. This method leaves all alias type codes intact.

TypeCode::id()

const char* id() const;

Returns the [RepositoryId](#) that globally identifies the type.

Type codes that always have a [RepositoryId](#) include object references, value types, boxed value types, native, and exceptions. Other type codes that also always have a [RepositoryId](#) and are obtained from the interface repository or [ORB::create_operation_list\(\)](#) include structures, unions, enumerations, and aliases. In other cases id() could return an empty string.

The TypeCode object maintains the memory of the return value; this return value must not be freed by the caller.

This method is valid to use if the kind of TypeCode has a [TCKind](#) value of one of the following:

```
tk_abstract_interface
tk_alias
tk_enum
tk_except
tk_native
tk_objref
tk_struct
tk_union
tk_value
tk_value_box
```

Exceptions

[BadKind](#) The kind of TypeCode is not valid for this method.

TypeCode::kind()

[TCKind](#) kind() const;

Returns the kind of the `TypeCode` which is an enumerated value of type [TCKind](#). You can use `kind()` on any `TypeCode` to help determine which other `TypeCode` methods can be invoked on the `TypeCode`.

See Also

[CORBA::TCKind](#)

TypeCode::length()

[ULong](#) length() const;

For strings, wide strings, and sequences, `length()` returns the bound, with zero indicating an unbounded string or sequence. For arrays, `length()` returns the number of elements in the array. This method is valid to use if the kind of `TypeCode` has a [TCKind](#) value of one of the following:

```
tk_array
tk_sequence
tk_string
tk_wstring
```

Exceptions

[BadKind](#) The kind of `TypeCode` is not valid for this method.

TypeCode::member_count()

[ULong](#) member_count() const;

Returns the number of members in the type. This method is valid to use if the kind of `TypeCode` has a [TCKind](#) value of one of the following:

```
tk_enum
tk_except
tk_struct
tk_union
tk_value
```

Exceptions

[BadKind](#) The kind of `TypeCode` is not valid for this method.

TypeCode::member_label()

[Any](#) *member_label(
 [ULong](#) index
) const;

Returns the label of the union member. For the default member, the label is the zero octet. This method is valid to use only if the kind of `TypeCode` has a [TCKind](#) value of `tk_union`.

Parameters

index The index indicating which union member you want.

Exceptions

- [BadKind](#) The kind of `TypeCode` is not valid for this method.
- [Bounds](#) The `index` parameter is greater than or equal to the number of members for the type.

See Also

- [CORBA::TypeCode::default_index\(\)](#)
[CORBA::TypeCode::member_count\(\)](#)

TypeCode::member_name()

```
const char* member_name(  
    ULong index  
) const;
```

Returns the simple name of the member. Because names are local to a repository, the name returned from a `TypeCode` may not match the name of the member in any particular repository, and may even be an empty string.

Parameters

`index` The index indicating which member to use.

This method is valid to use if the kind of `TypeCode` has a [TCKind](#) value of one of the following:

```
tk_enum  
tk_except  
tk_struct  
tk_union  
tk_value
```

The `TypeCode` object maintains the memory of the return value; this return value must not be freed by the caller.

Exceptions

- [BadKind](#) The kind of `TypeCode` is not valid for this method.
- [Bounds](#) The `index` parameter is greater than or equal to the number of members for the type.

See Also

- [CORBA::TypeCode::member_count\(\)](#)

TypeCode::member_type()

```
TypeCode_ptr member_type(  
    ULong index  
) const;
```

Returns a reference to the `TypeCode` of the member identified by `index`.

Parameters

`index` The index indicating which member you want.

This method is valid to use if the kind of `TypeCode` has a [TCKind](#) value of one of the following:

```
tk_except  
tk_struct
```

tk_union
tk_value

Exceptions

[BadKind](#) The kind of `TypeCode` is not valid for this method.
[Bounds](#) The `index` parameter is greater than or equal to the number of members for the type.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode::member_count\(\)](#)

TypeCode::member_visibility()

```
Visibility member_visibility(  
    ULong index  
) const;
```

Returns the [Visibility](#) of a value type member. This method is valid to use only if the kind of `TypeCode` has a [TCKind](#) value of `tk_value`.

Parameters

`index` The index indicating which value type member you want.

Exceptions

[BadKind](#) The kind of `TypeCode` is not valid for this method.
[Bounds](#) The `index` parameter is greater than or equal to the number of members for the type.

See Also

[CORBA::Visibility](#)
[CORBA::TypeCode::member_count\(\)](#)

[CORBA::TypeCode::member_count\(\)](#) TypeCode::name()

```
const char* name() const;
```

Returns the simple name identifying the type within its enclosing scope. Because names are local to a repository, the name returned from a `TypeCode` may not match the name of the type in any particular repository, and may even be an empty string.

The `TypeCode` object maintains the memory of the return value; this return value must not be freed by the caller.

This method is valid to use if the kind of `TypeCode` has a [TCKind](#) value of one of the following:

tk_abstract_interface
tk_alias
tk_enum
tk_except
tk_native
tk_objref
tk_struct
tk_union
tk_value
tk_value_box

Exceptions

[BadKind](#) The kind of `TypeCode` is not valid for this method.

`TypeCode::_nil()`

```
static TypeCode_ptr _nil();
```

Returns a nil object reference for a `TypeCode`.

See Also

[CORBA::is_nil\(\)](#)

`TypeCode::type_modifier()`

```
ValueModifier type_modifier() const;
```

Returns the [ValueModifier](#) that applies to the value type represented by this `TypeCode`. This method is valid to use only if the kind of `TypeCode` has a [TCKind](#) value of `tk_value`.

Exceptions

[BadKind](#) The kind of `TypeCode` is not valid for this method.

CORBA::TypedefDef Interface

The abstract interface `TypedefDef` is simply a base interface for interface repository interfaces that define named types. Named types are types for which a name must appear in their definition such as structures, unions, and so on. Interfaces that inherit from `typedefDef` include:

- [AliasDef](#)
- [EnumDef](#)
- [NativeDef](#)
- [StructDef](#)
- [UnionDef](#)
- [ValueBoxDef](#)

Anonymous types such as [PrimitiveDef](#), [StringDef](#), [SequenceDef](#) and [ArrayDef](#) do not inherit from [TypedefDef](#).

```
//IDL in module CORBA.
```

```
interface TypedefDef : Contained, IDLType {};
```

The inherited operation [describe\(\)](#) is described here.

TypedefDef::describe()

```
//IDL  
Description describe();
```

Inherited from [Contained](#), `describe()` returns a structure of type [Contained::Description](#).

The [DefinitionKind](#) type for the `kind` member is `dk_Typedef`. The value member is an any whose [TypeCode](#) is `_tc_TypeDescription` and whose value is a structure of type [TypeDescription](#).

See Also

[CORBA::Contained::describe\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Contained::Description](#)
[CORBA::TypeDescription](#)

CORBA::UnionDef Interface

Interface `UnionDef` represents an IDL union in the interface repository.

```
// IDL in module CORBA.  
interface UnionDef : TypedefDef {  
    readonly attribute TypeCode discriminator\_type;  
    attribute IDLType discriminator\_type\_def;  
    attribute UnionMemberSeq members;  
};
```

The inherited operation [describe\(\)](#) is also described.

See Also

[CORBA::Contained](#)
[CORBA::TypedefDef](#)
[CORBA::Container::create union\(\)](#)

UnionDef::describe()

```
// IDL  
Description describe();
```

Inherited from [Contained](#) (which [TypedefDef](#) inherits), `describe()` returns a structure of type [Contained::Description](#).

The [DefinitionKind](#) for the kind member is `dk_Union`. The value member is an any whose [TypeCode](#) is `_tc_TypeDescription` and whose value is a structure of type [TypeDescription](#).

See Also

[CORBA::TypedefDef::describe\(\)](#)

UnionDef::discriminator_type Attribute

```
// IDL  
readonly attribute TypeCode discriminator_type;
```

Describes the discriminator type for this union. For example, if the union currently contains a long, the `discriminator_type` is `tc_long`. The attribute [discriminator_type_def](#) contains the same information.

See Also

[CORBA::TypeCode](#)

UnionDef::discriminator_type_def Attribute

```
// IDL  
attribute IDLType discriminator_type_def;
```

Describes the discriminator type for this union. The attribute [discriminator_type](#) contains the same information.

Changing this attribute will automatically update the [discriminator_type](#) attribute and the [IDLType::type](#) attribute.

See Also

[CORBA::IDLType::type](#)
[CORBA::UnionDef::discriminator_type](#)

UnionDef::members Attribute

```
// IDL  
attribute UnionMemberSeg members;
```

Contains a description of each union member: its name, label, and type (type and type_def contain the same information).

The members attribute can be modified to change the union's members. Only the name, label and type_def fields of each [UnionMember](#) should be set (the type field should be set to [_tc_void](#), and it will be set automatically to the [TypeCode](#) of the type_def field).

See Also

[CORBA::TypedefDef](#)

CORBA::ValueBase Class

All value types have a conventional base type called `ValueBase`. `ValueBase` serves a similar role for value types that the `Object` class serves for interfaces. `ValueBase` serves as an abstract base class for all value type classes. You must implement concrete value type classes that inherit from `ValueBase`. `ValueBase` provides several pure virtual reference counting methods inherited by all value type classes.

```
namespace CORBA {
    class ValueBase {
    public:
        virtual ValueBase*  _add_ref() = 0;
        virtual void  _remove_ref() = 0;
        virtual ValueBase*  _copy_value() = 0;
        virtual ULong  _refcount_value() = 0;
        static ValueBase*  _downcast(ValueBase*);
    protected:
        ValueBase();
        ValueBase(const ValueBase&);
        virtual ~ValueBase();
        ...
    };
}
```

The names of these methods begin with an underscore to keep them from clashing with your application-specific methods in derived value type classes.

See Also

[CORBA::ValueFactory](#)

ValueBase::_add_ref()

```
virtual ValueBase*  _add_ref() = 0;
```

Increments the reference count of a value type instance and returns a pointer to this value type.

See Also

[CORBA::ValueBase::_remove_ref\(\)](#)

ValueBase::_copy_value()

```
virtual ValueBase*  _copy_value() = 0;
```

Makes a deep copy of the value type instance and returns a pointer to the copy. The copy has no connections with the original instance and has a lifetime independent of that of the original.

Portable applications should not assume covariant return types but should use downcasting to regain the most derived type of a copied value type. A covariant return type means that a class derived from `ValueBase` can override `_copy_value()` to return a pointer to the derived class rather than the base class, `ValueBase*`.

See Also

[CORBA::ValueBase::_downcast\(\)](#)

ValueBase::_downcast()

```
static ValueBase* _downcast(  
    ValueBase* vt  
);
```

Returns a pointer to the base type for a derived value type class.

Parameters

vt Pointer to the value type class to be downcast.

ValueBase::_refcount_value()

```
virtual ULong _refcount_value() = 0;
```

Returns the current value of the reference count for this value type instance.

See Also

[CORBA::ValueBase:: add_ref\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ValueBase:: remove_ref\(\)](#)

ValueBase::_remove_ref()

```
virtual _remove_ref() = 0;
```

Decrements the reference count of a value type instance and deletes the instance when the reference count drops to zero.

If you use `delete()` to destroy instances, you must use the `new` operator to allocate all value type instances.

See Also

[CORBA::ValueBase:: add_ref\(\)](#)

ValueBase::~~ValueBase() Destructor

```
protected:  
    virtual ~ValueBase();
```

The default destructor.

The destructor is protected to prevent direct deletion of instances of classes derived from `ValueBase`.

See Also

[CORBA::ValueBase::ValueBase\(\)](#)

ValueBase::ValueBase() Constructors

```
protected:  
    ValueBase();
```

The default constructor.

```
protected:  
    ValueBase(  
        const ValueBase& vt  
    );
```

The copy constructor. Creates a new object that is a copy of `vt`.

The copy constructor is protected to disallow copy construction of derived value type instances except from within derived class methods.

Parameters

vt The original value type from which a copy is made.

See Also

[CORBA::ValueBase::~~ValueBase\(\)](#)

CORBA::ValueBoxDef Interface

The `ValueBoxDef` interface describes an IDL value box type in the interface repository. A value box is a value type with no inheritance or operations and with a single state member. A value box is a shorthand IDL notation used to simplify the use of value types for simple containment. It behaves like an additional namespace that contains only one name.

```
// IDL in module CORBA.  
interface ValueBoxDef : IDLType {  
    attribute IDLType original\_type\_def;  
};
```

The inherited [type](#) attribute is also described.

See Also

[CORBA::Container::create_value_box\(\)](#)

ValueBoxDef::original_type_def Attribute

```
// IDL  
attribute IDLType original_type_def;
```

Identifies the IDL `type_def` that is being “boxed”. Setting the `original_type_def` attribute also updates the `type` attribute.

See Also

[CORBA::ValueBoxDef::type](#)

ValueBoxDef::type Attribute

```
// IDL  
readonly attribute TypeCode type;
```

Inherited from [IDLType](#), this attribute is a `tk_value_box` [TypeCode](#) describing the value box.

See Also

[CORBA::IDLType::type](#)

CORBA::ValueDef Interface

A ValueDef object represents an IDL value type definition in the interface repository. It can contain constants, types, exceptions, operations, and attributes.

A ValueDef used as a [Container](#) may only contain [TypedefDef](#), (including definitions derived from [TypedefDef](#)), [ConstantDef](#), and [ExceptionDef](#) definitions.

```
// IDL in module CORBA.
interface ValueDef : Container, Contained, IDLType {

    // read/write interface
    attribute InterfaceDef supported interfaces;
    attribute InitializerSeq initializers;
    attribute ValueDef base value;
    attribute ValueDefSeq abstract base values;
    attribute boolean is abstract;
    attribute boolean is custom;
    attribute boolean is truncatable;

    // read interface
    boolean is a(
        in RepositoryId id
    );
    struct FullValueDescription {
        Identifier name;
        RepositoryId id;
        boolean is_abstract;
        boolean is_custom;
        RepositoryId defined_in;
        VersionSpec version;
        OpDescriptionSeq operations;
        AttrDescriptionSeq attributes;
        ValueMemberSeq members;
        InitializerSeq initializers;
        RepositoryIdSeq supported_interfaces;
        RepositoryIdSeq abstract_base_values;
        boolean is_truncatable;
        RepositoryId base_value;
        TypeCode type;
    };
    FullValueDescription describe value();
    ValueMemberDef create value member(
        in RepositoryId id,
        in Identifier name,
        in VersionSpec version,
        in IDLType type,
        in Visibility access
    );
    AttributeDef create attribute(
        in RepositoryId id,
        in Identifier name,
        in VersionSpec version,
        in IDLType type,
        in AttributeMode mode
    );
    OperationDef create operation(
```

```

        in RepositoryId id,
        in Identifier name,
        in VersionSpec version,
        in IDLType result,
        in OperationMode mode,
        in ParDescriptionSeq params,
        in ExceptionDefSeq exceptions,
        in ContextIdSeq contexts
    );
}; // End ValueDef Interface

```

The inherited [describe\(\)](#) and [contents\(\)](#) operations are also described.

See Also

[CORBA::Container::create_value\(\)](#)

ValueDef::abstract_base_values Attribute

```

// IDL
attribute ValueDefSeq abstract_base_values;

```

The `abstract_base_values` attribute lists the abstract value types from which this value inherits.

Exceptions

`BAD_PARAM,` The name attribute of any object contained by this
 minor code 5 ValueDef conflicts with the name attribute of any object
 contained by any of the specified bases.

ValueDef::base_value Attribute

```

// IDL
attribute ValueDef base_value;

```

The `base_value` attribute describes the value type from which this value inherits.

Parameters

`BAD_PARAM,` The name attribute of any object contained by the
 minor code 5 minor code 5 is raised if the name attribute of any
 object contained by this ValueDef conflicts with the
 name attribute of any object contained by any of the
 specified bases.

ValueDef::contents()

```

// IDL
ContainedSeq contents(
    in DefinitionKind limit_type,
    in boolean exclude_inherited
);

```

Inherited from [Container](#), `contents()` returns the list of constants, types, and exceptions defined in this ValueDef and the list of attributes, operations, and members either defined or inherited in this ValueDef.

Parameters

<code>limit_type</code>	If set to <code>dk_all</code> , all of the contained objects in the <code>ValueDef</code> are returned. If set to the DefinitionKind for a specific interface type, it returns only interfaces of that type. For example, if set to, <code>dk_Operation</code> , then it returns contained operations only.
<code>exclude_inherited</code>	Applies only to interfaces. If true, only attributes, operations and members defined within this value type are returned. If false, all attributes, operations and members are returned.

See Also

[CORBA::Container::contents\(\)](#)

ValueDef::create_attribute()

```
// IDL
AttributeDef create_attribute(
    in RepositoryId id,
    in Identifier name,
    in VersionSpec version,
    in IDLType type,
    in AttributeMode mode
);
```

Returns a new [AttributeDef](#) object contained in the `ValueDef` on which it is invoked.

Parameters

<code>id</code>	The repository ID to use for the new AttributeDef . An AttributeDef inherits the <code>id</code> attribute from Contained .
<code>name</code>	The name to use for the new AttributeDef . An AttributeDef inherits the <code>name</code> attribute from Contained .
<code>version</code>	The version to use for the new AttributeDef . An AttributeDef inherits the <code>version</code> attribute from Contained .
<code>type</code>	The IDL data type for the new AttributeDef . Both the <code>type_def</code> and <code>type</code> attributes are set for AttributeDef .
<code>mode</code>	The read or read/write <code>mode</code> to use for the new AttributeDef .

The `defined_in` attribute (which the [AttributeDef](#) inherits from [Contained](#)) is initialized to identify the containing `ValueDef`.

Exceptions

<code>BAD_PARAM,</code> minor code 5	The <code>name</code> attribute of any object contained by minor code 2 is raised if an object with the specified <code>id</code> already exists in the repository.
<code>BAD_PARAM,</code> minor code 3	An object with the same <code>name</code> already exists in this <code>ValueDef</code> .

See Also

[CORBA::AttributeDef](#)
[CORBA::Contained](#)

ValueDef::create_operation()

```
// IDL
OperationDef create_operation(
    in RepositoryId id,
    in Identifier name,
    in VersionSpec version,
    in IDLType result,
    in OperationMode mode,
    in ParDescriptionSeq params,
    in ExceptionDefSeq exceptions,
    in ContextIdSeq contexts
);
```

Returns a new [OperationDef](#) object contained in the ValueDef on which it is invoked.

Parameters

id	The repository ID to use for the new OperationDef . An OperationDef inherits the id attribute from Contained .
name	The name to use for the new OperationDef . An OperationDef inherits the name attribute from Contained .
version	The version to use for the new OperationDef . An OperationDef inherits the version attribute from Contained .
result	The IDL data type of the return value for the new OperationDef . Both the result_def and result attributes are set for the OperationDef .
mode	The mode to use for the new OperationDef . Specifies whether the operation is normal (OP_NORMAL) or one-way (OP_ONEWAY).
params	The parameters for this OperationDef .
exceptions	The list of exceptions to use for the OperationDef . These are exceptions the operation can raise.
contexts	The list of context identifiers to use for the OperationDef . These represent the context clause of the operation.

The defined_in attribute (which the [OperationDef](#) inherits from [Contained](#)) is initialized to identify the containing ValueDef.

Exceptions

BAD_PARAM, minor code 5	The name attribute of any object contained by minor code 2 is raised if an object with the specified id already exists in the repository.
BAD_PARAM, minor code 3	An object with the same name already exists in this ValueDef.

See Also

[CORBA::OperationDef](#)
[CORBA::Contained](#)

ValueDef::create_value_member()

```
// IDL
ValueMemberDef create_value_member(
    in RepositoryId id,
```

```

    in Identifier name,
    in VersionSpec version,
    in IDLType type,
    in Visibility access
);

```

Returns a new [ValueMemberDef](#) contained in the `ValueDef` on which it is invoked.

Parameters

<code>id</code>	The repository ID to use for the new ValueMemberDef . An ValueMemberDef inherits the <code>id</code> attribute from Contained .
<code>name</code>	The name to use for the new ValueMemberDef . An ValueMemberDef inherits the <code>name</code> attribute from Contained .
<code>version</code>	The version to use for the new ValueMemberDef . An ValueMemberDef inherits the <code>version</code> attribute from Contained .
<code>type</code>	The IDL data type for the new ValueMemberDef . Both the <code>type_def</code> and <code>type</code> attributes are set for ValueMemberDef .
<code>access</code>	The visibility to use for the new ValueMemberDef . IDL value types can have state members that are either public or private.

The `defined_in` attribute (which the [ValueMemberDef](#) inherits from [Contained](#)) is initialized to identify the containing `ValueDef`.

Exceptions

<code>BAD_PARAM,</code> minor code 5	The <code>name</code> attribute of any object contained by minor code 2 is raised if an object with the specified <code>id</code> already exists in the repository.
A <code>BAD_PARAM,</code> minor code 3	An object with the same <code>name</code> already exists in this <code>ValueDef</code> .

See Also

[CORBA::ValueMemberDef](#)
[CORBA::Contained](#)

ValueDef::describe()

```

// IDL
ValueDescription describe();

```

Inherited from [Contained](#), `describe()` for a `ValueDef` returns a [ValueDescription](#) object. Use [describe_value\(\)](#) for a full description of the value.

See Also

[CORBA::ValueDescription](#)
[CORBA::Contained::describe\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ValueDef::describe_value\(\)](#)

ValueDef::describe_value()

```

// IDL
FullValueDescription describe_value();

```

Returns a [FullValueDescription](#) object describing the value, including its operations and attributes.

See Also

[CORBA::FullValueDescription](#)
[CORBA::ValueDef::describe\(\)](#)

ValueDef::FullValueDescription Structure

```
// IDL
struct FullValueDescription {
    Identifier name;
    RepositoryId id;
    boolean is_abstract;
    boolean is_custom;
    RepositoryId defined_in;
    VersionSpec version;
    OpDescriptionSeq operations;
    AttrDescriptionSeq attributes;
    ValueMemberSeq members;
    InitializerSeq initializers;
    RepositoryIdSeq supported_interfaces;
    RepositoryIdSeq abstract_base_values;
    boolean is_truncatable;
    RepositoryId base_value;
    TypeCode type;
};
```

A full description of a value type in the interface repository.

name	The name of the value type.
id	The repository ID of the value type.
is_abstract	Has a value of 1 (true) if the value is an abstract value type. A value of 0 is false.
is_custom	Has a value of 1 (true) if the value uses custom marshalling. A value of 0 is false.
defined_in	The repository ID that identifies where this value type is defined.
version	The version of the value type.
operations	A list of operations that the value type supports.
attributes	A list of attributes that the value type supports.
members	A list of value type members.
initializers	A list of initializer values for the value type.
supported_interfaces	A list of interfaces this value type supports.
abstract_base_values	A list of repository IDs that identify abstract base values.
is_truncatable	Has a value of 1 (true) if the value type is truncatable. A value of 0 is false.
base_value	A repository ID that identifies a base value.
type	The IDL type of the value type.

See Also

[CORBA::ValueDef::describe_value\(\)](#)

ValueDef::initializers Attribute

```
// IDL
attribute InitializerSeq initializers;
```

Lists the initializers this value type supports.

ValueDef::is_a()

```
// IDL
boolean is_a(
    in RepositoryId id
);
```

Returns 1 (true) if this value type is either identical to or inherits, directly or indirectly, from the interface or value identified by the `id` parameter. Otherwise it returns 0 (false).

Parameters

`id` The repository ID of the value type or interface to compare with this value type.

ValueDef::is_abstract Attribute

```
// IDL
attribute boolean is_abstract;
```

Returns 1 (true) if this value type is an abstract value type. Otherwise it returns 0 (false).

ValueDef::is_custom Attribute

```
// IDL
attribute boolean is_custom;
```

Returns 1 (true) if this value type uses custom marshalling. Otherwise it returns 0 (false).

ValueDef::is_truncatable Attribute

```
// IDL
attribute boolean is_truncatable;
```

Returns 1 (true) if this value type inherits safely (supports truncation) from another value. Otherwise it returns 0 (false).

ValueDef::supported_interfaces Attribute

```
// IDL
attribute InterfaceDef supported_interfaces;
```

Lists the interfaces that this value type supports.

Exceptions

`BAD_PARAM,`
minor code 5 The `name` attribute of any object contained by the
minor code 5 is raised if the `name` attribute of any
object contained by this `ValueDef` conflicts with the
`name` attribute of any object contained by any of the
specified bases.

CORBA::ValueFactory

This describes the mapping of the IDL native type `CORBA::ValueFactory`. For native IDL types, each language mapping specifies how repository IDs are used to find the appropriate factory for an instance of a value type so that it may be created as it is unmarshaled off the wire.

```
// IDL in module CORBA
native ValueFactory;
```

Recall that value types allow objects to be passed by value which implies that the ORB must be able to create instances of your value type classes during unmarshaling. However, because the ORB cannot know about all potential value type classes, you must implement factory classes for those types and register them with the ORB so the ORB can create value instances when necessary.

The C++ mapping for the IDL `CORBA::ValueFactory` native type includes the following:

- The [ValueFactory](#) type which is a pointer to a `ValueFactoryBase` class.
- The [ValueFactoryBase](#) class which is the base class for all value type factory classes.

Just as your applications must provide concrete value type classes (see [CORBA::ValueBase](#)), your applications must also provide factory classes for those concrete classes.

If the ORB is unable to locate and use the appropriate factory, then a `MARSHAL` exception with a minor code is raised.

CORBA::ValueFactory Type

```
// C++ in namespace CORBA
typedef ValueFactoryBase* ValueFactory;
```

The `ValueFactory` is a pointer to a [ValueFactoryBase](#) class. Applications derive concrete factory classes from [ValueFactoryBase](#), and register instances of those factory classes with the ORB via [ORB::register_value_factory\(\)](#).

See Also

[CORBA::ValueFactoryBase](#)
[CORBA::ORB::lookup_value_factory\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ORB::register_value_factory\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ORB::unregister_value_factory\(\)](#)

CORBA::ValueFactoryBase Class

When unmarshaling value instances, the ORB needs to be able to call up to the application to ask it to create those instances. Value instances are normally created via their type-specific value factories so as to preserve any invariants they might have for their state. However, creation for unmarshaling is different because the ORB has no knowledge of application-specific factories, and in fact in most cases may not even have the necessary arguments to provide to the type-specific factories.

To allow the ORB to create value instances required during unmarshaling, the `ValueFactoryBase` class provides the private `create_for_unmarshal()` pure virtual function. The function is private so that only the ORB, can invoke it. Your applications do not invoke `create_for_unmarshal()`, however, your derived classes must override `create_for_unmarshal()` and implement it such that it creates a new value instance and returns a pointer to the instance. The caller (in this case the ORB) assumes ownership of the returned instance. Once the ORB has created a value instance via the `create_for_unmarshal()` function, it uses the value data member modifier functions to set the state of the new value instance from the unmarshaled data.

```
// C++ in namespace CORBA
class ValueFactoryBase {
public:
    virtual ~ValueFactoryBase();
    virtual void _add_ref();
    virtual void _remove_ref();
    static ValueFactory _downcast(ValueFactory vf);
protected:
    ValueFactoryBase();
private:
    virtual ValueBase* create_for_unmarshal() = 0;
    ...
};
```

See Also

[CORBA::ValueBase](#)

ValueFactoryBase::_add_ref()

```
virtual void _add_ref();
```

Increases this object factory's reference count by one. The `ValueFactoryBase` uses reference counting to prevent itself from being destroyed while still in use by the application. A `ValueFactoryBase` object initially has a reference count of one.

See Also

[CORBA::ValueFactoryBase::_remove_ref\(\)](#)

ValueFactoryBase::_downcast()

```
static ValueFactory _downcast(
    ValueFactory vf
);
```

Returns a pointer to the type-specific factory object.

Parameters

`vf` The original value factory object.

You can use `_downcast()` on the return type of the function [ORB::lookup_value_factory\(\)](#) to obtain a pointer to a type-specific factory object. Memory management of the return value from `_downcast()` is *not* the responsibility of the caller, and thus you should not call `_remove_ref()` on it.

See Also

[CORBA::ORB::lookup_value_factory\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ValueFactoryBase::_remove_ref\(\)](#)

ValueFactoryBase::_remove_ref()

```
virtual void _remove_ref();
```

Decreases this object factory's reference count by one, and if the resulting reference count equals zero, the object factory is destroyed.

See Also

[CORBA::ValueFactoryBase::add_ref\(\)](#)

ValueFactoryBase::~~ValueFactoryBase() Destructor

```
virtual ~ValueFactoryBase();
```

The default destructor.

See Also

[CORBA::ValueFactoryBase::ValueFactoryBase\(\)](#)

ValueFactoryBase::ValueFactoryBase() Constructor

```
protected:  
    ValueFactoryBase();
```

The default constructor.

See Also

[CORBA::ValueFactoryBase::~~ValueFactoryBase\(\)](#)

CORBA::ValueMemberDef Interface

The ValueMemberDef interface provides the definition of a value type member in the interface repository.

```
// IDL in module CORBA.
interface ValueMemberDef : Contained {
    readonly attribute TypeCode type;
    attribute IDLType type def;
    attribute Visibility access;
};
```

ValueMemberDef::access Attribute

```
// IDL
attribute Visibility access;
```

Contains an indicator of the visibility of an IDL value type state member. IDL value types can have state members that are either public or private.

ValueMemberDef::type Attribute

```
// IDL
readonly attribute TypeCode type;
```

Describes the type of this ValueMemberDef.

See Also

[CORBA::ValueMemberDef::type def](#)

ValueMemberDef::type_def Attribute

```
// IDL
attribute IDLType type_def;
```

Identifies the object that defines the IDL type of this ValueMemberDef. The same information is contained in the type attribute.

You can change the type of a ValueMemberDef by changing its type_def attribute. This also changes its type attribute.

See Also

[CORBA::ValueMemberDef::type](#)

CORBA::WString_var Class

The class `WString_var` implements the `_var` type for IDL wide strings required by the standard C++ mapping. The `WString_var` class contains a `char*` value and ensures that this is properly freed when a `WString_var` object is deallocated, for example when execution goes out of scope.

```
class WString_var {
public:
    WString_var();
    WString_var(char *p);
    WString_var(const char *p);
    WString_var(const WString_var &s);
    ~WString_var();
    WString_var & operator=(char *p);
    WString_var & operator=(const char *p);
    WString_var & operator=(const WString_var &s);
    operator char*();
    operator const char*() const;
    const char* in() const;
    char*& inout();
    char* out();
    char* retn();
    char & operator[] (ULong index);
    char operator[] (ULong index) const;
};
```

WString_var::char*()

```
operator char*();
operator const char*() const;
```

Converts a `WString_var` object to a `char*`.

See Also

[CORBA::WString_var::operator=\(\)](#)

WString_var::in()

```
const char* in() const;
```

Returns the proper string for use as an input parameter.

See Also

[CORBA::WString_var::out\(\)](#)
[CORBA::WString_var::inout\(\)](#)
[CORBA::WString_var::retn\(\)](#)

WString_var::inout()

```
char*& inout();
```

Returns the proper string for use as an inout parameter.

See Also

[CORBA::WString_var::in\(\)](#)
[CORBA::WString_var::out\(\)](#)
[CORBA::WString_var::retn\(\)](#)

WString_var::operator=() Assignment Operators

```
WString_var &operator=(  
    char *p  
);
```

```
WString_var &operator=(  
    const char *p  
);
```

```
WString_var &operator=(  
    const WString_var &s  
);
```

Assignment operators allow you to assign values to a `WString_var` from a `char*` or from another `WString_var` type.

Parameters

`p` A character string to assign to the `WString_var`.
`s` A `WString_var` to assign to the `WString_var`.

See Also

[CORBA::WString_var::char*\(\)](#)

WString_var::operator[]() Subscript Operators

```
char &operator[](  
    ULong index  
);
```

```
char operator[](  
    ULong index  
) const;
```

Return the character at the given location of the string. Subscript operators allow access to the individual characters in the string.

Parameters

`index` The index location in the string.

WString_var::out()

```
char*& out();
```

Returns the proper string for use as an output parameter.

See Also

[CORBA::WString_var::in\(\)](#)

[CORBA::WString_var::inout\(\)](#)

[CORBA::WString_var::retn\(\)](#)

WString_var::WString_var() Constructors

```
WString_var();
```

The default constructor.

```
WString_var(  
    char *p  
);
```



```
WString_var(  
    const char *p  
);
```

Constructors that convert from a `char*` to a `WString_var`.

```
WString_var(  
    const WString_var &s  
);
```

The copy constructor.

Parameters

<code>p</code>	The character string to convert to a <code>WString_var</code> . The <code>WString_var</code> assumes ownership of the parameter.
<code>s</code>	The original <code>WString_var</code> that is copied.

See Also

[CORBA::WString_var::~~WString_var\(\)](#)

WString_var::~~WString_var() Destructor

```
~WString_var();
```

The destructor.

See Also

[CORBA::WString_var::WString_var\(\)](#)

WString_var::_retn()

```
char* _retn();
```

Returns the proper string for use as a method's return value.

See Also

[CORBA::WString_var::inout\(\)](#)

[CORBA::WString_var::in\(\)](#)

[CORBA::WString_var::out\(\)](#)

CORBA::WstringDef Interface

Interface `WstringDef` represents a bounded IDL wide string type in the interface repository. A `WstringDef` object is anonymous, which means it is unnamed. Use [Repository::create_wstring\(\)](#) to obtain a new `WstringDef` object.

Unbounded strings are primitive types represented with the [PrimitiveDef](#) interface. Use [Repository::get_primitive\(\)](#) to obtain unbounded wide strings.

```
// IDL in module CORBA.  
interface WstringDef : IDLType {  
    attribute unsigned long bound;  
};
```

The inherited [type](#) attribute is also described.

See Also

[CORBA::IDLType](#)
[CORBA::Repository::create_wstring\(\)](#)
[CORBA::PrimitiveDef](#)
[CORBA::StringDef](#)

WstringDef::bound Attribute

```
// IDL  
attribute unsigned long bound;
```

Specifies the maximum number of characters in the wide string. This cannot be zero.

WstringDef::type Attribute

```
// IDL  
readonly attribute TypeCode type;
```

The `type` attribute is inherited from interface [IDLType](#). This attribute is a `tk_wstring` [TypeCode](#) that describes the wide string.

See Also

[CORBA::IDLType::type](#)

CosEventChannelAdmin Module

The `CosEventChannelAdmin` module specifies the interfaces and exceptions for connecting suppliers and consumers to an event channel. It also provides the methods for managing these connections.

It contains the following interfaces:

- [CosEventChannelAdmin::ProxyPushConsumer Interface](#)
- [CosEventChannelAdmin::ProxyPushSupplier Interface](#)
- [CosEventChannelAdmin::ProxyPullConsumer Interface](#)
- [CosEventChannelAdmin::ProxyPullSupplier Interface](#)
- [CosEventChannelAdmin::ConsumerAdmin Interface](#)
- [CosEventChannelAdmin::SupplierAdmin Interface](#)
- [CosEventChannelAdmin::EventChannel Interface](#)

CosEventChannelAdmin Exceptions

exception AlreadyConnected {};

An `AlreadyConnected` exception is raised when an attempt is made to connect an object to the event channel when that object is already connected to the channel.

exception TypeError {};

The `TypeError` exception is raised when a proxy object tries to connect an object that does not support the proper typed interface.

CosEventChannelAdmin::ConsumerAdmin Interface

Once a consumer has obtained a reference to a `ConsumerAdmin` object (by calling `EventChannel::for_consumers()`), they can use this interface to obtain a proxy supplier. This is necessary in order to connect to the event channel.

```
interface ConsumerAdmin
{
    ProxyPushSupplier obtain_push_supplier();
    ProxyPullSupplier obtain_pull_supplier();
};
```

ConsumerAdmin::obtain_push_supplier()

```
//IDL
ProxyPushSupplier obtain_push_supplier();
```

Returns a [ProxyPushSupplier](#) object. The consumer can then use this object to connect to the event channel as a push-style consumer.

ConsumerAdmin::obtain_pull_supplier()

```
//IDL
ProxyPullSupplier obtain_pull_supplier();
```

Returns a [ProxyPullSupplier](#) object. The consumer can then use this object to connect to the event channel as a pull-style consumer.

CosEventChannelAdmin::EventChannel Interface

The EventChannel interface lets consumers and suppliers establish a logical connection to the event channel.

```
interface EventChannel
{
    ConsumerAdmin for_consumers();
    SupplierAdmin for_suppliers();
    void destroy();
};
```

EventChannel::for_consumers()

```
//IDL
ConsumerAdmin for_consumers();
```

Used by a consumer to obtain an object reference that supports the ConsumerAdmin interface.

EventChannel::for_suppliers()

```
//IDL
SupplierAdmin for_suppliers();
```

Used by a supplier to obtain an object reference that supports the SupplierAdmin interface.

EventChannel::destroy()

```
//IDL
void destroy();
```

Destroys the event channel. All events that are not yet delivered, as well as all administrative objects created by the channel, are also destroyed. Connected pull consumers and push suppliers are notified when their channel is destroyed.

CosEventChannelAdmin::ProxyPullConsumer Interface

After a supplier has obtained a reference to a proxy consumer using the [SupplierAdmin](#) interface, they use the `ProxyPullConsumer` interface to connect to the event channel.

```
interface ProxyPullConsumer : CosEventComm::PushConsumer
{
    void connect_pull_supplier(
        in CosEventComm::PullSupplier pull_supplier)
        raises (AlreadyConnected, TypeError);
};
```

ProxyPullConsumer::connect_pull_supplier()

```
//IDL
void connect_pull_supplier(
    in CosEventComm::PullSupplier pull_supplier)
    raises (AlreadyConnected, TypeError);
```

This operation connects the supplier to the event channel.

If the proxy pull consumer is already connected to a [PushSupplier](#), then the `AlreadyConnected` exception is raised. The `TypeError` exception is raised when supplier that is being connected does not support the proper typed event structure.

Parameters

`pull_supplier` The supplier that is trying to connect to the event channel.

CosEventChannelAdmin::ProxyPullSupplier Interface

After a consumer has obtained a proxy supplier using the [ConsumerAdmin](#) interface, they use the ProxyPullSupplier interface to connect to the event channel.

```
interface ProxyPullSupplier : CosEventComm::PullSupplier
{
    void connect_pull_consumer(
        in CosEventComm::PullConsumer pull_consumer)
        raises (AlreadyConnected);
};
```

ProxyPullSupplier::connect_pull_consumer()

```
//IDL
void connect_pull_consumer(
    in CosEventComm::PullConsumer pull_consumer)
    raises (AlreadyConnected);
```

This operation connects the consumer to the event channel. If the consumer passes a nil object reference, the proxy pull supplier will not notify the consumer when it is about to be disconnected.

If the proxy pull supplier is already connected to the [PullConsumer](#), then the `AlreadyConnected` exception is raised.

Parameters

`pull_consumer` The consumer that is trying to connect to the event channel

CosEventChannelAdmin::ProxyPushConsumer Interface

After a supplier has obtained a reference to a proxy consumer using the [SupplierAdmin](#) interface, they use the `ProxyPushConsumer` interface to connect to the event channel.

```
// IDL
interface ProxyPushConsumer : CosEventComm::PushConsumer
{
    void connect_push_supplier(
        in CosEventComm::PushSupplier push_supplier)
        raises (AlreadyConnected);
};
```

ProxyPushConsumer::connect_push_supplier()

```
//IDL
void connect_push_supplier(
    in CosEventComm::PushSupplier push_supplier)
    raises (AlreadyConnected);
```

This operation connects the supplier to the event channel. If the supplier passes a nil object reference, the proxy push consumer will not notify the supplier when it is about to be disconnected.

If the proxy push consumer is already connected to the [PushSupplier](#), then the `AlreadyConnected` exception is raised.

Parameters

`push_supplier` The supplier that is trying to connect to the event channel

CosEventChannelAdmin::ProxyPushSupplier Interface

After a consumer has obtained a proxy supplier using the [ConsumerAdmin](#) interface, they use the ProxyPushSupplier interface to connect to the event channel.

```
interface ProxyPushSupplier : CosEventComm::PushSupplier
{
    void connect_push_consumer(
        in CosEventComm::PushConsumer push_consumer)
        raises (AlreadyConnected, TypeError);
};
```

ProxyPushSupplier::connect_push_consumer()

```
//IDL
void connect_push_consumer(
    in CosEventComm::PushConsumer push_consumer )
    raises (AlreadyConnected, TypeError);
```

This operation connects the consumer to the event channel.

If the proxy push supplier is already connected to the [PushConsumer](#), then the `AlreadyConnected` exception is raised. The `TypeError` exception is when the consumer that is being connected does not support the proper typed event structure.

Parameters

`push_consumer` The consumer that is trying to connect to the event channel

CosEventChannelAdmin::Supplier Admin Interface

Once a supplier has obtained a reference to a `SupplierAdmin` object (by calling `EventChannel::for_suppliers()`), they can use this interface to obtain a proxy consumer. This is necessary in order to connect to the event channel.

```
interface SupplierAdmin
{
    ProxyPushConsumer obtain_push_consumer();
    ProxyPullConsumer obtain_pull_consumer();
};
```

SupplierAdmin::obtain_push_consumer()

```
//IDL
ProxyPushConsumer obtain_push_consumer();
```

Returns a `ProxyPushConsumer` object. The supplier can then use this object to connect to the event channel as a push-style supplier.

SupplierAdmin::obtain_pull_consumer()

```
//IDL
ProxyPullConsumer obtain_pull_consumer();
```

Returns a `ProxyPullConsumer` object. The supplier can then use this object to connect to the event channel as a pull-style supplier.

CosEventComm Module

The `CosEventComm` module specifies the interfaces which define the event service consumers and suppliers.

CosEventComm Exceptions

CosEventComm::Disconnected

```
exception Disconnected {};
```

`Disconnected` is raised when an attempt is made to contact a proxy that has not been connected to an event channel.

CosEventComm::PullConsumer Interface

A pull-style consumer supports the `PullConsumer` interface.

```
interface PullConsumer
{
    void disconnect_pull_consumer();
};
```

PullConsumer::disconnect_pull_consumer()

```
//IDL
void disconnect_pull_consumer();
```

Lets the supplier terminate event communication. This operation releases resources used at the consumer to support the event communication. The `PullConsumer` object reference is discarded.

CosEventComm::PullSupplier Interface

A pull-style supplier supports the `PullSupplier` interface to transmit event data. A consumer requests event data from the supplier by invoking either the `pull()` operation or the `try_pull()` operation.

```
interface PullSupplier
{
    any pull() raises (Disconnected);
    any try_pull(out boolean has_event) raises (Disconnected);
    void disconnect_pull_supplier();
};
```

PullSupplier::pull()

```
//IDL
any pull() raises (Disconnected);
```

The consumer requests event data by calling this operation. The operation blocks until the event data is available, in which case it returns the event data to the consumer. Otherwise an exception is raised. If the event communication has already been disconnected, the `OBJECT_NOT_EXIST` exception is raised.

PullSupplier::try_pull()

```
//IDL
any try_pull(out boolean has_event) raises (Disconnected);
```

Unlike the `try` operation, this operation does not block. If the event data is available, it returns the event data and sets the `has_event` parameter to true. If the event is not available, it sets the `has_event` parameter to false and the event data is returned with an undefined value. If the event communication has already been disconnected, the `OBJECT_NOT_EXIST` exception is raised.

Parameters

<code>has_event</code>	Indicates whether event data is available to the <code>try_pull</code> operation
------------------------	--

PullSupplier::disconnect_pull_supplier()

```
//IDL
void disconnect_pull_supplier();
```

Lets the consumer terminate event communication. This operation releases resources used at the supplier to support the event communication. The `PullSupplier` object reference is discarded.

CosEventComm::PushConsumer Interface

A push-style consumer supports the `PushConsumer` interface to receive event data.

```
interface PushConsumer
{
    void push(in any data) raises(Disconnected);
    void disconnect_push_consumer();
};
```

PushConsumer::push()

```
//IDL
void push(in any data) raises(Disconnected);
```

Used by a supplier to communicate event data to the consumer. The supplier passes the event data as a parameter of type `any`. If the event communication has already been disconnected, the `OBJECT_NOT_EXIST` exception is raised.

Parameters

`data` The event data, of type `any`.

PushConsumer::disconnect_push_consumer()

```
//IDL
void disconnect_push_consumer();
```

Lets the supplier terminate event communication. This operation releases resources used at the consumer to support the event communication. The `PushConsumer` object reference is discarded.

CosEventComm::PushSupplier Interface

A push-style supplier supports the `PushSupplier` interface.

```
interface PushSupplier
{
    void disconnect_push_supplier();
};
```

PushSupplier::disconnect_push_supplier()

```
//IDL
void disconnect_push_supplier();
```

Lets the consumer terminate event communication. This operation releases resources used at the supplier to support the event communication. The `PushSupplier` object reference is discarded.

CosNaming Overview

The `CosNaming` module contains all IDL definitions for the CORBA naming service. The interfaces consist of:

- “[CosNaming::BindingIterator Interface](#)”
- “[CosNaming::NamingContext Interface](#)”
- “[CosNaming::NamingContextExt Interface](#)”

Use the [NamingContext](#) and [BindingIterator](#) interfaces to access standard naming service functionality. Use the [NamingContextExt](#) interface to use URLs and string representations of names.

The rest of this chapter describes data types common to the `CosNaming` module that are defined directly within its scope.

CosNaming::Binding Structure

```
// IDL
struct Binding {
    Name binding_name;
    BindingType binding_type;
};
```

A `Binding` structure represents a single binding in a naming context. A `Binding` structure indicates the name and type of the binding:

<code>binding_name</code>	The full compound name of the binding.
<code>binding_type</code>	The binding type, indicating whether the name is bound to an application object or a naming context.

When browsing a naming graph in the naming service, an application can list the contents of a given naming context, and determine the name and type of each binding in it. To do this, the application calls the [NamingContext::list\(\)](#) method on the target [NamingContext](#) object. This method returns a list of [Binding](#) structures.

See Also

[CosNaming::BindingList](#)
[CosNaming::BindingType](#)
[NamingContext::list\(\)](#)

CosNaming::BindingList Sequence

```
// IDL
typedef sequence<Binding> BindingList;
```

A sequence containing a set of [Binding](#) structures, each of which represents a single name binding.

An application can list the bindings in a given naming context using the [NamingContext::list\(\)](#) method. An output parameter of this method returns a value of type `BindingList`.

See Also

[CosNaming::Binding](#)
[CosNaming::BindingType](#)
[NamingContext::list\(\)](#)

["About Sequences"](#)

CosNaming::BindingType Enumeration

```
// IDL
enum BindingType {nobject, ncontext};
```

The enumerated type `BindingType` represents these two forms of name bindings:

<code>nobject</code>	Describes a name bound to an application object.
<code>ncontext</code>	Describes a name bound to a naming context in the naming service.

There are two types of name binding in the CORBA naming service: names bound to application objects, and names bound to naming contexts. Names bound to application objects cannot be used in a compound name, except as the last element in that name. Names bound to naming contexts can be used as any component of a compound name and allow you to construct a naming graph in the naming service.

Name bindings created using [NamingContext::bind\(\)](#) or [NamingContext::rebind\(\)](#) are `nobject` bindings.

Name bindings created using the operations [NamingContext::bind_context\(\)](#) or [NamingContext::rebind_context\(\)](#) are `ncontext` bindings.

See Also

[CosNaming::Binding](#)
[CosNaming::BindingList](#)

CosNaming::Istring Data Type

```
// IDL
typedef string Istring;
```

Type `Istring` is a place holder for an internationalized string format.

CosNaming::Name Sequence

```
// IDL
typedef sequence<NameComponent> Name;
```

A `Name` represents the name of an object in the naming service. If the object name is defined within the scope of one or more naming contexts, the name is a compound name. For this reason, type `Name` is defined as a sequence of name components.

Two names that differ only in the contents of the `kind` field of one [NameComponent](#) structure are considered to be different names.

Names with no components, that is sequences of length zero, are illegal.

See Also

[CosNaming::NameComponent](#)
["About Sequences"](#)

CosNaming::NameComponent Structure

```
// IDL
struct NameComponent {
    Istring id;
    Istring kind;
};
```

A `NameComponent` structure represents a single component of a name that is associated with an object in the naming service. The members consist of:

<code>id</code>	The identifier that corresponds to the name of the component.
<code>kind</code>	The element that adds secondary type information to the component name.

The `id` field is intended for use purely as an identifier. The semantics of the `kind` field are application-specific and the naming service makes no attempt to interpret this value.

A name component is uniquely identified by the combination of both `id` and `kind` fields. Two name components that differ only in the contents of the `kind` field are considered to be different components.

See Also

[CosNaming::Name](#)

CosNaming::BindingIterator Interface

A `CosNaming.BindingIterator` object stores a list of name bindings and allows application to access the elements of this list.

The `NamingContext.list()` method obtains a list of bindings in a naming context. This method allows applications to specify a maximum number of bindings to be returned. To provide access to all other bindings in the naming context, the method returns an object of type `CosNaming.BindingIterator`.

```
// IDL
// In module CosNaming
interface BindingIterator {
    boolean next\_one(
        out Binding b
    );
    boolean next\_n(
        in unsigned long how_many,
        out BindingList bl
    );
    void destroy();
};
```

See Also

[CosNaming::NamingContext::list\(\)](#)

BindingIterator::destroy()

```
// IDL
void destroy();
```

Deletes the `CosNaming::BindingIterator` object on which it is called.

BindingIterator::next_n()

```
// IDL
boolean next_n(
    in unsigned long how_many,
    out BindingList bl
);
```

Gets the next `how_many` elements in the list of bindings, subsequent to the last element obtained by a call to `next_n()` or [next_one\(\)](#). If the number of elements in the list is less than the value of `how_many`, all the remaining elements are obtained.

Returns `true` if one or more bindings are obtained, but returns `false` if no more bindings remain.

Parameters

<code>how_many</code>	The maximum number of bindings to be obtained in parameter <code>bl</code> .
<code>bl</code>	The list of name bindings.

See Also

[CosNaming::BindingIterator::next_one\(\)](#)

[CosNaming::BindingList](#)

BindingIterator::next_one()

```
// IDL
boolean next_one(
    out Binding b
);
```

Gets the next element in the list of bindings, subsequent to the last element obtained by a call to [next_n\(\)](#) or `next_one()`.

Returns `true` if a binding is obtained, but returns `false` if no more bindings remain.

Parameters

b The name binding.

See Also

[CosNaming::BindingIterator::next_n\(\)](#)
[CosNaming::Binding](#)

CosNaming::NamingContext Interface

The interface `CosNaming::NamingContext` provides operations to access the main features of the CORBA naming service, such as binding and resolving names. Name bindings are the associations the naming service maintains between an object reference and a useful name for that reference.

```
// IDL
// In module CosNaming
interface NamingContext {
    enum NotFoundReason {missing_node, not_context, not_object};

    exception NotFound {
        NotFoundReason why;
        Name rest_of_name;
    };
    exception CannotProceed {
        NamingContext cxt;
        Name rest_of_name;
    };
    exception InvalidName {};
    exception AlreadyBound {};
    exception NotEmpty {};

    void bind(
        in Name n,
        in Object obj
    )
        raises (NotFound, CannotProceed, InvalidName,
AlreadyBound);

    void rebind(
        in Name n,
        in Object obj
    )
        raises (NotFound, CannotProceed, InvalidName );

    void bind context(
        in Name n,
        in NamingContext nc
    )
        raises (NotFound, CannotProceed, InvalidName,
AlreadyBound);

    void rebind context(
        in Name n,
        in NamingContext nc
    )
        raises (NotFound, CannotProceed, InvalidName );

    Object resolve(
        in Name n
    )
        raises (NotFound, CannotProceed, InvalidName );
```

```

void unbind(
    in Name n
)
    raises (NotFound, CannotProceed, InvalidName );

NamingContext new context ();

NamingContext bind new context (
    in Name n
)
    raises (NotFound, CannotProceed, InvalidName,
AlreadyBound);

void destroy() raises (NotEmpty);

void list (
    in unsigned long how_many,
    out BindingList bl,
    out BindingIterator bi
) );
};

```

NamingContext::AlreadyBound Exception

```

// IDL
exception AlreadyBound {};

```

If an application calls a method that attempts to bind a name to an object or naming context, but the specified name has already been bound, the method throws an exception of type `AlreadyBound`.

The following methods can throw this exception:

```

bind\(\)
bind context\(\)
bind new context\(\)

```

NamingContext::bind()

```

// IDL
void bind(
    in Name n,
    in Object obj
)
    raises (NotFound, CannotProceed, InvalidName, AlreadyBound);

```

Creates a name binding, relative to the target naming context, between a name and an object.

Parameters

n	The name to be bound to the target object, relative to the naming context on which the method is called.
obj	The application object to be associated with the specified name.

If the name passed to this method is a compound name with more than one component, all except the last component are used to find the sub-context in which to add the name binding.

Exceptions

The method can throw these exceptions:

[NotFound](#)
[CannotProceed](#)
[InvalidName](#)
[AlreadyBound](#)

The contexts associated with the components must already exist, otherwise the method throws a [NotFound](#) exception.

See Also

[CosNaming::NamingContext::rebind\(\)](#)
[CosNaming::NamingContext::resolve\(\)](#)

NamingContext::bind_context()

```
// IDL
void bind_context (
    in Name n,
    in NamingContext nc
)
    raises (NotFound, CannotProceed, InvalidName, AlreadyBound);
```

Creates a binding, relative to the target naming context, between a name and another, specified naming context.

Parameters

n The name to be bound to the target naming context, relative to the naming context on which the method is called. All but the final naming context specified in parameter **n** must already exist.

nc The [NamingContext](#) object to be associated with the specified name. This object must already exist. To create a new [NamingContext](#) object, call [NamingContext::new_context\(\)](#). The entries in naming context **nc** can be resolved using compound names.

This new binding can be used in any subsequent name resolutions. The naming graph built using `bind_context()` is not restricted to being a tree: it can be a general naming graph in which any naming context can appear in any other naming context.

Exceptions

The method can throw these exceptions:

[NotFound](#)
[CannotProceed](#)
[InvalidName](#)
[AlreadyBound](#)

This method throws an [AlreadyBound](#) exception if the name specified by **n** is already in use.

See Also

[CosNaming.NamingContext.bind_new_context\(\)](#)
[CosNaming.NamingContextnew_context\(\)](#)
[CosNamingNamingContext.rebind_context\(\)](#)
[CosNamingNamingContextresolve\(\)](#)

NamingContext::bind_new_context()

```
// IDL
NamingContext bind_new_context (
    in Name n
```

```
)  
    raises (NotFound, CannotProceed, InvalidName, AlreadyBound);
```

Creates a new [NamingContext](#) object in the naming service and binds the specified name to it, relative to the naming context on which the method is called. The method returns a reference to the newly created [NamingContext](#) object.

Parameters

n The name to be bound to the newly created naming context, relative to the naming context on which the method is called. All but the final naming context specified in parameter **n** must already exist.

This method has the same effect as a call to [NamingContext::new_context\(\)](#) followed by a call to [NamingContext::bind_context\(\)](#).

The new name binding created by this method can be used in any subsequent name resolutions: the entries in the returned naming context can be resolved using compound names.

Exceptions

The method can throw these exceptions:

[NotFound](#)
[CannotProceed](#)
[InvalidName](#)
[AlreadyBound](#)

This method throws an [AlreadyBound](#) exception if the name specified by **n** is already in use.

See Also

[CosNaming::NamingContext::bind_context\(\)](#)
[CosNaming::NamingContext::new_context\(\)](#)

NamingContext::CannotProceed Exception

```
// IDL  
exception CannotProceed {  
    NamingContext cxt;  
    Name rest_of_name;  
};
```

If a naming service method fails due to an internal error, the method throws a `CannotProceed` exception.

A `CannotProceed` exception consists of two member fields:

<code>cxt</code>	The NamingContext object associated with the component at which the method failed.
<code>rest_of_name</code>	The remainder of the compound name, after the binding for the component at which the method failed.

The application might be able to use the information returned in this exception to complete the method later. For example, if you use a naming service federated across several hosts and one of these hosts is currently unavailable, a naming service method might fail until that host is available again.

The following methods can throw this exception:

[bind\(\)](#)

[bind context \(\)](#)
[bind new context \(\)](#)
[rebind \(\)](#)
[rebind context \(\)](#)
[resolve \(\)](#)
[unbind \(\)](#)

See Also

[CosNaming::Name](#)
[CosNaming::NamingContext](#)

NamingContext::destroy()

```
// IDL
void destroy()
    raises (NotEmpty);
```

Deletes the [NamingContext](#) object on which it is called. Before deleting a [NamingContext](#) in this way, ensure that it contains no bindings.

To avoid leaving name bindings with no associated objects in the naming service, call [NamingContext.unbind\(\)](#) to unbind the context name before calling `destroy()`. See [resolve\(\)](#) for information about the result of resolving names of context objects that no longer exist.

Exceptions

[NamingContext](#): `destroy()` is called on a [NamingContext](#) that contains [:NotEmpty](#) existing bindings.

See Also

[CosNaming::NamingContext::resolve\(\)](#)
[CosNaming::NamingContext::unbind\(\)](#)

NamingContext::InvalidName Exception

```
// IDL
exception InvalidName {};
```

If a method receives an `in` parameter of type [CosNaming.Name](#) for which the sequence length is zero, the method throws an `InvalidName` exception.

The following methods can throw this exception:

[bind\(\)](#)
[bind context \(\)](#)
[bind new context \(\)](#)
[rebind \(\)](#)
[rebind context \(\)](#)
[resolve \(\)](#)
[unbind \(\)](#)

NamingContext::list()

```
// IDL
void list(
    in unsigned long how_many,
    out BindingList bl,
    out BindingIterator bi
```

```
);
```

Gets a list of the name bindings in the naming context on which the method is called.

Parameters

<code>how_many</code>	The maximum number of bindings to be obtained in the BindingList parameter, <code>b1</code> .
<code>b1</code>	The list of bindings contained in the naming context on which the method is called.
<code>bi</code>	A BindingIterator object that provides access to all remaining bindings contained in the naming context on which the method is called. If the naming context contains more than the requested number of bindings, the BindingIterator contains the remaining bindings. If the naming context does not contain any additional bindings, the parameter <code>bi</code> is a nil object reference.

See Also

[CosNaming::BindingIterator](#)
[CosNaming::BindingList](#)

NamingContext::new_context()

```
// IDL  
NamingContext new_context();
```

Creates a new [NamingContext](#) object in the naming service, without binding a name to it. The method returns a reference to the newly created [NamingContext](#) object.

After creating a naming context with this method, your application can bind a name to it by calling [NamingContext::bind_context\(\)](#). There is no relationship between this object and the [NamingContext](#) object on which the application call the method.

See Also

[CosNaming::NamingContext::bind_context\(\)](#)
[CosNaming::NamingContext::bind_new_context\(\)](#)

NamingContext::NotEmpty Exception

```
// IDL  
exception NotEmpty {};
```

An application can call the [NamingContext::destroy\(\)](#) method to delete a naming context object in the naming service. For this method to succeed, the naming context must contain no bindings. If bindings exist in the naming context, the method throws a `NotEmpty` exception.

NamingContext::NotFound Exception

```
// IDL  
exception NotFound {  
    NotFoundReason why;  
    Name rest_of_name;
```

```
};
```

Several methods in the interface [CosNaming::NamingContext](#) require an existing name binding to be passed as an input parameter. If such a method receives a name binding that it determines is invalid, the method throws a `NotFound` exception. This exception contains two member fields:

<code>why</code>	The reason why the name binding is invalid.
<code>rest_of_name</code>	The remainder of the compound name following the invalid portion of the name that the method determined to be invalid.

The following methods can throw this exception:

```
bind\(\)  
bind\_context\(\)  
bind\_new\_context\(\)  
rebind\(\)  
rebind\_context\(\)  
resolve\(\)  
unbind\(\)
```

See Also

[CosNaming::NamingContext::NotFoundReason](#)

NamingContext::NotFoundReason Enumeration

```
// IDL  
enum NotFoundReason {missing_node, not_context, not_object};
```

If a method throws a [NotFound](#) exception, a value of enumerated type `NotFoundReason` indicates the reason why the exception was thrown. The reasons consists of:

<code>missing_node</code>	The component of the name passed to the method did not exist in the naming service.
<code>not_context</code>	The method expected to receive a name that is bound to a naming context, for example using NamingContext::bind_context() , but the name received did not satisfy this requirement.
<code>not_object</code>	The method expected to receive a name that is bound to an application object, for example using NamingContext::bind() , but the name received did not satisfy this requirement.

See Also

[CosNaming::NamingContext::NotFound](#)

NamingContext::rebind()

```
// IDL  
void rebind(  
    in Name n,  
    in Object obj  
)  
    raises (NotFound, CannotProceed, InvalidName);
```

Creates a binding between an object and a name that is already bound in the target naming context. The previous name is unbound and the new binding is created in its place.

Parameters

n The name to be bound to the specified object, relative to the naming context on which the method is called.

obj The application object to be associated with the specified name.

As is the case with [NamingContext::bind\(\)](#), all but the last component of a compound name must exist, relative to the naming context on which you call the method.

Exceptions

The method can throw these exceptions:

[NotFound](#)
[CannotProceed](#)
[InvalidName](#)

See Also

[CosNaming::NamingContext::bind\(\)](#)
[CosNaming::NamingContext::resolve\(\)](#)

NamingContext::rebind_context()

```
// IDL
void rebind_context (
    in Name n,
    in NamingContext nc
)
    raises (NotFound, CannotProceed, InvalidName);
```

The `rebind_context()` method creates a binding between a naming context and a name that is already bound in the context on which the method is called. The previous name is unbound and the new binding is made in its place.

Parameters

n The name to be bound to the specified naming context, relative to the naming context on which the method is called.

nc The naming context to be associated with the specified name.

As is the case for [NamingContext::bind_context\(\)](#), all but the last component of a compound name must name an existing [NamingContext](#).

Exceptions

The method can throw these exceptions:

[NotFound](#)
[CannotProceed](#)
[InvalidName](#)

See Also

[CosNaming::NamingContext::bind_context\(\)](#)
[CosNaming::NamingContext::resolve\(\)](#)

NamingContext::resolve()

```
// IDL
Object resolve(
    in Name n
)
    raises (NotFound, CannotProceed, InvalidName);
```

Returns the object reference that is bound to the specified name, relative to the naming context on which the method was called. The first component of the specified name is resolved in the target naming context.

Parameters

n The name to be resolved, relative to the naming context on which the method is called.

An IDL Object maps to the type `CORBA::Object_ptr` in C++. You must narrow the result to the appropriate type before using it in your application.

Exceptions

The method can throw these exceptions:

[NotFound](#)
[CannotProceed](#)
[InvalidName](#)

If the name `n` refers to a naming context, it is possible that the corresponding [NamingContext](#) object no longer exists in the naming service. For example, this could happen if you call [NamingContext::destroy\(\)](#) to destroy a context without first unbinding the context name. In this case, `resolve()` throws a CORBA system exception.

See Also

[CosNaming::NamingContext::CannotProceed](#)
[CosNaming::NamingContext::InvalidName](#)
[CosNaming::NamingContext::NotFound](#)

NamingContext::unbind()

```
// IDL
void unbind(
    in Name n
)
    raises (NotFound, CannotProceed, InvalidName);
```

Removes the binding between a specified name and the object associated with it.

Parameters

n The name to be unbound in the naming service, relative to the naming context on which the method is called.

Unbinding a name does not delete the application object or naming context object associated with the name. For example, if you want to remove a naming context completely from the naming service, you should first unbind the corresponding name, then delete the [NamingContext](#) object by calling [NamingContext::destroy\(\)](#).

Exceptions

The method can throw these exceptions:

[NotFound](#)
[CannotProceed](#)
[InvalidName](#)

See Also

[CosNaming::NamingContext::CannotProceed](#)
[CosNaming::NamingContext::destroy\(\)](#)
[CosNaming::NamingContext::InvalidName](#)
[CosNaming::NamingContext::NotFound](#)

CosNaming::NamingContextExt Interface

The NamingContextExt interface, derived from [NamingContext](#), provides the capability for applications to use strings and Uniform Resource Locator (URL) strings to access names in the naming service.

```
// IDL
// In module CosNaming
interface NamingContextExt: NamingContext {
    typedef string StringName;
    typedef string Address;
    typedef string URLString;

    StringName to\_string(
        in Name n
    )
        raises(InvalidName);

    Name to\_name(
        in StringName sn
    )
        raises(InvalidName);

    exception InvalidAddress {};

    URLString to\_url(
        in Address addr,
        in StringName sn
    )
        raises(InvalidAddress, InvalidName);

    Object resolve\_str(
        in StringName n
    )
        raises(NotFound, CannotProceed, InvalidName,
        AlreadyBound);
};
```

NameContextExt::Address Data Type

```
// IDL
typedef string Address;
```

A URL address component is a host name optionally followed by a port number (delimited by a colon). Examples include the following:

```
my_backup_host.555xyz.com:900
myhost.xyz.com
myhost.555xyz.com
```

NameContextExt::InvalidAddress Exception

```
// IDL
exception InvalidAddress {};
```

The [to_url\(\)](#) method throws an `InvalidAddress` exception when an invalid URL address component is passed to it.

See Also

[CosNaming::NamingContextExt::to_url\(\)](#)

NameContextExt::resolve_str()

```
// IDL
Object resolve_str(
    in StringName sn
)
    raises(NotFound, CannotProceed, InvalidName, AlreadyBound);
```

Resolves a naming service name to the object it represents in the same manner as [NamingContext::resolve\(\)](#). This method accepts a string representation of a name as an argument instead of a [Name](#) data type.

Parameters

`sn` String representation of a name to be resolved to an object reference.

Exceptions

The method can throw these exceptions:

[NotFound](#)
[CannotProceed](#)
[InvalidName](#)
[AlreadyBound](#)

NameContextExt::StringName Data Type

```
// IDL
typedef string StringName;
```

A string representation of an object's name in the naming service.

See Also

[CosNaming::Name](#)

NameContextExt::to_name()

```
// IDL
Name to_name(
    in StringName sn
)
    raises(InvalidName);
```

Returns a naming service [Name](#) given a string representation of it.

Parameters

`sn` String representation of a name in the naming service to be converted to a [Name](#) data type.

Exceptions

[InvalidName](#) The string name is syntactically malformed or violates an implementation limit.

NameContextExt::to_string()

```
// IDL
StringName to_string(
    in Name n
)
raises(InvalidName);
```

Returns a string representation of a naming service [Name](#) data type.

Parameters

n The naming service [Name](#) to be converted to a string.

Exceptions

[InvalidName](#) [Name](#) is invalid.

NameContextExt::to_url()

```
// IDL
URLString to_url(
    in Address addr,
    in StringName sn
)
raises(InvalidAddress, InvalidName);
```

Returns a fully formed URL string, given a URL address component and a string representation of a name. It adds the necessary escape sequences to create a valid [URLString](#).

Parameters

addr The URL address component. An empty address means the local host.

sn The string representation of a naming service name. An empty string is allowed.

Exceptions

The method can throw these exceptions:

[InvalidAddress](#)
[InvalidName](#)

NameContextExt::URLString Data Type

```
// IDL
typedef string URLString;
```

A valid Uniform Resource Locator (URL) string. URL strings describe the location of a resource that is accessible via the Internet.

CosNotification Module

The `CosNotification` module defines the structured event data type, and a data type used for transmitting sequences of structured events. In addition, this module provides constant declarations for each of the standard quality of service (QoS) and administrative properties supported by the notification service. Some properties also have associated constant declarations to indicate their possible settings. Finally, administrative interfaces are defined for managing sets of QoS and administrative properties.

CosNotification Data Types

CosNotification::StructuredEvent Data Structure

```
//IDL
struct EventType {
    string domain_name;
    string type_name;
};

struct FixedEventHeader {
    EventType event_type;
    string event_name;
};

struct EventHeader {
    FixedEventHeader fixed_header;
    OptionalHeaderFields variable_header;
};

struct StructuredEvent {
    EventHeader header;
    FilterableEventBody filterable_data;
    any remainder_of_body;
}; // StructuredEvent
```

The `StructuredEvent` data structure defines the fields which make up a structured event. A detailed description of structured events is provided in the *CORBA Notification Service Guide*.

CosNotification::EventTypeSeq Type

```
//IDL
struct EventType {
    string domain_name;
    string type_name;
};
typedef sequence <EventType> EventTypeSeq
```

CosNotification::EventBatch Type

The `CosNotification` module defines the `EventBatch` data type as a sequence of structured events. The [CosNotifyComm](#) module defines interfaces supporting the transmission and receipt the `EventBatch` data type.

QoS and Administrative Constant Declarations

The `CosNotification` module declares several constants related to QoS properties, and the administrative properties of event channels.

```
// IDL in CosNotification module
const string EventReliability = "EventReliability";
const short BestEffort = 0;
const short Persistent = 1;

const string ConnectionReliability = "ConnectionReliability";
// Can take on the same values as EventReliability

const string Priority = "Priority";
const short LowestPriority = -32767;
const short HighestPriority = 32767;
const short DefaultPriority = 0;

const string StartTime = "StartTime";
// StartTime takes a value of type TimeBase::UtcT

const string StopTime = "StopTime";
// StopTime takes a value of type TimeBase::UtcT

const string Timeout = "Timeout";
// Timeout takes on a value of type TimeBase::TimeT

const string OrderPolicy = "OrderPolicy";
const short AnyOrder = 0;
const short FifoOrder = 1;
const short PriorityOrder = 2;
const short DeadlineOrder = 3;

const string DiscardPolicy = "DiscardPolicy";
// DiscardPolicy takes on the same values as OrderPolicy, plus
const short LifoOrder = 4;

const string MaximumBatchSize = "MaximumBatchSize";
// MaximumBatchSize takes on a value of type long

const string PacingInterval = "PacingInterval";
// PacingInterval takes on a value of type TimeBase::TimeT

const string StartTimeSupported = "StartTimeSupported";
// StartTimeSupported takes on a boolean value

const string StopTimeSupported = "StopTimeSupported";
// StopTimeSupported takes on a boolean value

const string MaxEventsPerConsumer = "MaxEventsPerConsumer";
// MaxEventsPerConsumer takes on a value of type long
```

QoS and Admin Data Types

The `CosNotification` module defines several data types related to QoS properties, and the administrative properties of event channels.

CosNotification::PropertyName Type

```
typedef string PropertyName;
```

`PropertyName` is a string holding the name of a QoS or an Admin property.

CosNotification::PropertyValue Type

```
typedef any PropertyValue;
```

`PropertyValue` is an any holding the setting of QoS or Admin properties.

CosNotification::PropertySeq Type

```
//IDL in CosNotification module
```

```
struct Property
{
    PropertyName name;
    PropertyValue value;
};
```

```
typedef sequence <Property> PropertySeq;
```

`PropertySeq` is a set of name-value pairs that encapsulate QoS or Admin properties and their values.

Members

name	A string identifying the QoS or Admin property.
value	An Any containing the setting of the QoS or Admin property.

CosNotification::QoSProperties Type

```
typedef PropertySeq QoSProperties;
```

`QoSProperties` is a name-value pair of [PropertySeq](#) used to specify QoS properties.

CosNotification::AdminProperties Type

```
typedef PropertySeq AdminProperties;
```

`AdminProperties` is a name-value pair of [PropertySeq](#) used to specify Admin properties.

CosNotification::QoSError_code Enum

```
enum QoSError_code
{
    UNSUPPORTED_PROPERTY,
    UNAVAILABLE_PROPERTY,
    UNSUPPORTED_VALUE,
    UNAVAILABLE_VALUE,
    BAD_PROPERTY,
    BAD_TYPE,
    BAD_VALUE
};
```

QoSError_code specifies the error codes for [UnsupportedQoS](#) and [UnsupportedAdmin](#) exceptions. The return codes are:

UNSUPPORTED_PROPERTY Orbix does not support the property for this type of object

UNAVAILABLE_PROPERTY This property cannot be combined with existing QoS properties.

UNSUPPORTED_VALUE The value specified for this property is invalid for the target object.

UNAVAILABLE_VALUE The value specified for this property is invalid in the context of other QoS properties currently in force.

BAD_PROPERTY The property name is unknown.

BAD_TYPE The type supplied for the value of this property is incorrect.

BAD_VALUE The value specified for this property is illegal.

CosNotification::PropertyErrorSeq Type

```
// IDL from CosNotification module
struct PropertyRange
{
    PropertyValue low_val;
    PropertyValue high_val;
};

struct PropertyError
{
    QoSError\_code code;
    PropertyName name;
    PropertyRange available_range;
};
typedef sequence <PropertyError> PropertyErrorSeq;
```

A PropertyErrorSeq is returned when [UnsupportedQoS](#) or [UnsupportedAdmin](#) is raised. It specifies a sequence containing the reason for the exception, the property that caused it, and a range of valid settings for the property.

CosNotification::NamedPropertyRangeSeq Type

```
struct NamedPropertyRange
{
    PropertyName name;
    PropertyRange range;
};
typedef sequence <NamedPropertyRange> NamedPropertyRangeSeq;
```

Specifies a range of values for the named property.

QoS and Admin Exceptions

The `CosNotification` module defines two exceptions related to QoS properties, and the administrative properties of event channels.

CosNotification::UnsupportedQoS

```
exception UnsupportedQoS { PropertyErrorSeq qos_err; };
```

Raised when setting QoS properties on notification channel objects, or when validating QoS properties. It returns with a [PropertyErrorSeq](#) specifying the reason for the exception, which property was invalid, and a list of valid settings for the QoS property.

CosNotification::UnsupportedAdmin

```
exception UnsupportedAdmin { PropertyErrorSeq admin_err; };
```

Raised when setting Admin properties on notification channels. It returns with a [PropertyErrorSeq](#) specifying the reason for the exception, which property was invalid, and a list of valid settings for the property.

CosNotification::AdminProperties Admin Interface

```
//IDL
interface AdminPropertiesAdmin {
    AdminProperites get_admin();
    void set_admin (in AdminProperites admin)
        raises ( UnsupportedAdmin);
};
```

The AdminPropertiesAdmin interface defines operations enabling clients to manage the values of administrative properties. This interface is an abstract interface which is inherited by the Event Channel interfaces defined in the [CosNotifyChannelAdmin](#) module.

AdminPropertiesAdmin::get_admin()

```
AdminProperites get_admin();
```

Returns a sequence of name-value pairs encapsulating the current administrative settings for the target channel.

AdminPropertiesAdmin::set_admin()

```
void set_admin (in AdminProperites admin)
    raises ( UnsupportedAdmin);
```

Sets the specified administrative properties on the target object.

Parameters

admin	A sequence of name-value pairs encapsulating administrative property settings.
-------	--

Exceptions

[UnsupportedAdmin](#) Raised if If any of the requested settings cannot be satisfied by the target object.

CosNotification::QoSAdmin Interface

```
//IDL
interface QoSAdmin {
    QoSProperties get\_qos\(\);
    void set\_qos ( in QoSProperties qos)
        raises ( UnsupportedQoS );
    void validate\_qos (
        in QoSProperties required_qos,
        out NamedPropertyRangeSeq available_qos )
        raises ( UnsupportedQoS );
```

The `QoSAdmin` interface defines operations enabling clients to manage the values of QoS properties. It also defines an operation to verify whether or not a set of requested QoS property settings can be satisfied, along with returning information about the range of possible settings for additional QoS properties. `QoSAdmin` is an abstract interface which is inherited by the proxy, admin, and event channel interfaces defined in the [CosNotifyChannelAdmin](#) module.

QoSAdmin::get_qos()

```
QoSProperties get\_qos\(\);
```

Returns a sequence of name-value pairs encapsulating the current quality of service settings for the target object (which could be an event channel, admin, or proxy object).

QoSAdmin::set_qos()

```
void set\_qos ( in QoSProperties qos)
    raises ( UnsupportedQoS );
```

Sets the specified QoS properties on the target object (which could be an event channel, admin, or proxy object).

Parameters

<code>qos</code>	A sequence of name-value pairs encapsulating quality of service property settings
------------------	---

Exceptions

[UnsupportedQoS](#) The implementation of the target object is incapable of supporting some of the requested quality of service settings, or one of the requested settings are in conflict with a QoS property defined at a higher level of the object hierarchy.

QoSAdmin::validate_qos()

```
void validate_qos (  
    in QoSProperties required_qos,  
    out NamedPropertyRangeSeq available_qos )  
    raises ( UnsupportedQoS );
```

Enables a client to discover if the target object is capable of supporting a set of QoS settings. If all requested QoS property value settings can be satisfied by the target object, the operation returns successfully (without actually setting the QoS properties on the target object).

Parameters

<code>required_qos</code>	A sequence of QoS property name-value pairs specifying a set of QoS settings.
<code>available_qos</code>	An output parameter that contains a sequence of <code>NamedPropertyRange</code> . Each element in this sequence includes the name of an additional QoS property supported by the target object which could have been included on the input list and resulted in a successful return from the operation, along with the range of values that would have been acceptable for each such property.

Exceptions

[UnsupportedQoS](#) Raised if any of the requested settings cannot be satisfied by the target object.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin Module

The `CosNotifyChannelAdmin` module specifies the interfaces, exceptions, and data types for connecting suppliers and consumers to an event channel. It also provides the methods for managing these connections.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin Data Types

`CosNotifyChannelAdmin` specifies data types that facilitate the connection of clients to an event channel. The data types specify the proxy type used by a client, the type of events a client can send or receive, and how the clients receive subscription information. Several data types identify the client and the event channel objects responsible for managing it.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::ProxyType Enum

```
// IDL in CosNotifyChannelAdmin
enum ProxyType
{
    PUSH_ANY,
    PULL_ANY,
    PUSH_STRUCTURED,
    PULL_STRUCTURED,
    PUSH_SEQUENCE,
    PULL_SEQUENCE,
    PUSH_TYPED,
    PULL_TYPED
}
```

Specifies the type of proxy used by a client to connect to an event channel. The type of proxy must match the type of client it connects to the channel. For example, a structured push consumer must use a `PUSH_STRUCTURED` proxy.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::ObtainInfoMode Enum

```
// IDL in CosNotifyChannelAdmin Module
enum ObtainInfoMode
{
    ALL_NOW_UPDATES_ON,
    ALL_NOW_UPDATES_OFF,
    NONE_NOW_UPDATES_ON,
    NONE_NOW_UPDATES_OFF
}
```

Specifies how the client wishes to be notified of changes in subscription/publication information. The values have the following meanings:

`ALL_NOW_UPDATES_ON` Returns the current subscription/publication information and enables automatic updates.

`ALL_NOW_UPDATES_OFF` Returns the current subscription/publication information and disables automatic updates.

`NONE_NOW_UPDATES_ON` Enables automatic updates of subscription/publication information without returning the current information.

`NON_NOW_UPDATES_OFF` Disables automatic updates of subscription/publication information without returning the current information.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::ProxyID Type

```
typedef long ProxyID;
```

Specifies the ID of a proxy in an event channel.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::ProxyIDSeq Type

```
typedef sequence <ProxyID> ProxyIDSeq
```

Contains a list of `ProxyID` values.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::ClientType Enum

```
// IDL in CosNotifyChannelAdmin
enum ClientType
{
    ANY_EVENT,
    STRUCTURED_EVENT,
    SEQUENCE_EVENT
}
```

Specifies the type of messages a client handles. The values have the following meanings:

`ANY_EVENT` The client sends or receives messages as an `Any`. Consumers set with `ANY_EVENT` can receive structured messages, but the consumer is responsible for decoding it.

`STRUCTURED_EVENT` The client sends or receives messages as a [CosNotification::StructuredEvent](#).

`SEQUENCE_EVENT` The client sends or receives messages as a [CosNotification::EventBatch](#).

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::InterFilterGroupOperator Enum

```
// IDL in CosNotifyChannelAdmin
enum InterFilterGroupOperator
{
    AND_OP,
    OR_OP
}
```

Specifies the relationship between filters set on an admin object and the filters set on its associated filter objects. The values have the following meanings:

AND_OP	Events must pass at least one filter in both the proxy and the admin in order to be forwarded along the delivery path.
OR_OP	Events must pass at least one filter in either the proxy or the admin in order to be forwarded along the delivery path.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::AdminID Type

```
typedef long AdminID;
```

Specifies the ID of an admin object in an event channel.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::AdminIDSeq

```
typedef sequence <AdminID> AdminIDSeq;
```

Contains a list of IDs for admin objects in an event channel.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::AdminLimit Type

```
//IDL in CosNotifyChannelAdmin
struct AdminLimit
{
    CosNotification::PropertyName name;
    CosNotification::PropertyValue value;
}
```

Specifies the administration property whose limit is exceeded and the value of that property. It is returned by an [CosNotifyChannelAdmin::AdminLimitExceeded](#) exception.

Members

name	Name of the admin property that caused the exception.
value	The current value of the property.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::ChannelID Type

```
typedef long ChannelID;
```

Specifies an event channel in the notification service.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::ChannelIDSeq Type

```
typedef sequence <ChannelID> ChannelIDSeq;
```

Contains a list of IDs for event channels in the notification service.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin Exceptions

The `CosNotifyChannelAdmin` module defines exceptions to handle errors generated while managing client connections to an event channel.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::ConnectionAlreadyActive Exception

```
exception ConnectionAlreadyActive{};
```

Raised when attempting to resume an already active connection between a client and an event channel.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::ConnectionAlreadyInactive Exception

```
exception ConnectionAlreadyInactive{};
```

Raised when attempting to suspend a connection between a client and an event channel while it is suspended.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::NotConnected Exception

```
exception NotConnected{};
```

Raised when attempting to suspend or resume a connection between a client and an event channel when the client is not connected to the channel.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::AdminNotFound Exception

```
exception AdminNotFound{};
```

Raised when the specified Admin ID cannot be resolved.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::ProxyNotFound Exception

```
exception ProxyNotFound{};
```


Raised when the specified proxy ID cannot be resolved.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::AdminLimitExceeded Exception

```
exception AdminLimitExceeded{ AdminLimit admin_property_err };
```

Raised when an attempt to obtain a proxy and the new connection will put the event channel over the limit set by its `MaxConsumers` or `MaxSuppliers` setting.

The returned [AdminLimit](#) specifies which property caused the exception and the current setting of the property.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::ChannelNotFound Exception

```
exception ChannelNotFound{ };
```

Raised when the specified channel ID cannot be resolved.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::ConsumerAdmin Interface

```
//IDL
interface ConsumerAdmin :
    CosNotification::QoSAdmin,
    CosNotifyComm::NotifySubscribe,
    CosNotifyFilter::FilterAdmin,
    CosEventChannelAdmin::ConsumerAdmin
{
    readonly attribute AdminID MyID;
    readonly attribute EventChannel MyChannel;

    readonly attribute InterFilterGroupOperator MyOperator;

    attribute CosNotifyFilter::MappingFilter priority_filter;
    attribute CosNotifyFilter::MappingFilter lifetime_filter;

    readonly attribute ProxyIDSeq pull_suppliers;
    readonly attribute ProxyIDSeq push_suppliers;

    ProxySupplier get_proxy_supplier ( in ProxyID proxy_id )
        raises ( ProxyNotFound );

    ProxySupplier obtain_notification_pull_supplier (
        in ClientType ctype,
        out ProxyID proxy_id)
        raises ( AdminLimitExceeded );

    ProxySupplier obtain_notification_push_supplier (
        in ClientType ctype,
        out ProxyID proxy_id)
        raises ( AdminLimitExceeded );

    ProxySupplier obtain_txn_notification_pull_supplier (
        in ClientType ctype,
        out ProxyID proxy_id)
        raises ( AdminLimitExceeded );

    void destroy();
};
```

The `ConsumerAdmin` interface defines the behavior of objects that create and manage lists of proxy supplier objects within an event channel. A event channel can have any number of `ConsumerAdmin` instances associated with it. Each instance is responsible for creating and managing a list of proxy supplier objects that share a common set of QoS property settings, and a common set of filter objects. This feature enables clients to group proxy suppliers within a channel into groupings that each support a set of consumers with a common set of QoS requirements and event subscriptions.

The `ConsumerAdmin` interface inherits the [QoSAdmin](#) interface defined within [CosNotification](#), enabling each `ConsumerAdmin` to manage a set of QoS property settings. These QoS property settings are assigned as the default QoS property settings for any proxy sup-

plier object created by a `ConsumerAdmin`. The `ConsumerAdmin` interface also inherits from the [FilterAdmin](#) interface defined within [CosNotifyFilter](#). This enables each `ConsumerAdmin` to maintain a list of filters. These filters encapsulate subscriptions that apply to all proxy supplier objects that have been created by a given `ConsumerAdmin`.

The `ConsumerAdmin` interface also inherits from the [NotifySubscribe](#) interface defined in [CosNotifyComm](#). This inheritance enables a `ConsumerAdmin` to be registered as the callback object for notification of subscription changes made on filters. This optimizes the notification of a group of proxy suppliers that have been created by the same `ConsumerAdmin` of changes to these shared filters.

The `ConsumerAdmin` interface also inherits from `CosEventChannelAdmin::ConsumerAdmin`. This inheritance enables clients to use the `ConsumerAdmin` interface to create pure OMG event service style proxy supplier objects. Proxy supplier objects created in this manner do not support configuration of QoS properties, and do not have associated filters. Proxy suppliers created through the inherited `CosEventChannelAdmin::ConsumerAdmin` interface do not have unique identifiers associated with them, whereas proxy suppliers created by operations supported by the `ConsumerAdmin` interface do have unique identifiers.

The `ConsumerAdmin` interface supports a read-only attribute that maintains a reference to the `EventChannel` instance that created it. The `ConsumerAdmin` interface also supports a read-only attribute that contains a unique numeric identifier which is assigned event channel upon creation of a `ConsumerAdmin` instance. This identifier is unique among all `ConsumerAdmin` instances created by a given channel.

As described above, a `ConsumerAdmin` can maintain a list of filters that are applied to all proxy suppliers it creates. Each proxy supplier can also support a list of filters that apply only to the proxy. When combining these two lists during the evaluation of a given event, either AND or OR semantics may be applied. The choice is determined by an input flag when creating of the `ConsumerAdmin`, and the operator that is used for this purpose by a given `ConsumerAdmin` is maintained in a read-only attribute.

The `ConsumerAdmin` interface also supports attributes that maintain references to priority and lifetime mapping filter objects. These mapping filter objects are applied to all proxy supplier objects created by a given `ConsumerAdmin`.

Each `ConsumerAdmin` assigns a unique numeric identifier to each proxy supplier it maintains. The `ConsumerAdmin` interface supports attributes that maintain the list of these unique identifiers associated with the proxy pull and the proxy push suppliers created by a given `ConsumerAdmin`. The `ConsumerAdmin` interface also supports an operation that, given the unique identifier of a proxy supplier, returns the object reference of that proxy supplier. Finally, the `ConsumerAdmin` interface supports operations that create the various styles of proxy supplier objects supported by the event channel.

ConsumerAdmin::MyID

readonly attribute [AdminID](#) MyID;

Maintains the unique identifier of the target `ConsumerAdmin` instance that is assigned to it upon creation by the event channel.

ConsumerAdmin::MyChannel

readonly attribute [EventChannel](#) MyChannel

Maintains the object reference of the event channel that created a given `ConsumerAdmin` instance.

ConsumerAdmin::MyOperator

readonly attribute [InterFilterGroupOperator](#) MyOperator;

Maintains the information regarding whether AND or OR semantics are used during the evaluation of a given event when combining the filter objects associated with the target `ConsumerAdmin` and those defined locally on a given proxy supplier.

ConsumerAdmin::priority_filter

attribute [CosNotifyFilter::MappingFilter](#) priority_filter;

Maintains a reference to a mapping filter object that affects how each proxy supplier created by the target `ConsumerAdmin` treats events with respect to priority.

Each proxy supplier also has an associated attribute which maintains a reference to a mapping filter object for the priority property. This local mapping filter object is only used by the proxy supplier in the event that the `priority_filter` attribute of the `ConsumerAdmin` instance that created it is set to `OBJECT_NIL`.

ConsumerAdmin::lifetime_filter

attribute [CosNotifyFilter::MappingFilter](#) lifetime_filter;

Maintains a reference to a mapping filter that affects how each proxy supplier created by the target `ConsumerAdmin` treats events with respect to lifetime.

Each proxy supplier object also has an associated attribute that maintains a reference to a mapping filter object for the lifetime property. This local mapping filter object is only used by the proxy supplier in the event that the `lifetime_filter` attribute of the `ConsumerAdmin` instance that created it is set to `OBJECT_NIL`.

ConsumerAdmin::pull_suppliers

readonly attribute [ProxyIDSeq](#) pull_suppliers;

Contains the list of unique identifiers that have been assigned by a `ConsumerAdmin` instance to each pull-style proxy supplier it has created.

ConsumerAdmin::push_suppliers

readonly attribute [ProxyIDSeq](#) push_suppliers;

Contains the list of unique identifiers that have been assigned by a ConsumerAdmin instance to each push-style proxy supplier it has created.

ConsumerAdmin::get_proxy_supplier()

```
ProxySupplier get_proxy_supplier (in ProxyID proxy_id)
    raises ( ProxyNotFound );
```

Returns an object reference to the proxy supplier whose unique id was passed to the method.

Parameters

`proxy_id` A numeric identifier associated with one of the proxy suppliers that created by the target ConsumerAdmin.

Exceptions

[ProxyNotFound](#) The input parameter does not correspond to the unique identifier of a proxy supplier object created by the target ConsumerAdmin.

ConsumerAdmin::obtain_notification_pull_supplier()

```
ProxySupplier obtain_notification_pull_supplier (
    in ClientType ctype,
    out ProxyID proxy_id)
    raises ( AdminLimitExceeded );
```

Creates instances of the pull-style proxy suppliers defined in CosNotifyChannelAdmin and returns an object reference to the new proxy.

Three varieties of pull-style proxy suppliers are defined in this module:

- The [ProxyPullSupplier](#) interface supports connections to pull consumers that receive events as Anys.
- The [StructuredProxyPullSupplier](#) interface supports connections to pull consumers that receive structured events.
- The [SequenceProxyPullSupplier](#) interface support connections to pull consumers that receive sequences of structured events.

The input parameter flag indicates which type of pull style proxy instance to create.

The target ConsumerAdmin creates the new pull-style proxy supplier and assigns a numeric identifier to it that is unique among all proxy suppliers the ConsumerAdmin has created.

Parameters

<code>ctype</code>	A flag that indicates which style of pull-style proxy supplier to create.
<code>proxy_id</code>	The unique identifier of the new proxy supplier.

Exceptions

[AdminLimitExceeded](#) The number of consumers currently connected to the channel with which the target `ConsumerAdmin` is associated exceeds the value of the `MaxConsumers` administrative property.

ConsumerAdmin::obtain_notification_push_supplier()

```
ProxySupplier obtain_notification_push_supplier (  
    in ClientType ctype,  
    out ProxyID proxy_id)  
    raises ( AdminLimitExceeded );
```

Creates instances of the push-style proxy supplier objects defined in `CosNotifyChannelAdmin` and returns an object reference to the new proxy.

Three varieties of push-style proxy suppliers are defined in this module:

- The [ProxyPushSupplier](#) interface supports connections to push consumers that receive events as `Anys`.
- The [StructuredProxyPushSupplier](#) interface supports connections to push consumers that receive structured events.
- The [SequenceProxyPushSupplier](#) interface supports connections to push consumers that receive sequences of structured events.

The input parameter flag indicates which type of push-style proxy to create.

The target `ConsumerAdmin` creates the new push-style proxy supplier and assigns a numeric identifier to it that is unique among all proxy suppliers the `ConsumerAdmin` has created.

Parameters

<code>ctype</code>	A flag indicating which style of push-style proxy supplier to create.
<code>proxy_id</code>	The unique identifier of the new proxy supplier.

Exceptions

[AdminLimitExceeded](#) The number of consumers currently connected to the channel with which the target `ConsumerAdmin` is associated exceeds the value of the `MaxConsumers` administrative property.

ConsumerAdmin::destroy()

```
void destroy();
```

Destroys all proxies under the administration of the target object, and then destroys the target object itself. When destroying each object, it frees any storage associated with the object in question, and then invalidates the object's IOR.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::EventChannel Interface

```
//IDL
interface EventChannel :
    CosNotification::QoSAdmin,
    CosNotification::AdminPropertiesAdmin,
    CosEventChannelAdmin::EventChannel
{
    readonly attribute EventChannelFactory MyFactory;
    readonly attribute ConsumerAdmin default_consumer_admin;
    readonly attribute SupplierAdmin default_supplier_admin;
    readonly attribute CosNotifyFilter::FilterFactory
        default_filter_factory;

    ConsumerAdmin new_for_consumers(
        in InterFilterGroupOperator op,
        out AdminID id );

    SupplierAdmin new_for_suppliers(
        in InterFilterGroupOperator op,
        out AdminID id );

    ConsumerAdmin get_consumeradmin ( in AdminID id )
        raises (AdminNotFound);

    SupplierAdmin get_supplieradmin ( in AdminID id )
        raises (AdminNotFound);

    AdminIDSeq get_all_consumeradmins();
    AdminIDSeq get_all_supplieradmins();
};
```

The EventChannel interface defines the behavior of an event channel. This interface inherits from CosEventChannelAdmin::EventChannel; this makes an instance of the notification service EventChannel interface fully compatible with an OMG event service style untyped event channel.

Inheritance of CosEventChannelAdmin::EventChannel enables an instance of the EventChannel interface to create event service style ConsumerAdmin and SupplierAdmin instances. These instances can subsequently be used to create pure event service style proxies, which support connections to pure event service style suppliers and consumers.

While notification service style proxies and admin objects have unique identifiers associated with them, enabling their references to be obtained by invoking operations on the notification service style admin and event channel interfaces, event service style proxies and admin objects do not have associated unique identifiers, and cannot be returned by invoking an operation on the notification service style admin or event channel interfaces.

The EventChannel interface also inherits from the [QoSAdmin](#) and the [AdminPropertiesAdmin](#) interfaces defined in [CosNotification](#). Inheritance of these interfaces enables a notification service style event channel to manage lists of QoS and administrative properties.

The `EventChannel` interface supports a read-only attribute that maintains a reference to the `EventChannelFactory` that created it. Each instance of the `EventChannel` interface has an associated default [ConsumerAdmin](#) and an associated default [SupplierAdmin](#), both of which exist upon creation of the channel and that have the unique identifier of zero. Admin object identifiers must only be unique among a given type of admin, which means that the identifiers assigned to [ConsumerAdmin](#) objects can overlap those assigned to [SupplierAdmin](#) objects. The `EventChannel` interface supports read-only attributes that maintain references to these default admin objects.

The `EventChannel` interface supports operations that create new [ConsumerAdmin](#) and [SupplierAdmin](#) instances. The `EventChannel` interface also supports operations that, when provided with the unique identifier of an admin object, can return references to the [ConsumerAdmin](#) and [SupplierAdmin](#) instances associated with a given `EventChannel`. Finally, the `EventChannel` interface supports operations that return the sequence of unique identifiers of all [ConsumerAdmin](#) and [SupplierAdmin](#) instances associated with a given `EventChannel`.

EventChannel::MyFactory

readonly attribute `EventChannelFactory MyFactory;`

Maintains the object reference of the event channel factory that created a given `EventChannel`.

EventChannel::default_consumer_admin

readonly attribute [ConsumerAdmin](#) `default_consumer_admin;`

Maintains a reference to the default [ConsumerAdmin](#) associated with the target `EventChannel`. Each `EventChannel` instance has an associated default [ConsumerAdmin](#), that exists upon creation of the channel and is assigned the unique identifier of zero. Clients can create additional event service style `ConsumerAdmin` by invoking the inherited `for_consumers` operation, and additional notification service style [ConsumerAdmin](#) by invoking the `new_for_consumers` operation defined by the `EventChannel` interface.

EventChannel::default_supplier_admin

readonly attribute [SupplierAdmin](#) `default_supplier_admin;`

Maintains a reference to the default [SupplierAdmin](#) associated with the target `EventChannel`. Each `EventChannel` has an associated default [SupplierAdmin](#), that exists upon creation of the channel and is assigned the unique identifier of zero. Clients can create additional event service style [SupplierAdmin](#) by invoking the inherited `for_suppliers` operation, and additional notification service style [SupplierAdmin](#) by invoking the `new_for_suppliers` operation defined by the `EventChannel` interface.

EventChannel::default_filter_factory

readonly attribute [CosNotifyFilter::FilterFactory](#)
default_filter_factory;

Maintains an object reference to the default factory to be used by its associated `EventChannel` for creating filters. If the target channel does not support a default filter factory, the attribute maintains the value of `OBJECT_NIL`.

EventChannel::new_for_consumers()

```
ConsumerAdmin new_for_consumers(  
    in InterFilterGroupOperator op,  
    out AdminID id );
```

Creates a notification service style [ConsumerAdmin](#). The new instance is assigned a unique identifier by the target `EventChannel` that is unique among all [ConsumerAdmin](#)s currently associated with the channel. Upon completion, the operation returns the reference to the new [ConsumerAdmin](#), and the unique identifier assigned to the new [ConsumerAdmin](#) as the output parameter.

Parameters

- | | |
|----|---|
| op | A boolean flag indicating whether to use AND or OR semantics when the ConsumerAdmin's filters are combined with the filters associated with any supplier proxies the ConsumerAdmin creates. |
| id | The unique identifier assigned to the new ConsumerAdmin . |

EventChannel::new_for_suppliers()

```
SupplierAdmin new_for_suppliers(  
    in InterFilterGroupOperator op,  
    out AdminID id );
```

Creates a notification service style [SupplierAdmin](#). The new [SupplierAdmin](#) is assigned an identifier by the target `EventChannel` that is unique among all [SupplierAdmin](#)s currently associated with the channel. Upon completion, the operation returns the reference to the new [SupplierAdmin](#), and the unique identifier assigned to the new [SupplierAdmin](#) as the output parameter.

Parameters

- | | |
|----|---|
| op | A boolean flag indicating whether to use AND or OR semantics when the SupplierAdmin's filters are combined with the filters associated with any supplier proxies the SupplierAdmin creates. |
| id | The unique identifier assigned to the new SupplierAdmin . |

EventChannel::get_consumeradmin()

```
ConsumerAdmin get_consumeradmin ( in AdminID id )  
    raises (AdminNotFound);
```

Returns a reference to one of the [ConsumerAdmins](#) associated with the target EventChannel.

Note:

While a notification service event channel can support both event service and notification service style [ConsumerAdmins](#), only notification service style [ConsumerAdmins](#) have unique identifiers.

Parameters

id A numeric value that is the unique identifier of one of the [ConsumerAdmins](#) associated with the target EventChannel.

Exceptions

[AdminNotFound](#) The id is not the identifier of one of the [ConsumerAdmins](#) associated with the target EventChannel.

EventChannel::get_supplieradmin()

```
SupplierAdmin get_supplieradmin ( in AdminID id )  
    raises (AdminNotFound);
```

Returns a reference to one of the [SupplierAdmins](#) associated with the target EventChannel.

Note:

While a notification service style event channel can support both Event service and notification service style [SupplierAdmins](#), only notification service style [SupplierAdmins](#) have unique identifiers.

Parameters

id A numeric value that is the unique identifier of one of the [SupplierAdmins](#) associated with the target EventChannel.

Exceptions

[AdminNotFound](#) The id is not the unique identifier of one of the [SupplierAdmins](#) associated with the target EventChannel.

EventChannel::get_all_consumeradmins()

```
AdminIDSeq get_all_consumeradmins();
```

Returns a sequence of unique identifiers assigned to all notification service style [ConsumerAdmins](#) created by the target EventChannel.

EventChannel::get_all_supplieradmins()

```
AdminIDSeq get_all_supplieradmins();
```

Returns a sequence of unique identifiers assigned to all notification service style `SupplierAdmins` created by the target `EventChannel`.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::EventChannelFactory Interface

```
//IDL
interface EventChannelFactory
{
    EventChannel create\_channel (
        in CosNotification::QoSProperties initial_qos,
        in CosNotification::AdminProperties initial_admin,
        out ChannelID id)
        raises(CosNotification::UnsupportedQoS,
            CosNotification::UnsupportedAdmin );

    ChannelIDSeq get\_all\_channels();

    EventChannel get\_event\_channel ( in ChannelID id )
        raises (ChannelNotFound);
};
```

The `EventChannelFactory` interface defines operations for creating and managing event channels. It supports a routine that creates new instances of event channels and assigns unique numeric identifiers to them.

The `EventChannelFactory` interface supports a routine that returns the unique identifiers assigned to all event channels created by a given `EventChannelFactory`, and another routine that, given the unique identifier of an event channel, returns the object reference of that event channel.

EventChannelFactory::create_channel()

```
EventChannel create\_channel (
    in CosNotification::QoSProperties initial_qos,
    in CosNotification::AdminProperties initial_admin,
    out ChannelID id)
    raises(CosNotification::UnsupportedQoS,
        CosNotification::UnsupportedAdmin );
```

Creates an instance of an event channel and returns an object reference to the new channel.

Parameters

<code>initial_qos</code>	A list of name-value pairs specifying the initial QoS property settings for the new channel.
<code>initial_admin</code>	A list of name-value pairs specifying the initial administrative property settings for the new channel.
<code>id</code>	A numeric identifier that is assigned to the new event channel and which is unique among all event channels created by the target object.

Exceptions

[UnsupportedQoS](#) Raised if no implementation of the [EventChannel](#) interface exists that can support all of the requested QoS property settings. This exception contains a sequence of data structures which identifies the name of a QoS property in the input list whose requested setting could not be satisfied, along with an error code and a range of settings for the property that could be satisfied.

[UnsupportedAdmin](#) Raised if no implementation of the [EventChannel](#) interface exists that can support all of the requested administrative property settings. This exception contains a sequence of data structures that identifies the name of an administrative property in the input list whose requested setting could not be satisfied, along with an error code and a range of settings for the property that could be satisfied.

EventChannelFactory::get_all_channels()

[ChannelIDSeq](#) get_all_channels();

Returns a sequence containing all of the unique numeric identifiers for the event channels which have been created by the target object.

EventChannelFactory::get_event_channel()

[EventChannel](#) get_event_channel (in [ChannelID](#) id)
raises ([ChannelNotFound](#));

Returns the object reference of the event channel corresponding to the input identifier.

Parameters

id A numeric value that is the unique identifier of an event channel that has been created by the target object.

Exceptions

[ChannelNotFound](#) The `id` does not correspond to the unique identifier of an event channel that has been created by the target object.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::ProxyConsumer Interface

```
//IDL in CosNotifyChannelAdmin
interface ProxyConsumer:
    CosNotification::QoSAdmin,
    CosNotifyFilter::FilterAdmin
{
    readonly attribute ProxyType MyType;
    readonly attribute SupplierAdmin MyAdmin;

    CosNotification::EventTypeSeq obtain_subscription_types (
        in ObtainInfoMode mode );

    void validate\_event\_qos (
        in CosNotification::QoSProperties required_qos,
        out CosNotification::NamedPropertyRangeSeq
        available_qos)
    raises(CosNotification::UnsupportedQoS);
};
```

The `ProxyConsumer` interface is an abstract interface that is inherited by the different proxy consumers that can be instantiated within an event channel. It encapsulates the behaviors common to all notification service proxy consumers. In particular, the `ProxyConsumer` interface inherits the [QoSAdmin](#) interface defined within the [CosNotification](#) module, and the [FilterAdmin](#) interface defined within the [CosNotifyFilter](#) module. The former inheritance enables proxy consumers to administer a list of associated QoS properties. The latter inheritance enables proxy consumers to administer a list of associated filter objects. Locally, the `ProxyConsumer` interface defines a read-only attribute that contains a reference to the [SupplierAdmin](#) object that created it. The `ProxyConsumer` interface also defines an operation to return the list of event types a given proxy consumer instance can forward, and an operation to determine which QoS properties can be set on a per-event basis.

ProxyConsumer::obtain_subscription_types()

```
CosNotification::EventTypeSeq obtain_subscription_types (
    in ObtainInfoMode mode);
```

Returns a list of event type names that consumers connected to the channel are interested in receiving.

Parameters

<code>mode</code>	Specifies whether to automatically notify the supplier of changes to the subscription list.
-------------------	---

ProxyConsumer::validate_event_qos()

```
void validate_event_qos (
    in CosNotification::QoSProperties required_qos,
```

```
    out CosNotification::NamedPropertyRangeSeq available_qos)
    raises (CosNotification::UnsupportedQoS);
```

Checks whether the target proxy object will honor the setting of the specified QoS properties on a per-event basis. If all requested QoS property value settings can be satisfied by the target object, the operation returns successfully with an output parameter that contains a sequence of [NamedPropertyRange](#) data structures.

Parameters

`required_qos` A sequence of QoS property name-value pairs that specify a set of QoS settings that a client is interested in setting on an event.

Note:

The QoS property settings contained in the optional header fields of a structured event may differ from those that are configured on a given proxy object.

`available_qos` A sequence of [NamedPropertyRange](#). Each element includes the name of an additional QoS property whose setting is supported by the target object on a per-event basis. Each element also includes the range of values that are acceptable for each property.

Exceptions

[UnsupportedQoS](#) Raised if any of the requested settings cannot be honored by the target object. This exception contains as data a sequence of data structures identifying the name of a QoS property in the input list whose requested setting could not be satisfied, along with an error code and a range of valid settings for the property.

Exceptions

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::ProxyPullConsumer Interface

```
//IDL
interface ProxyPullConsumer :
    ProxyConsumer,
    CosEventComm::PullConsumer
{
    void connect_any_pull_supplier (
        in CosEventComm::PullSupplier pull_supplier)
    raises (CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected,
           CosEventChannelAdmin::TypeError);
};
```

The `ProxyPullConsumer` interface supports connections to the channel by suppliers who make events, packaged as `Anys`, available to the channel using the pull model.

The `ProxyPullConsumer` interface extends the OMG event service pull-style suppliers of untyped events by supporting event filtering and the configuration of QoS properties. This interface enables OMG event service style untyped event suppliers to take advantage of the features offered by the notification service.

Through inheritance of the [ProxyConsumer](#) interface, the `ProxyPullConsumer` interface supports administration of QoS properties, administration of a list of associated filter objects, and a read-only attribute containing a reference to the [SupplierAdmin](#) object that created it. In addition, this inheritance implies that a `ProxyPullConsumer` instance supports an operation that returns the list of event types that consumers connected to the same channel are interested in receiving, and an operation that returns information about the instance's ability to accept a QoS request.

The `ProxyPullConsumer` interface also inherits from the `PullConsumer` interface defined within `CosEventComm`. This interface supports the operation to disconnect the `ProxyPullConsumer` from its associated supplier. Finally, the `ProxyPullConsumer` interface defines the operation to establish the connection over which the pull supplier can send events to the channel.

ProxyPullConsumer::connect_any_pull_supplier()

```
void connect_any_pull_supplier (
    in CosEventComm::PullSupplier pull_supplier)
    raises (CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected,
           CosEventChannelAdmin::TypeError);
```

Establishes a connection between a pull-style supplier of events in the form of `Anys`, and the event channel. Once the connection is established, the proxy can proceed to receive events from the supplier by invoking `pull` or `try_pull` on the supplier (whether the proxy invokes `pull` or `try_pull`, and the frequency with which it performs such invocations, is a detail that is specific to the implementation of the channel).

Parameters

`pull_supplier` A reference to an object supporting the `PullSupplier` interface defined within `CosEventComm`.

Exceptions

`AlreadyConnected` Raised if the proxy is already connected to a pull supplier.

`TypeError` An implementation of the `ProxyPullConsumer` interface may impose additional requirements on the interface supported by a pull supplier (for example, it may be designed to invoke some operation other than `pull` or `try_pull` in order to receive events). If the pull supplier being connected does not meet those requirements, this operation raises the `TypeError` exception.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::ProxyPullSupplier Interface

```
//IDL
interface ProxyPullSupplier :
    ProxySupplier,
    CosEventComm::PullSupplier
{
    void connect_any_pull_consumer (
        in CosEventComm::PullConsumer pull_consumer)
        raises(CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected);
};
```

The `ProxyPullSupplier` interface supports connections to the channel by consumers that pull events from the channel as `Anys`.

The `ProxyPullSupplier` interface extends the OMG event service pull-style consumers of untyped events by supporting event filtering and the configuration of QoS properties. This interface enables OMG event service style untyped event consumers to take advantage of the features offered by the notification service.

Through inheritance of the [ProxySupplier](#) interface, the `ProxyPullSupplier` interface supports administration of QoS properties, administration of a list of associated filter objects, mapping filters for event priority and lifetime, and a read-only attribute containing a reference to the [ConsumerAdmin](#) object that created it. This inheritance also means that a `ProxyPullSupplier` instance supports an operation that returns the list of event types that the proxy supplier will potentially supply, and an operation that returns information about the instance's ability to accept a QoS request.

The `ProxyPullSupplier` interface also inherits from the `PullSupplier` interface defined within the `CosEventComm` module of the OMG event service. This interface supports the `pull` and `try_pull` operations that the consumer connected to a `ProxyPullSupplier` instance invokes to receive an event from the channel in the form of an `Any`, and the operation to disconnect the `ProxyPullSupplier` from its associated consumer.

Finally, the `ProxyPullSupplier` interface defines the operation to establish a connection over which the pull consumer receives events from the channel.

ProxyPullSupplier::connect_any_pull_consumer()

```
void connect_any_pull_consumer (
    in CosEventComm::PullConsumer pull_consumer)
    raises(CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected);
```

Establishes a connection between a pull consumer of events in the form of `Anys` and an event channel. Once established, the consumer can receive events from the channel by invoking `pull` or `try_pull` on its associated `ProxyPullSupplier`.

Parameters

`pull_consumer` A reference to an object supporting the `PullConsumer` interface defined within the `CosEventComm` module of the OMG event service.

Exceptions

`AlreadyConnected` The target object of this operation is already connected to a pull consumer object.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::ProxyPushConsumer Interface

```
//IDL
interface ProxyPushConsumer :
    ProxyConsumer,
    CosEventComm::PushConsumer
{
    void connect\_any\_push\_supplier (
        in CosEventComm::PushSupplier push_supplier)
        raises(CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected);
};
```

The `ProxyPushConsumer` interface supports connections to the channel by suppliers that push events to the channel as `Any`s.

The `ProxyPushConsumer` extends the OMG event service push consumer interface by supporting event filtering and the configuration of various QoS properties. This interface enables OMG event service style untyped event suppliers to take advantage of these new features offered by the notification service.

Through inheritance of the [ProxyConsumer](#) interface, the `ProxyPushConsumer` interface supports administration of QoS properties, administration of a list of associated filter objects, and a read-only attribute containing a reference to the `SupplierAdmin` object that created it. In addition, this inheritance means that a `ProxyPushConsumer` instance supports an operation that returns the list of event types that consumers connected to the same channel are interested in receiving, and an operation that returns information about the instance's ability to accept a QoS request.

The `ProxyPushConsumer` interface also inherits from the `PushConsumer` interface defined within the `CosEventComm` module of the OMG event service. This interface supports the `push` operation which the supplier connected to a `ProxyPushConsumer` instance invokes to send an event to the channel in the form of an `Any`, and the operation to disconnect the `ProxyPushConsumer` from its associated supplier.

Finally, the `ProxyPushConsumer` interface defines the operation to establish the connection over which the push supplier sends events to the channel.

ProxyPushConsumer::connect_any_push_supplier()

```
void connect_any_push_supplier (
    in CosEventComm::PushSupplier push_supplier)
    raises(CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected);
```

Establishes a connection between a push-style supplier of events in the form of an `any` and an event channel. Once established, the supplier can send events to the channel by invoking the `push` operation supported by the target `ProxyPushConsumer` instance.

Parameters

`push_supplier` The reference to an object supporting the `PushSupplier` interface defined within the `CosEventComm` module.

Exceptions

`AlreadyConnected` The target object of this operation is already connected to a push supplier object.

Exceptions

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::ProxyPushSupplier Interface

```
//IDL
interface ProxyPushSupplier :
    ProxySupplier,
    CosEventComm::PushSupplier
{
    void connect_any_push_consumer (
        in CosEventComm::PushConsumer push_consumer)
    raises (CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected,
           CosEventChannelAdmin::TypeError );

    void suspend_connection()
    raises (CosEventChannel::ConnectionAlreadyInactive);

    void resume_connection()
    raises (CosEventChannelAdmin::ConnectionAlreadyActive);
};
```

The `ProxyPushSupplier` interface supports connections to the channel by consumers that receive events from the channel as untyped Anys.

The `ProxyPushSupplier` interface extends the OMG event service push-style consumers of untyped events by supporting event filtering and the configuration of QoS properties. Thus, this interface enables OMG event service push-style untyped event consumers to take advantage of the features offered by the notification service.

Through inheritance of [ProxySupplier](#), the `ProxyPushSupplier` interface supports administration of QoS properties, administration of a list of associated filter objects, mapping filters for event priority and lifetime, and a read-only attribute containing a reference to the [ConsumerAdmin](#) that created it. This inheritance also implies that a `ProxyPushSupplier` instance supports an operation that returns the list of event types that the proxy supplier can supply, and an operation that returns information about the instance's ability to accept a QoS request.

The `ProxyPushSupplier` interface also inherits from the `PushSupplier` interface defined within `CosEventComm`. This interface supports the operation to disconnect a `ProxyPushSupplier` from its associated consumer.

The `ProxyPushSupplier` interface defines the operation to establish the connection over which the push consumer can receive events from the channel. The `ProxyPushSupplier` interface also defines a pair of operations that can suspend and resume the connection between a `ProxyPushSupplier` and its associated `PushConsumer`. During the time a connection is suspended, the `ProxyPushSupplier` accumulates events destined for the consumer but does not transmit them until the connection is resumed.

ProxyPushSupplier::connect_any_push_consumer()

```
void connect_any_push_consumer (
    in CosEventComm::PushConsumer push_consumer)
raises (CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected,
        CosEventChannelAdmin::TypeError );
```

Establishes a connection between a push-style consumer of events in the form of `Anys`, and the event channel. Once the connection is established, the `ProxyPushSupplier` sends events to its associated consumer by invoking `push` on the consumer.

Parameters

`push_consumer` A reference to an object supporting the `PushConsumer` interface defined within `CosEventComm`

Exceptions

`AlreadyConnected` Raised if the proxy is already connected to a push consumer.

`TypeError` An implementation of the `ProxyPushSupplier` interface may impose additional requirements on the interface supported by a push consumer (for example, it may be designed to invoke some operation other than `push` in order to transmit events). If the push consumer being connected does not meet those requirements, this operation raises the `TypeError` exception.

ProxyPushSupplier::suspend_connection()

```
void suspend_connection()
raises (ConnectionAlreadyInactive);
```

Causes the `ProxyPushSupplier` to stop sending events to the `PushConsumer` instance connected to it. The `ProxyPushSupplier` does not forward events to its associated `PushConsumer` until `resume_connection()` is invoked. During this time, the `ProxyPushSupplier` continues to queue events destined for the `PushConsumer`; however, events that time out prior to resumption of the connection are discarded. Upon resumption of the connection, all queued events are forwarded to the `PushConsumer`.

Exceptions

The [ConnectionAlreadyInactive](#) exception is raised if the connection is currently in a suspended state.

ProxyPushSupplier::resume_connection()

```
void resume_connection()
raises (ConnectionAlreadyActive);
```

Causes the `ProxyPushSupplier` interface to resume sending events to the `PushConsumer` instance connected to it, including those events that have been queued while the connection was suspended and have not yet timed out.

Exceptions

[ConnectionAlreadyActive](#)The connection is not in a suspended state.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::ProxySupplier Interface

```
//IDL
interface ProxySupplier :
    CosNotification::QoSAdmin,
    CosNotifyFilter::FilterAdmin
{
    readonly attribute ConsumerAdmin MyAdmin;
    readonly attribute ProxyType MyType;
    attribute CosNotifyFilter::MappingFilter priority_filter;
    attribute CosNotifyFilter::MappingFilter lifetime_filter;

    CosNotification::EventTypeSeq obtain_offered_types(
        in ObtainInfoMode mode );

    void validate_event_qos (
        in CosNotification::QoSProperties required_qos,
        out CosNotification::NamedPropertyRangeSeq
        available_qos)
        raises (CosNotification::UnsupportedQoS);
};
```

The `ProxySupplier` interface is an abstract interface that is inherited by the different proxy suppliers that can be instantiated within an event channel. It encapsulates the behaviors common to all notification service proxy suppliers. In particular, the `ProxySupplier` interface inherits the [QoSAdmin](#) interface defined within the [CosNotification](#) module, and the [FilterAdmin](#) interface defined within the [CosNotifyFilter](#) module. The former inheritance enables proxy suppliers to administer a list of associated QoS properties. The latter inheritance enables proxy suppliers to administer a list of associated filter objects.

Locally, the `ProxySupplier` interface defines a read-only attribute that contains a reference to the [ConsumerAdmin](#) object that created it. In addition, the `ProxySupplier` interface defines attributes that associate two mapping filter objects with each proxy supplier, one for priority and one for lifetime. For more information on mapping filters refer to the *CORBA Notification Service Guide*.

Lastly, the `ProxySupplier` interface defines an operation to return the list of event types that a given proxy supplier can forward to its associated consumer, and an operation to determine which QoS properties can be set on a per-event basis.

ProxySupplier::priority_filter

```
attribute CosNotifyFilter::MappingFilter priority_filter;
```

Contains a reference to an object supporting the [MappingFilter](#) interface defined in the [CosNotifyFilter](#) module. Such an object encapsulates a list of constraint-value pairs, where each constraint is a boolean expression based on the type and contents of an event, and the value is a possible priority setting for the event.

Upon receipt of an event by a proxy supplier object whose `priority_filter` attribute contains a non-zero reference, the proxy supplier invokes the `match` operation supported by the mapping filter object. The mapping filter object then applies its encapsulated constraints to the event.

If the `match` operation returns `TRUE`, the proxy supplier changes the events priority to the value specified in the constraint-value pair that matched the event.

If the `match` operation returns `FALSE`, the proxy supplier checks if the events priority property is already set. If so, the filter does nothing. If the priority property is not set, the filter sets the priority property to its default value.

ProxySupplier::lifetime_filter

attribute [CosNotifyFilter::MappingFilter](#) lifetime_filter;

Contains a reference to an object supporting the [MappingFilter](#) interface defined in the [CosNotifyFilter](#) module. Such an object encapsulates a list of constraint-value pairs, where each constraint is a boolean expression based on the type and contents of an event, and the value is a possible lifetime setting for the event.

Upon receipt of each event by a proxy supplier object whose `lifetime_filter` attribute contains a non-zero reference, the proxy supplier invokes the `match` operation supported by the mapping filter object. The mapping filter object then proceeds to apply its encapsulated constraints to the event.

If the `match` operation returns `TRUE`, the proxy supplier changes the events lifetime to the value specified in the constraint-value pair that matched the event.

If the `match` operation returns `FALSE`, the proxy supplier checks if the events lifetime property is already set. If so, the filter does nothing. If the lifetime property is not set, the filter sets the lifetime property to its default value.

ProxySupplier::obtain_offered_types()

[CosNotification::EventTypeSeq](#) obtain_offered_types (
in [ObtainInfoMode](#) mode);

Returns a list names of event types that the target proxy supplier can forward to its associated consumer.

This mechanism relies on event suppliers keeping the channel informed of the types of events they plan to supply by invoking the [offer_change](#) operation on their associated proxy consumer objects. The proxy consumers automatically share the information about supplied event types with the proxy suppliers associated with the channel. This enables consumers to discover the types of events that can be supplied to them by the channel by invoking the `obtain_offered_types` operation on their associated proxy supplier.

Parameters

mode Specifies how to notify consumers of changes to the publication list.

ProxySupplier::validate_event_qos()

```
void validate_event_qos (  
    in CosNotification::QoSProperties required_qos,  
    out CosNotification::NamedPropertyRangeSeq available_qos)  
    raises (CosNotification::UnsupportedQoS);
```

Checks whether the target proxy object will honor the setting of the specified QoS properties on a per-event basis. If all requested QoS property value settings can be satisfied by the target object, the operation returns successfully with an output parameter that contains a sequence of [NamedPropertyRange](#) data structures.

Parameters

`required_qos` A sequence of QoS property name-value pairs that specify a set of QoS settings that a client is interested in setting on an event

Note:

The QoS property settings contained in the optional header fields of a structured event may differ from those that are configured on a given proxy object.

`available_qos` A sequence of [NamedPropertyRange](#). Each element includes the name of a an additional QoS property whose setting is supported by the target object on a per-event basis. Each element also includes the range of values that are acceptable for each such property.

Exceptions

[UnsupportedQoS](#) Raised if any of the requested settings cannot be honored by the target object. This exception contains as data a sequence of data structures, each of which identifies the name of a QoS property in the input list whose requested setting could not be satisfied, along with an error code and a range of settings for the property that could be satisfied.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::SequenceProxyPullConsumer Interface

```
//IDL
interface SequenceProxyPullConsumer :
    ProxyConsumer,
    CosNotifyComm::SequencePullConsumer
{
    void connect_sequence_pull_supplier (
        in CosNotifyComm::SequencePullSupplier pull_supplier)
        raises (CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected,
            CosEventChannelAdmin::TypeError );
};
```

The `SequenceProxyPullConsumer` interface supports connections to the channel by suppliers who make sequences of structured events available to the channel using the pull model.

Through inheritance of [ProxyConsumer](#), the `SequenceProxyPullConsumer` interface supports administration of QoS properties, administration of a list of associated filter objects, and a read-only attribute containing a reference to the [SupplierAdmin](#) that created it. This inheritance also implies that a `SequenceProxyPullConsumer` supports an operation that returns the list of event types that consumers connected to the same channel are interested in receiving, and an operation that returns information about the instance's ability to accept a QoS request.

The `SequenceProxyPullConsumer` interface also inherits from the [SequencePullConsumer](#) interface defined in the [CosNotifyComm](#) module. This interface supports the operation to close the connection from the supplier to the `SequenceProxyPullConsumer`. Since the [SequencePullConsumer](#) interface inherits from `NotifyPublish`, a supplier can inform its associated `SequenceProxyPullConsumer` whenever the list of event types it plans to supply to the channel changes.

The `SequenceProxyPullConsumer` interface also defines a method to establish a connection between the supplier and an event channel.

SequenceProxyPullConsumer::connect_sequence_pull_supplier()

```
void connect_sequence_pull_supplier (
    in CosNotifyComm::SequencePullSupplier pull_supplier)
    raises (CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected,
        CosEventChannelAdmin::TypeError );
```

Establishes a connection between a pull-style supplier of sequences of structured events and the event channel. Once the connection is established, the proxy can receive events from the supplier by invoking `pull_structured_events` or `try_pull_structured_events` on the supplier (whether the proxy invokes `pull_structured_events` or `try_pull_structured_events`, and the frequency with which it performs such invocations, is a detail specific to the implementation of the channel).

Parameters

`pull_supplier` A reference to an object supporting the [SequencePullSupplier](#) interface defined within [CosNotifyComm](#).

Exceptions

`AlreadyConnected` Raised if the proxy is already connected to a pull supplier.

`TypeError` An implementation of the `SequenceProxyPullConsumer` interface may impose additional requirements on the interface supported by a pull supplier (for example, it may be designed to invoke some operation other than `pull_structured_events` or `try_pull_structured_events` in order to receive events). If the pull supplier being connected does not meet those requirements, this operation raises the `TypeError` exception.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::SequenceProxyPushConsumer Interface

```
//IDL
interface SequenceProxyPushConsumer :
    ProxyConsumer,
    CosNotifyComm::SequencePushConsumer
{
    void connect_sequence_push_supplier (
        in CosNotifyComm::SequencePushSupplier push_supplier)
        raises (CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected);
};
```

The `SequenceProxyPushConsumer` interface supports connections to the channel by suppliers that push events to the channel as sequences of structured events.

Through inheritance of the [ProxyConsumer](#) interface, the interface supports administration of QoS properties, administration of a list of associated filter objects, and a read-only attribute containing a reference to the [SupplierAdmin](#) object that created it. In addition, this inheritance means that a `SequenceProxyPushConsumer` instance supports an operation that returns the list of event types that consumers connected to the same channel are interested in receiving, and an operation that returns information about the instance's ability to accept a QoS request.

The `SequenceProxyPushConsumer` interface also inherits from the [SequencePushConsumer](#) interface defined in the [CosNotifyComm](#) module. This interface supports the operation that enables a supplier of sequences of structured events to push them to a `SequenceProxyPushConsumer`, and also the operation to close down the connection from the supplier to the `SequenceProxyPushConsumer`. Since the [SequencePushConsumer](#) interface inherits from the [NotifyPublish](#) interface, a supplier can inform its associated `SequenceProxyPushConsumer` when the list of event types it supplies to the channel changes.

Lastly, the `SequenceProxyPushConsumer` interface defines a method to establish a connection between a supplier and an event channel.

SequenceProxyPushConsumer::connect_sequence_push_supplier()

```
void connect_sequence_push_supplier (
    in CosNotifyComm::SequencePushSupplier push_supplier)
    raises (CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected);
```

Establishes a connection between a push-style supplier of sequences of structured events and an event channel. Once the connection is established, the supplier can send events to the channel by invoking `push_structured_events` on its associated `SequenceProxyPushConsumer`.

Parameters

`push_supplier` A reference to an object supporting the [SequencePushSupplier](#) interface defined within the [CosNotifyComm](#) module.

Exceptions

`AlreadyConnected` The proxy is already connected to a push supplier object.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::SequenceProxyPullSupplier Interface

```
//IDL
interface SequenceProxyPullSupplier :
    ProxySupplier,
    CosNotifyComm::SequencePullSupplier
{
    void connect_sequence_pull_consumer (
        in CosNotifyComm::SequencePullConsumer pull_consumer)
        raises (CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected);
};
```

The `SequenceProxyPullSupplier` interface supports connections to the channel by consumers who pull sequences of structured events from an event channel.

Through inheritance of the [ProxySupplier](#) interface, the `SequenceProxyPullSupplier` interface supports administration of QoS properties, administration of a list of associated filter objects, and a read-only attribute containing a reference to the [ConsumerAdmin](#) object that created it. In addition, this inheritance implies that a `SequenceProxyPullSupplier` instance supports an operation that returns the list of event types that the proxy supplier can supply, and an operation that returns information about the instance's ability to accept a QoS request.

The `SequenceProxyPullSupplier` interface also inherits from the [SequencePullSupplier](#) interface defined in [CosNotifyComm](#). This interface supports the operations enabling a consumer of sequences of structured events to pull them from the `SequenceProxyPullSupplier`, and also the operation to close the connection from the consumer to its associated `SequenceProxyPullSupplier`. Since the [SequencePullSupplier](#) interface inherits from the [NotifySubscribe](#) interface, a `SequenceProxyPullSupplier` can be notified whenever the list of event types that its associated consumer is interested in receiving changes.

The `SequenceProxyPullSupplier` interface also defines a method to establish a connection between the consumer and an event channel.

SequenceProxyPullSupplier::connect_sequence_pull_consumer()

```
void connect_sequence_pull_consumer (
    in CosNotifyComm::SequencePullConsumer pull_consumer)
    raises (CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected);
```

Establishes a connection between a pull-style consumer of sequences of structured events and the event channel. Once the connection is established, the consumer can proceed to receive events from the channel by invoking `pull_structured_events` or `try_pull_structured_events` on its associated `SequenceProxyPullSupplier`.

Parameters

`pull_consumer` A reference to an object supporting the [SequencePullConsumer](#) interface defined in [CosNotifyComm](#).

Exceptions

`AlreadyConnected` The proxy is already connected to a pull consumer.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::SequenceProxyPushSupplier Interface

```
//IDL
interface SequenceProxyPushSupplier :
    ProxySupplier,
    CosNotifyComm::SequencePushSupplier
{
    void connect_sequence_push_consumer (
        in CosNotifyComm::SequencePushConsumer push_consumer)
        raises (CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected,
            CosEventChannelAdmin::TypeError );

    void suspend_connection()
        raises(ConnectionAlreadyInactive);

    void resume_connection()
        raises(ConnectionAlreadyActive);
};
```

The `SequenceProxyPushSupplier` interface supports connections to the channel by consumers that receive sequences of structured events from the channel.

Through inheritance of [ProxySupplier](#), the `SequenceProxyPushSupplier` interface supports administration of QoS properties, administration of a list of associated filter objects, and a read-only attribute containing a reference to the [ConsumerAdmin](#) that created it. This inheritance also implies that a `SequenceProxyPushSupplier` instance supports an operation that returns the list of event types that the proxy supplier can supply, and an operation that returns information about the instance's ability to accept a QoS request.

The `SequenceProxyPushSupplier` interface also inherits from the [SequencePushSupplier](#) interface defined in [CosNotifyComm](#). This interface supports the operation to close the connection from the consumer to the `SequenceProxyPushSupplier`. Since the [SequencePushSupplier](#) interface inherits from the [NotifySubscribe](#) interface, a `SequenceProxyPushSupplier` can be notified whenever the list of event types that its associated consumer is interested in receiving changes.

Lastly, the `SequenceProxyPushSupplier` interface defines the operation to establish the connection over which the push consumer receives events from the channel. The `SequenceProxyPushSupplier` interface also defines a pair of operations to suspend and resume the connection between a `SequenceProxyPushSupplier` instance and its associated `SequencePushConsumer`. While a connection is suspended, the `SequenceProxyPushSupplier` accumulates events destined for the consumer but does not transmit them until the connection is resumed.

SequenceProxyPushSupplier::connect_sequence_push_consumer()

```
void connect_sequence_push_consumer (
    in CosNotifyComm::SequencePushConsumer push_consumer)
    raises (CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected,
           CosEventChannelAdmin::TypeError );
```

Establishes a connection between a push-style consumer of sequences of structured events and the event channel. Once the connection is established, the `SequenceProxyPushSupplier` sends events to its associated consumer by invoking `push_structured_events`.

Parameters

`push_consumer` A reference to a [SequencePushConsumer](#).

Exceptions

`AlreadyConnected` Raised if the proxy is already connected to a push consumer.

`TypeError` An implementation of the `SequenceProxyPushSupplier` interface may impose additional requirements on the interface supported by a push consumer (for example, it may be designed to invoke some operation other than `push_structured_events` in order to transmit events). If the push consumer being connected does not meet those requirements, this operation raises the `TypeError` exception.

SequenceProxyPushSupplier::suspend_connection()

```
void suspend_connection()
    raises (ConnectionAlreadyInactive);
```

Causes the `SequenceProxyPushSupplier` to stop sending events to the `PushConsumer` instance connected to it. The `StructuredProxyPushSupplier` does not forward events to its [SequencePushConsumer](#) until `resume_connection()` is invoked. During this time, the `SequenceProxyPushSupplier` continues to queue events destined for the [SequencePushConsumer](#); however, events that time out prior to resumption of the connection are discarded. Upon resumption of the connection, all queued events are forwarded to the [SequencePushConsumer](#).

Exceptions

[ConnectionAlreadyInactive](#) The connection is already suspended.

SequenceProxyPushSupplier::resume_connection()

```
void resume_connection()
    raises (ConnectionAlreadyActive);
```


Causes the `SequenceProxyPushSupplier` to resume sending events to the [SequencePushConsumer](#) instance connected to it, including those that have been queued while the connection was suspended and have not yet timed out.

Exceptions

[ConnectionAlreadyActive](#)The connection is not suspended.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::StructuredProxyPullConsumer Interface

```
//IDL
interface StructuredProxyPullConsumer :
    ProxyConsumer,
    CosNotifyComm::StructuredPullConsumer
{
    void connect_structured_pull_supplier (
        in CosNotifyComm::StructuredPullSupplier
        pull_supplier)
        raises(CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected,
            CosEventChannelAdmin::TypeError );
};
```

The `StructuredProxyPullConsumer` interface supports connections to the channel by suppliers that make structured events available to the channel using the pull model.

Through inheritance of [ProxyConsumer](#), the `StructuredProxyPullConsumer` interface supports administration of QoS properties, administration of a list of associated filter objects, and a read-only attribute containing a reference to the [SupplierAdmin](#) object that created it. This inheritance also implies that a `StructuredProxyPullConsumer` instance supports an operation that returns the list of event types that consumers connected to the same channel are interested in receiving, and an operation that returns information about the instance's ability to accept a QoS request.

The `StructuredProxyPullConsumer` interface also inherits from the [StructuredPullConsumer](#) interface defined in [CosNotifyComm](#). This interface supports the operation to close the connection from the supplier to the `StructuredProxyPullConsumer`. Since the [StructuredPullConsumer](#) interface inherits from `NotifyPublish`, a supplier can inform the `StructuredProxyPullConsumer` to which it is connected whenever the list of event types it plans to supply to the channel changes.

Lastly, the `StructuredProxyPullConsumer` interface defines a method to establish a connection between the supplier and an event channel.

StructuredProxyPullConsumer::connect_structured_pull_supplier()

```
void connect_structured_pull_supplier (
    in CosNotifyComm::StructuredPullSupplier pull_supplier)
    raises(CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected,
        CosEventChannelAdmin::TypeError );
```

Establishes a connection between a pull-style supplier of structured events and the event channel. Once the connection is established, the proxy can receive events from the supplier by invoking `pull_structured_event` or `try_pull_structured_event` on the supplier (whether the proxy invokes `pull_structured_event` or `try_pull_structured_event`, and the frequency with which it per-

forms such invocations, is a detail specific to the implementation of the channel).

Parameters

`pull_supplier` A reference to an object supporting the [StructuredPullSupplier](#) interface defined within [CosNotifyComm](#).

Exceptions

`AlreadyConnected` Raised if the proxy is already connected to a pull supplier.

`TypeError` An implementation of the `StructuredProxyPullConsumer` interface may impose additional requirements on the interface supported by a pull supplier (for example, it may be designed to invoke some operation other than `pull_structured_event` or `try_pull_structured_event` in order to receive events). If the pull supplier being connected does not meet those requirements, this operation raises the `TypeError` exception.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::StructuredProxyPullSupplier Interface

```
//IDL
interface StructuredProxyPullSupplier :
    ProxySupplier,
    CosNotifyComm::StructuredPullSupplier
{
    void connect_structured_pull_consumer (
        in CosNotifyComm::StructuredPullConsumer
        pull_consumer)
        raises(CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected);
};
```

The `StructuredProxyPullSupplier` interface supports connections to the channel by consumers that pull structured events from the channel.

Through inheritance of [ProxySupplier](#), the `StructuredProxyPullSupplier` interface supports administration of QoS properties, administration of a list of associated filter objects, and a read-only attribute containing a reference to the [ConsumerAdmin](#) object that created it. In addition, this inheritance means that a `StructuredProxyPullSupplier` instance supports an operation that returns the list of event types that the proxy supplier can supply, and an operation that returns information about the instance's ability to accept a QoS request.

The `StructuredProxyPullSupplier` interface also inherits from the [StructuredPullSupplier](#) interface defined in [CosNotifyComm](#). This interface supports the operations enabling a consumer of structured events to pull them from a `StructuredProxyPullSupplier`, and the operation to close the connection from the consumer to the `StructuredProxyPullSupplier`. Since the [StructuredPullSupplier](#) interface inherits from [NotifySubscribe](#), a `StructuredProxyPullSupplier` can be notified whenever the list of event types that its associated consumer is interested in receiving changes.

Lastly, the `StructuredProxyPullSupplier` interface defines a method to establish a connection between the consumer and an event channel.

StructuredProxyPullSupplier::connect_structured_pull_consumer()

```
void connect_structured_pull_consumer (
    in CosNotifyComm::StructuredPullSupplier
    pull_consumer)
    raises(CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected);
```

Establishes a connection between a pull consumer of structured events and the event channel. Once established, the consumer can receive events from the channel by invoking `pull_structured_event` or `try_pull_structured_event` on its associated `StructuredProxyPullSupplier`.

Parameters

`pull_consumer` A reference to an object supporting the [StructuredPullSupplier](#) interface defined in [CosNotifyComm](#).

Exceptions

`AlreadyConnected` The proxy is already connected to a pull consumer.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::StructuredProxyPushConsumer Interface

```
//IDL
interface StructuredProxyPushConsumer :
    ProxyConsumer,
    CosNotifyComm::StructuredPushConsumer
{
    void connect_structured_push_supplier (
        in CosNotifyComm::StructuredPushSupplier
        push_supplier)
        raises(CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected);
};
```

The `StructuredProxyPushConsumer` interface supports connections to the channel by suppliers that push events to the channel as structured events.

Through inheritance of the [ProxyConsumer](#) interface, the interface supports administration of QoS properties, administration of a list of associated filter objects, and a read-only attribute containing a reference to the [SupplierAdmin](#) object that created it. In addition, this inheritance means that a `StructuredProxyPushConsumer` instance supports an operation that returns the list of event types that consumers connected to the same channel are interested in receiving, and an operation that returns information about the instance's ability to accept a QoS request.

The `StructuredProxyPushConsumer` interface also inherits from the [StructuredPushConsumer](#) interface defined in the [CosNotifyComm](#) module. This interface supports the operation that enables a supplier of structured events to push them to the `StructuredProxyPushConsumer`, and also an operation to close down the connection from the supplier to the `StructuredProxyPushConsumer`. Since the [StructuredPushConsumer](#) interface inherits from the [NotifyPublish](#) interface, a supplier can inform the `StructuredProxyPushConsumer` to which it is connected whenever the list of event types it plans to supply to the channel changes.

Lastly, the `StructuredProxyPushConsumer` interface defines a method to establish a connection between the supplier and an event channel.

StructuredProxyPushConsumer::connect_structured_push_supplier()

```
void connect_structured_push_supplier (
    in CosNotifyComm::StructuredPushSupplier
    push_supplier)
    raises(CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected);
```

Establishes a connection between a push-style supplier of structured events and the event channel. Once the connection is established, the supplier can send events to the channel by invoking `push_structured_event` on its associated `StructuredProxyPushConsumer` instance.

Parameters

`push_supplier`A reference to an object supporting the [StructuredPushSupplier](#) interface defined within the [CosNotifyComm](#) module.

Exceptions

`AlreadyConnected`The proxy object is already connected to a push supplier object.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::StructuredProxyPushSupplier Interface

```
//IDL
interface StructuredProxyPushSupplier :
    ProxySupplier,
    CosNotifyComm::StructuredPushSupplier
{
    void connect_structured_push_consumer (
        in CosNotifyComm::StructuredPushConsumer
        push_consumer)
        raises(CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected,
            CosEventChannelAdmin::TypeError );

    void suspend_connection()
        raises(ConnectionAlreadyInactive);

    void resume_connection()
        raises(ConnectionAlreadyActive);
};
```

The `StructuredProxyPushSupplier` interface supports connections to the channel by consumers that receive structured events from the channel.

Through inheritance of [ProxySupplier](#), the `StructuredProxyPushSupplier` interface supports administration of QoS properties, administration of a list of associated filter objects, and a read-only attribute containing a reference to the [ConsumerAdmin](#) that created it. This inheritance also implies that a `StructuredProxyPushSupplier` instance supports an operation that returns the list of event types that the proxy supplier can supply, and an operation that returns information about the instance's ability to accept a QoS request.

The `StructuredProxyPushSupplier` interface also inherits from the [StructuredPushSupplier](#) interface defined in [CosNotifyComm](#). This interface supports the operation that to close the connection from the consumer to the `StructuredProxyPushSupplier`. Since [StructuredPushSupplier](#) inherits from [NotifySubscribe](#), a `StructuredProxyPushSupplier` can be notified whenever the list of event types that its associated consumer is interested in receiving changes.

Lastly, the `StructuredProxyPushSupplier` interface defines the operation to establish the connection over which the push consumer can receive events from the channel. The `StructuredProxyPushSupplier` interface also defines a pair of operations to suspend and resume the connection between a `StructuredProxyPushSupplier` and its associated `StructuredPushConsumer`. During the time such a connection is suspended, the `StructuredProxyPushSupplier` accumulates events destined for the consumer but does not transmit them until the connection is resumed.

StructuredProxyPushSupplier::connect_structured_push_consumer()

```
void connect_structured_push_consumer (
    in CosNotifyComm::StructuredPushConsumer push_consumer)
    raises (CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected,
           CosEventChannelAdmin::TypeError );
```

Establishes a connection between a push-style consumer of structured events and the event channel. Once the connection is established, the `StructuredProxyPushSupplier` sends events to the consumer by invoking `push_structured_event`.

Parameters

`push_consumer` A reference to an object supporting the [StructuredPushConsumer](#) interface defined within [CosNotifyComm](#)

Exceptions

`AlreadyConnected` Raised if the proxy is already connected to a push consumer.

`TypeError` An implementation of the `StructuredProxyPushSupplier` interface may impose additional requirements on the interface supported by a push consumer (for example, it may be designed to invoke some operation other than `push_structured_event` to transmit events). If the push consumer being connected does not meet those requirements, this operation raises the `TypeError` exception.

StructuredProxyPushSupplier::suspend_connection()

```
void suspend_connection()
    raises (ConnectionAlreadyInactive);
```

Causes the `StructuredProxyPushSupplier` to stop sending events to the `PushConsumer` connected to it. The `StructuredProxyPushSupplier` does not forward events to its `StructuredPushConsumer` until `resume_connection()` is invoked. During this time, the `StructuredProxyPushSupplier` queues events destined for the `StructuredPushConsumer`; however, events that time out prior to resumption of the connection are discarded. Upon resumption of the connection, all queued events are forwarded to the `StructuredPushConsumer`.

Exceptions

[ConnectionAlreadyInactive](#) The connection is already suspended.

StructuredProxyPushSupplier::resume_connection()

```
void resume_connection()
```

```
raises(ConnectionAlreadyActive);
```

Causes causes the `StructuredProxyPushSupplier` to resume sending events to the `StructuredPushConsumer` connected to it, including those that have been queued while the connection was suspended and have not yet timed out.

Exceptions

[ConnectionAlreadyActive](#)The connection is not currently suspended.

CosNotifyChannelAdmin::Supplier Admin Interface

```
//IDL
interface SupplierAdmin :
    CosNotification::QoSAdmin,
    CosNotifyComm::NotifyPublish,
    CosNotifyFilter::FilterAdmin,
    CosEventChannelAdmin::SupplierAdmin
{
    readonly attribute AdminID MyID;
    readonly attribute EventChannel MyChannel;

    readonly attribute InterFilterGroupOperator MyOperator;

    readonly attribute ProxyIDSeg pull_consumers;
    readonly attribute ProxyIDSeg push_consumers;

    ProxyConsumer get_proxy_consumer(in ProxyID proxy_id )
        raises ( ProxyNotFound );

    ProxyConsumer obtain_notification_pull_consumer (
        in ClientType ctype,
        out ProxyID proxy_id)
        raises ( AdminLimitExceeded );

    ProxyConsumer obtain_notification_push_consumer (
        in ClientType ctype,
        out ProxyID proxy_id)
        raises ( AdminLimitExceeded );

    ProxyConsumer obtain_txn_notification_push_consumer (
        in ClientType ctype,
        out ProxyID proxy_id)
        raises ( AdminLimitExceeded );

    void destroy();
};
```

The `SupplierAdmin` interface defines the behavior of objects that create and manage lists of proxy consumers within an event channel. A event channel can have any number of `SupplierAdmin` instances associated with it. Each instance is responsible for creating and managing a list of proxy consumers that share a common set of QoS property settings, and a common set of filters. This feature enables clients to group proxy consumer objects within a channel into groupings that each support a set of suppliers with a common set of QoS requirements, and that make event forwarding decisions using a common set of filters.

The `SupplierAdmin` interface inherits [QoSAdmin](#). This enables each `SupplierAdmin` to manage a set of QoS property settings. These QoS property settings are assigned as the default QoS property settings for any proxy consumer created by a `SupplierAdmin`.

The `SupplierAdmin` interface inherits from the [FilterAdmin](#) interface defined in [CosNotifyFilter](#), enabling each `SupplierAdmin` to maintain a list of filters. These filters encapsulate subscriptions that apply to all proxy consumer objects that have been created by a given `SupplierAdmin` instance.

The `SupplierAdmin` interface also inherits from the [NotifyPublish](#) interface defined in [CosNotifyComm](#). This inheritance enables a `SupplierAdmin` to be the target of an [offer change](#) request made by a supplier, and for the change in event types being offered to be shared by all proxy consumer that were created by the target `SupplierAdmin`. This optimizes the notification of a group of proxy consumers that have been created by the same `SupplierAdmin` of changes to the types of events being offered by suppliers.

The `SupplierAdmin` interface also inherits from `CosEventChannelAdmin::SupplierAdmin`. This inheritance enables clients to use the `SupplierAdmin` interface to create pure OMG event service style proxy consumer objects. Proxy consumer objects created in this manner do not support configuration of QoS properties, and do not have associated filters. Proxy consumer objects created through the inherited `CosEventChannelAdmin::SupplierAdmin` interface do not have unique identifiers associated with them, whereas proxy consumers created by invoking the operations supported by the `SupplierAdmin` interface do.

The `SupplierAdmin` interface supports a read-only attribute that maintains a reference to the `EventChannel` that created a given `SupplierAdmin`. The `SupplierAdmin` interface also supports a read-only attribute that contains a numeric identifier that is assigned to a `SupplierAdmin` the event channel that creates it. This identifier is unique among all `SupplierAdmins` created by a given channel.

A `SupplierAdmin` maintains a list of filters that are applied to all proxy consumers it creates. Each proxy consumer also supports a list of filters that apply only that proxy. When combining these two lists during the evaluation of an event, either `AND` or `OR` semantics can be applied. The choice is determined by an input flag upon creation of the `SupplierAdmin`, and the operator that is used for this purpose by a given `SupplierAdmin` is maintained in a read-only attribute.

Each `SupplierAdmin` assigns a unique numeric identifier to each proxy consumer it maintains. The `SupplierAdmin` interface supports attributes that maintain the list of these unique identifiers associated with the proxy pull and the proxy push consumers created by a given `SupplierAdmin`. The `SupplierAdmin` interface also supports an operation which, when provided with the unique identifier of a proxy consumer, returns the object reference of that proxy consumer object. Finally, the `SupplierAdmin` interface supports operations that can create the various styles of proxy consumers supported by the event channel.

SupplierAdmin::MyID

readonly attribute [AdminID](#) MyID;

Maintains the unique identifier of the target `SupplierAdmin`. This ID is assigned to it upon creation by the event channel.

SupplierAdmin::MyChannel

readonly attribute EventChannel MyChannel;

Maintains an object reference to the event channel that created the SupplierAdmin.

SupplierAdmin::MyOperator

readonly attribute [InterFilterGroupOperator](#) MyOperator;;

Maintains the information regarding whether AND or OR semantics are used during the evaluation of events when combining the filters associated with the target SupplierAdmin and those defined on a given proxy consumer.

SupplierAdmin::pull_consumers

readonly attribute [ProxyIDSeq](#) pull_consumers;

Contains the list of unique identifiers assigned by a SupplierAdmin to each pull-style proxy consumer it has created.

SupplierAdmin::push_consumers

readonly attribute [ProxyIDSeq](#) push_consumers;

Contains the list of unique identifiers assigned by a SupplierAdmin to each push-style proxy consumer it has created.

SupplierAdmin::get_proxy_consumer()

[ProxyConsumer](#) get_proxy_consumer (in [ProxyID](#) proxy_id)

raises ([ProxyNotFound](#));

Returns an object reference to the proxy consumer whose unique identifier was specified.

Parameters

proxy_id The numeric identifier associated with one of the proxy consumers created by the target SupplierAdmin.

Exceptions

[ProxyNotFound](#) The input parameter does not correspond to the unique identifier of a proxy consumer created by the target SupplierAdmin.

SupplierAdmin::obtain_notification_pull_consumer()

[ProxyConsumer](#) obtain_notification_pull_consumer (

in [ClientType](#) ctype,

```
    out ProxyID proxy_id)
    raises ( AdminLimitExceeded );
```

Creates an instances of a pull-style proxy consumers and returns an object reference to the new proxy.

Three varieties of pull-style proxy consumers are defined:

- The [ProxyPullConsumer](#) interface supports connections to pull suppliers that send events as *Anys*.
- The [StructuredProxyPullConsumer](#) interface supports connections to pull suppliers that send structured events.
- The [SequenceProxyPullConsumer](#) interface supports connections to pull suppliers that send sequences of structured events.

The input parameter flag indicates which type of pull style proxy to create.

The target `SupplierAdmin` creates the new pull-style proxy consumer and assigns it a numeric identifier that is unique among all proxy consumers it has created.

Parameters

<code>ctype</code>	A flag indicating which style of pull-style proxy consumer to create.
<code>proxy_id</code>	The unique identifier of the new proxy consumer.

Exceptions

[AdminLimitExceeded](#)The number of consumers currently connected to the channel that the target `SupplierAdmin` is associated with exceeds the value of the `MaxSuppliers` administrative property.

SupplierAdmin::obtain_notification_push_consumer()

```
ProxyConsumer obtain_notification_push_consumer (
    in ClientType ctype,
    out ProxyID proxy_id)
    raises ( AdminLimitExceeded );
```

Creates an instance of a push-style proxy supplier and returns an object reference to the new proxy.

Three varieties of push-style proxy consumer are defined:

- The [ProxyPushConsumer](#) interface supports connections to push consumers that receive events as *Anys*.
- The [StructuredProxyPushConsumer](#) interface supports connections to push consumers that receive structured events.
- The [SequenceProxyPushConsumer](#) interface supports connections to push consumers that receive sequences of structured events.

The input parameter flag indicates which type of push-style proxy to create.

The target `SupplierAdmin` creates the new push-style proxy consumer and assigns it a numeric identifier that is unique among all proxy suppliers it has created.

Parameters

<code>ctype</code>	A flag that indicates the type of push-style proxy consumer to create.
<code>proxy_id</code>	The unique identifier of the new proxy consumer.

Exceptions

[AdminLimitExceeded](#)The number of consumers currently connected to the channel that the target `SupplierAdmin` is associated with exceeds the value of the `MaxSuppliers` administrative property.

SupplierAdmin::destroy()

```
void destroy();
```

Iteratively destroys each proxy under the administration of the target object, and finally destroys the target object itself. When destroying each object, it frees any storage associated with the object, and then invalidates the object's IOR.

CosNotifyComm Module

CosNotifyComm specifies the following interfaces to instantiate notification service clients:

PushConsumer	PushSupplier
PullConsumer	PullSupplier
StructuredPushConsumer	StructuredPushSupplier
StructuredPullConsumer	StructuredPullSupplier
SequencePushConsumer	SequencePushSupplier
SequencePullConsumer	SequencePullSupplier

The module also specifies the [NotifyPublish](#) and [NotifySubscribe](#) interfaces to facilitate informing notification clients about subscription and publication changes.

CosNotifyComm Exceptions

CosNotifyComm::InvalidEventType Exception

```
exception InvalidEventType{ CosNotification::EventType type };
```

Raised when the specified [EventType](#) is not syntactically correct. It returns the name of the invalid event type.

Note:

The Orbix notification service does not throw this exception.

CosNotifyComm::NotifyPublish Interface

```
interface NotifyPublish {
    void offer_change (
        in CosNotification::EventTypeSeq added,
        in CosNotification::EventTypeSeq removed )
        raises ( InvalidEventType );
};
```

The NotifyPublish interface supports an operation that allows a supplier to announce, or publish, the names of the event types it supplies. It is an abstract interface which is inherited by all notification service consumer interfaces, and it enables suppliers to inform consumers supporting this interface of the types of events they intend to supply.

NotifyPublish::offer_change()

```
void offer_change (
    in CosNotification::EventTypeSeq added,
    in CosNotification::EventTypeSeq removed )
    raises ( InvalidEventType );
```

Allows a supplier of notifications to announce, or publish, the names of the types of events it supplies.

Note:

Each event type name consists of two components: the name of the domain in which the event type has meaning, and the name of the actual event type. Either component of a type name may specify a complete domain/event type name, a domain/event type name containing the wildcard '*' character, or the special event type name "%ALL".

Parameters

added	A sequence of event type names specifying those event types which the event supplier plans to supply.
removed	Sequence of event type names specifying those event types which the client no longer plans to supply.

Exceptions

InvalidEventType	One of the event type names supplied in either input parameter is syntactically invalid. In this case, the invalid name is returned in the type field of the exception.
----------------------------------	---

CosNotifyComm::NotifySubscribe Interface

```
interface NotifySubscribe {
    void subscription\_change(
        in CosNotification::EventTypeSeq added,
        in CosNotification::EventTypeSeq removed )
        raises ( InvalidEventType );
};
```

The NotifySubscribe interface supports an operation allowing a consumer to inform suppliers of the event types it wishes to receive. It is an abstract interface that is inherited by all notification service supplier interfaces. Its main purpose is to enable consumers to inform suppliers of the event types they are interested in, ultimately enabling the suppliers to avoid supplying events that are not of interest to any consumer.

NotifySubscribe::subscription_change()

```
void subscription_change(
    in CosNotification::EventTypeSeq added,
    in CosNotification::EventTypeSeq removed )
    raises ( InvalidEventType );
```

Allows a consumer to inform suppliers of the event types it wishes to receive.

Note:

Each event type name is comprised of two components: the name of the domain in which the event type has meaning, and the name of the actual event type. Also note that either component of a type name may specify a complete domain/event type name, a domain/event type name containing the wildcard '*' character, or the special event type name "%ALL".

Parameters

added	A sequence of event type names specifying the event types the consumer wants to add to its subscription list.
removed	A sequence of event type names specifying the event types the consumer wants to remove from its subscription list.

Exceptions

[InvalidEventType](#) One of the event type names supplied in either input parameter is syntactically invalid. The invalid name is returned in the type field of the exception.

CosNotifyComm::PullConsumer Interface

```
interface PullConsumer :  
    NotifyPublish,  
    CosEventComm::PullConsumer  
{  
};
```

The `PullConsumer` interface inherits all the operations of `CosEventComm::PullConsumer`. In addition, the `PullConsumer` interface inherits the [NotifyPublish](#) interface described above, which enables a supplier to inform an instance supporting this interface whenever there is a change to the types of events it intends to produce.

Note:

An object supporting `PullConsumer` can receive all events that were supplied to its associated channel. How events supplied to the channel in other forms are internally mapped for delivery to a `PullConsumer` is summarized in the *CORBA Notification Service Guide*.

CosNotifyComm::PullSupplier Interface

```
interface PullSupplier :  
    NotifySubscribe,  
    CosEventComm::PullSupplier  
{  
};
```

The `PullSupplier` interface inherits all the operations of `CosEventComm::PullSupplier`. In addition, the `PullSupplier` interface inherits the [NotifySubscribe](#) interface described above, which enables a consumer to inform an instance supporting this interface whenever there is a change to the types of events it wishes to receive.

Note:

An object supporting the `PullSupplier` interface can transmit events that can potentially be received by any consumer connected to the channel. How events supplied to the channel in other forms are translated is summarized in the *CORBA Notification Service Guide*

CosNotifyComm::PushConsumer Interface

```
interface PushConsumer :  
    NotifyPublish,  
    CosEventComm::PushConsumer  
{  
};
```

The `PushConsumer` interface inherits all the operations of `CosEventComm::PushConsumer`. In addition, the `PushConsumer` interface inherits the [NotifyPublish](#) interface described above, which enables a supplier to inform an instance supporting this interface whenever there is a change to the types of events it intends to produce.

Note:

An object supporting `PushConsumer` can receive all events that were supplied to its associated channel. How events supplied to the channel in other forms are internally mapped for delivery to a `PushConsumer` is summarized in the *CORBA Notification Service Guide*.

CosNotifyComm::PushSupplier Interface

```
interface PushSupplier :  
    NotifySubscribe,  
    CosEventComm::PushSupplier  
{  
};
```

The `PushSupplier` interface inherits all the operations of `CosEventComm::PushSupplier`. In addition, the `PushSupplier` interface inherits the [NotifySubscribe](#) interface described above, which enables a consumer to inform an instance supporting this interface whenever there is a change to the types of events it wishes to receive.

Note:

An object supporting the `PushSupplier` interface can transmit events that can potentially be received by any consumer connected to the channel. How events supplied to the channel in other forms are translated is summarized in the *CORBA Notification Service Guide*

CosNotifyComm::SequencePullConsumer Interface

```
interface SequencePullConsumer : NotifyPublish {  
    void disconnect\_sequence\_pull\_consumer\(\);  
};
```

The `SequencePullConsumer` interface defines an operation to disconnect the pull consumer from its associated supplier. The `SequencePullConsumer` interface inherits [NotifyPublish](#), which enables a supplier to inform an instance supporting this interface whenever there is a change to the types of events it intends to produce.

Note:

An object supporting the `SequencePullConsumer` interface can receive all events that were supplied to its associated channel, including events supplied in a form other than a sequence of structured events. How events supplied to the channel in other forms are internally mapped into a sequence of structured events for delivery to a `SequencePullConsumer` is summarized in the *CORBA Notification Service Guide*.

SequencePullConsumer::disconnect_sequence_pull_consumer()

```
void disconnect_sequence_pull_consumer();
```

Terminates a connection between the target `SequencePullConsumer` and its associated supplier. The target `SequencePullConsumer` releases all resources allocated to support the connection, and disposes of its own object reference.

CosNotifyComm::SequencePullSupplier Interface

```
interface SequencePullSupplier : NotifySubscribe
{
    CosNotification::EventBatch pull_structured_events(
        in long max_number )
        raises(CosEventComm::Disconnected);

    CosNotification::StructuredEvent try_pull_structured_events(
        in long max_number,
        out boolean has_event)
        raises(CosEventComm::Disconnected);

    void disconnect\_sequence\_pull\_supplier\(\);
};
```

The `SequencePullSupplier` interface supports operations that enable suppliers to transmit sequences of structured events using the pull model. It also defines an operation to disconnect the pull supplier from its associated consumer. The `SequencePullSupplier` interface inherits [NotifySubscribe](#), which enables a consumer to inform an instance supporting this interface whenever there is a change to the types of events it is interested in receiving.

Note:

An object supporting the `SequencePullSupplier` interface can transmit events that can be received by any consumer connected to the channel, including those which consume events in a form other than a sequence of structured events. How events supplied to the channel in the form of a sequence of structured events are internally mapped into different forms for delivery to consumers that receive events in a form other than the a sequence of structured events is summarized in the *CORBA Notification Service Guide*.

SequencePullSupplier::pull_structured_events()

```
CosNotification::EventBatch pull_structured_events(
    in long max_number )
    raises(CosEventComm::Disconnected);
```

Blocks until a sequence of structured events is available for transmission, at which time it returns the sequence containing events to be delivered to its connected consumer proxy.

The amount of time the supplier packs events into the sequence before transmitting it, along with the maximum size of any sequence it transmits (regardless of the input parameter), are controlled by QoS property settings as described in the *CORBA Notification Service Guide*.

Parameters

`max_number` The maximum length of the sequence returned.

Exceptions

Disconnected The operation was invoked on a `SequencePullSupplier` that is not currently connected to a consumer proxy.

`SequencePullSupplier::try_pull_structured_events()`

```
CosNotification::StructuredEvent try_pull_structured_events(  
    in long max_number,  
    out boolean has_event)  
    raises(CosEventComm::Disconnected);
```

Returns a sequence of a structured events that contains events being delivered to its connected consumer, if such a sequence is available for delivery at the time the operation was invoked:

- If an event sequence is available for delivery and is returned as the result, the output parameter `has_event` is set to `TRUE`.
- If no event sequence is available to return upon invocation, the operation returns immediately with the value of the output parameter set to `FALSE`. In this case, the return value does not contain a valid event sequence.

Parameters

<code>max_number</code>	The maximum length of the sequence returned.
<code>has_event</code>	An output parameter of type <code>boolean</code> that indicates whether or not the return value actually contains a sequence of events.

Exceptions

Disconnected This operation was invoked on a `SequencePullSupplier` that is not currently connected to a consumer proxy.

`SequencePullSupplier::disconnect_sequence_pull_supplier()`

```
void disconnect_sequence_pull_supplier();
```

Terminates a connection between the target `SequencePullSupplier` and its associated consumer. The target `SequencePullSupplier` releases all resources allocated to support the connection, and disposes of its own object reference.

CosNotifyComm::SequencePushConsumer Interface

```
interface SequencePushConsumer : NotifyPublish {  
    void push\_structured\_events(  
        in CosNotification::EventBatch notifications)  
        raises (CosEventComm::Disconnected);  
    void disconnect\_sequence\_push\_consumer();  
};
```

The `SequencePushConsumer` interface supports an operation that enables consumers to receive sequences of structured events using the push model. It also defines an operation to disconnect the push consumer from its associated supplier. The `SequencePushConsumer` interface inherits [NotifyPublish](#), which enables a supplier to inform an instance supporting this interface whenever there is a change to the types of events it intends to produce.

Note:

An object supporting the `SequencePushConsumer` interface can receive all events which are supplied to its associated channel, including events supplied in a form other than a sequence of structured events. How events supplied to the channel in other forms are internally mapped into a sequence of structured events for delivery to a `SequencePushConsumer` is summarized in the *CORBA Notification Service Guide*.

SequencePushConsumer::push_structured_events()

```
void push\_structured\_events(  
    in CosNotification::EventBatch notifications)  
    raises (CosEventComm::Disconnected);
```

Enables consumers to receive sequences of structured events by the push model.

The maximum number of events that are transmitted within a single invocation of this operation, along with the amount of time a supplier of sequences of structured events packs individual events into the sequence before invoking this operation, are controlled by QoS property settings as described in the *CORBA Notification Service Guide*.

Parameters

`notifications` A parameter of type [EventBatch](#) as defined in the [CosNotification](#) module. Upon invocation, this parameter contains a sequence of structured events being delivered to the consumer by its associated supplier proxy.

Exceptions

`Disconnected` The operation was invoked on a `SequencePushConsumer` instance that is not currently connected to a supplier proxy.

SequencePushConsumer::disconnect_sequence_push_consumer()

```
void disconnect_sequence_push_consumer();
```

Terminates a connection between the target `SequencePushConsumer` and its associated supplier proxy. The target `SequencePushConsumer` releases all resources allocated to support the connection, and disposes of its own object reference.

CosNotifyComm::SequencePushSupplier Interface

```
interface SequencePushSupplier : NotifySubscribe
{
    void disconnect\_sequence\_push\_supplier\(\);
};
```

The `SequencePushSupplier` interface defines an operation that to disconnect the push supplier from its associated consumer proxy. In addition, the `SequencePushSupplier` interface inherits [NotifySubscribe](#), which enables a consumer to inform an instance supporting this interface whenever there is a change to the types of events it is interested in receiving.

Note:

An object supporting the `SequencePushSupplier` interface can transmit events that can be received by any consumer connected to the channel, including those which consume events in a form other than a sequence of structured events. How events supplied to the channel in the form of a sequence of structured events are internally mapped into different forms for delivery to consumers which receive events in a form other than a sequence of structured events is summarized in the *CORBA Notification Service Guide*.

SequencePushSupplier::disconnect_sequence_push_supplier()

```
void disconnect_sequence_push_supplier();
```

Terminates a connection between the target `SequencePushSupplier` and its associated consumer. The target `SequencePushSupplier` releases all resources allocated to support the connection, and disposes of its own object reference.

CosNotifyComm::StructuredPullConsumer Interface

```
interface StructuredPullConsumer : NotifyPublish
{
    void disconnect\_structured\_pull\_consumer\(\);
};
```

The `StructuredPullConsumer` defines an operation that can be invoked to disconnect the pull consumer from its associated supplier. In addition, the `StructuredPullConsumer` interface inherits the `NotifyPublish` interface, which enables a supplier to inform an instance supporting this interface whenever there is a change to the types of events it intends to produce.

Note:

An object supporting the `StructuredPullConsumer` interface can receive all events that were supplied to its associated channel, including events supplied in a form other than a structured event. How events supplied to the channel in other forms are internally mapped into a structured event for delivery to a `StructuredPullConsumer` is summarized in the *CORBA Notification Service Guide*.

StructuredPullConsumer::disconnect_structured_pull_consumer()

```
void disconnect_structured_pull_consumer();
```

Terminates a connection between the target `StructuredPullConsumer`, and its associated supplier proxy. The target `StructuredPullConsumer` releases all resources allocated to support the connection, and disposes of its own object reference.

CosNotifyComm::StructuredPullSupplier Interface

```
interface StructuredPullSupplier : NotifySubscribe
{
    CosNotification::StructuredEvent pull_structured_event()
        raises (CosEventComm::Disconnected);

    CosNotification::StructuredEvent try_pull_structured_event(
        out boolean has_event)
        raises (CosEventComm::Disconnected);

    void disconnect\_structured\_pull\_supplier\(\);
};
```

The StructuredPullSupplier interface supports operations that enable suppliers to transmit structured events by the pull model. It also defines an operation to disconnect the pull supplier from its associated consumer proxy. In addition, the StructuredPullSupplier interface inherits the [NotifySubscribe](#) interface, which enables a consumer to inform an instance supporting this interface whenever there is a change to the types of events it is interested in receiving.

Note:

An object supporting the StructuredPullSupplier interface can transmit events that can potentially be received by any consumer connected to the channel, including those which consume events in a form other than a structured event. How events supplied to the channel in other forms are translated is summarized in the *CORBA Notification Service Guide*

StructuredPullSupplier::pull_structured_event()

```
CosNotification::StructuredEvent pull_structured_event()
    raises (CosEventComm::Disconnected);
```

Blocks until an event is available for transmission, at which time it returns an instance of a structured event containing the event being delivered to its connected consumer proxy.

Exceptions

Disconnected The operation was invoked on a StructuredPullSupplier that is not currently connected to a consumer proxy.

StructuredPullSupplier::try_pull_structured_event()

```
CosNotification::StructuredEvent try_pull_structured_event(
    out boolean has_event)
    raises (CosEventComm::Disconnected);
```

If an event is available for delivery at the time the operation was invoked, the method returns a structured event that contains the event being delivered to its connected consumer and the output parameter of the operation is set to `TRUE`. If no event is available to return upon invocation, the operation returns immediately with the value of the output parameter set to `FALSE`. In this case, the return value does not contain a valid event.

Parameters

`has_event` An output parameter of type `boolean` that indicates whether or not the return value actually contains an event.

Exceptions

`Disconnected` The operation was invoked on a `StructuredPullSupplier` that is not currently connected to a consumer proxy.

StructuredPullSupplier::disconnect_structured_pull_supplier()

```
void disconnect_structured_pull_supplier();
```

Terminates a connection between the target `StructuredPullSupplier` and its associated consumer. The target `StructuredPullSupplier` releases all resources allocated to support the connection, and disposes of its own object reference.

CosNotifyComm::StructuredPush Consumer Interface

```
interface StructuredPushConsumer : NotifyPublish {  
    void push\_structured\_event (  
        in CosNotification::StructuredEvent notification)  
        raises (CosEventComm::Disconnected);  
    void disconnect\_structured\_push\_consumer();  
};
```

The `StructuredPushConsumer` interface supports an operation enabling consumers to receive structured events by the push model. It also defines an operation to disconnect the push consumer from its associated proxy supplier. In addition, the `StructuredPushConsumer` interface inherits the [NotifyPublish](#) interface described above, which enables a supplier to inform an instance supporting this interface whenever there is a change to the types of events it intends to produce.

Note:

An object supporting the `StructuredPushConsumer` interface can receive all events that were supplied to its associated channel, including events supplied in a form other than a structured event. How events supplied to the channel in other forms are internally mapped into a structured event for delivery to a `StructuredPushConsumer` is summarized in the *CORBA Notification Service Guide*.

StructuredPushConsumer::push_structured_event()

```
void push_structured_event (  
    in CosNotification::StructuredEvent notification)  
    raises (CosEventComm::Disconnected);
```

Enables consumers to receive structured events by the push model.

Parameters

notification	A parameter of type StructuredEvent as defined in the CosNotification module. When the method returns this parameter contains a structured event being delivered to the consumer by its proxy supplier.
--------------	---

Exceptions

Disconnected	This operation was invoked on a <code>StructuredPushConsumer</code> instance that is not currently connected to a proxy supplier.
--------------	---

StructuredPushConsumer::disconnect_structured_push_consumer()

```
void disconnect_structured_push_consumer();
```

Terminates a connection between the target `StructuredPushConsumer` and its associated proxy supplier. That the target `StructuredPushConsumer` releases all resources allocated to support the connection, and disposes of its own object reference.

CosNotifyComm::StructuredPushSupplier Interface

```
interface StructuredPushSupplier : NotifySubscribe {  
    void disconnect\_structured\_push\_supplier\(\);  
};
```

The `StructuredPushSupplier` interface supports the behavior of objects that transmit structured events using push-style communication. It defines an operation that can be invoked to disconnect the push supplier from its associated consumer proxy. In addition, the `StructuredPushSupplier` interface inherits `NotifySubscribe`, which enables a consumer to inform an instance supporting this interface whenever there is a change to the types of events it is interested in receiving.

Note:

An object supporting the `StructuredPushSupplier` interface can transmit events which can potentially be received by any consumer connected to the channel, including those which consume events in a form other than a structured event. How events supplied to the channel are translated is summarized in the *CORBA Notification Service Guide*.

StructuredPushSupplier::disconnect_structured_push_supplier()

```
void disconnect_structured_push_supplier();
```

Terminates a connection between the target `StructuredPushSupplier`, and its associated consumer. The target `StructuredPushSupplier` releases all resources allocated to support the connection, and disposes of its own object reference.

CosNotifyFilter Module

The `CosNotifyFilterModule` specifies the following interfaces to support event filtering:

[Filter](#)
[FilterFactory](#)
[MappingFilter](#)
[FilterAdmin](#)

In addition to these interfaces the module specifies several data types and exceptions related to event filtering.

CosNotifyFilter Data Types

CosNotifyFilter::ConstraintID Data Type

```
typedef long ConstraintID;
```

Identifies a constraint.

CosNotifyFilter::ConstraintExp Data Structure

```
struct ConstraintExp
{
    CosNotification::EventTypeSeq event_types;
    string constraint_expr;
};
```

Contains a constraint expression and a list of events to check against. The `constraint_expr` member is a string that conforms to the Trader constraint grammar. For more information on the constraint grammar, see the *CORBA Notification Service Guide*.

CosNotifyFilter::ContsrainIDSeq Data Type

```
typedef <ConstraintID> ConstraintIDSeq;
```

Contains a list of constraint ID.

CosNotifyFilter::ConstraintExpSeq Data Type

```
typedef sequence<ConstraintExp> ContsrainExpSeq;
```

Contains a list of constraint expressions.

CosNotifyFilter::ConstraintInfo Data Structure

```
struct ConstraintInfo
{
    ConstraintExp constraint_expression;
    ConstraintID constraint_id;
}
```

Specifies an instantiated constraint.

CosNotifyFilter::ConstraintInfoSeq Data Type

```
typedef sequence<ConstraintInfo> ConstraintInfoSeq;
```

Contains a list of instantiated constraints.

CosNotifyFilter::FilterID Data Type

```
typedef long FilterID;
```

Identifies an instantiated filter. It is unique to the object to which it is attached.

CosNotifyFilter::FilterIDSeq Data Type

```
typedef sequence<FilterID> FilterIDSeq;
```

Contains a list of FilterIDs.

CosNotifyFilter::MappingConstraintPair Data Structure

```
struct MappingConstraintPair
{
    ConstraintExp constraint_expression;
    any          result_to_set;
}
```

Specifies a constraint expression and the value to set if the event matches the constraint expression.

CosNotifyFilter::MappingConstraintPairSeq Data Type

```
typedef sequence<MappingConstraintPair> MappingConstraintPairSeq
```

Contains a list of mapping filter constraint/value pairs.

CosNotifyFilter::MappingConstraintInfo Data Structure

```
struct MappingConstraintInfo
{
    ConstraintExp constraint_expression;
    ConstraintID  constraint_id;
    any          value;
}
```

Specifies a mapping constraint that has been instantiated.

CosNotifyFilter::MappingConstraintInfoSeq Data Types

```
typedef sequence<MappingConstraintInfo>  
    MappingConstraintInfoSeq;
```

Contains a list of instantiated mapping filter constraint/value pairs.

CosNotifyFilter::CallbackID Data Type

```
typedef long CallbackID;
```

Holds an identifier for a callback registered with [attach callback](#).

CosNotifyFilter::CallbackIDSeq Data Type

```
typedef sequence<CallbackID> CallbackIDSeq;
```

Contains a list of callback IDs.

CosNotifyFilter Exceptions

CosNotifyFilter::UnsupportedFilterableData Exception

```
exception UnsupportedFilterableData {};
```

Raised if the input parameter contains data that the `match` operation is not designed to handle. For example, the filterable data contains a field whose name corresponds to a standard event field that has a numeric value, but the actual value associated with this field name within the event is a string.

CosNotifyFilter::InvalidGrammar Exception

```
exception InvalidGrammar {};
```

Raised when creating a filter. If the string passed to the filter factory specifies a grammar that is not supported, the factory will throw `InvalidGrammar`.

Note:

Orbix notification service supports the `EXTENDED_TCL` grammar.

CosNotifyFilter::InvalidConstraint Exception

```
exception InvalidConstraint {ConstraintExp constr};
```

Raised during the creation of constraints. If the string specifying the constraint is syntactically incorrect, `InvalidConstraint` is thrown. It returns the invalid constraint.

CosNotifyFilter::ConstraintNotFound Exception

```
exception ConstraintNotFound {ConstraintID id};
```

Raised when a specified constraint ID cannot be resolved to a constraint attached to the target filter object. It returns the ID that cannot be resolved.

CosNotifyFilterFilter::CallbackNotFound Exception

```
exception CallbackNotFound {};
```

Raised when the specified callback ID cannot be resolved to a callback object attached to the target filter object.

CosNotifyFilter::InvalidValue Exception

```
exception InvalidValue {ConstraintExp constr; any value};
```

Raised when the `type_code` of the value associated with the mapping filter constraint does not match the [value type](#) of the target mapping filter object.

CosNotifyFilter::FilterNotFound Exception

```
exception FilterNotFound {};
```

Raised if the specified filter ID cannot be resolved to a filter associated with the target object.

CosNotifyFilter::Filter Interface

```
interface Filter
{
    readonly attribute string constraint\_grammar;

    ConstraintInfoSeq add\_constraints(
        in ConstraintExpSeq constraint_list)
    raises (InvalidConstraint);

    void modify\_constraints(
        in ConstraintIDSeq del_list,
        in ConstraintInfoSeq modify_list)
    raises (InvalidConstraint, ConstraintNotFound);

    ConstraintInfoSeq get\_constraints(
        in ConstraintIDSeq id_list)
    raises (ConstraintNotFound);

    ConstraintInfoSeq get\_all\_constraints();

    void remove\_all\_constraints();

    void destroy();

    boolean match( in any filterable_data )
    raises (UnsupportedFilterableData);

    boolean match\_structured(
        in CosNotification::StructuredEvent filterable_data )
    raises (UnsupportedFilterableData);

    boolean match\_typed (
        in CosTrading::PropertySeq filterable_data )
    raises (UnsupportedFilterableData);

    CallbackID attach\_callback (
        in CosNotifyComm::NotifySubscribe callback);

    void detach\_callback ( in CallbackID callback)
    raises (CallbackNotFound);

    CallbackIDSeq get\_callbacks();
}; // Filter
```

The `Filter` interface defines the behaviors supported by filter objects. These objects encapsulate constraints that are used by the proxies and admins associated with an event channel. The proxies and admins use the constraint definitions to determine which events are forwarded, and which are discarded.

For more information on filters and the constraint language, see the *CORBA Notification Service Guide*.

The `Filter` interface supports operations to manage the constraints associated with a `Filter` instance, along with a read-only attribute to identify the constraint grammar used to evaluate the constraints associated with the instance. In addition, the `Filter` interface supports three variants of the `match` operation which are

invoked by a proxy object upon receipt of an event—the specific variant selected depends upon whether the event is received as an `Any` or a structured event—to evaluate the object using the constraints associated with the filter object.

The `Filter` interface also supports operations enabling a client to associate any number of callbacks with the target filter object. The callbacks are notified each time there is a change to the list of event types the filter forwards through the event channel. Operations are also defined to support administration of this callback list by unique identifier.

Filter::constraint_grammar

```
readonly attribute string constraint_grammar;
```

`constraint_grammar` is a readonly attribute specifying the particular grammar used to parse the constraint expressions encapsulated by the target filter. The value of this attribute is set upon creation of a filter object.

A filter's constraints must be expressed using a particular constraint grammar because its member `match` operations must be able to parse the constraints to determine whether or not a particular event satisfies one of them.

Orbix supports an implementation of the `Filter` interface which supports the default constraint grammar described in the *CORBA Notification Service Guide*. The `constraint_grammar` attribute is set to the value `EXTENDED_TCL` when the target filter object supports this default grammar.

Other implementations can provide additional implementations of the `Filter` interface that support different constraint grammars, and thus the `constraint_grammar` attribute must be set to a different value upon creation of such a filter object.

Filter::add_constraints()

```
ConstraintInfoSeq add_constraints(  
    in ConstraintExpSeq constraint_list)  
    raises (InvalidConstraint);
```

Associates one or more new constraints with the target filter object. Upon successful processing of all input constraint expressions, `add_constraints()` returns a [ConstraintInfoSeq](#) containing all of the constraints and the identifiers assigned to them by the filter.

If one or more of the constraints passed into `add_constraints()` is invalid, none of the constraints are added to the target filter.

Note:

Once `add_constraints()` is invoked by a client, the target filter is temporarily disabled from usage by any proxy or admin it may be associated with. Upon completion of the operation, the target filter is re-enabled and can once again be used by associated proxies and admins to make event forwarding decisions.

Parameters

`constraint_list` A sequence of constraint data structures using the constraint grammar supported by the target object.

Exceptions

If any of the constraints in the input sequence is not a valid expression within the supported constraint grammar, the [InvalidConstraint](#) exception is raised. This exception contains as data the specific constraint expression that was determined to be invalid.

Filter::modify_constraints()

```
void modify_constraints (  
    in ConstraintIDSeq del_list,  
    in ConstraintInfoSeq modify_list)  
    raises (InvalidConstraint, ConstraintNotFound);
```

Modifies the constraints associated with the target filter object. This operation can be used both to remove constraints currently associated with the target filter, and to modify the constraint expressions of constraints currently associated with the filter.

If an exception is raised during the operation, no changes are made to the filter's constraints.

Note:

Once `modify_constraints` is invoked by a client, the target filter is temporarily disabled from use by any proxy or admin. Upon completion of the operation, the target filter is re-enabled and can once again be used by associated proxies and admins to make event forwarding decisions.

Parameters

`del_list` A sequence of numeric identifiers each of which should be associated with one of the constraints currently encapsulated by the target filter object.

`modify_list` A sequence containing constraint structures and an associated numeric value. The numeric value in each element of the sequence is the unique identifier of one of the constraints encapsulated by the target filter.

Exceptions

[ConstraintNotFound](#) Raised if any of the numeric values in either input sequences does not correspond to the unique identifier associated with any constraint encapsulated by the target filter. This exception contains the specific identifier that did not correspond to the identifier of some constraint encapsulated by the target filter.

[InvalidConstraint](#) Raised if any of the constraint expressions supplied in the second input sequence is not a valid expression in terms of the constraint grammar supported by the target object. This exception contains the specific constraint that was determined to be invalid.

Filter::get_constraints()

```
ConstraintInfoSeq get_constraints(in ConstraintIDSeq id_list)  
    raises (ConstraintNotFound);
```

Returns a sequence of data structures containing the input identifiers along with their associated constraint.

Parameters

`id_list` A sequence of numeric values corresponding to the unique identifiers of constraints encapsulated by the target object.

Exceptions

[ConstraintNotFound](#) One of the input values does not correspond to the identifier of some encapsulated constraint. The exception contains that input value.

Filter::get_all_constraints()

```
ConstraintInfoSeq get_all_constraints();
```

Returns all of the constraints currently encapsulated by the target filter object.

Filter::remove_all_constraints()

```
void remove_all_constraints();
```

Removes all of the constraints currently encapsulated by the target filter. Upon completion, the target filter still exists but no constraints are associated with it.

Filter::destroy()

```
void destroy();
```

Destroys the target filter and invalidates its object reference.

Filter::match()

```
boolean match (in any filterable_data)  
    raises (UnsupportedFilterableData);
```


Evaluates the filter constraints associated with the target filter against an event supplied to the channel in the form of a `CORBA::Any`. The operation returns `TRUE` if the input event satisfies one of the filter constraints, and `FALSE` otherwise.

The act of determining whether or not a given event passes a given filter constraint is specific to the type of grammar in which the filter constraint is specified.

Parameters

`filterable_data` A `CORBA::Any` which contains an event to be evaluated.

Exceptions

[UnsupportedFilterableData](#) The input parameter contains data that the `match` operation is not designed to handle.

Filter::match_structured()

```
boolean match_structured(  
    in CosNotification::StructuredEvent filterable_data )  
    raises (UnsupportedFilterableData);
```

Evaluates the filter constraints associated with the target filter against a structured event. The operation returns `TRUE` if the input event satisfies one of the filter constraints, and `FALSE` otherwise.

The act of determining whether or not a given event passes a given filter constraint is specific to the type of grammar in which the filter constraint is specified.

Parameters

`filterable_data` A [CosNotification::StructuredEvent](#) containing an event to be evaluated,

Exceptions

[UnsupportedFilterableData](#) The input parameter contains data that the `match` operation is not designed to handle.

Filter::attach_callback()

```
CallbackID attach_callback (  
    in CosNotifyComm::NotifySubscribe callback);
```

Associates an object supporting the [CosNotifyComm::NotifySubscribe](#) interface with the target filter. This operation returns a numeric value assigned to this callback that is unique to all such callbacks currently associated with the target filter.

After this operation has been successfully invoked on a filter, the filter invokes the [subscription_change\(\)](#) method of all its associated callbacks each time the set of constraints associated with the filter is modified. This process informs suppliers in the filter's call-

back list of the change in the set of event types to which the filter's clients subscribe. With this information, suppliers can make intelligent decisions about which event types to produce.

Parameters

callback The reference to an object supporting the [CosNotifyComm::NotifySubscribe](#) interface.

Filter::detach_callback()

```
void detach_callback(in CallbackID callback)
raises (CallbackNotFound);
```

Removes a callback object from the filter's callback list. Subsequent changes to the event type subscription list encapsulated by the target filter are no longer propagated to that callback object.

Parameters

callback A unique identifiers associated with one of the callback objects attached to the target filter.

Exceptions

[CallbackNotFound](#) The input value does not correspond to the unique identifier of a callback object currently attached to the target filter object.

Filter::get_callbacks()

```
CallbackIDSeq get_callbacks();
```

Returns all the unique identifiers for the callback objects attached to the target filter.

CosNotifyFilter::FilterAdmin Interface

```
interface FilterAdmin {
    FilterID add_filter ( in Filter new_filter );

    void remove_filter ( in FilterID filter )
        raises ( FilterNotFound );

    Filter get_filter ( in FilterID filter )
        raises ( FilterNotFound );

    FilterIDSeq get_all_filters();

    void remove_all_filters();
};
```

The `FilterAdmin` interface defines operations enabling an object supporting this interface to manage a list of filters, each of which supports the `Filter` interface. This interface is an abstract interface which is inherited by all of the proxy and admin interfaces defined by the notification service.

FilterAdmin::add_filter()

```
FilterID add_filter(in Filter new_filter);
```

Appends a filter to the list of filters associated with the target object upon which the operation was invoked and returns an identifier for the filter.

Parameters

<code>new_filter</code>	A reference to an object supporting the <code>Filter</code> interface.
-------------------------	--

FilterAdmin::remove_filter()

```
void remove_filter(in FilterID filter)
    raises ( FilterNotFound );
```

Removes the specified filter from the target object's list of filters.

Parameters

<code>filter</code>	A numeric value identifying a filter associated with the target object
---------------------	--

Exceptions

[FilterNotFound](#) The identifier does not correspond to a filter associated with the target object.

FilterAdmin::get_filter()

```
Filter get_filter (in FilterID filter)  
    raises ( FilterNotFound );
```

Returns the object reference to the specified filter.

Parameters

<code>filter</code>	A numeric value identifying a filter associated with the target object
---------------------	--

Exceptions

[FilterNotFound](#) The identifier does not correspond to a filter associated with the target object.

FilterAdmin::get_all_filters()

```
FilterIDSeq get_all_filters();
```

Returns the list of unique identifiers corresponding to all of the filters associated with the target object.

FilterAdmin::remove_all_filters()

```
void remove_all_filters();
```

Removes all filters from the filter list of the target object.

CosNotifyFilter::FilterFactory Interface

```
interface FilterFactory {  
    Filter create_filter (  
        in string constraint_grammar)  
        raises (InvalidGrammar);  
  
    MappingFilter create_mapping_filter (  
        in string constraint_grammar,  
        in any default_value)  
        raises(InvalidGrammar);  
};
```

The FilterFactory interface defines operations for creating filter.

FilterFactory::create_filter()

```
Filter create_filter (in string constraint_grammar)  
    raises (InvalidGrammar);
```

Creates a forwarding filter object and returns a reference to the new filter.

Parameters

`constraint_grammar` A string identifying the grammar used to parse constraints associated with this filter.

Exceptions

[InvalidGrammar](#) The client invoking this operation supplied the name of a grammar that is not supported by any forwarding filter implementation this factory is capable of creating.

FilterFactory::create_mapping_filter()

```
MappingFilter create_mapping_filter (  
    in string constraint_grammar,  
    in any default_value)  
    raises(InvalidGrammar);
```

Creates a mapping filter object and returns a reference to the new mapping filter.

Parameters

`constraint_grammar` A string parameter identifying the grammar used to parse constraints associated with this filter.

`default_value` An Any specifying the default_value of the new mapping filter.

Exceptions

[InvalidGrammar](#) The client invoking this operation supplied the name of a grammar that is not supported by any mapping filter implementation this factory is capable of creating.

CosNotifyFilter::MappingFilter Interface

```
interface MappingFilter
{
    readonly attribute string constraint grammar;
    readonly attribute CORBA::TypeCode value type;
    readonly attribute any default value;

    MappingConstraintInfoSeq add mapping constraints (
        in MappingConstraintPairSeq pair_list)
    raises (InvalidConstraint, InvalidValue);

    void modify mapping constraints (
        in ConstraintIDSeq del_list,
        in MappingConstraintInfoSeq modify_list)
    raises (InvalidConstraint, InvalidValue, ConstraintNotFound);

    MappingConstraintInfoSeq get mapping constraints (
        in ConstraintIDSeq id_list)
    raises (ConstraintNotFound);

    MappingConstraintInfoSeq get all mapping constraints();

    void remove all mapping constraints();

    void destroy();

    boolean match ( in any filterable_data, out any result_to_set )
    raises (UnsupportedFilterableData);

    boolean match structured (
        in CosNotification::StructuredEvent filterable_data,
        out any result_to_set)
    raises (UnsupportedFilterableData);

    boolean match\_typed (
        in CosTrading::PropertySeq filterable_data,
        out any result_to_set)
    raises (UnsupportedFilterableData);
}; // MappingFilter
```

The `MappingFilter` interface defines the behaviors of objects that encapsulate a sequence of constraint-value pairs (see the description of the Default Filter Constraint Language in the *CORBA Notification Service Guide*). These constraint-value pairs are used to evaluate events and adjust their lifetime/priority values according to the result. An object supporting the `MappingFilter` interface can effect either an events lifetime property or its priority property, but not both.

The `MappingFilter` interface supports the operations required to manage the constraint-value pairs associated with an object instance supporting the interface. In addition, the `MappingFilter` interface supports a read-only attribute that identifies the constraint grammar used to parse the constraints encapsulated by this object. The `MappingFilter` interface supports a read-only attri-

bute that identifies the typecode associated with the datatype of the specific property value it is intended to affect. It also supports another read-only attribute which holds the default value which is returned as the result of a match operation in cases when the event in question is found to satisfy none of the constraints encapsulated by the mapping filter. Lastly, the `MappingFilter` interface supports three variants of the operation which are invoked by an associated proxy object upon receipt of an event, to determine how the property of the event which the target mapping filter object was designed to affect should be modified.

MappingFilter::constraint_grammar

readonly attribute string constraint_grammar;

Identifies the grammar used to parse the constraint expressions encapsulated by the target mapping filter. The value of this attribute is set upon creation of a mapping filter.

A filter object's constraints must be expressed using a particular constraint grammar because its member `match` operations must be able to parse the constraints to determine whether or not a particular event satisfies one of them.

Orbix supports an implementation of the `MappingFilter` object which supports the default constraint grammar described in the *CORBA Notification Service Guide*. `constraint_grammar` is set to the value `EXTENDED_TCL` when the target mapping filter supports this default grammar.

Users may provide additional implementations of the `MappingFilter` interface which support different constraint grammars, and thus set the `constraint_grammar` attribute to a different value when creating such a mapping filter.

MappingFilter::value_type

readonly attribute CORBA::TypeCode value_type;

Identifies the datatype of the property value that the target mapping filter is designed to affect. Note that the factory creation operation for mapping filters accepts as an input parameter the [default_value](#) to associate with the mapping filter instance. This [default_value](#) is a `CORBA::Any`. Upon creation of a mapping filter, the typecode associated with the [default_value](#) is abstracted from the `CORBA::Any`, and its value is assigned to this attribute.

MappingFilter::default_value

readonly attribute any default_value;

The value returned as the result of any `match` operation during which the input event does not satisfy any of the constraints encapsulated by the mapping filter. The value of this attribute is set upon creation of a mapping filter object instance.

MappingFilter::add_mapping_constraints()

```
MappingConstraintInfoSeq add_mapping_constraints (  
    in MappingConstraintPairSeq pair_list)  
    raises (InvalidConstraint, InvalidValue);
```

Returns a sequence of structures which contain one of the input constraint expressions, its corresponding value, and the unique identifier assigned to this constraint-value pair by the target filter.

If one or more of the constraints passed into `add_mapping_constraints()` is invalid, none of the constraints are added to the target mapping filter.

Note:

Once `add_mapping_constraints` is invoked by a client, the target filter is temporarily disabled from use by any proxy it may be associated with. Upon completion of the operation, the target filter is re-enabled and can once again be used by associated proxies to make event property mapping decisions.

Parameters

`pair_list` A sequence of constraint-value pairs. Each constraint in this sequence must be expressed in the constraint grammar supported by the target object, and each associated value must be of the data type indicated by the `value_type` attribute of the target object.

Exceptions

[InvalidConstraint](#) Raised if any of the constraint expressions in the input sequence is not a valid expression. This exception contains the constraint that was determined to be invalid.

[InvalidValue](#) Raised if any of the values supplied in the input sequence are not of the same datatype as that indicated by the target object's `value_type` attribute. This exception contains the invalid value and its corresponding constraint.

MappingFilter::modify_mapping_constraints()

```
void modify_mapping_constraints (  
    in ConstraintIDSeq del_list,  
    in MappingConstraintInfoSeq modify_list)  
    raises (InvalidConstraint,  
           InvalidValue,  
           ConstraintNotFound);
```

Modifies the constraint-value pairs associated with the target mapping filter. This operation can remove constraint-value pairs currently associated with the target mapping filter, and to modify the constraints and/or values of constraint-value pairs currently associated with the target mapping filter.

If an exception is raised during the operation, no changes are made to the filter's constraints.

Note:

Once `modify_mapping_constraints()` is invoked by a client, the target mapping filter is temporarily disabled from use by any proxy it may be associated with. Upon completion of the operation, the target mapping filter is re-enabled and can be used by associated proxies to make event property mapping decisions.

Parameters

<code>del_list</code>	A sequence of unique identifiers associated with one of the constraint-value pairs currently encapsulated by the target mapping filter. If all input values are valid, the specific constraint-value pairs identified by the values contained in this parameter are deleted from the mapping filter's list of constraint-value-pairs.
<code>modify_list</code>	A sequence of structures containing a constraint structure, an <code>Any</code> value, and a numeric identifier. The numeric identifier of each element is the unique identifier associated with one of the constraint-value pairs currently encapsulated by the target filter object. The constraint-value pairs identified are modified to the values specified in the input list.

Exceptions

[ConstraintNotFound](#) Raised if any of the identifiers in either of the input sequences does not correspond to the unique identifier associated with a constraint-value pair encapsulated by the target mapping filter. This exception contains the identifier which did not correspond to a constraint-value pair encapsulated by the target object.

[InvalidConstraint](#) Raised if any of the constraint expressions supplied in an element of the second input sequence is not valid. This exception contains the constraint that was determined to be invalid.

[InvalidValue](#) Raised if any of the values in the second input sequence is not of the same datatype as that indicated by the mapping filter's [value type](#) attribute. This exception contains the invalid value and its corresponding constraint expression.

MappingFilter::get_mapping_constraints()

```
MappingConstraintInfoSeq get_mapping_constraints (
    in ConstraintIDSeq id_list)
    raises (ConstraintNotFound);
```

Returns a sequence of constraint-value pairs associated with the target mapping filter.

Parameters

`id_list` A sequence of unique identifiers for constraint-value pairs encapsulated by the target object.

Exceptions

[ConstraintNotFound](#) One of the input values does not correspond to the identifier of an encapsulated constraint-value pair. The exception contains the identifier that did not correspond to a constraint-value pair.

MappingFilter::get_all_mapping_constraints()

```
MappingConstraintInfoSeq get_all_mapping_constraints();
```

Returns all of the constraint-value pairs encapsulated by the target mapping filter.

MappingFilter::remove_all_mapping_constraints

```
void remove_all_mapping_constraints();
```

Removes all of the constraint-value pairs currently encapsulated by the target mapping filter. Upon completion, the target mapping filter still exists but has no constraint-value pairs associated with it.

MappingFilter::destroy()

```
void destroy();
```

Destroys the target mapping filter, and invalidates its object reference.

MappingFilter::match()

```
boolean match(in any filterable_data, out any result_to_set)  
    raises (UnsupportedFilterableData);
```

Determines how to modify some property value of an event in the form of a `CORBA::Any`.

The target mapping filter begins applying the its constraints according to each constraint's associated value, starting with the constraint with the best associated value for the specific property the mapping filter is designed to affect (for example, the highest priority, the longest lifetime, and so on), and ending with the constraint with the worst associated value.

Upon encountering a constraint which the event matches, the operation sets `result_to_set` to the value associated with the matched constraint, and returns with a value of `TRUE`. If the event

does not satisfy any of the target mapping filter's constraints, the operation sets `result_to_set` to the value of the target mapping filter's [default value](#) attribute and returns with a value of `FALSE`.

The act of determining whether or not a given event passes a given filter constraint is specific to the grammar used to parse the filter constraints.

Parameters

`filterable_data` An `Any` containing the event being evaluated
`result_to_set` An `Any` containing the value and the property name to set when an event evaluates to `TRUE`.

Exceptions

[UnsupportedFilterableData](#) The input parameter contains data that the `match` operation is not designed to handle.

MappingFilter::match_structured()

```
boolean match_structured (  
    in CosNotification::StructuredEvent filterable_data,  
    out any result_to_set)  
    raises (UnsupportedFilterableData);
```

Determines how to modify some property value of a structured event.

The target mapping filter begins applying the its constraints according to each constraints associated value, starting with the constraint with the best associated value for the specific property the mapping filter is designed to affect (for example, the highest priority, the longest lifetime, and so on), and ending with the constraint with the worst associated value.

Upon encountering a constraint which the event matches, the operation sets `result_to_set` to the value associated with the matched constraint, and returns with a value of `TRUE`. If the event does not satisfy any of the target mapping filter's constraints, the operation sets `result_to_set` to the value of the target mapping filter's [default value](#) attribute and returns with a value of `FALSE`.

The act of determining whether or not a given event passes a given filter constraint is specific to the grammar used to parse the filter constraints.

Parameters

`filterable_data` A [CosNotification::StructuredEvent](#) containing the event being evaluated.
`result_to_set` An `Any` containing the value and the property name to set when an event evaluates to `TRUE`.

Exceptions

[UnsupportedFilterableDat](#) The input parameter contains data that `match_structured()` is not designed to handle.

CosTrading Module

Contains the major functional interfaces of a trading service.

CosTrading Data Types

CosTrading::Constraint Data Type

```
typedef Istring Constraint;
```

A query constraint expression. The constraint is used to filter offers during a query, and must evaluate to a boolean expression.

The constraint language consists of the following elements:

- comparative functions: `==`, `!=`, `>`, `>=`,
- boolean connectives: `and`, `or`, `not`
- property existence: `exist`
- property names
- numeric, boolean and string constants
- mathematical operators: `+`, `-`, `*`, `/`
- grouping operators: `(`, `)`

The following property value types can be manipulated using the constraint language:

- `boolean`, `short`, `unsigned short`, `long`, `unsigned long`, `float`, `double`, `char`, `Ichar`, `string`, `Istring`
- sequences of the above types

Only the `exist` operator can be used on properties of other types.

The constraint language keywords are case-sensitive

Literal strings should be enclosed in single quotes

The boolean literals are `TRUE` and `FALSE`

Note:

CosTrading::Istring Data Type

```
typedef string Istring;
```

When internationalized strings are widely supported, this definition will be changed.

CosTrading::LinkName Data Type

```
typedef Istring LinkName;
```

The name of a unidirectional link from one trader to another. The only restriction on the format of a link name is it cannot be an empty string.

CosTrading::LinkNameSeq Data Type

```
typedef sequence<LinkName> LinkNameSeq;
```

CosTrading::OfferId Data Type

```
typedef string OfferId;
```

An offer identifier is an opaque string whose format is determined entirely by the trading service from which the offer identifier was obtained, and can only be used with that trading service.

CosTrading::OfferIdSeq Data Type

```
typedef sequence<OfferId> OfferIdSeq;
```

CosTrading::OfferSeq Data Type

```
typedef sequence<Offer> OfferSeq;
```

CosTrading::PolicyName Data Type

```
typedef string PolicyName;
```

The name of a policy used to control the trader's behavior. The only restriction on the format of a policy name is it cannot be an empty string.

CosTrading::PolicyNameSeq Data Type

```
typedef sequence<PolicyName> PolicyNameSeq;
```

CosTrading::PolicySeq Data Type

```
typedef sequence<Policy> PolicySeq;
```

CosTrading::PolicyValue Data Type

```
typedef any PolicyValue;
```

CosTrading::PropertyName Data Type

```
typedef Istring PropertyName;
```

Although not explicitly defined in the specification, a property name should start with a letter, may contain digits and under-scores, and should not contain spaces.

CosTrading::PropertyNameSeq DataType

```
typedef sequence<PropertyName> PropertyNameSeq;
```

CosTrading::PropertySeq Data Type

```
typedef sequence<Property> PropertySeq;
```

CosTrading::PropertyValue Data Type

```
typedef any PropertyValue;
```

A CORBA::Any containing the value of the property. Orbix Trader allows arbitrarily complex user-defined types to be used as property values.

CosTrading::ServiceTypeName Data Type

```
typedef Istring ServiceTypeName;
```

A service type name can have one of two formats, both representing formats that appear in the Interface Repository.

- **Scoped Name** - A scoped name has the form ::One::Two. Other supported variations are Three::Four and Five.
- **Interface Repository Identifier** - An interface repository identifier has the form IDL: [prefix/] [module/] name:X.Y. For example, IDL:omg.org/CosTrading/Lookup:1.0 is a valid interface repository identifier, and you can use the same format for your service type names.

Note:

Although a service type name can appear similar to names used in the interface repository, the trading service never uses servicetype names to look up information in the interface repository.

CosTrader::TraderName Data Type

```
typedef LinkNameSeq TraderName;
```

A TraderName represents a path from one trader to the desired trader by following a sequence of links. The starting_trader importer policy, if specified for a query operation, should contain a value of this type.

CosTrading::TypeRepository Data Type

```
typedef Object TypeRepository;
```

TypeRepository represents an object reference for a CosTradingRepos::ServiceTypeRepository object. You will need to narrow this reference before you can interact with the service type repository.

CosTrading::FollowOption Enum

```
enum FollowOption
{
    local_only,
    if_no_local,
    always
};
```

Determines the follow behavior for linked traders.

The member values are defined as follows:

local_only	The trader will not follow a link.
if_no_local	The trader will only follow a link if no offers were found locally.
always	The trader will always follow a link.

CosTrading::Offer Struct

```
struct Offer
{
    Object reference;
    PropertySeq properties;
};
```

The description of a service offer. The data members contains the following data:

reference	The object reference associated with this offer. Depending on the configuration of the server, this reference may be nil.
properties	A sequence of properties associated with this offer.

CosTrading::Policy Struct

```
struct Policy
{
    PolicyName name;
    PolicyValue value;
};
```

CosTrading::Property Struct

```
struct Property
{
    PropertyName name;
    PropertyValue value;
};
```

A name-value pair associated with a service offer or proxy offer. If the property name matches the name of a property in the offer's service type, then the `TypeCode` of the value must match the property definition in the service type.

Note:

Orbix Trader allows properties to be associated with an offer even if the property name does not match any property in the service type. These properties can also be used in query constraint and preference expressions.

CosTrading Exceptions

CosTrading::DuplicatePolicyName

```
exception DuplicatePolicyName {PolicyName name};
```

More than one value was supplied for a policy. The policy name that caused the exception is returned.

CosTrading::DuplicatePropertyName

```
exception DuplicatePropertyName {PropertyName name};
```

The property name has already appeared once. The duplicated property name is returned.

CosTrading::IllegalConstraint

```
exception IllegalConstraint(Constraint constr);
```

An error occurred while parsing the constraint expression. The invalid constraint is passed back.

CosTrading::IllegalOfferId

```
exception IllegalOfferId {OfferId id};
```

The offer identifier is empty or malformed. The invalid id is returned.

CosTrading::IllegalPropertyName

```
exception IllegalPropertyName {PropertyName name};
```

The property name is empty or does not conform the format supported by the trader. The property name that caused the exception is returned.

CosTrading::IllegalServiceType

```
exception IllegalServiceType {ServiceTypeName type};
```

A service type name does not conform to the formats supported by the trader. The name that caused the exception is returned.

CosTrading::InvalidLookupRef

```
exception InvalidLookupRef {Lookup target};
```

The Lookup object reference cannot be nil.

CosTrading::MissingMandatoryProperty

```
exception MissingMandatoryProperty
{
    ServiceTypeName type;
    PropertyName name;
};
```

No value was supplied for a property defined as mandatory by the service type.

CosTrading::NotImplemented

```
exception NotImplemented {};
```

The requested operation is not supported by this trading service.

CosTrading::PropertyTypeMismatch

```
exception PropertyTypeMismatch
{
    ServiceTypeName type;
    Property prop;
};
```

The property value type conflicts with the property's definition in the service type.

CosTrading::ReadOnlyDynamicProperty

```
exception ReadOnlyDynamicProperty
{
    ServiceTypeName type;
    PropertyName name;
};
```

A property that is defined as read-only by the service type cannot have a dynamic value.

CosTrading::UnknownMaxLeft

```
exception UnknownMaxLeft {};
```

The iterator does not know how many items are left.

CosTrading::UnknownOfferId

```
exception UnknownOfferId {OfferId id};
```

The trader does not contain an offer with the given identifier. The unresolved ID is returned.

CosTrading::UnknownServiceType

exception UnknownServiceType {[ServiceTypeName](#) type};

The service type repository used by the trader does not have the requested service type. The unresolved name is returned.

CosTrading::Admin Interface

```
// IDL in CosTrading
interface Admin :
    TraderComponents, SupportAttributes,
    ImportAttributes, LinkAttributes
{
    typedef sequence OctetSeq;

    readonly attribute OctetSeq request\_id\_stem;

    unsigned long set\_def\_search\_card (in unsigned long value);

    unsigned long set\_max\_search\_card (in unsigned long value);

    unsigned long set\_def\_match\_card (in unsigned long value);

    unsigned long set\_max\_match\_card (in unsigned long value);

    unsigned long set\_def\_return\_card (in unsigned long value);

    unsigned long set\_max\_return\_card (in unsigned long value);

    unsigned long set\_max\_list (in unsigned long value);

    boolean set\_supports\_modifiable\_properties (in boolean value);

    boolean set\_supports\_dynamic\_properties (in boolean value);

    boolean set\_supports\_proxy\_offers (in boolean value);

    unsigned long set\_def\_hop\_count (in unsigned long value);

    unsigned long set\_max\_hop\_count (in unsigned long value);

    FollowOption set\_def\_follow\_policy (in FollowOption policy);

    FollowOption set\_max\_follow\_policy (in FollowOption policy);

    FollowOption set\_max\_link\_follow\_policy (
        in FollowOption policy);

    TypeRepository set\_type\_repos (in TypeRepository repository);

    OctetSeq set\_request\_id\_stem (in OctetSeq stem);

    void list\_offers( in unsigned long how_many,
                    out OfferIdSeq ids,
                    out OfferIdIterator id_itr )
    raises ( NotImplemented );

    void list\_proxies( in unsigned long how_many,
                      out OfferIdSeq ids,
                      out OfferIdIterator id_itr )
    raises ( NotImplemented );
};
```

Interface Admin provides attributes and operations for administrative control of the trading service.

Admin::request_id_stem Attribute

readonly attribute OctetSeq request_id_stem;

The request identifier “stem” is a sequence of octets that comprise the prefix for a request identifier. The trader will append additional octets to ensure the uniqueness of each request identifier it generates.

Admin::list_offers()

```
void list_offers(in unsigned long how_many,
                 out OfferIdSeq ids,
                 out OfferIdIterator id_itr)
raises(NotImplemented);
```

Obtains the identifiers for the service offers in this trader.

Parameters

how_many	Indicates how many identifiers to return in ids.
ids	Contains at most how_many identifiers. If the number of identifiers exceeds how_many, the id_itr parameter will hold a reference to an iterator object through which the remaining identifiers can be obtained.
id_itr	Will hold nil if no identifiers were found or if all of the identifiers were returned in ids. Otherwise, holds a reference to an iterator object through which the remaining identifiers can be obtained.

Admin::list_proxies()

```
void list_proxies(in unsigned long how_many,
                  out OfferIdSeq ids,
                  out OfferIdIterator id_itr)
raises(NotImplemented);
```

Obtains the identifiers for the proxy offers in this trader.

Parameters

how_many	Indicates how many identifiers to return in ids.
ids	Contains at most how_many identifiers. If the number of identifiers exceeds how_many, the id_itr parameter will hold a reference to an iterator object through which the remaining identifiers can be obtained.
id_itr	Will hold nil if no identifiers were found or if all of the identifiers were returned in ids. Otherwise, holds a reference to an iterator object through which the remaining identifiers can be obtained.

Admin::set_def_follow_policy()

```
FollowOption set_def_follow_policy(in FollowOption policy);
```

Changes the value of the default link follow attribute and returns the previous value.

Parameters

policy The new value

Admin::set_def_hop_count()

```
unsigned long set_def_hop_count(in unsigned long value);
```

Changes the value of the default hop count attribute and returns the previous value.

Parameters

value The new value

Admin::set_def_match_card()

```
unsigned long set_def_match_card(in unsigned long value);
```

Changes the value of the default match cardinality attribute and returns the previous value.

Parameters

value The new value

Admin::set_def_return_card()

```
unsigned long set_def_return_card(in unsigned long value);
```

Changes the value of the default return cardinality attribute and returns the previous value.

Parameters

value The new value

Admin::set_def_search_card()

```
unsigned long set_def_search_card(in unsigned long value);
```

Changes the value of the default search cardinality attribute and returns the previous value.

Parameters

value The new value

See Also

CosTrading::ImportAttributes

Admin::set_max_follow_policy()

```
FollowOption set_max_follow_policy(in FollowOption policy);
```

Changes the value of the maximum link follow attribute and returns the previous value.

Parameters

policy The new value

Admin::set_max_hop_count()

unsigned long set_max_hop_count(in unsigned long value);
Changes the value of the maximum hop count attribute and returns the previous value.

Parameters

value The new value

Admin::set_max_link_follow_policy()

[FollowOption](#) set_max_link_follow_policy(in [FollowOption](#) policy);
Changes the value of the maximum link follow policy and returns the previous value.

Parameters

policy The new value

Admin::set_max_list()

unsigned long set_max_list(in unsigned long value);
Changes the value of the maximum list attributes and returns the previous value.

Parameters

value The new value

Admin::set_max_match_card()

unsigned long set_max_match_card(in unsigned long value);
Changes the value of the maximum match cardinality attribute and returns the previous value.

Parameters

value The new value

Admin::set_max_return_card()

unsigned long set_max_return_card(in unsigned long value);
Changes the value of the maximum return cardinality attribute and returns the previous value.

Parameters

value The new value

Admin::set_max_search_card()

`unsigned long set_max_search_card(in unsigned long value);`
Changes the value of the maximum search cardinality attribute and returns the previous value.

Parameters

value The new value

Admin::set_request_id_stem()

`OctetSeq set_request_id_stem(in OctetSeq stem);`
Changes the value of the request identifier stem and returns the previous value.

Parameters

stem The new value

Admin::set_supports_dynamic_properties()

`boolean set_supports_dynamic_properties(in boolean value);`
Establishes whether the trader considers offers with dynamic properties during a query and returns the previous setting.

Parameters

value The new value

Admin::set_supports_modifiable_properties()

`boolean set_supports_modifiable_properties(in boolean value);`
Establishes whether the trader supports property modification and returns the previous setting.

Parameters

value

- TRUE activates property modification support.
- FALSE deactivates property modification support.

Admin::set_supports_proxy_offers()

`boolean set_supports_proxy_offers(in boolean value);`
Establishes whether the trader supports proxy offers and returns the previous setting.

Parameters

value

- TRUE turns on proxy support.
- FALSE turns off proxy support.

Admin:set_type_repos()

TypeRepository set_type_repos(in [TypeRepository](#) repository);
Establishes the service type repository to be used by the trader and returns a reference to the previous type repository.

Parameters

repository A reference to a type repository.

CosTrading::ImportAttributes Interface

The read-only attributes of this interface provide the default and maximum values for policies that govern query operations.

Note:

Performing a query is also known as *importing service offers*, therefore these attributes are called *import attributes*.

ImportAttributes::def_follow_policy Attribute

readonly attribute [FollowOption](#) def_follow_policy;

The default value for the `follow_policy` policy if it is not supplied.

ImportAttributes::def_hop_count Attribute

readonly attribute unsigned long def_hop_count;

The default value for the `hop_count` policy if it is not supplied.

ImportAttributes::def_match_card Attribute

readonly attribute unsigned long def_match_card;

The default value for the `match_card` policy if it is not supplied.

ImportAttributes::def_return_card Attribute

readonly attribute unsigned long def_return_card;

The default value for the `return_card` policy if it is not supplied.

ImportAttributes::def_search_card Attribute

readonly attribute unsigned long def_search_card;

The default value for the `search_card` policy if it is not supplied.

ImportAttributes::max_follow_policy Attribute

readonly attribute [FollowOption](#) max_follow_policy;

The maximum value for the `follow_policy` policy, which may override the value supplied by an importer.

ImportAttributes::max_hop_count Attribute

readonly attribute unsigned long max_hop_count;

The maximum value for the `hop_count` policy, which may override the value supplied by an importer.

ImportAttributes::max_list Attribute

readonly attribute unsigned long max_list;

The maximum size of any list returned by the trader. This may override the value supplied by a client to operations such as `query` and `next_n`.

ImportAttributes::max_match_card Attribute

readonly attribute unsigned long max_match_card;

The maximum value for the `match_card` policy, which may override the value supplied by an importer.

ImportAttributes::max_return_card Attribute

readonly attribute unsigned long max_return_card;

The maximum value for the `return_card` policy, which may override the value supplied by an importer.

ImportAttributes::max_search_card Attribute

readonly attribute unsigned long max_search_card;

The maximum value for the `search_card` policy, which may override the value supplied by an importer.

CosTrading::Link Interface

```
interface Link :
    TraderComponents, SupportAttributes, LinkAttributes
{
    struct LinkInfo
    {
        Lookup target;
        Register target_reg;
        FollowOption def_pass_on_follow_rule;
        FollowOption limiting_follow_rule;
    };

    exception IllegalLinkName { LinkName name; };
    exception UnknownLinkName { LinkName name; };
    exception DuplicateLinkName { LinkName name; };

    exception DefaultFollowTooPermissive {
        FollowOption default_follow_rule;
        FollowOption limiting_follow_rule; };
    exception LimitingFollowTooPermissive {
        FollowOption limiting_follow_rule;
        FollowOption max_link_follow_policy; };

    void add link( in LinkName name, in Lookup target,
                 in FollowOption default_follow_rule,
                 in FollowOption limiting_follow_rule )
    raises ( IllegalLinkName, DuplicateLinkName, InvalidLookupRef,
            DefaultFollowTooPermissive,
            LimitingFollowTooPermissive );

    void remove link( in LinkName name )
    raises ( IllegalLinkName, UnknownLinkName );

    LinkInfo describe link( in LinkName name )
    raises ( IllegalLinkName, UnknownLinkName );

    LinkNameSeq list links();

    void modify link( in LinkName name,
                    in FollowOption default_follow_rule,
                    in FollowOption limiting_follow_rule )
    raises ( IllegalLinkName, UnknownLinkName,
            DefaultFollowTooPermissive,
            LimitingFollowTooPermissive );
};
```

Provides structures, exceptions, and operations for managing links between traders.

Link::LinkInfo Data Structure

```
struct LinkInfo
{
    Lookup target;
    Register target_reg;
    FollowOption def_pass_on_follow_rule;
```

```

    FollowOption limiting_follow_rule;
};

```

A complete description of a link. The members hold the following information:

target	Lookup interface if link target
target_reg	Register interface of link
def_pass_on_follow_rule	Default link behavior for the link if no link-follow policy is specified by an importer during a query
limiting_follow_rule	Most permissive link-follow behavior that the link is willing to tolerate

CosTrading::Link Exceptions

Link::DefaultFollowTooPermissive Exception

```

exception DefaultFollowTooPermissive
{
    FollowOption def_pass_on_follow_rule;
    FollowOption limiting_follow_rule;
};

```

Raised when the value for `def_pass_on_follow_rule` exceeds the value for `limiting_follow_rule`. Both values are passed back to the caller.

Link::DuplicateLinkName Exception

```

exception DuplicateLinkName {LinkName name};

```

Raised when a link already exists with the given name. The duplicated link name is passed back to the caller.

Link::IllegalLinkName Exception

```

exception IllegalLinkName {LinkName name};

```

Raised when the link name is empty or does not conform the format supported by the trader. The invalid link name is passed back to the caller.

Link::LimitingFollowTooPermissive Exception

```

exception LimitingFollowTooPermissive
{
    FollowOption limiting_follow_rule;
    FollowOption max_link_follow_policy;
};

```

The value for `limiting_follow_rule` exceeds the trader's [max link follow policy](#) attribute.

Link::UnknownLinkName Exception

```
exception UnknownLinkName {LinkName name};
```

Raised when trader does not have a link with the given name. The invalid name is returned.

Link::add_link()

```
void add_link(in LinkName name, in Lookup target,  
             in FollowOption def_pass_on_follow_rule,  
             in FollowOption limiting_follow_rule)  
raises(IllegalLinkName,  
       DuplicateLinkName,  
       InvalidLookupRef,  
       DefaultFollowTooPermissive,  
       LimitingFollowTooPermissive);
```

Adds a new, unidirectional link from this trader to another trader.

Parameters

name	Specifies the name of the new link.
target	Holds a reference to the <code>Lookup</code> interface of the target trader
def_pass_on_follow_rule	Specifies the default link behavior for the link if not link-follow policy is specified by an importer during a query.
limiting_follow_rule	Specifies the most permissive link-follow behavior the the link is willing to follow.

Exceptions

IllegalLinkName	Link name is empty or has an invalid format.
DuplicateLinkName	Another link exists with the same name.
InvalidLookupRef	Target object reference is nil.
DefaultFollowTooPermissive	The value for <code>def_pass_on_follow_rule</code> exceeds the value for <code>limiting_follow_rule</code> .
LimitingFollowTooPermissive	The value for <code>limiting_follow_rule</code> exceeds the trader's max link follow policy .

Link::describe_link()

```
LinkInfo describe_link(in LinkName name)  
raises(IllegalLinkName, UnknownLinkName);
```

Obtains a description of a link and returns it in a `LinkInfo` object.

Parameters

name	Name of the link of interest
------	------------------------------

Exceptions

`IllegalLinkName` The link name is empty or has an invalid format.

`UnknownLinkName` No link with the specified name exists.

Link::list_links()

```
LinkNameSeq list_links();
```

Returns the names of all trading links within the trader.

Link::modify_link()

```
void modify_link(in LinkName name,  
                in FollowOption def_pass_on_follow_rule,  
                in FollowOption limiting_follow_rule)  
raises(IllegalLinkName,  
       UnknownLinkName,  
       DefaultFollowTooPermissive,  
       LimitingFollowTooPermissive);
```

Modifies the follow behavior of an existing link.

Parameters

<code>name</code>	Specifies the name of the link to be modified.
<code>def_pass_on_follow_rule</code>	Specifies the default link behavior for the link if no link-follow policy is specified by an importer during a query.
<code>limiting_follow_rule</code>	Describes the most permissive link-follow behavior that the link is willing to follow.

Exceptions

<code>IllegalLinkName</code>	Link name is empty or has an invalid format.
<code>UnknownLinkName</code>	The specified link name does not exist.
<code>DefaultFollowTooPermissive</code>	The value for <code>def_pass_on_follow_rule</code> exceeds the value for <code>limiting_follow_rule</code> .
<code>LimitingFollowTooPermissive</code>	The value for <code>limiting_follow_rule</code> exceeds the trader's max link follow policy .

Link::remove_link()

```
void remove_link(in LinkName name)  
raises(IllegalLinkName, UnknownLinkName);
```

Removes an existing link.

Parameters

<code>name</code>	Name of the link to be removed
-------------------	--------------------------------

Exceptions

`IllegalLinkName` The link name is empty or has an invalid format.

`UnknownLinkName` No link exists with the specified name.

CosTrading::LinkAttributes Interface

LinkAttributes::max_link_follow_policy Attribute

readonly attribute [FollowOption](#) max_link_follow_policy;
Determines the most permissive behavior that will be allowed for any link.

CosTrading::Lookup Interface

```
interface Lookup :
    TraderComponents, SupportAttributes, ImportAttributes
{
    typedef Istring Preference;

    enum HowManyProps
    {
        none,
        some,
        all
    };

    union SpecifiedProps switch (HowManyProps)
    {
        case some: PropertyNameSeq prop_names;
    };

    exception IllegalPreference {Preference pref};
    exception IllegalPolicyName {PolicyName name};
    exception PolicyTypeMismatch {Policy the_policy};
    exception InvalidPolicyValue {Policy the_policy};

    void query(in ServiceTypeName type,
              in Constraint constr,
              in Preference pref,
              in PolicySeq policies,
              in SpecifiedProps desired_props,
              in unsigned long how_many,
              out OfferSeq offers,
              out OfferIterator offer_itr,
              out PropertyNameSeq limits_applied)
    raises (IllegalServiceType, UnknownServiceType,
           IllegalConstraint, IllegalPreference,
           IllegalPolicyName, PolicyTypeMismatch,
           InvalidPolicyValue, IllegalPropertyName,
           DuplicatePropertyName, DuplicatePolicyName);
};
```

Provides a single operation, `query`, for use by importers.

Lookup::Preference DataType

```
typedef Istring Preference;
```

A query preference expression. The preference is used to order the offers found by a query. The valid forms of a preference expression are:

min *numeric-expression* orders the offers in ascending order based on the numeric expression. Offers for which the expression cannot be evaluated (for example, if the offer does not contain a property that is used in the expression) are placed at the end of the sequence.

max *numeric-expression* orders the offers in descending order based on the numeric expression. Offers for which the expression cannot be evaluated (for example, if the offer does not contain a property that is used in the expression) are placed at the end of the sequence.

with *boolean-expression* orders the offers such that those for which the boolean expression are `TRUE` are included before any of those for which the expression is false, which are placed before any of those that cannot be evaluated.

random orders the offers in random order.

first orders the offers as they are encountered by the server.

If an empty preference expression is supplied, it is equivalent to a preference of `first`.

Lookup::HowManyProps Enum

```
enum HowManyProps
{
    none,
    some,
    all
};
```

The choices for indicating how many properties are returned with each offer. The members are defined as follows:

<code>none</code>	No properties should be returned.
<code>some</code>	Some properties should be returned.
<code>all</code>	All properties should be returned.

Lookup::SpecifiedProps Union

```
union SpecifiedProps switch(HowManyProps)
{
    case some: PropertyNameSeq prop_names;
};
```

Determines which properties are to be returned for each matching offer found by the [query](#) operation. The union's discriminator can meaningfully be set to the other enumerated values `none` and `all`. If set to `none`, you are indicating that no properties should be returned. If set to `all`, then all properties will be returned. Set the value for `some` with a sequence of property names indicating which properties should be returned

Lookup::IllegalPolicyName Exception

```
exception IllegalPolicyName {PolicyName name};
```

The policy name is empty or does not conform the format supported by the trader. The invalid name is returned.

Lookup::IllegalPreference Exception

```
exception IllegalPreference {Preference pref};
```

An error occurred while parsing the preference expression. The invalid preference is returned.

Lookup::InvalidPolicyValue Exception

```
exception InvalidPolicyValue {Policy the_policy};
```

The policy has an invalid value.

Lookup::PolicyTypeMismatch Exception

```
exception PolicyTypeMismatch {Policy the_policy};
```

The policy value type specified does not match the type expected by the trader. The type expected by the trader is returned.

Lookup::query()

```
void query(in ServiceTypeName type,
           in Constraint constr,
           in Preference pref,
           in PolicySeq policies,
           in SpecifiedProps desired_props,
           in unsigned long how_many,
           out OfferSeq offers,
           out OfferIterator offer_itr,
           out PolicyNameSeq limits_applied)
raises (IllegalServiceType,
        UnknownServiceType,
        IllegalConstraint,
        IllegalPreference,
        IllegalPolicyName,
        PolicyTypeMismatch,
        InvalidPolicyValue,
        IllegalPropertyName,
        DuplicatePropertyName,
        DuplicatePolicyName);
```

Allows an *importer* to obtain references to objects that provide services meeting its requirements.

The importer can control the behavior of the search by supplying values for certain policies. The trader may override some or all of the values supplied by the importer. The following policies are known by the trader:

exact_type_match (boolean) if `TRUE`, only offers of exactly the service type specified by the importer are considered; if `FALSE`, offers of any service type that conforms to the importer's service type are considered

hop_count (unsigned long) indicates maximum number of hops across federation links that should be tolerated in the resolution of this query

link_follow_rule (FollowOption) indicates how the client wishes links to be followed in the resolution of this query

match_card (unsigned long) indicates the maximum number of matching offers to which the preference specification should be applied

return_card (unsigned long) indicates the maximum number of matching offers to return as a result of this query

search_card (unsigned long) indicates the maximum number of offers to be considered when looking for type conformance and constraint expression match

starting_trader (TraderName) specifies the remote trader at which the query starts

use_dynamic_properties (boolean) specifies whether to consider offers with dynamic properties

use_modifiable_properties (boolean) specifies whether to consider offers with modifiable properties

use_proxy_offers (boolean) specifies whether to consider proxy offers

Parameters

<code>type</code>	Specifies the service type that interests the importer. The service type limits the scope of the search to only those offers exported for this type, and optionally any subtype of this type.
<code>constr</code>	Limits the search to only those offers for which this expression is <code>TRUE</code> . The simplest constraint expression is <code>"TRUE"</code> , which matches any offer.
<code>pref</code>	Specifies how the matched offers are to be ordered.
<code>policies</code>	Specifies the policies that govern the behavior of the query.
<code>desired_props</code>	Determines the properties that are to be included with each offer returned by the query. This parameter does not affect whether or not a service offer is returned. To exclude an offer that does not contain a desired property, include <code>"exist <i>property-name</i>"</code> in the constraint.
<code>how_many</code>	Indicates how many offers are to be returned in the <code>offers</code> parameter.
<code>offers</code>	Holds at most <code>how_many</code> offers. If the number of matching offers exceeds <code>how_many</code> , the <code>offer_itr</code> parameter will hold a reference to an iterator object through which the remaining offers can be obtained.
<code>offer_itr</code>	Will hold <code>nil</code> if no matching offers were found or if all of the matching offers were returned in <code>offers</code> ; otherwise, holds a reference to an iterator. The object's <code>destroy</code> operation should be invoked when the object is no longer needed.

limits_applied Holds the names of any policies that were overridden by the trader's maximum allowable settings.

Exceptions

<u>IllegalServiceType</u>	Service type name is empty or has an invalid format
<u>UnknownServiceType</u>	Service type was not found in service type repository
<u>IllegalConstraint</u>	An error occurred while parsing the constraint expression
<u>IllegalPreference</u>	An error occurred while parsing the preference expression
<u>IllegalPolicyName</u>	A policy name is empty or has an invalid format
<u>PolicyTypeMismatch</u>	A policy value type did not match the type expected by the trader
<u>InvalidPolicyValue</u>	A policy has an invalid value
<u>IllegalPropertyName</u>	A property name is empty or has an invalid format
<u>DuplicatePropertyName</u>	A property name appeared more than once in the list of desired properties
<u>DuplicatePolicyName</u>	A policy name appeared more than once in the list of policies

CosTrading::OfferIdIterator Interface

```
interface OfferIdIterator
{
    unsigned long max\_left\(\)
    raises (UnknownMaxLeft);

    boolean next\_n(in unsigned long n, out OfferIdSeq ids);

    void destroy\(\);
};
```

Specifies methods to iterate through a list of offer identifiers.

OfferIdIterator::destroy()

```
void destroy();
```

Destroys the iterator object.

OfferIdIterator::max_left()

```
unsigned long max_left()
raises(UnknownMaxLeft);
```

Returns the number of offer identifiers remaining in the iterator.

Exceptions

[UnknownMaxLeft](#) Cannot determine the number of remaining offer identifiers

OfferIdIterator::next_n()

```
boolean next_n(in unsigned long n,
               out OfferIdSeq ids);
```

Returns TRUE if ids contains more offer identifiers, and returns FALSE if ids is nil.

Parameters

n	Number of offer identifiers to return
ids	List of offer identifiers containing at most n elements

CosTrading::OfferIterator Interface

```
interface OfferIterator
{
    unsigned long max\_left()
    raises (UnknownMaxLeft);

    boolean next\_n( in unsigned long n, out OfferSeg offers );

    void destroy();
};
```

Specifies methods to iterate through a list of offers.

OfferIterator::destroy()

```
void destroy();
```

Destroys the iterator object.

OfferIterator::max_left()

```
unsigned long max_left()
raises(UnknownMaxLeft);
```

Returns the number of offers remaining in the iterator.

Exceptions

[UnknownMaxLeft](#) cannot determine the number of remaining offers

OfferIterator::next_n()

```
boolean next_n(in unsigned long n,
               out OfferSeg offers);
```

Returns TRUE if offers contains more offer identifiers, and returns FALSE if offers is nil.

Parameters

n	Number of offers to return
ids	List of offers containing at most n elements

CosTrading::Proxy Interface

```
interface Proxy :
    TraderComponents,
    SupportAttributes
{
    typedef Istring ConstraintRecipe;

    struct ProxyInfo
    {
        ServiceTypeName type;
        Lookup target;
        PropertySeq properties;
        boolean if_match_all;
        ConstraintRecipe recipe;
        PolicySeq policies_to_pass_on;
    };

    exception IllegalRecipe {ConstraintRecipe recipe};
    exception NotProxyOfferId {OfferId id};

    OfferId export\_proxy(in Lookup target, in ServiceTypeName type,
                        in PropertySeq properties,
                        in boolean if_match_all,
                        in ConstraintRecipe recipe,
                        in PolicySeq policies_to_pass_on)
    raises (IllegalServiceType, UnknownServiceType,
           InvalidLookupRef, IllegalPropertyName,
           PropertyTypeMismatch, ReadOnlyDynamicProperty,
           MissingMandatoryProperty, IllegalRecipe,
           DuplicatePropertyName, DuplicatePolicyName);

    void withdraw\_proxy( in OfferId id )
    raises (IllegalOfferId, UnknownOfferId, NotProxyOfferId);

    ProxyInfo describe\_proxy( in OfferId id )
    raises (IllegalOfferId, UnknownOfferId, NotProxyOfferId);
};
```

Provides datatypes, exceptions and methods for managing proxy offers.

Proxy::ConstraintRecipe Data Type

```
typedef Istring ConstraintRecipe;
```

A constraint recipe specifies how the trader should rewrite a constraint before invoking the query operation of the proxy offer's [Lookup](#) interface. Using a constraint recipe, the exporter can have the trader rewrite a constraint into a completely different constraint language (one that is understood by the proxy offer's [Lookup](#) target).

The constraint recipe can include the value of properties using the expression " $\$(property-name)$ ". The recipe can also include the entire text of the original constraint using the special syntax "\$*".

For example, assume the property `name` has the value "Joe", and the property `age` has the value 33. The constraint recipe "Name == \$(name) and Age" would be rewritten as "Name == 'Joe' and Age".

Proxy::ProxyInfo Data Structure

```
struct ProxyInfo
{
    ServiceTypeName type;
    Lookup target;
    PropertySeq properties;
    boolean if_match_all;
    ConstraintRecipe recipe;
    PolicySeq policies_to_pass_on;
};
```

A complete description of a proxy offer which contains the following members:

<code>type</code>	The service type for which tis offer was exported.
<code>target</code>	The target Lookup object.
<code>properties</code>	A sequence of properties associated with this offer.
<code>if_match_all</code>	If <code>TRUE</code> , type conformance is all that is necessary for this offer to match. If <code>FALSE</code> , the offer must also match the constraint expression.
<code>recipe</code>	The recipe for rewriting the constraint
<code>policies_to_pass_on</code>	Policies to be appended to the importer's policies and passed along to the target.

Proxy::IllegalRecipe Exception

```
exception IllegalRecipe{ConstraintRecipe recipe};
```

An error occurred while parsing the recipe.

Proxy::NotProxyOfferId Exception

```
exception NotProxyOfferId{OfferId id};
```

The offer identifier does not refer to a proxy offer.

Proxy::describe_proxy()

```
ProxyInfo describe_proxy(in OfferId id)
raises(IllegalOfferId,
      UnknownOfferId,
      NotProxyOfferId);
```

Obtains the description of a proxy offer.

Parameters

id Identifier of the proxy offer of interest

Exceptions

IllegalOfferId Offer Identifier is empty or has an invalid format.

UnknownOfferId No offer was found with the given identifier

NotProxyOfferId Offer identifier does not refer to a proxy offer

Proxy::export_proxy()

```
OfferId export_proxy(in Lookup target,  
                    in ServiceTypeName type,  
                    in PropertySeq properties,  
                    in boolean if_match_all,  
                    in ConstraintRecipe recipe,  
                    in PolicySeq policies_to_pass_on)
```

```
raises(IllegalServiceType,  
       UnknownServiceType,  
       InvalidLookupRef,  
       IllegalPropertyName,  
       PropertyTypeMismatch,  
       ReadonlyDynamicProperty,  
       MissingMandatoryProperty,  
       IllegalRecipe,  
       DuplicatePropertyName,  
       DuplicatePolicyName);
```

Creates a new proxy offer.

Parameters

target	The target Lookup interface
type	The service type for which this offer was exported
properties	A sequence of properties associated with this offer.
if_match_all	If <code>TRUE</code> , type conformance is all that is necessary for this offer to match. If <code>FALSE</code> , the offer must also match the constraint expression.
recipe	The recipe for rewriting the constraint.
policies_to_pass_on	Policies to be appended to the importer's policies and passed along to the target.

Exceptions

IllegalServiceType	Service type name is empty or has invalid format.
UnknownServiceType	Service type was not found in the service type repository.
InvalidLookupRef	Target object reference is <code>nil</code> .
IllegalPropertyName	Property name is empty or has an invalid format.

PropertyTypeMismatch	Property value type does not match the property definition of the service type.
ReadOnlyDynamicProperty	Read-only properties cannot have dynamic values.
MissingMandatoryProperty	No value was given for a mandatory property.
IllegalRecipe	An error occurred while parsing the constraint recipe.
DuplicatePropertyname	A property name appeared more than once in the list of properties.
DuplicatePolicyName	A policy name appeared more than once in the list of policies to pass on.

Proxy::withdraw_proxy()

```
void withdraw_proxy(in OfferId id)
    raises(IllegalOfferId,
           UnknownOfferId,
           NotProxyOfferId);
```

Removes a proxy offer.

Parameters

id Identifier of the proxy offer to be withdrawn

Exceptions

IllegalOfferId Offer identifier is empty or has an invalid format

UnknownOfferId No offer was found with the given identifier.

NotProxyOfferId Offer identifier does not refer to a proxy offer

CosTrading::Register Interface

```
interface Register
inherits from CosTrading::TraderComponents,
CosTrading::SupportAttributes
Provides operations for managing service offers.
```

Register::OfferInfo Structure

```
struct OfferInfo
{
    Object reference;
    ServiceTypeName type;
    PropertySeq properties;
};
```

A complete description of a service offer.

reference	The object reference associated with this offer. Depending on the configuration of the server, this reference may be <code>nil</code> .
type	The service type for which this offer was exported
properties	A sequence of properties associated with this offer.

Register::IllegalTraderName Exception

```
exception IllegalTraderName
{
    TraderName name;
};
```

The trader name was empty, or a component of the name was not a valid link name.

Register::InterfaceTypeMismatch Exception

```
exception InterfaceTypeMismatch
{
    ServiceTypeName type;
    Object reference;
};
```

If the trader is configured to use the interface repository, then it will attempt to confirm that the interface of the object reference conforms to the interface of the service type. If the trader is able to determine that there is a mismatch, this exception is thrown.

Register::InvalidObjectRef Exception

```
exception InvalidObjectRef
{
```

```
    Object ref;
};
```

The object reference is `nil`, and the trader is configured to reject offers with `nil` references.

Register::MandatoryProperty Exception

```
exception MandatoryProperty
{
    ServiceTypeName type;
    PropertyName name;
};
```

A mandatory property cannot be removed.

Register::NoMatchingOffers Exception

```
exception NoMatchingOffers
{
    Constraint constr;
};
```

No matching offers were found matching the constraint expression.

Register::ProxyOfferId Exception

```
exception ProxyOfferId
{
    OfferId id;
};
```

The offer identifier actually refers to a proxy offer.

Register::ReadOnlyProperty Exception

```
exception ReadOnlyProperty
{
    ServiceTypeName type;
    PropertyName name;
};
```

A read-only property cannot be modified.

Register::RegisterNotSupported Exception

```
exception RegisterNotSupported
{
    TraderName name;
};
```

The resolve operation is not supported by this trader.

Register::UnknownPropertyName Exception

```
exception UnknownPropertyName
{
    PropertyName name;
};
```

A property was identified for removal that does not exist in the offer.

Register::UnknownTraderName Exception

```
exception UnknownTraderName
{
    TraderName name;
};
```

The trader name could not be correctly resolved to a trader.

Register::describe()

```
OfferInfo describe(in OfferId id)
    raises(IllegalOfferId,
          UnknownOfferId,
          ProxyOfferId);
```

Obtains the description of a service offer and returns it in an [OfferInfo](#) structure.

Parameters

id Identifier of the offer of interest

Exceptions

[IllegalOfferId](#) Offer identifier is empty or has an invalid format

[UnknownOfferId](#) No offer was found with the given identifier

[ProxyOfferId](#) Offer identifier refers to a proxy offer. Proxy offers must be described using the [Proxy](#) interface.

Register::export()

```
OfferId export(in Object reference,
               in ServiceTypeName type,
               in PropertySeq properties)
    raises(InvalidObjectRef,
          IllegalServiceType,
          UnknownServiceType,
          InterfaceTypeMismatch,
          IllegalPropertyName,
          PropertyTypeMismatch,
          ReadOnlyDynamicProperty,
          MissingMandatoryProperty,
          DuplicatePropertyName);
```

Creates a new service offer and returns an identifier object for the new service. A client wishing to advertise a new offer is called an *exporter*.

Parameters

reference	Reference to an object that enables a client to interact with a remote server.
type	Identifies the service type for which this offer is advertised.
properties	List of named values that describe the service being offered.

Exceptions

InvalidObjectRef	Object reference is <code>nil</code> and the trader has been configured to reject <code>nil</code> references
IllegalServiceType	Service type name is empty or has an invalid format
UnknownServiceType	Service type was not found in service type repository
InterfaceTypeMismatch	Trader was able to determine that the interface of the object reference does not conform to the the interface of the service type
IllegalPropertyName	Property name is empty or has an invalid format
PropertyTypeMismatch	Property value type does not match the property definition of the service type
ReadOnlyDynamicProperty	Read-only properties cannot have dynamic values
MissingMandatoryProperty	No value was supplied for a mandatory property
DuplicatePropertyName	Property name appeared more than once in list of properties

Register::modify()

```
void modify(in OfferId id,
           in PropertyNameSeq del_list,
           in PropertySeq modify_list)
    raises (NotImplemented,
           IllegalOfferId,
           UnknownOfferId,
           ProxyOfferId,
           IllegalPropertyName,
           UnknownPropertyName,
           PropertyTypeMismatch,
           ReadOnlyDynamicProperty,
           MandatoryProperty,
           ReadOnlyProperty,
           DuplicatePropertyName) ;
```

Modifies an existing service offer to add new properties, and change or delete existing properties.

Parameters

id	Identifier of the offer to be modified
----	--

<code>del_list</code>	Names of properties to be removed
<code>modify_list</code>	Properties to be added or modified

Exceptions

<code>NotImplemented</code>	Trader does not support modification of properties
<code>IllegalOfferId</code>	Offer identifier is empty or has an invalid format
<code>UnknownOfferId</code>	No offer was found with the given identifier
<code>ProxyOfferId</code>	Offer identifier refers to a proxy offer. Proxy offers must be described using the <code>Proxy</code> interface.
<code>IllegalPropertyName</code>	Property name is empty or has an invalid format
<code>UnknownPropertyName</code>	Property to be removed does not exist in offer
<code>PropertyTypeMismatch</code>	Property value type does not match the property definition of the service type
<code>ReadOnlyDynamicProperty</code>	Read-only properties cannot have dynamic values
<code>MandatoryProperty</code>	Mandatory properties cannot be removed
<code>ReadOnlyProperty</code>	Read-only properties cannot be modified
<code>DuplicatePropertyName</code>	Property name appeared more than once in list of properties

Register::resolve()

```
Register resolve(in TraderName name)
    raises (IllegalTraderName,
           UnknownTraderName,
           RegisterNotSupported);
```

Resolves a context-relative name for another trader and returns a Register object for the resolved trader.

Parameters

`name` Identifies the trader to be resolved

Exceptions

<code>IllegalTraderName</code>	Trader name was empty, or a component of the name was not a valid link name
<code>UnknownTraderName</code>	Trader name could not be correctly resolved to a trader
<code>RegisterNotSupported</code>	Trader does not support this operation

Register::withdraw()

```
void withdraw(in OfferId id)
    raises (IllegalOfferId,
```

```
UnknownOfferId,  
ProxyOfferId);
```

Removes a service offer.

Parameters

id Identifier of the offer to be withdrawn

Exceptions

[IllegalOfferId](#) Offer identifier is empty or has an invalid format

[UnknownOfferId](#) No offer was found with the given identifier

[ProxyOfferId](#) Offer identifier refers to a proxy offer. Proxy offers must be removed using the [Proxy](#) interface.

Register::withdraw_using_constraint()

```
void withdraw_using_constraint(in ServiceTypeName type,  
                              in Constraint constr)
```

```
    raises(IllegalServiceType,  
          UnknownServiceType,  
          IllegalConstraint,  
          NoMatchingOffers);
```

Withdraws all offers for a particular service type that match a constraint expression. Only offers that exactly match the given service type are considered. Proxy offers are not considered, and links are not followed.

Parameters

type Identifies the service type for which offers are to be removed.

constr Limits the search to only those offers for which this expression is true. The simplest constraint expression is `TRUE`, which matches any offer and is an efficient way to withdraw all offers for a service type.

Exceptions

[IllegalServiceType](#) Service type name is empty or has an invalid format

[UnknownServiceType](#) Service type was not found in service type repository

[IllegalConstraint](#) An error occurred while parsing the constraint expression

[NoMatchingOffers](#) No matching offers were found

CosTrading::SupportAttributes Interface

```
interface SupportAttributes
```

The read-only attributes in this interface determine what additional functionality a trader supports, and also provide access to the service type repository used by the trader.

SupportAttributes::supports_dynamic_properties Attribute

```
readonly attribute boolean supports_dynamic_properties;
```

If `FALSE`, offers with dynamic properties will not be considered during a query.

SupportAttributes::supports_modifiable_properties Attribute

```
readonly attribute boolean supports_modifiable_properties;
```

If `FALSE`, the `modify` operation of the `Register` interface will raise `NotImplemented`.

SupportAttributes::supports_proxy_offers Attribute

```
readonly attribute boolean supports_proxy_offers;
```

If `FALSE`, the `proxy_if` attribute of the `TraderComponents` interface will return `nil`, and proxy offers will not be considered during a query.

SupportAttributes::type_repos Attribute

```
readonly attribute TypeRepository type_repos;
```

Returns the object reference of the service type repository used by the trader.

CosTrading::TraderComponents Interface

```
interface TraderComponents
```

Each of the five major interfaces of the `CosTrading` module inherit from this interface. By doing so, any of the *trader components* can be obtained using a reference to any of the other components.

A `nil` value will be returned by an attribute if the trader does not support that interface.

TraderComponents::admin_if Attribute

```
readonly attribute Admin admin_if;
```

TraderComponents::link_if Attribute

```
readonly attribute Link link_if;
```

TraderComponents::lookup_if Attribute

```
readonly attribute Lookup lookup_if;
```

TraderComponents::proxy_if Attribute

```
readonly attribute Proxy proxy_if;
```

TraderComponents::register_if Attribute

```
readonly attribute Register register_if;
```


CosTrading::Dynamic Module

Defines interfaces and types necessary to support dynamic properties. Dynamic properties allow an exporter to delegate a property's value to a third party. For example, rather than exporting an offer with a value of 54 for the property `weight`, you can provide a reference to an object that will dynamically compute the value for `weight`.

Naturally, there are performance issues when using dynamic properties, and therefore an importer may elect to exclude any offers containing dynamic properties.

To export an offer (or a proxy offer) with a dynamic property, you need to do the following:

- Define an object that implements the `DynamicPropEval` interface.
- Create an instance of the `DynamicProp` struct and insert that into the property's `CORBA::Any` value.
- Ensure that the lifetime of the `DynamicPropEval` object is such that it will be available whenever dynamic property evaluation is necessary.

CosTradingDynamic::DynamicProp Struct

```
struct DynamicProp
{
    DynamicPropEval eval_if;
    TypeCode returned_type;
    any extra_info;
};
```

Describes a dynamic property. This struct is inserted into a property's `CORBA::Any` value and provides all of the information necessary for the trader to accomplish dynamic property evaluation.

<code>eval_if</code>	Object reference for evaluation interface
<code>returned_type</code>	Value type expected for the property. The value of <code>returned_type</code> must match the value type of the property as defined by the service type.
<code>extra_info</code>	Additional information used for property evaluation. Orbix Trader supports primitive and user-defined types as values for <code>extra_info</code> .

CosTradingDynamic::DPEvalFailure Exception

```
exception DPEvalFailure
{
    CosTrading::PropertyName name;
    TypeCode returned_type;
    any extra_info;
};
```

Evaluation of a dynamic property failed.

<code>name</code>	Name of the property to be evaluated
<code>returned_type</code>	Value type expected for the property
<code>extra_info</code>	Additional information used for property evaluation

CosTradingDynamic::DynamicPropEval Interface

```
interface DynamicPropEval
```

Defines a single operation for evaluating a dynamic property.

DynamicPropEval::evalDP()

```
any evalDP(in CosTrading::PropertyName name,  
           in TypeCode returned_type,  
           in any extra_info)  
  raises(DPEvalFailure);
```

Evaluates a dynamic property and returns the objects properties.

Parameters

name	Name of the property to be evaluated
returned_type	Value type expected for the property
extra_info	Additional information used for property evaluation

Exceptions

[DPEvalFailure](#) Evaluation of the property failed

CosTradingRepos Module

Contains the `ServiceTypeRepository` interface, which manages information about service types for the trading service.

A service type represents the information needed to describe a service, including an interface type defining the computational signature of the service, and zero or more properties that augment the interface. Each traded service, or service offer, is associated with a service type.

There are several components of a service type:

Interface: The interface repository identifier for an interface determines the computational signature of a service. If the trading service is configured to use the interface repository, and this identifier resolves to an `InterfaceDef` object in the interface repository, then the trading service will ensure that an object in an exported offer conforms to this interface.

Properties: Any number of properties can be defined for a service type. Properties typically represent behavioral, non-functional and non-computational aspects of the service.

Super types: Service types can be related in a hierarchy that reflects interface type inheritance and property type aggregation. This hierarchy provides the basis for deciding if a service of one type may be substituted for a service of another type.

When a new service type is added that has one or more super types, the service type repository performs a number of consistency checks. First, the repository ensures (if possible) that the interface of the new type conforms to the interface of the super type. Second, the repository checks for any property that has been redefined in the new service type to ensure that it has the same type as that of the super type, and that its mode is at least as strong as its mode in the super type.

CosTradingRepos::ServiceTypeRepository Interface

```
interface ServiceTypeRepository
```

Contains types and operations for managing the repository.

ServiceTypeRepository::Identifier Alias

```
typedef CosTrading::Istring Identifier;
```

The interface repository identifier of an interface. For example, the identifier of this interface is

IDL:omg.org/CosTradingRepos/ServiceTypeRepository:1.0.

ServiceTypeRepository::PropStructSeq Sequence

```
typedef sequence<PropStruct> PropStructSeq;
```

ServiceTypeRepository::ServiceTypeNameSeq Sequence

```
typedef sequence<CosTrading::ServiceTypeName>  
    ServiceTypeNameSeq;
```

ServiceTypeRepository::ListOption Enum

```
enum ListOption  
{  
    all,  
    since  
};
```

Indicates which service types are of interest.

all	All service types
since	All service types since a particular incarnation

ServiceTypeRepository::PropertyMode Enum

```
enum PropertyMode  
{  
    PROP_NORMAL,  
    PROP_READONLY,  
    PROP_MANDATORY,  
    PROP_MANDATORY_READONLY  
};
```

Each property has a mode associated with it. The property mode places restrictions on an exporter when exporting and modifying service offers.

PROP_NORMAL	Property is optional
PROP_READONLY	Property is optional, but once a value has been supplied, it cannot be changed
PROP_MANDATORY	A value for this property must be supplied when the offer is exported, but can also be changed at some later time
PROP_MANDATORY_READONLY	A value for this property must be supplied when the offer is exported, and cannot be changed

ServiceTypeRepository::IncarnationNumber Structure

```
struct IncarnationNumber
{
    unsigned long high;
    unsigned long low;
};
```

Represents a unique, 64-bit identifier that is assigned to each service type. This will be replaced by `long long` when that type is widely supported.

ServiceTypeRepository::PropStruct Structure

```
struct PropStruct
{
    CosTrading::PropertyName name;
    TypeCode value_type;
    PropertyMode mode;
};
```

A complete description of a property.

name	Name of the property
value_type	CORBA::TypeCode describing the type of values allowed for the property
mode	Determines whether a property is mandatory, and whether the property can be modified

ServiceTypeRepository::TypeStruct Structure

```
struct TypeStruct
{
    Identifier if_name;
    PropStructSeq props;
    ServiceTypeNameSeq super_types;
    boolean masked;
    IncarnationNumber incarnation;
```

```
};
```

A complete description of a service type.

<code>if_name</code>	Interface repository identifier for an interface
<code>props</code>	Defines the properties associated with this type
<code>super_types</code>	Service types from which this type inherits property definitions
<code>masked</code>	If <code>TRUE</code> , no new offers can be exported for this type
<code>incarnation</code>	Unique, 64-bit identifier for this type

ServiceTypeRepository::SpecifiedServiceTypes Union

```
union SpecifiedServiceTypes switch(ListOption)
{
case since: IncarnationNumber incarnation;
};
```

Provides two ways of retrieving the names of the service types managed by the repository. The union's discriminator can be set to `all` if you want to obtain all of the service type names.

<code>since</code>	Set this value with an incarnation number; only the names of those types whose incarnation numbers are greater than or equal to this value will be returned
--------------------	---

ServiceTypeRepository::AlreadyMasked Exception

```
exception AlreadyMasked {CosTrading::ServiceTypeName name};
```

The service type cannot be masked if it is already masked.

ServiceTypeRepository::DuplicateServiceTypeName Exception

```
exception DuplicateServiceTypeName
{
CosTrading::ServiceTypeName name;
};
```

The same service type appeared more than once in the list of super types.

ServiceTypeRepository::HasSubTypes Exception

```
exception HasSubTypes
{
    CosTrading::ServiceTypeName the_type;
    CosTrading::ServiceTypeName sub_type;
};
```

A service type cannot be removed if it is the super type of any other type.

ServiceTypeRepository::InterfaceTypeMismatch Exception

```
exception InterfaceTypeMismatch
{
    CosTrading::ServiceTypeName base_service;
    Identifier base_if;
    CosTrading::ServiceTypeName derived_service;
    Identifier derived_if;
};
```

The interface of the new (*derived*) service type does not conform to the interface of a super type (*base service*).

ServiceTypeRepository::NotMasked Exception

```
exception NotMasked {CosTrading::ServiceTypeName name};
```

The service type cannot be unmasked if it is not currently masked.

ServiceTypeRepository::ServiceTypeExists Exception

```
exception ServiceTypeExists {CosTrading::ServiceTypeName name};
```

Another service type exists with the given name.

ServiceTypeRepository::ValueTypeRedefinition Exception

```
exception ValueTypeRedefinition
{
    CosTrading::ServiceTypeName type_1;
    PropStruct definition_1;
    CosTrading::ServiceTypeName type_2;
    PropStruct definition_2;
};
```

The definition of a property in the new service type (*type_1*) conflicts with the definition in a super type (*type_2*). This error can result if the *value_type* members do not match, or if the mode of the property is weaker than in the super type.

ServiceTypeRepository::incarnation Attribute

readonly attribute [IncarnationNumber](#) incarnation;

Determines the next incarnation number that will be assigned to a new service type. This could be used to synchronize two or more service type repositories, for example.

ServiceTypeRepository::add_type()

```
IncarnationNumber add_type(in CosTrading::ServiceTypeName name,  
                           in Identifier if_name,  
                           in PropStructSeq props,  
                           in ServiceTypeNameSeq super_types)  
raises(CosTrading::IllegalServiceType,  
       ServiceTypeExists,  
       InterfaceTypeMismatch,  
       CosTrading::IllegalPropertyName,  
       CosTrading::DuplicatePropertyName,  
       ValueTypeRedefinition,  
       CosTrading::UnknownServiceType,  
       DuplicateServiceTypeName);
```

Adds a new service type and returns a unique identifier for the new type.

Parameters

name	Name to be used for the new type
if_name	Interface repository identifier for an interface
props	Properties defined for this interface interface
super_types	Zero or more super types from which this type will inherit interface and property definitions

Exceptions

CosTrading::IllegalServiceType	Service type name is empty or has an invalid format
ServiceTypeExists	Service type already exists with the same name
InterfaceTypeMismatch	Interface of the new type does not conform to the interface of a super type
CosTrading::IllegalPropertyName	Property name is empty or has an invalid format
CosTrading::DuplicatePropertyName	Same property name appears more than once in props
ValueTypeRedefinition	Property definition in props conflicts with a definition in a super type
CosTrading::UnknownServiceType	Super type does not exist
DuplicateServiceTypeName	Same super type name appears more than once in super_types

ServiceTypeRepository::describe_type()

```
TypeStruct describe_type(in CosTrading::ServiceTypeName name)
raises(CosTrading::IllegalServiceType,
       CosTrading::UnknownServiceType);
```

Gets the description of a service type and returns a `TypeStruct` with the description.

Parameters

name Name of the type of interest

Exceptions

CosTrading:: Service type name is empty or has an invalid
[IllegalServiceType](#) format

CosTrading:: Service type does not exist
[UnknownServiceType](#)

ServiceTypeRepository::fully_describe_type()

```
TypeStruct fully_describe_type(in CosTrading::ServiceTypeName
                               name)
raises(CosTrading::IllegalServiceType,
       CosTrading::UnknownServiceType);
```

Obtains the *full* description of a service type. The `super_types` member of a full description contains the names of the types in the transitive closure of the super type relation. The `props` member includes all properties inherited from the transitive closure of the super types. A `TypeStruct` containing the full description is returned.

Parameters

name Name of the type of interest

Exceptions

CosTrading:: Service type name is empty or has an invalid
[IllegalServiceType](#) format

CosTrading:: Service type does not exist
[UnknownServiceType](#)

ServiceTypeRepository::list_types()

```
ServiceTypeNameSeq list_types(in SpecifiedServiceTypes
                              which_types);
```

Lists the names of some or all of the service types in the repository.

Parameters

which_types Specifies which types are of interest

ServiceTypeRepository::mask_type()

```
void mask_type(in CosTrading::ServiceTypeName name)
raises (CosTrading::IllegalServiceType,
        CosTrading::UnknownServiceType,
        AlreadyMasked);
```

Masks a service type so that offers can no longer be exported for it. Masking a service type is useful when the type is considered deprecated; in other words, no new offers should be allowed, but existing offers are still supported.

Parameters

name Name of the type to be masked

Exceptions

CosTrading:: Service type name is empty or has an invalid [IllegalServiceType](#) format

CosTrading:: Service type does not exist [UnknownServiceType](#)

[AlreadyMasked](#) Service type is already masked

ServiceTypeRepository::remove_type()

```
void remove_type(in CosTrading::ServiceTypeName name)
raises (CosTrading::IllegalServiceType,
        CosTrading::UnknownServiceType,
        HasSubTypes);
```

Removes an existing service type.

Parameters

name Name of the type to be removed

Exceptions

CosTrading:: Service type name is empty or has an invalid for-[IllegalServiceType](#) mat

CosTrading:: Service type does not exist [UnknownServiceType](#)

[HasSubTypes](#) Service type cannot be removed if it is the super type of any other type

ServiceTypeRepository::unmask_type()

```
void unmask_type(in CosTrading::ServiceTypeName name)
raises (CosTrading::IllegalServiceType,
        CosTrading::UnknownServiceType,
        NotMasked);
```

Unmasks a masked service type so that offers can be exported for it.

Parameters

name Name of the type to be unmasked

Exceptions

`CosTrading::` [IllegalServiceType](#) Service type name is empty or has an invalid format

`CosTrading::` [UnknownServiceType](#) Service type does not exist

[NotMasked](#) Service type is not currently masked

CosTransactions Overview

The Object Management Group's (OMG) object transaction service (OTS) defines interfaces that integrate transactions into the distributed object paradigm. The OTS interface enables developers to manage transactions under two different models of transaction propagation, implicit and explicit:

- In the implicit model, the transaction context is associated with the client thread; when client requests are made on transactional objects, the transaction context associated with the thread is propagated to the object implicitly.
- In the explicit model, the transaction context must be passed explicitly when client requests are made on transactional objects in order to propagate the transaction context to the object.

Keep the following in mind:

- Applications must include the header file `CosTransactions.hh`.
- All of the OTS classes are nested within the `CosTransactions` namespace. Therefore, you must prefix `CosTransactions` to the OTS class and function names when using them in your application.
- All of the OTS class methods can throw the [CORBA::SystemException](#) exception if an object request broker (ORB) error occurs.

Overview of Classes

The OTS classes provide the following functionality:

- Managing transactions under the implicit model:
[Current](#)
- Managing transactions under the explicit model:
[TransactionFactory](#)
[Control](#)
[Coordinator](#)
[Terminator](#)
- Managing resources in the CORBA environment:
[RecoveryCoordinator](#)
[Resource](#)
[SubtransactionAwareResource](#)
[Synchronization](#)
- Defining transactional interfaces in the CORBA environment:
[TransactionalObject](#)
- Reporting system errors:
[HeuristicCommit](#)
[HeuristicHazard](#)
[HeuristicMixed](#)
[HeuristicRollback](#)
[Inactive](#)
[InvalidControl](#)
`INVALID_TRANSACTION`
[NoTransaction](#)

[NotPrepared](#)
[NotSubtransaction](#)
[SubtransactionsUnavailable](#)
 TRANSACTION_MODE
 TRANSACTION_REQUIRED
 TRANSACTION_ROLLEDBACK
 TRANSACTION_UNAVAILABLE
[Unavailable](#)

General Exceptions

Errors are handled in OTS by using exceptions. Exceptions provide a way of returning error information back through multiple levels of procedure or method calls, propagating this information until a method or procedure is reached that can respond appropriately to the error.

Each of the following exceptions are implemented as classes. The exceptions are shown here in two tables: one for the OTS exceptions and another for the system exceptions.

Table 8: *OTS Exceptions*

Exception	Description
HeuristicCommit	This exception is thrown to report that a heuristic decision was made by one or more participants in a transaction and that all updates have been committed. See Also: Resource class
HeuristicHazard	This exception is thrown to report that a heuristic decision has possibly been made by one or more participants in a transaction and the outcome of all participants in the transaction is unknown. See Also: Current::commit() Resource class Terminator::commit()
HeuristicMixed	This exception is thrown to report that a heuristic decision was made by one or more participants in a transaction and that some updates have been committed and others rolled back. See Also: Current::commit() Resource class Terminator::commit()
HeuristicRollback	This exception is thrown to report that a heuristic decision was made by one or more participants in a transaction and that all updates have been rolled back. See Also: Resource class

Table 8: *OTS Exceptions*

Exception	Description
Inactive	This exception is thrown when a transactional operation is requested for a transaction, but that transaction is already prepared. See Also: Coordinator::create_subtransaction() Coordinator::register_resource() Coordinator::register_subtran_aware() Coordinator::rollback_only()
InvalidControl	This exception is thrown when an invalid Control object is used in an attempt to resume a suspended transaction. See Also: Control class Current::resume()
NotPrepared	This exception is thrown when an operation (such as a <code>commit()</code>) is requested for a resource, but that resource is not prepared. See Also: RecoveryCoordinator::replay_completion() Resource class
NoTransaction	This exception is thrown when an operation is requested for the current transaction, but no transaction is associated with the client thread. See Also: Current::commit() Current::rollback() Current::rollback_only()
NotSubtransaction	This exception is thrown when an operation that requires a subtransaction is requested for a transaction that is not a subtransaction. See Also: Coordinator::register_subtran_aware()
SubtransactionsUnavailable	This exception is thrown when an attempt is made to create a subtransaction. See Also: Coordinator::create_subtransaction() Current::begin()
Unavailable	This exception is thrown when a Terminator or Coordinator object cannot be provided by a Control object due to environment restrictions. See Also: Control::get_coordinator() Control::get_terminator()

The following table shows the system exceptions that can be thrown:

Table 9: *System Exceptions*

Exception	Description
INVALID_TRANSACTION	This exception is raised when the transaction context is invalid for a request.

Table 9: *System Exceptions*

Exception	Description
TRANSACTION_MODE	This exception is raised when there is a mismatch between the transaction policy in the target object's IOR and the current transaction mode (see Table 1).
TRANSACTION_REQUIRED	This exception is raised when an invocation on an object expecting a transaction is performed with no transaction (see Table 1).
TRANSACTION_ROLLEDBACK	This exception is raised when a transactional operation (such as <code>commit()</code>) is requested for a transaction that has been rolled back or marked for rollback. See Also: Current::commit() Terminator::commit()
TRANSACTION_UNAVAILABLE	This exception is raised when a transaction invocation is requested but the transaction service is not available.

General Data Types

OTS defines enumerated data types to represent the status of a transaction object during its lifetime and to indicate a participant's vote on the outcome of a transaction.

Status Enumeration Type

```
enum Status{
    StatusActive,
    StatusMarkedRollback,
    StatusPrepared,
    StatusCommitted,
    StatusRolledBack,
    StatusUnknown,
    StatusNoTransaction,
    StatusPreparing,
    StatusCommitting,
    StatusRollingBack
};
```

The `Status` enumerated type defines values that are used to indicate the status of a transaction. Status values are used in both the implicit and explicit models of transaction demarcation defined by OTS. The [Current::get_status\(\)](#) operation can be called to return the transaction status if the implicit model is used. The [Coordinator::get_status\(\)](#) operation can be called to return the transaction status if the explicit model is used.

The `Status` values indicate the following:

<code>StatusActive</code>	Processing of a transaction is still in progress.
<code>StatusMarkedRollback</code>	A transaction is marked to be rolled back.
<code>StatusPrepared</code>	A transaction has been prepared but not completed.
<code>StatusCommitted</code>	A transaction has been committed and the effects of the transaction have been made permanent.
<code>StatusRolledBack</code>	A transaction has been rolled back.
<code>StatusUnknown</code>	The status of a transaction is unknown.
<code>StatusNoTransaction</code>	A transaction does not exist in the current transaction context.
<code>StatusPreparing</code>	A transaction is preparing to commit.
<code>StatusCommitting</code>	A transaction is in the process of committing.
<code>StatusRollingBack</code>	A transaction is in the process of rolling back.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Coordinator::get_status\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Current::get_status\(\)](#)

Vote Enumeration Type

```
enum Vote{
    VoteCommit,
    VoteRollback,
    VoteReadOnly
};
```

The `Vote` enumerated type defines values for the voting status of transaction participants. The participants in a transaction each vote on the outcome of a transaction during the two-phase commit process. In the prepare phase, a `Resource` object can vote whether to commit or abort a transaction. If a `Resource` has not modified any data as part of the transaction, it can vote `VoteReadOnly` to indicate that its participation does not affect the outcome of the transaction. The `Vote` values specify the following:

<code>VoteCommit</code>	The value used to indicate a vote to commit a transaction.
<code>VoteRollback</code>	The value used to indicate a vote to abort (roll-back) a transaction.
<code>VoteReadOnly</code>	The value used to indicate no vote on the outcome of a transaction.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Resource](#)

OTSPolicyValue Data Type

```
typedef unsigned short OTSPolicyValue;  
const OTSPolicyValue REQUIRES = 1;  
const OTSPolicyValue FORBIDS = 2;  
const OTSPolicyValue ADAPTS = 3;  
const CORBA::PolicyType OTS_POLICY_TYPE = 56;
```

The OTSPolicyValue data type is used to create POA policy objects that define behavior of objects during invocations, both with and without a current transaction.

The [CORBA::ORB::create_policy\(\)](#) operation is used to create the policy objects (passing in the appropriate OTSPolicyValue value). The policy object is passed in the list of policy objects passed to [PortableServer::POA::create_POA\(\)](#).

The OTSPolicyValue values indicate the following:

REQUIRES	The target object depends on the presence of a transaction. If there is no current transaction, a TRANSACTION_REQUIRED system exception is raised.
FORBIDS	The target object depends on the absence of a transaction. If there is a current transaction, the INVALID_TRANSACTION system exception is raised. When there is no current transaction, the behavior of the FORBIDS policy is also affected by the NonTxTargetPolicy .
ADAPTS	The target object is invoked within the current transaction, whether there is one or not.

You cannot create a POA that mixes the OTSPolicyValue FORBIDS or ADAPTS values with the [InvocationPolicyValue EITHER](#) or [UNSHARED](#) values. Attempting to do so raises [PortableServer::InvalidPolicy](#) exception.

Examples

The following example shows the ADAPTS value:

```
//C++  
CORBA::ORB_var orb = ...  
CORBA::Any policy_val;  
policy_val <<= CosTransactions::ADAPTS;  
CORBA::Policy_var policy =  
    orb->create_policy(CosTransactions::OTS_POLICY_TYPE,  
                     policy_val);
```

See Also

[CosTransactions::NonTxTargetPolicyValue](#)
[CosTransactions::TransactionalObject](#)

InvocationPolicyValue Data Type

```
typedef unsigned short InvocationPolicyValue;  
const InvocationPolicyValue EITHER = 0;  
const InvocationPolicyValue SHARED = 1;  
const InvocationPolicyValue UNSHARED = 2;  
const CORBA::PolicyType INVOCATION_POLICY_TYPE = 55;
```

The InvocationPolicyValue data type is used to create POA policy objects that define the behavior of objects with respect to the *shared* and *unshared* transaction models.

The shared transaction model represents a standard end-to-end transaction that is shared between the client and the target object. The unshared transaction model uses asynchronous messaging where separate transactions are used along the invocation path. Hence, the client and the target object do not share the same transaction.

The [CORBA::ORB::create_policy\(\)](#) operation is used to create the policy objects (passing in the appropriate `InvocationPolicyValue`). The policy object is passed in the list of policy objects passed to [PortableServer::POA::create_POA\(\)](#).

The `InvocationPolicyValue` data type values indicate the following:

EITHER	The target object supports both shared and unshared invocations.
SHARED	The target object supports synchronous invocations and asynchronous invocations that do not involve a routing element.
UNSHARED	The target object.

You cannot create a POA that mixes the `InvocationPolicyValue` EITHER or UNSHARED values with the [OTSPolicyValue FORBIDS](#) or [ADAPTS](#) values. Attempting to do this raises a [PortableServer::InvalidPolicy](#) exception.

If no `InvocationPolicy` object is passed to [create_POA\(\)](#), the `InvocationPolicy` defaults to SHARED.

Note:

The unshared transaction model is not supported in this release.

Examples

The following example shows the SHARED value:

```
//C++
CORBA::ORB_var orb = ...
CORBA::Any policy_val;
policy_val <<= CosTransactions::SHARED;
CORBA::Policy_var policy =
    orb->create_policy(CosTransactions::INVOCATION_POLICY_TYPE,
                    policy_val);
```

See Also

[CosTransactions::OTSPolicyValue](#)
[CosTransactions::NonTxTargetPolicyValue](#)

NonTxTargetPolicyValue Data Type

```
typedef unsigned short NonTxTargetPolicyValue;
const NonTxTargetPolicyValue PREVENT = 0;
const NonTxTargetPolicyValue PERMIT = 1;
const CORBA::PolicyType NON_TX_TARGET_POLICY_TYPE = 57;
```

The `NonTxTargetPolicyValue` data type is used to create policy objects used by clients to affect the behavior of invocations on objects with an `OTSPolicy` of FORBIDS.

The [CORBA::ORB::create_policy\(\)](#) operation creates the policy objects (passing the appropriate `NonTxTargetPolicyValue`). The policy object is passed in the list of policy objects passed to [CORBA::PolicyManager::set_policy_overrides\(\)](#) and [CORBA::PolicyCurrent::set_policy_overrides\(\)](#).

See the [CORBA::PolicyCurrent](#) and [CORBA::PolicyManager](#) classes for more details on setting policies.

The behavior of the `NonTxTargetPolicy` values apply to invocations where there is a current transaction and the target object has the [OTSPolicyValue](#) of [FORBIDS](#). The `NonTxTargetPolicy` values indicate the following:

PREVENT	The invocation is prevented from proceeding and the system exception INVALID_TRANSACTION is raised.
PERMIT	The invocation proceeds but not in the context of the current transaction.

The default `NonTxTargetPolicy` is `PREVENT`.

Examples

The following example shows the `PERMIT` value:

```
//C++
CORBA::ORB_var orb = ...
CORBA::Any policy_val;
policy_val <<= CosTransactions::PERMIT;
CORBA::Policy_var policy =
    orb->create_policy(CosTransactions::NON_TX_TARGET_POLICY_TYPE,
                    policy_val);
```

See Also

[CosTransactions::OTSPolicyValue](#)
[CosTransactions::InvocationPolicyValue](#)

TransactionPolicyValue Data Type

```
typedef unsigned short TransactionPolicyValue;
const TransactionPolicyValue Allows_shared = 0;
const TransactionPolicyValue Allows_none = 1;
const TransactionPolicyValue Requires_shared = 2;
const TransactionPolicyValue Allows_unshared = 3;
const TransactionPolicyValue Allows_either = 4;
const TransactionPolicyValue Requires_unshared = 5;
const TransactionPolicyValue Requires_either = 6;
const CORBA::PolicyType TRANSACTION_POLICY_TYPE = 36;
```

The `TransactionalPolicyValue` data type has been deprecated and replaced with the [OTSPolicyValue](#) and [InvocationPolicyValue](#) types.

The `TransactionalPolicyValue` data type has been retained in this release for backward compatibility. See the *CORBA Programmer's Guide* for details of interoperability with previous Orbix releases.

CosTransactions::Control Class

The `Control` class enables explicit control of a factory-created transaction; the factory creates a transaction and returns a `Control` instance associated with the transaction. The `Control` object provides access to the [Coordinator](#) and [Terminator](#) objects used to manage and complete the transaction.

A `Control` object can be used to propagate a transaction context explicitly. By passing a `Control` object as an argument in a request, the transaction context can be propagated. [TransactionFactory::create\(\)](#) can be used to create a transaction and return the `Control` object associated with it.

```
// C++
class Control {
public:
    Terminator_ptr get_terminator();
    Coordinator_ptr get_coordinator();
};
typedef Control *Control_ptr;
class Control_var;
```

See Also

[CosTransactions::Coordinator](#)
[CosTransactions::Current::get_control\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Coordinator::get_status\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Terminator](#)
[CosTransactions::TransactionFactory::create\(\)](#)
[NoTransaction](#)
[NotSubtransaction](#)

Control::get_coordinator()

```
// C++
Coordinator_ptr get_coordinator()
    throw(CORBA::SystemException, Unavailable);
```

`get_coordinator()` returns the [Coordinator](#) object for the transaction with which the `Control` object is associated. The returned [Coordinator](#) object can be used to determine the status of the transaction, the relationship between the associated transaction and other transactions, to create subtransactions, and so on.

Exceptions

[Unavailable](#) The [Coordinator](#) associated with the `Control` object is not available.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Coordinator](#)

Control::get_terminator()

```
// C++
Terminator_ptr get_terminator()
    throw(CORBA::SystemException, Unavailable);
```

`get_terminator()` returns the [Terminator](#) object for the transaction with which the `Control` object is associated. The returned [Terminator](#) object can be used to either commit or roll back the transaction.

Exceptions

[Unavailable](#) The [Terminator](#) associated with the `Control` object is not available.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Terminator](#)

CosTransactions::Coordinator Class

The `Coordinator` class enables explicit control of a factory-created transaction; the factory creates a transaction and returns a [Control](#) instance associated with the transaction.

[Control::get_coordinator\(\)](#) returns the `Coordinator` object used to manage the transaction.

The operations defined by the `Coordinator` class can be used by the participants in a transaction to determine the status of the transaction, determine the relationship of the transaction to other transactions, mark the transaction for rollback, and create sub-transactions.

The `Coordinator` class also defines operations for registering resources as participants in a transaction and registering sub-transaction-aware resources with a subtransaction.

```
// C++
class Coordinator {
public:
    char *get_transaction_name();
    Status get_status();
    Status get_parent_status();
    Status get_top_level_status();
    CORBA::Boolean is_same_transaction(Coordinator_ptr);
    CORBA::Boolean is_related_transaction(Coordinator_ptr);
    CORBA::Boolean is_ancestor_transaction(Coordinator_ptr);
    CORBA::Boolean is_descendant_transaction(Coordinator_ptr);
    CORBA::Boolean is_top_level_transaction();
    unsigned long hash_transaction();
    unsigned long hash_top_level_tran();
    RecoveryCoordinator register_resource(Resource);
    void register_subtran_aware(SubtransactionAwareResource);
    Control_ptr create_subtransaction();
    void rollback_only();
    PropagationContext* get_txcontext()
};
typedef Coordinator *Coordinator_ptr;
class Coordinator_var;
```

See Also

[CosTransactions::Control](#)

[CosTransactions::Control::get_coordinator\(\)](#)

[CosTransactions::Terminator](#)

Coordinator::create_subtransaction()

```
// C++
Control_ptr create_subtransaction()
    throw(CORBA::SystemException, Inactive,
        SubtransactionsUnavailable);
```

`create_subtransaction()` returns the `Control` object associated with the new subtransaction.

`create_subtransaction()` creates a new subtransaction for the transaction associated with the `Coordinator` object. A subtransaction is one that is embedded within another transaction; the transaction within which the subtransaction is embedded is referred to as its parent. A transaction that has no parent is a top-level transaction. A subtransaction executes within the scope of its parent transaction and can be used to isolate failures; if a subtransaction fails, only the subtransaction is rolled back. If a subtransaction commits, the effects of the commit are not permanent until the parent transaction commits. If the parent transaction rolls back, the subtransaction is also rolled back.

Exceptions

[Subtransaction](#) Subtransactions are not supported.

[Unavailable](#)

[e](#)

[Inactive](#) The transaction is already prepared.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Control](#)

Coordinator::get_parent_status()

```
// C++
Status get_parent_status()
    throw(CORBA::SystemException);
```

`get_parent_status()` returns the status of the parent of the transaction associated with the `Coordinator` object. For more information, see [create_subtransaction\(\)](#).

The status returned indicates which phase of processing the transaction is in. See the reference page for the [Status](#) type for information about the possible status values. If the transaction associated with the `Coordinator` object is a subtransaction, the status of its parent transaction is returned. If there is no parent transaction, the status of the transaction associated with the `Coordinator` object itself is returned.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Coordinator::create_subtransaction\(\)](#)

[CosTransactions::Coordinator::get_status\(\)](#)

[CosTransactions::Coordinator::get_top_level_status\(\)](#)

[CosTransactions::Status](#)

Coordinator::get_status()

```
// C++
Status get_status()
    throw(CORBA::SystemException);
```

`get_status()` returns the status of the transaction associated with the `Coordinator` object. The status returned indicates which phase of processing the transaction is in. See the reference page for the [Status](#) type for information about the possible status values.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Coordinator::get_parent_status\(\)](#)

[CosTransactions::Coordinator::get_top_level_status\(\)](#)

[CosTransactions::Status](#)

Coordinator::get_top_level_status()

```
// C++
Status get_top_level_status()
    throw(CORBA::SystemException);
```

`get_top_level_status()` returns the status of the top-level ancestor of the transaction associated with the `Coordinator` object. See [Coordinator::create_subtransaction\(\)](#) for more information.

The status returned indicates which phase of processing the transaction is in. See the reference page for the [Status](#) type for information about the possible status values. If the transaction associated with the `Coordinator` object is the top-level transaction, its status is returned.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Coordinator::create_subtransaction\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Coordinator::get_status\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Coordinator::get_parent_status\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Status](#)

Coordinator::get_transaction_name()

```
// C++
char *get_transaction_name();
```

`get_transaction_name()` returns the name of the transaction associated with the `Coordinator` object.

Coordinator::get_txcontext()

```
// C++
PropagationContext* Coordinator::get_txcontext()
    throw (CORBA::SystemException, Unavailable);
```

Returns the propagation context object which is used to export the current transaction to a new transaction service domain.

Exceptions

[Unavailable](#) The propagation context is unavailable.

See Also

[CosTransactions::TransactionFactory::recreate\(\)](#)

Coordinator::hash_top_level_tran()

```
// C++
unsigned long hash_top_level_tran()
    throw(CORBA::SystemException);
```

`hash_top_level_tran()` returns a hash code for the top-level ancestor of the transaction associated with the `Coordinator` object. If the transaction associated with the `Coordinator` object is the top-level transaction, its hash code is returned. See [create_subtransaction\(\)](#) for more information. The returned hash code is typically used as an index into a table of `Coordinator` objects. The low-order bits of the hash code can be used to hash into a table with a size that is a power of two.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Coordinator::create_subtransaction\(\)](#)

[CosTransactions::Coordinator::hash_transaction\(\)](#)

Coordinator::hash_transaction()

```
// C++
unsigned long hash_transaction()
    throw(CORBA::SystemException);
```

hash_transaction() returns a hash code for the transaction associated with the Coordinator object.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Coordinator::hash_top_level_tran\(\)](#)

Coordinator::is_ancestor_transaction()

```
// C++
CORBA::Boolean is_ancestor_transaction(
    Coordinator_ptr tc
)
    throw(CORBA::SystemException);
```

is_ancestor_transaction() returns true if the transaction is an ancestor or if the two transactions are the same; otherwise, the method returns false.

Parameters

tc Specifies the coordinator of another transaction to compare with the Coordinator object.

is_ancestor_transaction() determines whether the transaction associated with the Coordinator object is an ancestor of the transaction associated with the coordinator specified in the tc parameter. See [create_subtransaction\(\)](#) for more information.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Coordinator::is_descendant_transaction\(\)](#)

[CosTransactions::Coordinator::is_related_transaction\(\)](#)

[CosTransactions::Coordinator::is_same_transaction\(\)](#)

[CosTransactions::Coordinator::create_subtransaction\(\)](#)

Coordinator::is_descendant_transaction()

```
// C++
CORBA::Boolean is_descendant_transaction(Coordinator_ptr tc)
    throw(CORBA::SystemException);
```

is_descendant_transaction() returns true if the transaction is a descendant or if the two transactions are the same; otherwise, the method returns false.

Parameters

tc Specifies the coordinator of another transaction to compare with the Coordinator object.

is_descendant_transaction() determines whether the transaction associated with the Coordinator object is a descendant of the transaction associated with the coordinator specified in the tc parameter. See [Coordinator::create_subtransaction\(\)](#) for more information.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Coordinator::is_descendant_transaction\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Coordinator::is_related_transaction\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Coordinator::is_same_transaction\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Coordinator::is_top_level_transaction\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Coordinator::create_subtransaction\(\)](#)

Coordinator::is_related_transaction()

```
// C++  
CORBA::Boolean is_related_transaction(  
    Coordinator_ptr tc  
)  
    throw(CORBA::SystemException);
```

`is_related_transaction()` returns true if both transactions are descendants of the same transaction; otherwise, the method returns false.

Parameters

`tc` Specifies the coordinator of another transaction to compare with the `Coordinator` object.

`is_related_transaction()` determines whether the transaction associated with the `Coordinator` object and the transaction associated with the coordinator specified in the `tc` parameter have a common ancestor. See [create_subtransaction\(\)](#) for more information.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Coordinator::is_descendant_transaction\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Coordinator::is_ancestor_transaction\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Coordinator::is_same_transaction\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Coordinator::is_top_level_transaction\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Coordinator::create_subtransaction\(\)](#)

Coordinator::is_same_transaction()

```
// C++  
CORBA::Boolean is_same_transaction(  
    Coordinator_ptr tc  
)  
    throw(CORBA::SystemException);
```

`is_same_transaction()` returns true if the transactions associated with the two `Coordinator` objects are the same transaction; otherwise, the method returns false.

Parameters

`tc` Specifies the coordinator of another transaction to compare with the `Coordinator` object.

`is_same_transaction()` determines whether the transaction associated with the `Coordinator` object and the transaction associated with the coordinator specified in the `tc` parameter are the same transaction.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Coordinator::is_descendant_transaction\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Coordinator::is_related_transaction\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Coordinator::is_ancestor_transaction\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Coordinator::is_top_level_transaction\(\)](#)

Coordinator::is_top_level_transaction()

```
// C++
CORBA::Boolean is_top_level_transaction()
    throw(CORBA::SystemException);
```

`is_top_level_transaction()` returns true if the transaction is a top-level transaction; otherwise, the method returns false. `is_top_level_transaction()` determines whether the transaction associated with a `Coordinator` object is a top-level transaction. See [create_subtransaction\(\)](#) for more information.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Coordinator::is_descendant_transaction\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Coordinator::is_related_transaction\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Coordinator::is_same_transaction\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Coordinator::is_ancestor_transaction\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Coordinator::create_subtransaction\(\)](#)

Coordinator::register_resource()

```
// C++
RecoveryCoordinator register_resource(
    Resource resource
)
    throw(CORBA::SystemException, Inactive);
```

`register_resource()` registers a specified resource as a participant in the transaction associated with a `Coordinator` object. When the transaction ends, the registered resource must commit or roll back changes made as part of the transaction. Only server applications can register resources. See [Resource](#) class for more information. `register_resource()` returns a [RecoveryCoordinator](#) object that the registered [Resource](#) object can use during recovery.

Parameters

`resource` The resource to register as a participant.

Exceptions

CORBA::TRANSACTI
TION_ROLLED
BACK

CORBA::TRANSACT The transaction is marked for rollback only.

See Also

[CosTransactions::RecoveryCoordinator](#)
[CosTransactions::Resource](#)

Coordinator::register_subtran_aware()

```
// C++
void register_subtran_aware(
    SubtransactionAwareResource resource
)
    throw(CORBA::SystemException, NotSubtransaction, Inactive);
```

`register_subtran_aware()` registers a specified resource with the subtransaction associated with a `Coordinator` object. The resource is registered with the subtransaction only, not as a participant in the top-level transaction. ([register_resource\(\)](#) can be used to

register the resource as a participant in the top-level transaction.) Only server applications can register resources.

Parameters

resource The resource to register.

When the transaction ends, the registered resource must commit or roll back changes made as part of the subtransaction. See the reference page for the [SubtransactionAwareResource](#) class for more information.

Exceptions

[NotSubtransaction](#) The transaction associated with the `Coordinator` object is not a subtransaction

[Inactive](#) The subtransaction or any ancestor of the subtransaction has ended.

`CORBA::TRANSACT` The transaction is marked for rollback only.
`TION_ROLLED`
`BACK`

See Also

[CosTransactions::RecoveryCoordinator](#)
[CosTransactions::SubtransactionAwareResource](#)

Coordinator::register_synchronization()

```
// C++
void register_synchronization(
    Synchronization sync
);
    throw(CORBA::SystemException, Inactive);
```

`register_synchronization()` registers a specified synchronization object for the transaction associated with a `Coordinator` object. See the reference page for the [Synchronization](#) class for more information.

Parameters

sync The synchronization object to register.

Exceptions

[Inactive](#) The transaction is already prepared.

`CORBA::TRANSACT` The transaction is marked for rollback only.
`TION_ROLLED`
`BACK`

See Also

[CosTransactions::RecoveryCoordinator](#)
[CosTransactions::Synchronization](#)

Coordinator::rollback_only()

```
// C++
void rollback_only()
    throw(CORBA::SystemException, Inactive);
```

`rollback_only()` marks the transaction associated with the `Coordinator` object so that the only possible outcome for the trans-

action is to roll back. The transaction is not rolled back until the participant that created the transaction either commits or aborts the transaction.

OTS allows [Terminator::rollback\(\)](#) to be called instead of `rollback_only()`. Calling [Terminator::rollback\(\)](#) rolls back the transaction immediately, preventing unnecessary work from being done between the time the transaction is marked for rollback and the time the transaction is actually rolled back.

Exceptions

[Inactive](#) The transaction is already prepared.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Terminator::rollback\(\)](#)

CosTransactions::Current Class

The `Current` class represents a transaction that is associated with the calling thread; the thread defines the transaction context. The transaction context is propagated implicitly when the client issues requests.

This class defines member methods for beginning, committing, and aborting a transaction using the implicit model of transaction control. It also defines member methods for suspending and resuming a transaction and retrieving information about a transaction.

```
// C++
class Current {
public:
    void begin\(\);
    void commit(CORBA::Boolean);
    void rollback\(\);
    void rollback\_only\(\);
    Status get\_status\(\);
    char *get\_transaction\_name\(\);
    void set\_timeout(unsigned long);
    unsigned long get\_timeout\(\);
    Control_ptr get\_control\(\);
    Control_ptr suspend\(\);
    void resume(Control_ptr);
};
typedef Current *Current_ptr;
class Current_var;
```

See Also

[CosTransactions::Control](#)
[CosTransactions::Status](#)

Current::begin()

```
// C++
void begin()
    throw(CORBA::SystemException, SubtransactionsUnavailable);
```

`begin()` creates a new transaction and modifies the transaction context of the calling thread to associate the thread with the new transaction. If subtransactions are not available, an attempt to create a nested transaction throws the `SubtransactionsUnavailable` exception.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Current::commit\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Current::rollback\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Current::rollback_only\(\)](#)

Current::commit()

```
// C++
void commit(
    CORBA::Boolean report_heuristics
```

```

)
    throw(CORBA::SystemException,
          NoTransaction,
          HeuristicHazard,
          TRANSACTION_ROLLEDBACK);

```

`commit()` attempts to commit the transaction associated with the calling thread.

Parameters

`report_heuristics` specifies whether to report heuristic decisions for the transaction associated with the calling thread.

Exceptions

`NoTransaction` No transaction is associated with the calling thread.
exception

[HeuristicMixed](#) The `report_heuristics` parameter is true and a heuristic decision causes inconsistent outcomes

[HeuristicHazard](#) The `report_heuristics` parameter is true and a heuristic decision might have caused inconsistent outcomes.

`TRANSACTION_ROLLEDBACK` Not all the transaction participants commit.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Current::begin\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Current::rollback\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Current::rollback_only\(\)](#)

Current::get_control()

```

// C++
Control_ptr get_control()
    throw(CORBA::SystemException);

```

`get_control()` returns the `Control` object for the transaction associated with the calling thread. If no transaction is associated with the calling thread, a null object reference is returned.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Current::resume\(\)](#)

Current::get_status()

```

// C++
Status get_status()
    throw(CORBA::SystemException);

```

`get_status()` returns the status of the transaction associated with the calling thread. If no transaction is associated with the calling thread, the `StatusNoTransaction` value is returned.

The status returned indicates the processing phase of the transaction. See the [Status](#) type for information about the possible status values.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Status](#) Enumeration Type

Current::get_timeout()

```
// C++
unsigned long get_timeout()
    throw(CORBA::SystemException)
```

Returns the timeout in seconds for transactions created using the [begin\(\)](#) operation.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Current](#)
[CosTransactions::Current::begin\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Current::set_timeout\(\)](#)

Current::get_transaction_name()

```
// C++
char *get_transaction_name();
```

`get_transaction_name()` returns the name of the transaction associated with the calling thread. If no transaction is associated with the calling thread, a null string is returned.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Current](#)

Current::resume()

```
// C++
void resume(
    Control ptr which
)
    throw(CORBA::SystemException, InvalidControl);
```

`resume()` resumes the suspended transaction identified by the `which` parameter and associated with the calling thread. If the value of the `which` parameter is a null object reference, the calling thread disassociates from the transaction. If the control object is invalid, the [InvalidControl](#) exception is thrown.

Parameters

`which` Specifies a [Control](#) object that represents the transaction context associated with the calling thread.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Current](#)
[CosTransactions::Current::get_control\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Current::suspend\(\)](#)

Current::rollback()

```
// C++
void rollback()
    throw(CORBA::SystemException, NoTransaction);
```

`rollback()` rolls back the transaction associated with the calling thread. If the transaction was started with [begin\(\)](#), the transaction context for the thread is restored to its state before the transaction was started; otherwise, the transaction context is set to null.

Exceptions

[NoTransaction](#) No transaction is associated with the calling thread.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Current](#)
[CosTransactions::Current::begin\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Current::rollback_only\(\)](#)

Current::rollback_only()

```
// C++  
void rollback_only()  
    throw(CORBA::SystemException, NoTransaction);
```

`rollback_only()` marks the transaction associated with the calling thread for rollback. The transaction is modified so that the only possible outcome is to roll back the transaction. Any participant in the transaction can mark the transaction for rollback. The transaction is not rolled back until the participant that created the transaction either commits or aborts the transaction.

OTS allows [Current::rollback\(\)](#) to be called instead of `rollback_only()`. Calling [Current::rollback\(\)](#) rolls back the transaction immediately, preventing unnecessary work from being done between the time the transaction is marked for rollback and the time the transaction is actually rolled back.

Exceptions

[NoTransaction](#) No transaction is associated with the calling thread.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Current](#)
[CosTransactions::Current::rollback\(\)](#)

Current::set_timeout()

```
// C++  
void set_timeout(  
    unsigned long seconds  
)  
    throw(CORBA::SystemException);
```

`set_timeout()` sets a timeout period for the transaction associated with the calling thread. The timeout affects only those transactions begun with [begin\(\)](#) after the timeout is set. The `seconds` parameter sets the number of seconds from the time the transaction is begun that it waits for completion before being rolled back; if the `seconds` parameter is zero, no timeout is set for the transaction.

Parameters

`seconds` The number of seconds that the transaction waits for completion before rolling back.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Current](#)
[CosTransactions::Current::begin\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Current::get_timeout\(\)](#)

Current::suspend()

```
// C++
Control_ptr suspend()
    throw(CORBA::SystemException);
```

suspend() suspends the transaction associated with the calling thread. An identifier for the suspended transaction is returned by the method. This identifier can be passed to [resume\(\)](#) to resume the suspended transaction.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Current](#)

[CosTransactions::Current::resume\(\)](#)

CosTransactions::RecoveryCoordinator Class

The `RecoveryCoordinator` class enables a recoverable object to control the recovery process for an associated resource. A `RecoveryCoordinator` object can be obtained for a recoverable object via the `Coordinator` object associated with the recoverable object. `Coordinator::register_resource()` returns a `RecoveryCoordinator` object.

```
// C++
class RecoveryCoordinator {
public:
    Status replay\_completion(Resource_ptr);
};
typedef RecoveryCoordinator *RecoveryCoordinator_ptr;
class RecoveryCoordinator_var;
```

See Also

[CosTransactions::Resource](#)

RecoveryCoordinator::replay_completion()

```
// C++
Status replay_completion(
    Resource\_ptr resource
)
    throw(CORBA::SystemException, NotPrepared);
```

`replay_completion()` notifies the recovery coordinator that the `commit()` or `rollback()` operations have not been performed for the associated resource. Notifying the coordinator that the resource has not completed causes completion to be retried, which is useful in certain failure cases. The method returns the current status of the transaction.

Parameters

`resource` The resource associated with the recovery coordinator.

Exceptions

[NotPrepared](#) The resource is not in the prepared state.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Resource](#)
[CosTransactions::Status](#)

CosTransactions::Resource Class

The `Resource` class represents a recoverable resource, that is, a transaction participant that manages data subject to change within a transaction. The `Resource` class specifies the protocol that must be defined for a recoverable resource. Interfaces that inherit from this class must implement each of the member methods to manage the data appropriately for the recoverable object based on the outcome of the transaction. These methods are invoked by the Transaction Service to execute two-phase commit; the requirements of these methods are described in the following sections.

To become a participant in a transaction, a `Resource` object must be registered with that transaction.

[Coordinator::register_resource\(\)](#) can be used to register a resource for the transaction associated with the [Coordinator](#) object.

The full name for the class is `CosTransactions::Resource`.

```
// C++
class Resource {
public:
    virtual Vote prepare();
    virtual void rollback();
    virtual void commit();
    virtual void commit_one_phase();
    virtual void forget();
};
typedef Resource *Resource_ptr;
class Resource_var;
```

See Also

[CosTransactions::Synchronization](#)
[CosTransactions::RecoveryCoordinator](#)
[CosTransactions::Vote](#)

Two-phase Commit

The two-phase commit requires methods `prepare()` and `commit()`. `prepare()` must be defined to vote on the outcome of the transaction with which the resource is registered. The transaction service invokes this method as the first phase of a two-phase commit; the return value controls the second phase:

- Returns `VoteReadOnly` if the resource's data is not modified by the transaction. The transaction service does not invoke any other methods on the resource, and the resource can forget all knowledge of the transaction.
- Returns `VoteCommit` if the resource's data is written to stable storage by the transaction and the transaction is prepared. Based on the outcome of other participants in the transaction, the transaction service calls either `commit()` or `rollback()` for the resource. The resource should store a reference to the [RecoveryCoordinator](#) object in stable storage to support recovery of the resource.
- Returns `VoteRollback` for all other situations. The transaction service calls `rollback()` for the resource, and the resource can forget all knowledge of the transaction.

`commit()` must be defined to commit all changes made to the resource as part of the transaction. If `forget()` has already been called, no changes need to be committed. If the resource has not been prepared, the [NotPrepared](#) exception must be thrown.

Use the heuristic outcome exceptions to report heuristic decisions related to the resource. The resource must remember heuristic outcomes until `forget()` is called, so that the same outcome can be returned if the transaction service calls `commit()` again.

One-phase Commit

`commit_one_phase()` must be defined to commit all changes made to the resource as part of the transaction. The transaction service may invoke this method if the resource is the only participant in the transaction. Unlike `commit()`, `commit_one_phase()` does not require that the resource be prepared first. Use the heuristic outcome exceptions to report heuristic decisions related to the resource. The resource must remember heuristic outcomes until `forget()` is called, so that the same outcome can be returned if the transaction service calls `commit_one_phase()` again.

Rollback Transaction

`rollback()` must be defined to undo all changes made to the resource as part of the transaction. If `forget()` has been called, no changes need to be undone. Use the heuristic outcome exceptions to report heuristic decisions related to the resource. The resource must remember heuristic outcomes until `forget()` is called, so that the same outcome can be returned if the transaction service calls `rollback()` again.

Forget Transaction

`forget()` must be defined to cause the resource to forget all knowledge of the transaction. The transaction service invokes this method if the resource throws a heuristic outcome exception in response to `commit()` or `rollback()`.

CosTransactions::SubtransactionAwareResource Class

Note:

This class is not supported in this release of OTS for Orbix. The information in this section therefore does not apply to this release.

The `SubtransactionAwareResource` class represents a recoverable resource that makes use of nested transactions. This specialized resource object allows the resource to be notified when a subtransaction for which it is registered either commits or rolls back.

The `SubtransactionAwareResource` class specifies the protocol that must be defined for this type of recoverable resource. Interfaces that inherit from this class must implement each of the member methods to manage the recoverable object's data appropriately based on the outcome of the subtransaction. These methods are invoked by the transaction service; the requirements of these methods are described below.

[Coordinator::register_subtran_aware\(\)](#) can be used to register a resource with the subtransaction associated with the [Coordinator](#) object. The resource can also register with the top-level transaction by using [Coordinator::register_resource\(\)](#) as well. In this case, the protocol for the [Resource](#) class must be defined in addition to the protocol for `SubtransactionAwareResource`. See the reference page for the [Resource](#) class for more information.

```
// C++
class SubtransactionAwareResource : Resource {
public:
    virtual void commit_subtransaction(Coordinator);
    virtual void rollback_subtransaction();
};
typedef SubtransactionAwareResource
    *SubtransactionAwareResource_ptr;
class SubtransactionAwareResource_var;
```

See Also

[CosTransactions::Coordinator](#)

[CosTransactions::Resource](#)

[CosTransactions::Status](#)

Commit Subtransaction

`commit_subtransaction()` must be defined to commit all changes made to the resource as part of the subtransaction. If an ancestor transaction rolls back, the subtransaction's changes are rolled back. The transaction service invokes this method if the resource is registered with a subtransaction and it is committed.

The method must be defined to take a [Coordinator](#) object as its only argument. When the transaction service invokes this method, it passes the [Coordinator](#) object associated with the parent transaction.

Rollback Subtransaction

`rollback_subtransaction()` must be defined to undo all changes made to the resource as part of the subtransaction. The transaction service invokes this method if the resource is registered with a subtransaction and it is rolled back.

CosTransactions::Synchronization Class

The `Synchronization` class represents a non-recoverable object that maintains transient state data and is dependent on a recoverable object to ensure that the data is persistent. To make data persistent, a synchronization object moves its data to one or more resources before the transaction completes.

The `Synchronization` class specifies a protocol that must be defined for this type of object. A synchronization object must be implemented as a class derived from the `Synchronization` class. The derived class must implement each of the member methods to ensure that the data maintained by the nonrecoverable object is made recoverable. The transaction service invokes these methods before and after the registered resources commit; the specific requirements of these methods are described in the following sections.

[Coordinator::register_synchronization\(\)](#) can be used to register a synchronization object with the transaction associated with the [Coordinator](#) object.

```
// C++
class Synchronization : TransactionalObject {
public:
    virtual void before_completion();
    virtual void after_completion(Status);
};
```

Before Completion

`before_completion()` must be defined to move the synchronization object's data to a recoverable object. The transaction service invokes this method prior to the prepare phase of the transaction. The method is invoked only if the synchronization object is registered with a transaction and the transaction attempts to commit.

The only exceptions this method can throw are `CORBA::SystemException` exceptions. Throwing other exceptions can cause the transaction to be marked for rollback only.

After Completion

`after_completion()` must be defined to do any necessary processing required by the synchronization object; for example, the method could be used to release locks held by the transaction. The transaction service invokes this method after the outcome of the transaction is complete. The method is invoked only if the synchronization object is registered with a transaction and the transaction has either committed or rolled back.

The method must be defined to take a [Status](#) value as its only argument. When the transaction service invokes this method, it passes the status of the transaction with which the synchronization object is registered.

The only exceptions this method can throw are `CORBA::SystemException` exceptions. Any exceptions that are thrown have no effect on the commitment of the transaction.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Coordinator](#)

[CosTransactions::Coordinator::register_synchronization\(\)](#)

[CosTransactions::Resource](#)

[CosTransactions::Status](#)

CosTransactions::Terminator Class

The Terminator class enables explicit termination of a factory-created transaction. The transaction with which the Terminator object is associated can be either committed or rolled back. [Control::get_terminator\(\)](#) can be used to return the Terminator object associated with a transaction.

```
// C++
class Terminator {
public:
    void commit(CORBA::Boolean);
    void rollback();
};
typedef Terminator *Terminator_ptr;
class Terminator_var;
```

See Also

[CosTransactions::Coordinator](#)
[CosTransactions::Control::get_terminator\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Control](#)
[CosTransactions::Status](#)

Terminator::commit()

```
// C++
void commit(
    CORBA::Boolean report_heuristics
)
    throw(CORBA::SystemException,
          HeuristicHazard,
          TRANSACTION_ROLLEDBACK);
```

`commit()` attempts to commit the transaction associated with the Terminator object. If the `report_heuristics` parameter is true, the [HeuristicHazard](#) exception is thrown when the participants report that a heuristic decision has possibly been made.

Parameters

`report_heuristics` Specifies whether to report heuristic decisions for the commit.

Exceptions

`CORBA::TRANSACTION_ROLLEDBACK` The transaction has been marked as rollback-only, or all participants in the transaction do not agree to commit.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Coordinator](#)
[CosTransactions::Terminator](#)
[CosTransactions::Terminator::rollback\(\)](#)
[CosTransactions::Control](#)

Terminator::rollback()

```
// C++  
void rollback();
```

rollback() rolls back the transaction associated with the Terminator object.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Coordinator](#)

[CosTransactions::Terminator](#)

[CosTransactions::Terminator::commit\(\)](#)

CosTransactions::TransactionalObject Class

The TransactionalObject interface has been deprecated and replaced with transactional policies (see [“OTSPolicyValue Data Type” on page 466](#)). Backward compatibility with existing OTS implementations is provided for outbound requests only and only if the target object does not have a transactional policy in its IOR. See the *CORBA Programmer's Guide* for details of interoperability with existing OTS implementations.

```
// C++
class TransactionalObject {};
typedef TransactionalObject *TransactionalObject_ptr;
class TransactionalObject_var;
```


CosTransactions::TransactionFactory Class

The `TransactionFactory` class represents a transaction factory that allows the originator of transactions to begin a new transaction for use with the explicit model of transaction demarcation. Servers provide a default instance of this class. Clients can bind to the default instance by using the standard binding mechanism for the object request broker.

```
// C++
class TransactionFactory {
public:
    Control_ptr create(unsigned long timeout);
    Control_ptr recreate(const PropagationContext& ctx);
};
typedef TransactionFactory *TransactionFactory_ptr;
class TransactionFactory_var;
```

See Also

[CosTransactions::Control](#)

TransactionFactory::create()

```
// C++
Control_ptr create(unsigned long timeout)
    throw(CORBA::SystemException);
```

`create()` creates a new top-level transaction for use with the explicit model of transaction demarcation. A [Control](#) object is returned for the transaction. The [Control](#) object can be used to propagate the transaction context. See the reference page for the [Control](#) class for more information.

Parameters

<code>timeout</code>	Specifies the number of seconds that the transaction waits to complete before rolling back. If the <code>timeout</code> parameter is zero, no timeout is set for the transaction.
----------------------	---

See Also

[CosTransactions::TransactionFactory](#)

[CosTransactions::Control](#)

TransactionFactory::recreate()

```
// C++
Control_ptr TransactionFactory::recreate(
    const PropagationContext& ctx);
```

Creates a new representation for an existing transaction defined in the propagation context `ctx`. This is used to import a transaction from another domain. The method returns a control object for the new transaction representation.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Coordinator::get_txcontext\(\)](#)

CosTypedEventChannelAdmin Module

The `CosTypedEventChannelAdmin` module defines the interfaces for making connections between suppliers and consumers that use either generic or typed communication. Its interfaces are specializations of the corresponding interfaces in the `CosEventChannel` module.

Note:

Orbix's implementation of typed events only supports the typed push style of event communication. The `TypedProxyPullSupplier` interface, the `TypedSupplierAdmin::obtain_typed_pull_consumer()` operation, and the `TypedConsumerAdmin::obtain_typed_pull_supplier()` operation are **not** implemented.

CosTypedEventChannelAdmin Exceptions

CosTypedEventChannelAdmin::InterfaceNotSupported

```
exception InterfaceNotSupported {};
```

`InterfaceNotSupported` is raised when an attempt to obtain a `TypedProxyPushConsumer` fails to find an implementation that supports the strongly typed interface required by the client.

CosTypedEventChannelAdmin::NoSuchImplementation

```
exception NoSuchImplementation {};
```

`NoSuchImplementation` is raised when an attempt to obtain a `ProxyPushSupplier` fails to find an implementation that supports the strongly typed interface required by the client.

CosTypedEventChannelAdmin Data Types

CosTypedEventChannelAdmin::Key Type

```
typedef string Key;
```

A string that holds the interface repository ID of the strongly typed interface used by a typed event client.

CosTypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedConsumerAdmin Interface

```
interface TypedConsumerAdmin :
  CosEventChannelAdmin::ConsumerAdmin
{
  TypedProxyPullSupplier obtain_typed_pull_supplier(
    in Key supported_interface)
  raises (InterfaceNotSupported);

  CosEventChannelAdmin::ProxyPushSupplier
  obtain_typed_push_supplier(in Key uses_interface)
  raises (NoSuchImplementation);
};
```

The TypedConsumerAdmin interface extends the functionality of the generic ConsumerAdmin to support connecting consumer to a typed event channel.

TypedConsumerAdmin::obtain_typed_pull_supplier()

```
TypedProxyPullSupplier obtain_typed_pull_supplier(
  in Key supported_interface)
raises (InterfaceNotSupported);
```

The obtain_typed_pull_supplier() operation returns a TypedProxyPullSupplier that supports the interface Pull<supported_interface>.

Parameters

supported_interface Specifies the interface which the returned TypedProxyPullSupplier must support.

Exceptions

InterfaceNotSupported Raised if TypedProxyPullSupplier implementation supporting the specified interface is available.

TypedConsumerAdmin::obtain_typed_push_supplier()

```
CosEventChannelAdmin::ProxyPushSupplier
  obtain_typed_push_supplier(in Key uses_interface)
raises (NoSuchImplementation);
```

The obtain_typed_push_supplier() operation returns a ProxyPushSupplier that makes calls on interface uses_interface.

Parameters

uses_interface Specifies the interface on which the returned ProxyPushSupplier must make calls.

Exceptions

`NoSuchImplementationRaised` if no `ProxyPushConsumer` can be found that supports the specified interface.

Unsupported Operations

The Application Server Platform does not support the typed pull model or the connection of generic consumers to a typed event channel. Therefore, a `TypedConsumerAdmin` object will throw `NO_IMPLEMENT` for the following operations:

- `obtain_typed_pull_supplier()`
- `obtain_push_supplier()`
- `obtain_pull_supplier()`

CosTypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedEventChannel Interface

```
interface TypedEventChannel
{
    TypedConsumerAdmin for_consumers();

    TypedSupplierAdmin for_suppliers();

    void destroy();

};
```

This interface is the equivalent of `CosEventChannelAdmin::EventChannel` for typed events. It provides a factory for `TypedConsumerAdmin` objects and `TypedSupplierAdmin` objects. Both of which are capable of providing proxies for typed communication.

CosTypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedProxyPushConsumer Interface

```
interface TypedProxyPushConsumer :  
    CosEventChannelAdmin::ProxyPushConsumer,  
    CosTypedEventComm::TypedPushConsumer  
{  
};
```

The `TypedProxyPushConsumer` interface extends the functionality of the `ProxyPushConsumer` to support connecting push suppliers to a typed event channel.

By inheriting from `CosEventChannelAdmin::ProxyPushConsumer`, this interface supports:

- connection and disconnection of push suppliers.
- generic push operation.

By inheriting from `CosTypedEventComm::TypedPushConsumer`, it extends the functionality of the generic `ProxyPushConsumer` to enable its associated supplier to use typed push communication. When a reference to a `TypedProxyPushConsumer` is returned by `get_typed_consumer()`, it has the interface identified by the `Key`.

Unsupported Operations

The `TypedProxyPushConsumer` reference will throw `NO_IMPLEMENT` for the `push()` operation. A supplier should instead call `push()` on the reference it obtains from the `get_typed_consumer()` operation.

CosTypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedSupplierAdmin Interface

```
interface TypedSupplierAdmin :
  CosEventChannelAdmin::SupplierAdmin
{
  TypedProxyPushConsumer obtain_typed_push_consumer(
    in Key supported_interface)
    raises (InterfaceNotSupported);

  CosEventChannelAdmin::ProxyPullConsumer
  obtain_typed_pull_consumer(in Key uses_interface)
    raises (NoSuchImplementation);
};
```

The TypedSupplierAdmin interface extends the functionality of the generic SupplierAdmin to support connecting suppliers to a typed event channel.

TypedSupplierAdmin::obtain_typed_push_consumer()

```
TypedProxyPushConsumer obtain_typed_push_consumer(
  in Key supported_interface)
  raises (InterfaceNotSupported);
```

The obtain_typed_push_consumer() operation returns a TypedProxyPushConsumer that supports the specified interface.

Parameters

supported_interface Specifies the interface that the returned TypedProxyPushConsumer must support.

Exceptions

InterfaceNotSupported Raised if no consumer implementation supporting the specified interface is available.

TypedSupplierAdmin::obtain_typed_pull_consumer()

```
CosEventChannelAdmin::ProxyPullConsumer
  obtain_typed_pull_consumer(in Key uses_interface)
  raises (NoSuchImplementation);
```

The obtain_typed_pull_consumer() operation returns a ProxyPullConsumer that calls operations in the interface Pull<uses_interface>.

Parameters

uses_interface Specifies the interface which the returned ProxyPullConsumer must support.

Exceptions

`NoSuchImplementationRaised` if no `ProxyPullConsumer` can be found that supports the specified interface.

Unsupported Operations

The Application Server Platform does not support the typed pull model or the connection of generic suppliers to a typed event channel. Therefore, the `TypedSupplierAdmin` reference will throw `NO_IMPLEMENT` for the following operations:

- `obtain_typed_pull_consumer()`
- `obtain_push_consumer()`
- `obtain_pull_consumer()`

CosTypedEventComm Module

This module specifies two interfaces used to support typed event communication. `TypedPushConsumer` supports push style typed event communication. Typed event clients retain the capability to use generic event communication.

Note:

Orbix's implementation of typed events only supports typed push style events. The `TypedPullSupplier` interface is **not** implemented.

CosTypedEventComm::TypedPushConsumer Interface

```
interface TypedPushConsumer : CosEventComm::PushConsumer
{
    Object get_typed_consumer();
};
```

The `TypedPushConsumer` interface is used to implement push-style consumers that wish to participate in typed event communication. By inheriting from the generic `PushConsumer` interface, this interface retains the ability to participate in generic push-style event communication. This inheritance also requires that `TypedPushConsumer` objects implement the generic `push()` operation. However, if the consumer will be used solely for typed event communication, the `push()` implementation can simply raise the standard CORBA exception `NO_IMPLEMENT`.

TypedPushConsumer::get_typed_consumer()

```
Object get_typed_consumer();
```

`get_typed_consumer()` returns a reference to a typed push consumer. This reference is returned as a reference to type `Object` and must be narrowed to the appropriate interface. If the push supplier and the typed push consumer do not support the same interface, the `narrow()` will fail.

CSI Overview

The CSI module defines the basic data types needed for the OMG Common Secure Interoperability (CSIv2) specification. This reference page is a partial extract from the CSI module that includes only the data types needed for the `IT_CSI` module.

CSI::OID Sequence

```
typedef sequence <octet> OID;  
    // ASN.1 Encoding of an OBJECT IDENTIFIER
```

The type that represents an ASN.1 object identifier in binary format.

CSI::OIDList Sequence

```
typedef sequence <OID> OIDList;
```

The type that represents a list of ASN.1 object identifiers.

CSI::GSS_NT_ExportedName

```
typedef sequence <octet> GSS_NT_ExportedName;
```

An encoding of a GSS Mechanism-Independent Exported Name Object as defined in [IETF RFC 2743] Section 3.2, "GSS Mechanism-Independent Exported Name Object Format," p. 84. See <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2743.txt>.

See Also

`IT_CSI::AuthenticationServicePolicy::target_name`

CSI::IdentityTokenType

```
typedef unsigned long IdentityTokenType;
```

The type of a CSIv2 identity token.

See Also

`CSI::IdentityToken`

CSI::ITTAbsent

```
const IdentityTokenType ITTAbsent = 0;
```

The identity token is absent. This indicates that the invocation is not being made on behalf of another principal.

See Also

`CSI::IdentityToken`

CSI::ITTAnonymous

```
const IdentityTokenType ITTAnonymous = 1;
```

Indicates that the invocation is being made on behalf of an unidentified and unauthenticated principal.

See Also

CSI::IdentityToken

CSI::ITTPrincipalName

```
const IdentityTokenType ITTPrincipalName = 2;
```

Indicates that the invocation is being made on behalf of an identifiable and authenticated principal.

See Also

CSI::IdentityToken

CSI::ITTX509CertChain

```
const IdentityTokenType ITTX509CertChain = 4;
```

Not used in the current implementation of CSIv2.

See Also

CSI::IdentityToken

CSI::ITTDistinguishedName

```
const IdentityTokenType ITTDistinguishedName = 8;
```

Not used in the current implementation of CSIv2.

See Also

CSI::IdentityToken

CSI::IdentityExtension

```
typedef sequence <octet> IdentityExtension;
```

A data type that enables the range of identity tokens to be extended. The OMG reserves this type for future extensions.

See Also

CSI::IdentityToken

CSI::IdentityToken Union

```
union IdentityToken switch ( IdentityTokenType ) {  
    case ITTAbsent: boolean absent;  
    case ITTAnonymous: boolean anonymous;  
    case ITTPrincipalName: GSS_NT_ExportedName principal_name;  
    case ITTX509CertChain: X509CertificateChain  
        certificate_chain;  
    case ITTDistinguishedName: X501DistinguishedName dn;  
    default: IdentityExtension id;  
};
```

The type that is used to represent an identity token. Only the following identity token types are currently used by Orbix:

- ITTAbsent
- ITTAnonymous
- ITTPrincipalName

CSI::StringOID

```
typedef string StringOID;
```

This type is the string representation of an ASN.1 OBJECT IDENTIFIER (OID). OIDs are represented by the string `oid:` followed by the integer base-10 representation of the OID separated by dots. For example, the OID corresponding to the OMG is represented as: `"oid:2.23.130"`

CSI::GSS_NT_Export_Name_OID

```
const StringOID GSS_NT_Export_Name_OID = "oid:1.3.6.1.5.6.4";
```

The GSS Object Identifier for name objects of the Mechanism-Independent Exported Name Object type is:

```
{ iso(1) org(3) dod(6) internet(1) security(5) nametypes(6)
  gss-api-exported-name(4) }
```


CSIIOP Overview

The CSI inter-ORB protocol (CSIIOP) IDL module defines the data types that are used for encoding the CSIV2 service contexts and IOR components . This reference page is a partial extract from the CSIIOP module that includes only the data types needed for the IT_CSI module.

CSIIOP::AssociationOptions

```
typedef unsigned short AssociationOptions;
```

The type used to define association option flags.

CSIIOP::NoProtection

```
const AssociationOptions NoProtection = 1;
```

Not needed in the current implementation of CSIV2.

CSIIOP::Integrity

```
const AssociationOptions Integrity = 2;
```

Not needed in the current implementation of CSIV2.

CSIIOP::Confidentiality

```
const AssociationOptions Confidentiality = 4;
```

Not needed in the current implementation of CSIV2.

CSIIOP::DetectReplay

```
const AssociationOptions DetectReplay = 8;
```

Not needed in the current implementation of CSIV2.

CSIIOP::DetectMisordering

```
const AssociationOptions DetectMisordering = 16;
```

Not needed in the current implementation of CSIV2.

CSIIOP::EstablishTrustInTarget

```
const AssociationOptions EstablishTrustInTarget = 32;
```

Not needed in the current implementation of CSIV2.

CSIIOP::EstablishTrustInClient

```
const AssociationOptions EstablishTrustInClient = 64;
```

The `EstablishTrustInClient` association option can be specified in the `support` attribute or in the `target_requires` attribute of the `IT_CSI::AuthenticationServicePolicy` policy. This policy enables you to specify that a client or server can require and support client authentication over the transport using CSIV2.

See Also

```
IT_CSI::AuthenticationService  
IT_CSI::AuthenticationServicePolicy
```

CSIIOP::NoDelegation

```
const AssociationOptions NoDelegation = 128;
```

Not supported in the current implementation of CSIV2.

CSIIOP::SimpleDelegation

```
const AssociationOptions SimpleDelegation = 256;
```

Not supported in the current implementation of CSIV2.

CSIIOP::CompositeDelegation

```
const AssociationOptions CompositeDelegation = 512;
```

Not supported in the current implementation of CSIV2.

CSIIOP::IdentityAssertion

```
const AssociationOptions IdentityAssertion = 1024;
```

The `IdentityAssertion` association option can be specified in the `support` attribute of the `IT_CSI::AttributeServicePolicy` policy. This policy enables you to specify that a client or server supports identity assertion (principal propagation) using CSIV2.

See Also

```
IT_CSI::AttributeService  
IT_CSI::AttributeServicePolicy
```

CSIIOP::DelegationByClient

```
const AssociationOptions DelegationByClient = 2048;
```

Not supported in the current implementation of CSIV2.

CSIIOP::ServiceConfigurationSyntax Type

```
typedef unsigned long ServiceConfigurationSyntax;
```

The type used to identify a syntax for specifying privilege authority names.

The high order 20-bits of each ServiceConfigurationSyntax constant shall contain the Vendor Minor Codeset ID (VMCID) of the organization that defined the syntax. The low order 12 bits shall contain the organization-scoped syntax identifier. The high-order 20 bits of all syntaxes defined by the OMG shall contain the VMCID allocated to the OMG (that is, 0x4F4D0).

See Also

CSIIOP::ServiceConfiguration

CSIIOP::SCS_GeneralNames

```
const ServiceConfigurationSyntax SCS_GeneralNames =  
    CSI::OMGVMCID | 0;
```

Identifies the GeneralNames syntax (as defined in [IETF RFC 2459]) for specifying privilege authority names.

CSIIOP::SCS_GSSExportedName

```
const ServiceConfigurationSyntax SCS_GSSExportedName =  
    CSI::OMGVMCID | 1;
```

Identifies the GSS exported name syntax (as defined in [IETF RFC 2743] Section 3.2) for specifying privilege authority names.

CSIIOP::ServiceSpecificName

```
typedef sequence <octet> ServiceSpecificName;
```

A type that contains a privilege authority name, encoded using either the CSIIOP::SCS_GeneralNames or the CSIIOP::SCS_GSSExportedName syntax.

See Also

CSIIOP::ServiceConfiguration

CSIIOP::ServiceConfiguration Structure

```
struct ServiceConfiguration {  
    ServiceConfigurationSyntax syntax;  
    ServiceSpecificName name;  
};
```

Not used in the current implementation of CS1v2.

CSIIOP::ServiceConfigurationList Sequence

```
typedef sequence <ServiceConfiguration>  
    ServiceConfigurationList;
```

A list of ServiceConfiguration structures.

Not used in the current implementation of CS1v2.

DsEventLogAdmin Module

The `DsEventLogAdmin` module defines the [EventLog](#) interface which provides logging capabilities for event service clients. This module also defines the `EventLogFactory` interface which is used to instantiate [EventLog](#) objects.

DsEventLogAdmin::EventLog Interface

```
interface EventLog : DsLogAdmin::Log,  
                  CosEventChannelAdmin::EventChannel  
{  
};
```

The `EventLog` interface extends the functionality of the [Log](#) interface by also inheriting from `CosEventChannelAdmin::EventChannel`. This inheritance provides `EventLog` objects the ability to log events as they are passed through an event channel. The `EventLog` interface does not define any operations.

DsEventLogAdmin::EventLogFactory Interface

The `EventLogFactory` interface defines two operations for instantiating `EventLog` objects.

`EventLogFactory::create()`

```
EventLog create(in LogFullActionType full_action,  
               in unsigned long long max_size,  
               in DsLogAdmin::CapacityAlarmThresholdList  
               thresholds,  
               out LogId id);  
raises (InvalidLogFullAction  
       InvalidThreshold);
```

Returns an instantiated `EventLog` object. The `LogId` returned is assigned by the service and can be used to access the returned `EventLog` object.

Parameters

<code>full_action</code>	Specifies what the log object will do when it fills up.
<code>max_size</code>	Specifies the maximum amount of data, in bytes, the log can hold.
<code>thresholds</code>	Specifies , as a percentage of max log size, the points at which an <code>ThresholdAlarm</code> event will be generated.
<code>id</code>	The <code>LogId</code> assigned to the <code>EventLog</code> object by the service.

Exceptions

`InvalidLogFullAction` The specified `full_action` is not a valid `LogFullActionType`.

`InvalidThreshold` One of the thresholds specified is invalid.

`EventLogFactory::create_with_id()`

```
EventLog create_with_id(in LogId id,  
                       in LogFullActionType full_action,  
                       in unsigned long long max_size)  
                       in DsLogAdmin::CapacityAlarmThresholdList  
                       thresholds)  
raises (DsLogAdmin::LogIdAlreadyExists,  
       DsLogAdmin::InvalidLogFullAction,  
       DsLogAdmin::InvalidThreshold);
```

Returns an instantiated `EventLog` object with a user supplied id.

Parameters

<code>id</code>	Specifies the <code>LogId</code> to assign the <code>EventLog</code> .
<code>full_action</code>	Specifies what the log object will do when it fills up.

<code>max_size</code>	Specifies the maximum amount of data, in bytes, the log can hold.
<code>thresholds</code>	Specifies , as a percentage of max log size, the points at which an ThresholdAlarm event will be generated.

Exceptions

LogIdAlreadyExists	A log with the specified id already exists.
InvalidLogFullAction	The specified full_action is not a valid LogFullActionType .
InvalidThreshold	One of the thresholds specified is invalid.

DsLogAdmin Module

DsLogAdmin specifies the Log interfaces which forms the basis for the BasicLog interface, EventLog interface, and the NotifyLog interface. DsLogAdmin also specifies the [BasicLog](#) and [BasicLogFactory](#) to support the basic logging service. In addition, this module specifies the [Iterator](#) interface to support the iterators returned when retrieving records from a log.

This module also specifies all of the exceptions and major data-types used by the telecom logging service.

DsLogAdmin Exceptions

DsLogAdmin::InvalidParam Exception

```
exception InvalidParam {string details};
```

Raised when an illegal value is used to set a log's properties. It contains the name of the property being set and the illegal value.

DsLogAdmin::InvalidThreshold Exception

```
exception InvalidThreshold {};
```

Raised when an attempt is made to set a threshold alarm at a value outside the range of 0%-99%.

DsLogAdmin::InvalidTime Exception

```
exception InvalidTime{};
```

Raised by `set_week_mask()` when one of the values specified for a start or stop time is not within the valid range.

DsLogAdmin::InvalidTimeInterval Exception

```
exception InvalidTimeInterval{};
```

Raised by `set_week_mask()` when one of the time intervals used to set a log's schedule is improperly formed. For example, the stop time is before the start. Also raised if the intervals overlap.

DsLogAdmin::InvalidMask Exception

```
exception InvalidMask{};
```

Raised by `set_week_mask()` when the days parameter used in setting a log's schedule is malformed.

DsLogAdmin::LogIdAlreadyExists Exception

```
exception LogIdAlreadyExists{};
```

Raised by `create_with_id()` if an attempt is made to create a log with an id that is already in use.

DsLogAdmin::InvalidGrammar Exception

```
exception InvalidGrammar{};
```

Raised by `query()` and `delete_records()` if an unsupported constraint grammar is specified. The grammar implemented in Orbix's telecom logging service is `EXTENDED_TCL`.

DsLogAdmin::InvalidConstraint Exception

```
exception InvalidConstraint{};
```

Raised by `query()` and `delete_records()` if a constraint expression is not syntactically correct according to the specified grammar.

DsLogAdmin::LogFull Exception

```
exception LogFull{short n_records_written};
```

Raised when an attempt is made to log records in a log that is full and has its `full_action` set to `halt`. It returns the number of records that were successfully written to the log.

DsLogAdmin::LogOffDuty Exception

```
exception LogOffDuty{};
```

Raised when an attempt is made to log records in a log whose availability status is off duty.

DsLogAdmin::LogLocked Exception

```
exception LogLocked{};
```

Raised when an attempt is made to log records in a log whose administrative state is `locked`.

DsLogAdmin::LogDisabled Exception

```
exception LogDisabled{};
```

Raised when an attempt is made to log records in a log whose operational state is `disabled`.

DsLogAdmin::InvalidRecordId Exception

```
exception InvalidRecordId{};
```

Raised when the record id specified does not exist in the log.

DsLogAdmin::InvalidAttribute Exception

```
exception InvalidAttribute{string attr_name; any value;};
```

Raised when one of the attributes set on a record is invalid. It returns the name of the invalid attribute and the value specified for it.

DsLogAdmin::InvalidLogFullAction Exception

```
exception InvalidLogFullAction{};
```

Raised if an attempt is made to set a log's full_action to a value other than wrap or halt.

DsLogAdmin::UnsupportedQoS Exception

```
exception UnsupportedQoS{QoSList denied};
```

DsLogAdmin Constants

DsLogAdmin defines the majority of the constant values used when developing a telecom logging service application.

Querying Constants

DsLogAdmin defines one constant to support queries:

```
const string default_grammar = "EXTENDED_TCL";
```

Full Action Constants

Two constants are defined to support a log's full_action:

```
const LogFullActionType wrap = 0;  
const LogFullActionType halt = 1;
```

Scheduling Constants

DsLogAdmin defines the following constants to support log scheduling:

```
const unsigned short Sunday    = 1;  
const unsigned short Monday   = 2;  
const unsigned short Tuesday  = 4;  
const unsigned short Wednesday = 8;  
const unsigned short Thursday = 16;  
const unsigned short Friday   = 32;  
const unsigned short Saturday = 64;
```

QoS Constants

DsLogAdmin defines the following constants to support log QoS properties:

```
const QoSType QoSNone = 0;
const QoSType QoSFlush = 1;
const QoSType QoSReliable = 2;
```

DsLogAdmin Datatypes

DsLogAdmin::LogId Type

```
typedef unsigned long LogId;
```

Specifies a log's unique id. The id is used by several methods for specifying which log to use or to locate a specific log.

DsLogAdmin::RecordId Type

```
typedef unsigned long long RecordId;
```

Specifies a record's id. A record's id is unique within the log storing it.

DsLogAdmin::RecordIdList Sequence

```
typedef sequence<RecordId> RecordIdList;
```

Specifies a list of record ids. The list does not need to be in any particular order.

DsLogAdmin::Constraint Type

```
typedef string Constraint;
```

Specifies the constraints used for querying a log's records.

DsLogAdmin::TimeT Type

```
typedef TimeBase::TimeT TimeT;
```

Used to record logging times and for setting a log's duration.

DsLogAdmin::NVPair Structure

```
struct NVPair
{
    string name;
    any    value;
};
```

Specifies a name/value pair used to construct attributes for records.

Members

name	The name of the attribute. The value can be any string.
value	An any containing the setting for the attribute.

DsLogAdmin::NVList Sequence

```
typedef sequence<NVPair> NVList;
```

A list of name/value record attributes.

DsLogAdmin::TimeInterval Structure

```
struct TimeInterval
{
    TimeT start;
    TimeT stop;
};
```

Specifies the start and stop times for a logging session.

Members

start	The start time for the current logging session.
stop	The end time for the current logging session.

DsLogAdmin::LogRecord Structure

```
struct LogRecord
{
    RecordId id;
    TimeT time;
    NVList attr_list;
    any info;
};
```

The data stored when a new record is logged.

Members

id	The unique identifier for the record
time	The time at which the record was logged.
attr_list	An optional list of attributes specified by the client
info	The data contained in the record.

DsLogAdmin::RecordList Sequence

```
typedef sequence<LogRecord> RecordList;
```

A list of records.

DsLogAdmin::Anys Sequence

```
typedef sequence<any> Anys;
```

A sequence of data stored in individual any packages.

DsLogAdmin::AvailabilityStatus Structure

```
struct AvailabilityStatus
{
    boolean off_duty;
    boolean log_full;
};
```

Represents the availability of a log.

Members

`off_duty` true means the log is not scheduled to accept new events. `false` means it is scheduled to receive new events.

`log_full` If the log is full this member will be true.

DsLogAdmin::LogFullActionType Type

```
typedef unsigned short LogFullActionType;
```

Specifies a log's `full_action`. It can either be `halt` or `wrap`.

DsLogAdmin::Time24 Structure

```
struct Time24
{
    unsigned short hour; // 0-23
    unsigned short minute; // 0-59
};
```

Specifies the fine grained times for a log's schedule

Members

`hour` An hour specified in 24 hour format

`minute` The minute within an hour. Can be a value from 0-59.

DsLogAdmin::Time24Interval Structure

```
struct Time24Interval
{
    Time24 start;
    Time24 stop;
};
```

A fine grained interval during which a log is scheduled to log new records.

Members

start	The time at which a log will begin logging new records.
stop	The time at which a log will stop logging new records.

DsLogAdmin::IntervalsOfDay Sequence

```
typedef sequence<Time24Interval> IntervalsOfDay;
```

A list of fine grained logging intervals.

DsLogAdmin::DaysOfWeek Type

```
typedef unsigned short DaysOfWeek;
```

A bit mask specifying the days of the week a fine grained logging interval is valid. It is constructed using the scheduling constants listed in "Scheduling Constants" on page 531.

DsLogAdmin::WeekMaskItem Structure

```
struct WeekMaskItem
{
    DaysOfWeek    days;
    IntervalsOfDay intervals;
};
```

Specifies a fined grain log schedule.

Members

days	A bitmask specifying the days of the week for which the specified intervals are valid.
intervals	The fine grained logging intervals.

DsLogAdmin::WeekMask Sequence

```
typedef sequence<WeekMaskItem> WeekMask;
```

Specifies a log's fine grained logging schedule.

DsLogAdmin::Threshold Type

```
typedef unsigned short Threshold;
```

Specifies a threshold point, in terms of a percentage of how full a log is, at which to generate an alarm. Valid values are from 0-100.

DsLogAdmin::CapacityAlarmThresholdList Sequence

```
typedef sequence<Threshold> CapacityAlarmThresholdList;
```

A list of thresholds at which alarms are generated.

DsLogAdmin::OperationalState Enum

```
enum OperationalState {disabled, enabled};
```

Specifies if a log is ready to log new records.

Table 10: *Log operational states*

Operational State	Reason
enabled	The log is healthy and its full functionality is available for use.
disabled	The log has encountered a runtime error and is unavailable. The log will not accept any new records and it may not be able to retrieve valid records. The log will still attempt to forward events if its ForwardingState is set to on.

DsLogAdmin::AdministrativeState Enum

```
enum AdministrativeState {locked, unlocked};
```

Specifies if a log can accept new records.

DsLogAdmin::ForwardingState Enum

```
enum ForwardingState {on, off}
```

Specifies if a log will forward events or not.

DsLogAdmin::LogList Sequence

```
typedef sequence<Log> LogList;
```

A sequence of log object references.

DsLogAdmin::LogIdList Sequence

```
typedef sequence<LogId> LogIdList;
```

A sequence of log ids.

DsLogAdmin::QoSType Type

```
typedef unsigned short QoSType;
```

Specifies the log's QoS level. Valid values are QoSNone, QoSFlush, and QoSReliable.

DsLogAdmin::QoSList Sequence

```
typedef sequence<QoSType> QoSList;
```

A list of QoSType.

DsLogAdmin::BasicLog Interface

The `BasicLog` interface extends the [Log](#) interface to support the logging by event-unaware CORBA objects. It defines only one method, `destroy()`, which is used to destroy a `BasicLog` object.

```
interface BasicLog : Log
{
    void destroy();
};
```


DsLogAdmin::BasicLogFactory Interface

The BasicLogFactory interface provides the functionality to instantiate a [BasicLog](#) object.

```
interface BasicLogFactory : LogMgr
{
    BasicLog create(in LogFullActionType full_action,
                   in unsigned long long max_size,
                   out LogId id)
        raises (InvalidLogFullAction);

    BasicLog create_with_id(in LogId id,
                           in LogFullActionType full_action,
                           in unsigned long long max_size)
        raises (LogIdAlreadyExists, InvalidLogFullAction);
};
```

BasicLogFactory::create()

```
BasicLog create(in LogFullActionType full_action,
                in unsigned long long max_size,
                out LogId id);
raises (InvalidLogFullAction);
```

Returns an instantiated [BasicLog](#) object. The [LogId](#) returned is assigned by the service and can be used to access the returned [BasicLog](#) object.

Parameters

full_action	Specifies what the log object will do when it fills up.
max_size	Specifies the maximum amount of data, in bytes, the log can hold.
id	The LogId assigned to the BasicLog object by the service.

Exceptions

[InvalidLogFullAction](#) The specified full_action is not a valid [LogFullActionType](#).

BasicLogFactory::create_with_id()

```
BasicLog create_with_id(in LogId id,
                       in LogFullActionType full_action,
                       in unsigned long long max_size)
    raises (LogIdAlreadyExists, InvalidLogFullAction);
```

Returns an instantiated [BasicLog](#) object with a user supplied id.

Parameters

id	Specifies the LogId to assign the BasicLog.
----	---

`full_action` Specifies what the log object will do when it fills up.
`max_size` Specifies the maximum amount of data, in bytes, the log can hold.

Exceptions

[InvalidLogFullAction](#) The specified `full_action` is not a valid [LogFullActionType](#).

[LogIdAlreadyExists](#) A log with the specified id already exists.

DsLogAdmin::Iterator Interface

The `Iterator` interface provides the methods for accessing records returned by the iterator when querying a log. It also provides the method used to release the resources consumed by the returned iterator.

```
interface Iterator
{
    RecordList get(in unsigned long position,
                  in unsigned long how_many)
    raises(InvalidParam);

    void destroy();
};
```

Iterator::get()

```
RecordList get(in unsigned long position,
                in unsigned long how_many)
raises(InvalidParam);
```

Retrieves the specified number of records from the iterator object and returns them as a `RecordList`.

Parameters

<code>position</code>	The number of the record from which to start retrieving records.
<code>how_many</code>	The number of records to return.

Exceptions

[InvalidParam](#) Raised if the position is negative or past the end of the list.

Iterator::destroy()

```
void destroy();
```

Releases the resources used by the iterator object. If an iterator object is returned, you must explicitly destroy it.

DsLogAdmin::Log Interface

The `Log` interface provides all of the basic functionality for log objects. All other log interfaces inherit from this interface. The `Log` interface provides the methods for managing a log's functional properties including its `full_action` and maximum size. It also defines the methods for querying the log for records, retrieving records from the log, and deleting records from the log. In addition, it defines the `flush()` method and two methods for copying logs.

```
interface Log
{
    LogMgr my factory\(\);
    LogId id\(\);

    unsigned long get max record life\(\);
    void set max record life(in unsigned long life);

    unsigned long long get max size\(\);
    void set max size(in unsigned long long size)
        raises (InvalidParam);
    unsigned long long get current size\(\);
    unsigned long long get n records\(\);

    LogFullActionType get log full action\(\);
    void set log full action(in LogFullActionType action)
        raises(InvalidLogFullAction);

    AdministrativeState get administrative state\(\);
    void set administrative state(in AdministrativeState state);

    ForwardingState get forwarding state\(\);
    void set forwarding state(in ForwardingState state);

    OperationalState get operational state\(\);
    AvailabilityStatus get availability status\(\);

    TimeInterval get interval\(\);
    void set interval(in TimeInterval interval)
        raises (InvalidTime, InvalidTimeInterval);

    CapacityAlarmThresholdList get capacity alarm thresholds\(\);
    void set capacity alarm thresholds(in
        CapacityAlarmThresholdList threshs)
        raises (InvalidThreshold);

    WeekMask get week mask\(\);
    void set week mask(in WeekMask masks)
        raises (InvalidTime, InvalidTimeInterval, InvalidMask);

    QoSList get log qos\(\);
    void set log qos(in QoSList qos) raises (UnsupportedQoS)

    RecordList query(in string grammar, in Constraint c,
        out Iterator i)
        raises(InvalidGrammar, InvalidConstraint);
}
```

```

RecordList retrieve(in TimeT from_time, in long how_many,
                    out Iterator i);

unsigned long match(in string grammar, in Constraint c)
    raises(InvalidGrammar, InvalidConstraint);

unsigned long delete records(in string grammar, in Constraint
c)
    raises(InvalidGrammar, InvalidConstraint);
unsigned long delete records by id(in RecordIdList ids);

void write records(in Anys records)
    raises(LogFull, LogOffDuty, LogLocked, LogDisabled);
void write recordlist(in RecordList list)
    raises(LogFull, LogOffDuty, LogLocked, LogDisabled);

void set record attribute(in RecordId id, in NVList attr_list)
    raises(InvalidRecordId, InvalidAttribute);
unsigned long set records attribute(in string grammar,
                                   in Constraint c,
                                   in NVList attr_list)
    raises(InvalidGrammar, InvalidConstraint, InvalidAttribute);

NVList get record attribute(in RecordId id)
    raises(InvalidRecordId);

Log copy(out LogId id);
Log copy with id(in LogId id) raises(LogIdAlreadyExists);

void flush() raises(UnsupportedQoS);
};

```

Log::my_factory()

```
LogMgr my_factory();
```

Returns an object reference to the log object's log factory.

Log::id()

```
LogId id();
```

Returns the id of the log.

Log::get_max_record_life()

```
unsigned long get_max_record_life();
```

Returns the maximum amount of time, in seconds, that a record stays valid in the log.

Log::set_max_record_life()

```
void set_max_record_life(in unsigned long life);
```

Sets the maximum amount of time, in seconds, that a record stays valid in the log. After a record has become stale, it will automatically be removed from the log.

Parameters

`life` The number of seconds for which records will remain valid. Zero specifies an infinite life span.

Log::get_max_size()

```
unsigned long long get_max_size();
```

Returns the maximum size, in bytes, of the log.

Log::set_max_size()

```
void set_max_size(in unsigned long long size)  
  raises(InvalidParam);
```

Set the maximum size, in bytes, of the log.

Parameters

`size` The maximum size of the log object in bytes.

Exceptions

[InvalidParam](#) The size specified is smaller than the current size of the log.

Log::get_current_size()

```
unsigned long long get_current_size();
```

Returns the current size of the log in octets.

Log::get_n_records()

```
unsigned long long get_n_records();
```

Returns the current number of records in the log.

Log::get_log_full_action()

```
LogFullActionType get_log_full_action();
```

Returns the log's `full_action` setting.

Log::set_log_full_action()

```
void set_log_full_action(in LogFullActionType action)
raises(InvalidLogFullAction);
```

Sets the log's full_action.

Parameters

action The log's full_action. Valid values are wrap and halt.

Exceptions

[InvalidLogFullAction](#) The full_action specified is not a supported.

Log::get_administrative_state()

```
AdministrativeState get_administrative_state();
```

Returns the log's administrative state.

Log::set_administrative_state()

```
void set_administrative_state(in AdministrativeState state);
```

Sets the log's administrative state.

Parameters

state The new administrative state for the log. Valid states are locked and unlocked.

Log::get_forwarding_state()

```
ForwardingState get_forwarding_state();
```

Returns the log's forwarding state. If the log's forwarding state is on, the log will forward events.

Log::set_forwarding_state()

```
void set_forwarding_state(in ForwardingState state);
```

Changes the log's forwarding state.

Parameters

state The new forwarding state. The valid values are:
on—specifies that the log will forward events.
off—specifies that the log will not forward events.

Log::get_operational_state()

```
OperationalState get_operational_state();
```

Returns the log's operational state. The log can either be enabled or disabled.

Log::get_interval()

[TimeInterval](#) get_interval();

Returns the log's coarse grained logging interval.

Log::set_interval()

void set_interval(in [TimeInterval](#) interval)
raises ([InvalidTime](#), [InvalidTimeInterval](#));

Changes the log's coarse grained logging interval.

Parameters

interval The log's new coarse grained logging interval. Zero sets the log to an infinite duration.

Exceptions

[InvalidTime](#) One of the times specified is not a legal time.
[InvalidTimeInterval](#) The start time of the interval is after the stop time. Also, the stop time is prior to the current time.

Log::get_availability_status()

[AvailabilityStatus](#) get_availability_status();

Returns the log's availability. The log can be on duty, off duty, full, or both off duty and full.

Log::get_capacity_alarm_thresholds()

[CapacityAlarmThresholdList](#) get_capacity_alarm_thresholds();

Returns a list of the log's alarm thresholds.

Log::set_capacity_alarm_thresholds()

void set_capacity_alarm_thresholds(in [CapacityAlarmThresholdList](#) threshs)
raises ([InvalidThreshold](#));

Sets threshold alarms in the log.

Parameters

threshs A sequence of [Threshold](#) specifying at what points threshold alarm events are to be generated.

Exceptions

[InvalidThreshold](#) Raised if one of the thresholds is not in the valid range.

Log::get_week_mask()

[WeekMask](#) get_week_mask();

Returns the log's weekly schedule.

Log::set_week_mask()

void set_week_mask(in [WeekMask](#) masks)

raises ([InvalidTime](#), [InvalidTimeInterval](#), [InvalidMask](#));

Changes the log's weekly schedule.

Parameters

masks The new schedule to set on the log.

Exceptions

[InvalidTime](#) One of the times set on the log is not a valid time.

[InvalidTimeInterval](#) One of the stop times specified is before its associated start time. Also, one of the time intervals overlaps another time interval.

[InvalidMask](#) The [WeekMask](#) is malformed.

Log::get_log_qos()

[QoSList](#) get_log_qos();

Returns the log's QoS settings.

Log::set_log_qos()

void set_log_qos(in [QoSList](#) qos) raises ([UnsupportedQoS](#));

Sets the log's QoS type. Valid settings are QoSNone, QoSFlush, and QoSReliable.

Parameters

qos The QoS properties to set on the log.

Exceptions

[UnsupportedQoS](#) One of the QoS properties specified for the log is invalid. The invalid setting is returned.

Log::query()

[RecordList](#) query(in string grammar, in [Constraint](#) c, out [Iterator](#) i)

raises ([InvalidGrammar](#), [InvalidConstraint](#));

Retrieves records from the log based on a constraint.

Parameters

grammar	The grammar used to construct the constraint. The telecom logging service support the <code>EXTENDED_TCL</code> grammar
c	The constraint string against which records are matched.
i	Used when a large number of records are retrieved. If it not used it will be <code>nil</code> .

Exceptions

InvalidGrammar	The telecom logging service does not support the specified grammar.
InvalidConstraint	The constraint does not conform to the specified grammar.

Log::retrieve()

```
RecordList retrieve(in TimeT from_time, in long how_many,  
                  out Iterator i);
```

Returns the specified number of records starting at the specified time. If the number of records is larger than can be stored in the return parameter, the remaining records are accessible through the [Iterator](#).

Parameters

from_time	The time at which the first record to retrieve was logged.
how_many	The number of records to retrieve. A negative value causes the method to retrieve records prior to the specified time.
i	The Iterator object reference.

Log::match()

```
unsigned long match(in string grammar, in Constraint c)  
raises(InvalidGrammar, InvalidConstraint);
```

Returns the number of records that match the specified constraint.

Parameters

grammar	The grammar used to specify the constraint. The telecom logging service supports the <code>EXTENDED_TCL</code> grammar.
c	The constraint string.

Exceptions

InvalidGrammar	The telecom logging service does not support the specified grammar.
InvalidConstraint	The constraint does not conform to the specified grammar.

Log::delete_records()

```
unsigned long delete_records(in string grammar, in Constraint c)
raises(InvalidGrammar, InvalidConstraint);
```

Deletes all of the records that match the specified constraint and returns the number of records deleted.

Parameters

grammar	The grammar used to specify the constraint. The telecom logging service supports the EXTENDED_TCL grammar.
c	The constraint string.

Exceptions

InvalidGrammar	The telecom logging service does not support the specified grammar.
InvalidConstraint	The constraint does not conform to the specified grammar.

Log::delete_records_by_id()

```
unsigned long delete_records_by_id(in RecordIdList ids);
```

Deletes the specified records and returns the number of deleted records.

Parameters

ids	A sequence of record ids specifying the records to delete.
-----	--

Log::write_records()

```
void write_records(in Anys records)
raises(LogFull, LogOffDuty, LogLocked, LogDisabled);
```

Writes a series of records to a log. You cannot specify any optional attributes and cannot discover the records id.

Parameters

records	A sequence of any that contains the data for a group of records.
---------	--

Exceptions

LogFull	The log is full and its full_action is set to halt.
LogOffDuty	The log is not currently scheduled to accept new records.
LogLocked	The log's administrative state is set to not accept new records.
LogDisabled	The log has encountered a processing error and is unable to accept new records.

Log::write_recordlist()

```
void write_recordlist(in RecordList list)
raises(LogFull, LogOffDuty, LogLocked, LogDisabled);
```

Writes a series of records to the log. You can construct records that include an optional attribute list and each record in the list will be updated to include the time it was logged and its record id.

Parameters

`list` A sequence of [LogRecord](#) that contains the data for a group of records.

Exceptions

[LogFull](#) The log is full and its `full_action` is set to halt.

[LogOffDuty](#) The log is not currently scheduled to accept new records.

[LogLocked](#) The log's administrative state is set to not accept new records.

[LogDisabled](#) The log has encountered a processing error and is unable to accept new records.

Log::set_record_attribute()

```
void set_record_attribute(in RecordId id, in NVList attr_list)
raises(InvalidRecordId, InvalidAttribute);
```

Sets attributes for a single record which is specified by its record id.

Parameters

`id` The id of the record on which you wish to set attributes.

`attr_list` The list of attributes that you want to set on the record.

Exceptions

[InvalidRecordId](#) The record specified does not exist.

[InvalidAttribute](#) One of the attributes is illegal.

Log::set_records_attribute()

```
unsigned long set_records_attribute(in string grammar,
                                  in Constraint c,
                                  in NVList attr_list)
raises(InvalidGrammar, InvalidConstraint, InvalidAttribute);
```

Sets attributes for all records that match the constraint. It returns the numbers of records whose attributes were changed.

Parameters

`grammar` The grammar used to specify the constraint. The telecom logging service supports the `EXTENDED_TCL` grammar.

c The constraint string.
attr_list The list of attributes that you want to set on the record.

Exceptions

[InvalidGrammar](#) The telecom logging service does not support the specified grammar.

[InvalidConstraint](#) The constraint does not conform to the specified grammar.

[InvalidAttribute](#) One of the attributes is illegal.

Log::get_record_attribute()

```
NVList get_record_attribute(in RecordId id)
raises (InvalidRecordId);
```

Returns the list of attributes that are set on the specified record.

Parameters

id The id of the record whose attributes you want to retrieve.

Exceptions

[InvalidRecordId](#) The record specified does not exist.

Log::copy()

```
Log copy(out LogId id);
```

Copies the log object and returns a reference to the new log object.

Parameters

id The id assigned to the newly created log.

Log::copy_with_id()

```
Log copy_with_id(in LogId id)
raises (LogIdAlreadyExists);
```

Copies the log and returns a reference to the newly created log. This method allows you to specify the logs id.

Parameters

id The new log's id.

Exceptions

[LogIdAlreadyExists](#) The user assigned id is already in use.

Log::flush()

```
void flush()  
raises(UnsupportedQoS);
```

Causes the log to flush its memory buffer to its associated permanent store.

Exceptions

[UnsupportedQoS](#) The log does not support QoSFlush.

DsLogAdmin::LogMgr Interface

The `LogMgr` interface is inherited by all the log factory interfaces. It defines three methods of discovering deployed log objects.

```
interface LogMgr
{
    LogList list_logs();
    Log find_log(in LogId id);
    LogIdList list_logs_by_id();
};
```

LogMgr::list_logs()

[LogList](#) list_logs();

Returns a list of object references, one for each log object associated with the factory.

LogMgr::find_log()

[Log](#) find_log(in [LogId](#) id);

Returns an object reference to the specified log. If the log does not exist, it returns a `nil` reference.

LogMgr::list_logs_by_id()

[LogIdList](#) list_logs_by_id();

Returns a list containing the ids of all logs associated with the factory.

DsLogNotification Module

The `DsLogNotification` module defines the data types used to transmit log generated events to logging clients.

DsLogNotification::PerceivedSeverityType Type

```
typedef unsigned short PerceivedSeverityType;
const PerceivedSeverityType critical = 0;
const PerceivedSeverityType minor = 1;
const PerceivedSeverityType cleared = 2;
```

Defines the severity of a threshold alarm. A threshold alarm's severity is considered `minor` unless the log is full.

DsLogNotification::ThresholdAlarm Structure

```
struct ThresholdAlarm
{
    Log logref;
    LogId id;
    TimeT time;
    Threshold crossed_value;
    Threshold observed_value;
    PerceivedSeverityType perceived_severity;
};
```

The data type passed in a threshold alarm event.

Members

<code>logref</code>	An object reference to the log object which caused the event.
<code>id</code>	The id of the log object which caused the event.
<code>time</code>	The time the event was generated.
<code>crossed_value</code>	The capacity threshold which was passed to trigger the event.
<code>observed_value</code>	The actual percentage of the log that is full.
<code>perceived_severity</code>	The severity of the alarm. If the severity is critical then the log object is full.

DsLogNotification::ObjectCreation Structure

```
struct ObjectCreation
{
    LogId id;
    TimeT time;
};
```

The data type passed in an object creation event.

Members

id	The id of the newly created log object.
time	The time the log object was generated.

DsLogNotification::ObjectDeletion Structure

```
struct ObjectDeletion
{
    LogId id;
    TimeT time;
};
```

The data type passed in an object deletion event.

Members

id	The id of the deleted log object.
time	The time the log object was deleted.

DsLogNotification::AttributeType Type

```
typedef unsigned short AttributeType;
const AttributeType capacityAlarmThreshold = 0;
const AttributeType logFullAction       = 1;
const AttributeType maxLogSize          = 2;
const AttributeType startTime           = 3;
const AttributeType stopTime            = 4;
const AttributeType weekMask            = 5;
const AttributeType filter               = 6;
const AttributeType maxRecordLife       = 7;
const AttributeType qualityOfService    = 8;
```

The data type and constants used to represent the type of attribute changed in an attribute change event.

DsLogNotification::AttributeValueChange Structure

```
struct AttributeValueChange
{
    Log logref;
    LogId id;
    TimeT time;
    AttributeType type;
    any old_value;
    any new_value;
};
```

Members

logref	An object reference to the log object which caused the event.
id	The id of the log object which caused the event.

time The time the event was generated.
type The attribute that was changed.
old_value The previous value of the attribute.
new_value The attribute's new value.

DsLogNotification::StateType Type

```
typedef unsigned short StateType;  
const StateType administrativeState = 0;  
const StateType operationalState = 1;  
const StateType forwardingState = 2;
```

The data type and constants used to represent which type of state was changed in a state change event.

DsLogNotification::StateChange Structure

```
struct StateChange  
{  
    Log logref;  
    LogId id;  
    TimeT time;  
    StateType type;  
    any new_value;  
};
```

The data type passed in a state change event.

Members

logref An object reference to the log object which caused the event.
id The id of the log object which caused the event.
time The time the event was generated.
type The type of state that was changed.
new_value The new state.

DsLogNotification::ProcessingErrorAlarm Structure

```
struct ProcessingErrorAlarm  
{  
    long error_num;  
    string error_string;  
};
```

The data type passed when a processing error event occurs.

Members

error_num The error number.
error_string A string explaining the error.

DsNotifyLogAdmin Module

The `DsNotifyLogAdmin` module extends the functionality of the interfaces specified in the [DsLogAdmin](#) module to support notification style push and pull communication and forwarding of structured and sequenced events. The extended functionality also includes notification style event filtering and subscription/publication functionality.

DsNotifyLogAdmin::NotifyLog Interface

The `NotifyLog` interface extends the functionality of the [Log](#) interface to support notification style filters. It inherits from the [EventChannel](#) interface of module [CosNotifyChannelAdmin](#).

```
interface NotifyLog : DsEventLogAdmin::EventLog,  
                    CosNotifyChannelAdmin::EventChannel  
{  
    CosNotifyFilter::Filter get_filter();  
    void set_filter(in CosNotifyFilter::Filter filter);  
};
```

NotifyLog::get_filter()

```
CosNotifyFilter::Filter get_filter();
```

Returns a reference to the filter object associated with the log.

NotifyLog::set_filter()

```
void set_filter(in CosNotifyFilter::Filter filter);
```

Associates a filter with the log. The filter will determine which events will be logged.

Parameters

`filter` The filter you want to set on the log.

DsNotifyLogAdmin::NotifyLogFactory Interface

The `NotifyLogFactory` extends the functionality of the [LogMgr](#) interface to support the creation of [NotifyLog](#) objects. It also inherits from the [CosNotifyChannelAdmin::ConsumerAdmin](#) interface. This inheritance allows it to forward events to the clients of its associated [NotifyLog](#) objects.

NotifyLogFactory::create()

```
NotifyLog create(in DsLogAdmin::LogFullActionType full_action,
                in unsigned long long max_size,
                in DsLogAdmin::CapacityAlarmThresholdList
                thresholds,
                in CosNotification::QoSProperties initial_qos,
                in CosNotification::AdminProperties initial_admin,
                out DsLogAdmin::LogId id)
raises(DsLogAdmin::InvalidLogFullAction,
       DsLogAdmin::InvalidThreshold,
       CosNotification::UnsupportedQoS,
       CosNotification::UnsupportedAdmin);
```

Creates a new [NotifyLog](#) object, assigns the new log a unique id, and returns a reference to the newly instantiated log object.

Parameters

<code>full_action</code>	The log's behavior when it reaches its maximum size. Valid values are <code>wrap</code> and <code>halt</code> .
<code>max_size</code>	The maximum size of the log in bytes.
<code>thresholds</code>	The thresholds when alarm events will be generated. Specified as a percentage of the log's size.
<code>initial_qos</code>	The initial notification style QoS properties to set on the log object's associated notification channel.
<code>initial_admin</code>	The initial administrative properties to set on the log object's associated notification channel.
<code>id</code>	Returns the log object's factory assigned id.

Exceptions

InvalidLogFullAction	The value for the log's <code>full_action</code> was not a valid <code>full_action</code> .
InvalidThreshold	One of the threshold alarm values was not within the valid range
UnsupportedQoS	One of the QoS properties is invalid or does not support the value you are trying to set for it.
UnsupportedAdmin	One of the administrative properties is invalid or does not support the value you are trying to set for it.

NotifyLogFactory::create_with_id()

```
NotifyLog create_with_id(in DsLogAdmin::LogId id,  
                        in DsLogAdmin::LogFullActionType full_action,  
                        in unsigned long long max_size,  
                        in DsLogAdmin::CapacityAlarmThresholdList  
thresholds,  
                        in CosNotification::QoSProperties initial_qos,  
                        in CosNotification::AdminProperties initial_admin)  
raises(DsLogAdmin::LogIdAlreadyExists,  
       DsLogAdmin::InvalidLogFullAction,  
       DsLogAdmin::InvalidThreshold,  
       CosNotification::UnsupportedQoS,  
       CosNotification::UnsupportedAdmin);
```

Creates a new [NotifyLog](#) object using a user assigned id and returns a reference to the newly instantiated log object.

Parameters

id	The log object's id.
full_action	The log's behavior when it reaches its maximum size. Valid values are wrap and halt.
max_size	The maximum size of the log in bytes.
thresholds	The thresholds when alarm events will be generated. Specified as a percentage of the log's size.
initial_qos	The initial notification style QoS properties to set on the log object's associated notification channel.
initial_admin	The initial administrative properties to set on the log object's associated notification channel.

Exceptions

LogIdAlreadyExists	A log already exists with the specified id.
InvalidLogFullAction	The value for the log's full_action was not a valid full_action.
InvalidThreshold	One of the threshold alarm values was not within the valid range
UnsupportedQoS	One of the QoS properties is invalid or does not support the value you are trying to set for it.
UnsupportedAdmin	One of the administrative properties is invalid or does not support the value you are trying to set for it.

Dynamic Module

The `Dynamic` module is used by the `PortableInterceptor` module and contains the following data types:

- [ContextList](#) type
- [ExceptionList](#) sequence
- [Parameter](#) structure
- [ParameterList](#) sequence
- [RequestContext](#) type

Dynamic::ContextList

```
// IDL
typedef CORBA::StringSeq ContextList;
```

Dynamic::ExceptionList

```
// IDL
typedef sequence<CORBA::TypeCode> ExceptionList;
```

Dynamic::Parameter

```
// IDL
struct Parameter {
    any argument;
    CORBA::ParameterMode mode;
};
```

Dynamic::ParameterList

```
// IDL
typedef sequence<Parameter> ParameterList;
```

Dynamic::RequestContext

```
// IDL
typedef CORBA::StringSeq RequestContext;
```


DynamicAny Overview

The `DynamicAny` namespace implements the IDL `DynamicAny` module which includes the following classes:

[DynAny](#)
[DynAnyFactory](#)
[DynArray](#)
[DynEnum](#)
[DynFixed](#)
[DynSequence](#)
[DynStruct](#)
[DynUnion](#)
[DynValue](#)

The common data types in the scope of the `DynamicAny` module include the following:

[AnySeq](#)
[DynAnySeq](#)
[FieldName](#)
[NameDynAnyPair](#)
[NameDynAnyPairSeq](#)
[NameValuePair](#)
[NameValuePairSeq](#)

For most IDL data types there is a straight-forward language mapping that an object implementation uses to interpret data. However, an `any` data type can be passed to a program that may not have any static information about how to interpret the type of data in the `any` value. The `DynamicAny` module provides a runtime mechanism for constructing `any` values, traversing them, and extracting the data from `any` values. This mechanism is especially helpful for writing generic clients and servers such as bridges, browsers, debuggers, and user interface tools.

Applications dynamically construct and interpret `any` values using `DynAny` objects. For complex `any` types a `DynAny` object is an ordered collection of other component `DynAny` objects.

A `DynAny` object can be created as follows:

- Invoking a method on a `DynAnyFactory` object.
- Invoking a method on an existing `DynAny` object.

A constructed `DynAny` object supports methods that enable the creation of new `DynAny` objects that encapsulate access to the value of some constituent of the `DynAny` object. `DynAny` objects also support a copy method for creating new `DynAny` objects.

There is a different interface associated with each kind of constructed IDL type that inherits from the `DynAny` interface. The interfaces that inherit the `DynAny` interface include:

[DynArray](#)
[DynEnum](#)
[DynFixed](#)
[DynSequence](#)
[DynStruct](#)
[DynUnion](#)
[DynValue](#)

Exceptions are represented by the `DynStruct` interface and value types are represented by the `DynValue` interface.

DynamicAny::AnySeq Sequence

```
class AnySeq: private ITCxxUSeq< CORBA::Any > {
public:
    typedef AnySeq_var _var_type;

    AnySeq(
        CORBA::ULong max,
        CORBA::ULong length,
        CORBA::Any* buf,
        CORBA::Boolean release = 0
    ) : ITCxxUSeq< CORBA::Any >(max, length, buf, release) {}
    AnySeq() : ITCxxUSeq< CORBA::Any >() {}

    AnySeq(
        CORBA::ULong max
    ) : ITCxxUSeq< CORBA::Any >(max) {}

    AnySeq(
        const AnySeq& seq
    ) : ITCxxUSeq< CORBA::Any >(seq) {}

    AnySeq& operator=(
        const AnySeq& seq
    )
    {
        ITCxxUSeq< CORBA::Any >::operator=(seq);
        return *this;
    }

    ITCxxUSeq< CORBA::Any >::maximum;
    ITCxxUSeq< CORBA::Any >::length;
    ITCxxUSeq< CORBA::Any >::operator[];
    ITCxxUSeq< CORBA::Any >::replace;
    ITCxxUSeq< CORBA::Any >::get_buffer;
    ITCxxUSeq< CORBA::Any >::allocbuf;
    ITCxxUSeq< CORBA::Any >::freebuf;

    ITCxxUSeq< CORBA::Any >::operator new;
    ITCxxUSeq< CORBA::Any >::operator delete;
};
```

A sequence of [CORBA::Any](#) values.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynSequence](#)

[DynamicAny::DynArray](#)

["About Sequences"](#)

DynamicAny::DynAnySeq Sequence

```
class DynAnySeq:
    private ITCxxUIntfSeq< DynAny_ptr,
        DynAny, ITCxxIntfAlloc< DynAny_ptr, DynAny > > {
public:
    typedef DynAnySeq_var _var_type;

    DynAnySeq(
        CORBA::ULong max,
        CORBA::ULong length,
```

```

        DynAny_ptr* buf,
        CORBA::Boolean release = 0
    ) : ITCxxUIntfSeq< DynAny_ptr, DynAny, ITCxxIntfAlloc<
DynAny_ptr, DynAny > >(max, length, buf, release) {}

    DynAnySeq() : ITCxxUIntfSeq< DynAny_ptr, DynAny,
ITCxxIntfAlloc< DynAny_ptr, DynAny > >() {}

    DynAnySeq(
        CORBA::ULong max
    ) : ITCxxUIntfSeq< DynAny_ptr, DynAny, ITCxxIntfAlloc<
DynAny_ptr, DynAny > >(max) {}

    DynAnySeq(
        const DynAnySeq& seq
    ) : ITCxxUIntfSeq< DynAny_ptr, DynAny, ITCxxIntfAlloc<
DynAny_ptr, DynAny > >(seq) {}

    DynAnySeq& operator=(
        const DynAnySeq& seq
    )
    {
        ITCxxUIntfSeq< DynAny_ptr, DynAny, ITCxxIntfAlloc<
DynAny_ptr, DynAny > >::operator=(seq);
        return *this;
    }

    ITCxxUIntfSeq< DynAny_ptr, DynAny, ITCxxIntfAlloc<
DynAny_ptr, DynAny > >::maximum;
    ITCxxUIntfSeq< DynAny_ptr, DynAny, ITCxxIntfAlloc<
DynAny_ptr, DynAny > >::length;
    ITCxxUIntfSeq< DynAny_ptr, DynAny, ITCxxIntfAlloc<
DynAny_ptr, DynAny > >::operator[];
    ITCxxUIntfSeq< DynAny_ptr, DynAny, ITCxxIntfAlloc<
DynAny_ptr, DynAny > >::replace;
    ITCxxUIntfSeq< DynAny_ptr, DynAny, ITCxxIntfAlloc<
DynAny_ptr, DynAny > >::get_buffer;
    ITCxxUIntfSeq< DynAny_ptr, DynAny, ITCxxIntfAlloc<
DynAny_ptr, DynAny > >::allocbuf;
    ITCxxUIntfSeq< DynAny_ptr, DynAny, ITCxxIntfAlloc<
DynAny_ptr, DynAny > >::freebuf;

    ITCxxUIntfSeq< DynAny_ptr, DynAny, ITCxxIntfAlloc<
DynAny_ptr, DynAny > >::operator new;
    ITCxxUIntfSeq< DynAny_ptr, DynAny, ITCxxIntfAlloc<
DynAny_ptr, DynAny > >::operator delete;
};

```

A sequence of [DynAny](#) values.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynSequence](#)

[DynamicAny::DynArray](#)

["About Sequences"](#)

DynamicAny::FieldName Type

```

// IDL
typedef string FieldName;

```

```
// C++
typedef char* FieldName;
```

A string representing the name of a member in a structure, union, or value type.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynStruct](#)
[DynamicAny::DynUnion](#)
[DynamicAny::DynValue](#)

DynamicAny::NameDynAnyPair Structure

```
// IDL
struct NameDynAnyPair {
    FieldName id;
    DynAny value;
};

struct NameDynAnyPair {
    typedef NameDynAnyPair_var _var_type;
    ITGenFieldName_mgr id;
    ITGenDynAny_mgr value;
};
```

A structure containing the name and value of a field or member.

See Also

[DynamicAny::NameDynAnyPairSeq](#)

DynamicAny::NameDynAnyPairSeq Sequence

```
class NameDynAnyPairSeq: private ITCxxUSeq< NameDynAnyPair > {
public:
    typedef NameDynAnyPairSeq_var _var_type;

    NameDynAnyPairSeq(
        CORBA::ULong max,
        CORBA::ULong length,
        NameDynAnyPair* buf,
        CORBA::Boolean release = 0
    ) : ITCxxUSeq< NameDynAnyPair >(max, length, buf, release) {}
    NameDynAnyPairSeq() : ITCxxUSeq< NameDynAnyPair >() {}

    NameDynAnyPairSeq(
        CORBA::ULong max
    ) : ITCxxUSeq< NameDynAnyPair >(max) {}

    NameDynAnyPairSeq(
        const NameDynAnyPairSeq& seq
    ) : ITCxxUSeq< NameDynAnyPair >(seq) {}

    NameDynAnyPairSeq& operator=(
        const NameDynAnyPairSeq& seq
    )
    {
        ITCxxUSeq< NameDynAnyPair >::operator=(seq);
        return *this;
    }

    ITCxxUSeq< NameDynAnyPair >::maximum;
```

```

ITCxxUSeq< NameDynAnyPair >::length;
ITCxxUSeq< NameDynAnyPair >::operator[];
ITCxxUSeq< NameDynAnyPair >::replace;
ITCxxUSeq< NameDynAnyPair >::get_buffer;
ITCxxUSeq< NameDynAnyPair >::allocbuf;
ITCxxUSeq< NameDynAnyPair >::freebuf;

ITCxxUSeq< NameDynAnyPair >::operator new;
ITCxxUSeq< NameDynAnyPair >::operator delete;
};

```

A sequence of [NameDynAnyPair](#) structures.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynStruct](#)

[DynamicAny::DynValue](#)

["About Sequences"](#)

DynamicAny::NameValuePair Structure

```

struct NameValuePair {
    typedef NameValuePair_var _var_type;
    ITCxxUSeq< NameValuePair > id;
    CORBA::Any value;
};

```

A structure containing the name and value of a field or member.

See Also

[DynamicAny::NameValuePairSeq](#)

DynamicAny::NameValuePairSeq Sequence

```

class NameValuePairSeq: private ITCxxUSeq< NameValuePair > {
public:
    typedef NameValuePairSeq_var _var_type;

    NameValuePairSeq(
        CORBA::ULong max,
        CORBA::ULong length,
        NameValuePair* buf,
        CORBA::Boolean release = 0
    ) : ITCxxUSeq< NameValuePair >(max, length, buf, release) {}
    NameValuePairSeq() : ITCxxUSeq< NameValuePair >() {}

    NameValuePairSeq(
        CORBA::ULong max
    ) : ITCxxUSeq< NameValuePair >(max) {}

    NameValuePairSeq(
        const NameValuePairSeq& seq
    ) : ITCxxUSeq< NameValuePair >(seq) {}

    NameValuePairSeq& operator=(
        const NameValuePairSeq& seq
    )
    {
        ITCxxUSeq< NameValuePair >::operator=(seq);
        return *this;
    }
};

```

```
ITCxxUSeq< NameValuePair >::maximum;  
ITCxxUSeq< NameValuePair >::length;  
ITCxxUSeq< NameValuePair >::operator[];  
ITCxxUSeq< NameValuePair >::replace;  
ITCxxUSeq< NameValuePair >::get_buffer;  
ITCxxUSeq< NameValuePair >::allocbuf;  
ITCxxUSeq< NameValuePair >::freebuf;  
  
ITCxxUSeq< NameValuePair >::operator new;  
ITCxxUSeq< NameValuePair >::operator delete;  
};
```

A sequence of [NameValuePair](#) structures.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynStruct](#)

[DynamicAny::DynValue](#)

["About Sequences"](#)

DynamicAny::DynAny Class

Your application can dynamically construct and interpreted `Any` values using `DynAny` objects. A `DynAny` object is associated with a data value which corresponds to a copy of the value inserted into an `any`. Portable programs should use the `DynAny` interface to access and modify the contents of an `Any` in those cases where basic insertion and extraction operators are not sufficient.

`DynAny` methods can be organized as follows:

Table 11: *DynAny Methods*

General Methods	Insert Methods	Get Methods
assign() component count() copy() current component() destroy() ~DynAny() equal() from any() next() rewind() seek() to any() type()	insert any() insert boolean() insert char() insert double() insert dyn any() insert float() insert long() insert longdouble() insert longlong() insert octet() insert reference() insert short() insert string() insert typecode() insert ulong() insert ulonglong() insert ushort() insert val() insert wchar() insert wstring()	get any() get boolean() get char() get double() get dyn any() get float() get long() get longdouble() get longlong() get octet() get reference() get short() get string() get typecode() get ulong() get ulonglong() get ushort() get val() get wchar() get wstring()

The following exceptions are also defined in the `DynAny` class:

[InvalidValue](#)
[TypeMismatch](#)

The `DynAny` class is the base for the following classes:

[DynArray](#)
[DynEnum](#)
[DynFixed](#)
[DynSequence](#)
[DynStruct](#)
[DynUnion](#)
[DynValue](#)

Because the values of `Any` types can be quite complex, it is helpful to think of a `DynAny` object as an ordered collection of other *component* `DynAny` objects. For simpler `DynAny` objects that represent a basic type, the ordered collection of components is empty. For example, a `long` or a type without components (such as an empty exception) has empty components.

The `DynAny` interface allows a client to iterate through the components of the values pointed to by these objects. Each `DynAny` object maintains the notion of a *current position* into its collection of compo-

nent `DynAny` objects. The current position is identified by an index value that runs from 0 to $n-1$, where n is the number of components. Methods are available that allow you to recursively examine `DynAny` contents. For example, you can determine the current position using `current_component()`, and `component_count()` returns the number of components in the `DynAny` object. You can also use `rewind()`, `seek()`, and `next()` to change the current position. If a `DynAny` is initialized with a value that has components, the index is initialized to 0. The special index value of -1 indicates a current position that points nowhere. For example, some values (such as an empty exception) cannot have a current position. In these cases the index value is fixed at -1.

You can use the iteration operations, together with `current_component()`, to dynamically compose an `Any` value. After creating a dynamic any, such as a `DynStruct`, you can use `current_component()` and `next()` to initialize all the components of the value. Once the dynamic value is completely initialized, `to_any()` creates the corresponding `Any` value.

You use the `insert_type()` and `get_type()` methods to not only handle basic `DynAny` objects but they are also helpful in handling constructed `DynAny` objects. when you insert a basic data type value into a constructed `DynAny` object, it initializes the current component of the constructed data value associated with the `DynAny` object.

For example, invoking `insert_boolean()` on a `DynStruct` object implies inserting a boolean data value at the current position of the associated structure data value. In addition, you can use the `insert_type()` and `get_type()` methods to traverse `Any` values associated with sequences of basic data types without the need to generate a `DynAny` object for each element in the sequence.

The `DynAny` object has a `destroy()` method that you can use to destroy a top-level `DynAny` object and any component `DynAny` objects obtained from it.

Exceptions

`TypeMismatch` is raised if you call methods `insert_type()` or `get_type()` on a `DynAny` whose current component itself has components.

`MARSHAL` is raised if you attempt to export `DynAny` objects to other processes or externalize one with `CORBA::ORB::object_to_string()`. This is because `DynAny` objects are intended to be local to the process in which they are created and used.

`NO_IMPLEMENT` might be raised if you attempt the following:

- Invoke operations exported through the `CORBA::Object` interface even though `DynAny` objects export operations defined in this standard interface.
- Use a `DynAny` object with the DII.

The following code is the complete class:

```
// class is in namespace DynamicAny
class IT_DYNANY_API DynAny : public virtual CORBA::Object {
public:
    typedef DynamicAny::DynAny_ptr _ptr_type;
    typedef DynamicAny::DynAny_var _var_type;

    virtual ~DynAny();
```



```

static DynAny_ptr _narrow(
    CORBA::Object_ptr obj
);
static DynAny_ptr _unchecked_narrow(
    CORBA::Object_ptr obj
);
inline static DynAny_ptr _duplicate(
    DynAny_ptr p
);
inline static DynAny_ptr _nil();

class IT_DYNANY_API InvalidValue: public CORBA::UserException
{ ... };

class IT_DYNANY_API TypeMismatch: public CORBA::UserException
{ ... };

virtual ::CORBA::TypeCode_ptr type() = 0;
virtual void assign(
    DynAny_ptr dyn_any
) = 0;
virtual void from_any(
    const CORBA::Any& value
) = 0;
virtual CORBA::Any* to_any() = 0;
virtual CORBA::Boolean equal(
    DynAny_ptr dyn_any
) = 0;
virtual void destroy() = 0;
virtual DynAny_ptr copy() = 0;
virtual void insert_boolean(
    CORBA::Boolean value
) = 0;
virtual void insert_octet(
    CORBA::Octet value
) = 0;
virtual void insert_char(
    CORBA::Char value
) = 0;
virtual void insert_short(
    CORBA::Short value
) = 0;
virtual void insert_ushort(
    CORBA::UShort value
) = 0;
virtual void insert_long(
    CORBA::Long value
) = 0;
virtual void insert_ulong(
    CORBA::ULong value
) = 0;
virtual void insert_float(
    CORBA::Float value
) = 0;
virtual void insert_double(
    CORBA::Double value
) = 0;
virtual void insert_string(
    const char* value

```

```

) = 0;
virtual void insert_reference(
    CORBA::Object_ptr value
) = 0;
virtual void insert_typecode(
    ::CORBA::TypeCode_ptr value
) = 0;
virtual void insert_longlong(
    CORBA::LongLong value
) = 0;
virtual void insert_ulonglong(
    CORBA::ULongLong value
) = 0;
virtual void insert_longdouble(
    CORBA::LongDouble value
) = 0;
virtual void insert_wchar(
    CORBA::WChar value
) = 0;
virtual void insert_wstring(
    const CORBA::WChar* value
) = 0;
virtual void insert_any(
    const CORBA::Any& value
) = 0;
virtual void insert_dyn_any(
    DynAny_ptr value
) = 0;
virtual void insert_val(
    CORBA::ValueBase* value
) = 0;
virtual CORBA::Boolean get_boolean() = 0;
virtual CORBA::Octet get_octet() = 0;
virtual CORBA::Char get_char() = 0;
virtual CORBA::Short get_short() = 0;
virtual CORBA::UShort get_ushort() = 0;
virtual CORBA::Long get_long() = 0;
virtual CORBA::ULong get_ulong() = 0;
virtual CORBA::Float get_float() = 0;
virtual CORBA::Double get_double() = 0;
virtual char* get_string() = 0;
virtual CORBA::Object_ptr get_reference() = 0;
virtual ::CORBA::TypeCode_ptr get_typecode() = 0;
virtual CORBA::LongLong get_longlong() = 0;
virtual CORBA::ULongLong get_ulonglong() = 0;
virtual CORBA::LongDouble get_longdouble() = 0;
virtual CORBA::WChar get_wchar() = 0;
virtual CORBA::WChar* get_wstring() = 0;
virtual CORBA::Any* get_any() = 0;
virtual DynAny_ptr get_dyn_any() = 0;
virtual CORBA::ValueBase* get_val() = 0;

virtual CORBA::Boolean seek(
    CORBA::Long index
) = 0;
virtual void rewind() = 0;
virtual CORBA::Boolean next() = 0;
virtual CORBA::ULong component_count() = 0;
virtual DynAny_ptr current_component() = 0;

```

```
static const IT_FWString _it_fw_type_id;
};
```

See [page 4](#) for descriptions of the standard helper functions:

- `_duplicate()`
- `_narrow()`
- `_nil()`
- `_unchecked_narrow()`

DynAny::assign()

```
// C++
virtual void assign(
    DynAny_ptr dyn_any
) = 0;
```

Initializes the value associated with a `DynAny` object with the value associated with another `DynAny` object.

Parameters

`dyn_any` The `DynAny` object to initialize to.

The current position of the target `DynAny` is set to zero for values that have components and to -1 for values that do not have components.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The type of the passed `DynAny` is not equivalent to the type of the target `DynAny`.

DynAny::component_count()

```
// C++
virtual CORBA::ULong component_count() = 0;
```

Returns the number of components of a `DynAny`. For a `DynAny` without components, it returns zero.

The operation only counts the components at the top level. For example, if you invoke `component_count()` on a [DynStruct](#) with a single member, the return value is 1, irrespective of the type of the member.

Table 12: *Return Values for `DynAny::component_count()`*

Type	Return Value
DynSequence	The current number of elements.
DynStruct DynValue	The number of members.
DynArray	The number of elements.

Table 12: *Return Values for DynAny::component_count()*

Type	Return Value
DynUnion	2 if the discriminator indicates that a named member is active. 1 Otherwise.
DynFixed DynEnum	zero

Exceptions

`TypeMismatch` The method is called on a `DynAny` that cannot have components, such as a `DynEnum` or an empty exception.

See Also

`DynamicAny::DynAny::current_component()`
`DynamicAny::DynAny::seek()`
`DynamicAny::DynAny::rewind()`
`DynamicAny::DynAny::next()`

DynAny::copy()

```
// C++  
virtual DynAny_ptr copy() = 0;
```

Returns a new `DynAny` object whose value is a deep copy of the `DynAny` on which it is invoked.

The operation is polymorphic, that is, invoking it on one of the types derived from `DynAny`, such as [DynStruct](#), creates the derived type but returns its reference as the `DynAny` base type.

DynAny::current_component()

```
// C++  
virtual DynAny_ptr current_component() = 0;
```

Returns the `DynAny` for the component at the current position. It does not advance the current position, so repeated calls without an intervening call to `rewind()`, `next()`, or `seek()` return the same component. If the current position current position is -1, the method returns a nil reference.

The returned `DynAny` object reference can be used to get or set the value of the current component. If the current component represents a complex type, the returned reference can be narrowed based on the `TypeCode` to get the interface corresponding to the complex type.

Exceptions

`TypeMismatch` The method is called on a `DynAny` that cannot have components, such as a `DynEnum` or an empty exception.

See Also

`DynamicAny::DynAny::component_count()`
`DynamicAny::DynAny::seek()`
`DynamicAny::DynAny::rewind()`
`DynamicAny::DynAny::next()`

DynAny::destroy()

```
// C++
virtual void destroy() = 0;
```

Destroys a `DynAny` object. This operation frees any resources used to represent the data value associated with a `DynAny` object.

Destroying a top-level `DynAny` object (one that was not obtained as a component of another `DynAny`) also destroys any component `DynAny` objects obtained from it. Destroying a non-top level (component) `DynAny` object does nothing.

You can manipulate a component of a `DynAny` object beyond the life time of its top-level `DynAny` by making a copy of the component with [copy\(\)](#) before destroying the top-level `DynAny` object.

Enhancement

Orbix guarantees to always destroy all local objects it creates when the last reference to them is released so you do not have to call `destroy()`. However, code that relies on this feature is not strictly CORBA compliant and may leak resources with other ORBs. (According to the CORBA specification, simply calling [CORBA::release\(\)](#) on all references to a `DynAny` object does not delete the object or its components so each `DynAny` object created must be explicitly destroyed to avoid memory leaks.)

Exceptions

`OBJECT_NOT_EXIST` A destroyed `DynAny` object or any of its components is referenced.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::copy\(\)](#)
[CORBA::release\(\)](#)
`IT_CORBA::RefCountedLocalObject`

DynAny::~DynAny() Destructor

```
// C++
virtual ~DynAny();
```

The destructor for a `DynAny` object.

DynAny::equal()

```
// C++
virtual CORBA::Boolean equal(
    DynAny_ptr dyn_any
) = 0;
```

Compares two `DynAny` values for equality and returns true if the values are equal, false otherwise. Two `DynAny` values are equal if their type codes are equivalent and, recursively, all respective component `DynAny` values are equal. The current position of the two `DynAny` values being compared has no effect on the result of `equal()`.

Parameters

`dyn_any` The `DynAny` value to compare.

DynAny::from_any()

```
// C++
virtual void from_any(
    const CORBA::Any& value
) = 0;
```

Initializes the value associated with a `DynAny` object with the value contained in an `Any` type.

The current position of the target `DynAny` is set to zero for values that have components and to -1 for values that do not have components.

Parameters

value An `Any` value to initialize the `DynAny` object to.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The type of the passed `Any` is not equivalent to the type of the target `DynAny`.

[InvalidValue](#) The passed `Any` does not contain a legal value (such as a null string).

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::to_any\(\)](#)

DynAny::get_any()

```
// C++
virtual CORBA::Any* get_any() = 0;
```

Returns an `Any` value from the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the `TypeCode` contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to `_tc any` (an `Any TypeCode`), or, if the `TypeCode` at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to `_tc any`. The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::insert_any\(\)](#)

DynAny::get_boolean()

```
// C++
virtual CORBA::Boolean get_boolean() = 0;
```

Returns a `Boolean` value from the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the `TypeCode` contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to `_tc boolean` (a boolean `TypeCode`), or, if the `TypeCode` at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to `_tc boolean`. The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::insert_boolean\(\)](#)

DynAny::get_char()

```
// C++  
virtual CORBA::Char get_char() = 0;
```

Returns a [Char](#) value from the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc_char](#) (a `char` [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc_char](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::insert_char\(\)](#)

DynAny::get_double()

```
// C++  
virtual CORBA::Double get_double() = 0;
```

Returns a [Double](#) value from the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc_double](#) (a `double` [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc_double](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::insert_double\(\)](#)

DynAny::get_dyn_any()

```
// C++  
virtual DynAny_ptr get_dyn_any() = 0;
```

Returns a `DynAny` reference value from the `DynAny` object.
`get_dyn_any()` is provided to deal with [Any](#) values that contain another any.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to the [TypeCode](#) of a `DynAny` or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to the [TypeCode](#) of a `DynAny`. The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::insert_dyn_any\(\)](#)

DynAny::get_float()

```
// C++  
virtual CORBA::Float get_float() = 0;
```

Returns a [Float](#) value from the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to `_tc_float` (a float [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to `_tc_float`. The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::insert_float\(\)](#)

DynAny::get_long()

```
// C++  
virtual CORBA::Long get_long() = 0;  
Returns a Long value from the DynAny object.
```

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to `_tc_long` (a long [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to `_tc_long`. The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::insert_long\(\)](#)

DynAny::get_longdouble()

```
// C++  
virtual CORBA::LongDouble get_longdouble() = 0;
```

Returns a [LongDouble](#) value from the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc_longdouble](#) (a long double [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc_longdouble](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::insert_longdouble\(\)](#)

DynAny::get_longlong()

```
// C++  
virtual CORBA::LongLong get_longlong() = 0;
```

Returns a [LongLong](#) value from the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc_longlong](#) (a long long [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc_longlong](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::insert_longlong\(\)](#)

DynAny::get_octet()

```
// C++  
virtual CORBA::Octet get_octet() = 0;
```

Returns an [Octet](#) value from the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to `_tc_octet` (an `octet` [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to `_tc_octet`. The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

- [TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.
- [InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::insert_octet\(\)](#)

DynAny::get_reference()

```
// C++
virtual CORBA::Object_ptr get_reference() = 0;
```

Returns an [Object](#) reference from the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to `_tc_Object` (an object reference [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to `_tc_Object`. The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

- [TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.
- [InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::insert_reference\(\)](#)

DynAny::get_short()

```
// C++
virtual CORBA::Short get_short() = 0;
```

Returns a [Short](#) value from the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to `_tc_short_tc_short` (a short [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to `_tc_short`. The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

- [TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.
- [InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::insert_short\(\)](#)

DynAny::get_string()

```
// C++  
virtual char* get_string() = 0;
```

Returns a string value from the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc_string](#) (a string [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc_string](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::insert_string\(\)](#)

DynAny::get_typecode()

```
// C++  
virtual CORBA::TypeCode\_ptr get_typecode() = 0;
```

Returns a [TypeCode](#) value from the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc TypeCode](#) (a [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc TypeCode](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::insert_typecode\(\)](#)

DynAny::get_ulong()

```
// C++  
virtual CORBA::ULong get_ulong() = 0;
```

Returns a [ULong](#) value from the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc_ulong](#) (an unsigned long [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc_ulong](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::insert_ulong\(\)](#)

DynAny::get_ulonglong()

```
// C++  
virtual CORBA::ULongLong get_ulonglong() = 0;
```

Returns a [ULongLong](#) value from the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc_ulonglong](#) (an unsigned long long [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc_ulonglong](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::insert_ulonglong\(\)](#)

DynAny::get_ushort()

```
// C++  
virtual CORBA::UShort get_ushort() = 0;
```

Returns a [UShort](#) short value from the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc_ushort](#) (an unsigned short [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc_ushort](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::insert_ushort\(\)](#)

DynAny::get_val()

```
// C++  
virtual CORBA::ValueBase* get_val() = 0;
```

Returns a value type value from the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to a value type [TypeCode](#), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to a value type [TypeCode](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::insert_val\(\)](#)

DynAny::get_wchar()

```
// C++
virtual CORBA::WChar get_wchar() = 0;
```

Returns a [WChar](#) value from the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc wchar](#) (a `wchar` [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc wchar](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::insert_wchar\(\)](#)

DynAny::get_wstring()

```
// C++
virtual CORBA::WChar* get_wstring() = 0;
```

Returns a wide string value from the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc wstring](#) (a wide string [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc wstring](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::insert_wstring\(\)](#)

DynAny::insert_any()

```
// C++
virtual void insert_any(
    const CORBA::Any& value
) = 0;
```

Inserts an [Any](#) value into the `DynAny` object.

Parameters

`value` The value to insert into the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc_any](#) (an [Any TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc_any](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the inserted type.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::get_any\(\)](#)

DynAny::insert_boolean()

```
// C++
virtual void insert_boolean(
    CORBA::Boolean value
) = 0;
```

Inserts a [Boolean](#) value into the `DynAny` object.

Parameters

`value` The value to insert into the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc_boolean](#) (a [boolean TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc_boolean](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the inserted type.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::get_boolean\(\)](#)

DynAny::insert_char()

```
// C++
virtual void insert_char(
```

```
    CORBA::Char value  
    ) = 0;
```

Inserts a [Char](#) value into the `DynAny` object.

Parameters

`value` The value to insert into the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc char](#) (a char [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc char](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the inserted type.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::get_char\(\)](#)

DynAny::insert_double()

```
// C++  
virtual void insert_double(  
    CORBA::Double value  
    ) = 0;
```

Inserts a [Double](#) value into the `DynAny` object.

Parameters

`value` The value to insert into the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc double](#) (a double [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc double](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the inserted type.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::get_double\(\)](#)

DynAny::insert_dyn_any()

```
// C++  
virtual void insert_dyn_any(  
    DynAny_ptr value  
    ) = 0;
```

Inserts a `DynAny` value into the `DynAny` object. `insert_dyn_any()` is provided to deal with [Any](#) values that contain another `any`.

Parameters

value The value to insert into the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to the [TypeCode](#) of a `DynAny` or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to the [TypeCode](#) of a `DynAny`. The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the inserted type.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::get_dyn_any\(\)](#)

DynAny::insert_float()

```
// C++
virtual void insert_float(
    CORBA::Float value
) = 0;
```

Inserts a [Float](#) value into the `DynAny` object.

Parameters

value The value to insert into the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc float](#) (a float [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc float](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the inserted type.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::get_float\(\)](#)

DynAny::insert_long()

```
// C++
virtual void insert_long(
    CORBA::Long value
) = 0;
```

Inserts a [Long](#) value into the `DynAny` object.

Parameters

value The value to insert into the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc long](#) (a long [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc long](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::get_long\(\)](#)

DynAny::insert_longdouble()

```
// C++
virtual void insert_longdouble(
    CORBA::LongDouble value
) = 0;
```

Inserts a [LongDouble](#) value into the `DynAny` object.

Parameters

value The value to insert into the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this function if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc longdouble](#) (a long double [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc longdouble](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::get_longdouble\(\)](#)

DynAny::insert_long long()

```
// C++
virtual void insert_longlong(
    CORBA::LongLong value
) = 0;
```

Inserts a [LongLong](#) value into the `DynAny` object.

Parameters

value The value to insert into the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc_longlong](#) (a long long [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc_longlong](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

- [InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.
- [TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the inserted type.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::get_longlong\(\)](#)

DynAny::insert_octet()

```
// C++
virtual void insert_octet(
    CORBA::Octet value
) = 0;
```

Inserts an [Octet](#) value into the `DynAny` object.

Parameters

value The value to insert into the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc_octet](#) (an octet [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc_octet](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

- [TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.
- [InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::get_octet\(\)](#)

DynAny::insert_reference()

```
// C++
virtual void insert_reference(
    CORBA::Object\_ptr value
) = 0;
```

Inserts an [Object](#) reference into the `DynAny` object.

Parameters

value The value to insert into the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc Object](#) (an object reference [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc Object](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::get_reference\(\)](#)

DynAny::insert_short()

```
// C++
virtual void insert_short(
    CORBA::Short value
) = 0;
```

Inserts a [Short](#) value into the `DynAny` object.

Parameters

value The value to insert into the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc short](#) (a short [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc short](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::get_short\(\)](#)

DynAny::insert_string()

```
// C++
virtual void insert_string(
    const char* value
) = 0;
```

Inserts a string into the `DynAny` object.

Parameters

value The value to insert into the `DynAny` object.

You can insert both bounded and unbounded strings using `insert_string()`.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc string](#) (a `string TypeCode`), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc string](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the inserted type.

[InvalidValue](#)

- The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.
- The string inserted is longer than the bound of a bounded string.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::get_string\(\)](#)

DynAny::insert_typecode()

```
// C++
virtual void insert_typecode(
    ::CORBA::TypeCode_ptr value
) = 0;
```

Inserts a [TypeCode](#) value into the `DynAny` object.

Parameters

value The value to insert into the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc TypeCode](#) (a `TypeCode`), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc TypeCode](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::get_typecode\(\)](#)

DynAny::insert_ulong()

```
// C++
virtual void insert_ulong(
    CORBA::ULong value
) = 0;
```

Inserts a [ULong](#) value into the `DynAny` object.

Parameters

value The value to insert into the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc_ulong](#) (an unsigned long [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc_ulong](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::get_ulong\(\)](#)

DynAny::insert_ulonglong()

```
// C++
virtual void insert_ulonglong(
    CORBA::ULongLong value
) = 0;
```

Inserts a [ULongLong](#) value into the `DynAny` object.

Parameters

value The value to insert into the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc_ulonglong](#) (an unsigned long long [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc_ulonglong](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.

[InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::get_ulonglong\(\)](#)

DynAny::insert_ushort()

```
// C++
virtual void insert_ushort(
    CORBA::UShort value
) = 0;
```

Inserts a [UShort](#) value into the `DynAny` object.

Parameters

value The value to insert into the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc ushort](#) (an unsigned short [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc ushort](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

- [TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.
- [InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::get_ushort\(\)](#)

DynAny::insert_val()

```
// C++
virtual void insert_val(
    CORBA::ValueBase\* value
) = 0;
```

Inserts a value type value into the `DynAny` object.

Parameters

value The value to insert into the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to a value type [TypeCode](#), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to a value type [TypeCode](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

- [TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.
- [InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::get_val\(\)](#)

DynAny::insert_wchar()

```
// C++
virtual void insert_wchar(
    CORBA::WChar value
) = 0;
```

Inserts a [WChar](#) value into the `DynAny` object.

Parameters

value The value to insert into the `DynAny` object.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc wchar](#) (a wide character [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc wchar](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

- [TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the requested type.
- [InvalidValue](#) The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::get_wchar\(\)](#)

DynAny::insert_wstring()

```
// C++
virtual void insert_wstring(
    const CORBA::WChar* value
) = 0;
```

Inserts a wide string into the `DynAny` object.

Parameters

`value` The value to insert into the `DynAny` object.

You can insert both bounded and unbounded strings using `insert_wstring()`.

It is valid for you to use this method if the [TypeCode](#) contained in the `DynAny` is equivalent to [_tc wstring](#) (a wide string [TypeCode](#)), or, if the [TypeCode](#) at the current position (a `DynAny` objects with components) is equivalent to [_tc wstring](#). The current position is unchanged after the call.

Exceptions

- [TypeMismatch](#) The accessed component in the `DynAny` is of a type that is not equivalent to the inserted type.
- [InvalidValue](#)
- The `DynAny` has components and the current position is -1.
 - The string inserted is longer than the bound of a bounded string.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::get_wstring\(\)](#)

DynAny::InvalidValue User Exception

```
class IT_DYNANY_API InvalidValue: public CORBA::UserException {
public:
    InvalidValue();
    void operator=(
        const InvalidValue&
    );
    static InvalidValue* _downcast(
        CORBA::Exception* exc
    );
};
```

```

static const InvalidValue* _downcast(
    const CORBA::Exception* exc
);
static InvalidValue* _narrow(
    CORBA::Exception* exc
);
static const InvalidValue* _narrow(
    const CORBA::Exception* exc
);
virtual void _raise() const;
virtual CORBA::TypeCode_ptr _it_get_typecode() const;
virtual CORBA::Exception* _it_copy() const;
virtual void _it_insert(
    CORBA::Any& any,
    CORBA::Boolean consume
);
virtual ~InvalidValue();
};
static CORBA::TypeCode_ptr _tc_InvalidValue;

```

A user exception meaning that an invalid value has been used as a parameter.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::TypeMismatch](#)

DynAny::next()

```

// C++
virtual CORBA::Boolean next() = 0;

```

Advances the current position to the next component of the `DynAny` object. Returns true if the resulting current position indicates a component, false otherwise. Invoking `next()` on a `DynAny` that has no components returns false. A false return value always sets the current position to -1.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::component_count\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynAny::current_component\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynAny::seek\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynAny::rewind\(\)](#)

DynAny::rewind()

```

// C++
virtual void rewind() = 0;

```

Sets the current position to the first component of the `DynAny` object. This is equivalent to calling `seek(0)`.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::seek\(\)](#)

DynAny::seek()

```

// C++
virtual CORBA::Boolean seek(
    CORBA::Long index
) = 0;

```


Sets the current position to a component of the `DynAny` object. The method returns true if the resulting current position indicates a component of the `DynAny` object and false if the position does not correspond to a component.

Parameters

`index` The new index to set the current position to. An index can range from 0 to $n-1$. An index of zero corresponds to the first component.

Calling `seek` with a negative index is legal and sets the current position to -1 to indicate no component. The method returns false in this case.

Passing a non-negative index value for a `DynAny` that does not have a component at the corresponding position sets the current position to - 1 and returns false.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::component_count\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynAny::current_component\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynAny::rewind\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynAny::next\(\)](#)

DynAny::to_any()

```
// C++  
virtual CORBA::Any* to_any() = 0;
```

Returns an [Any](#) value created from a `DynAny` object. A copy of the [TypeCode](#) associated with the `DynAny` object is assigned to the resulting any. The value associated with the `DynAny` object is copied into the [Any](#) value.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::from_any\(\)](#)

DynAny::type()

```
// C++  
virtual CORBA::TypeCode_ptr type() = 0;
```

Returns the [TypeCode](#) associated with a `DynAny` object.

A `DynAny` object is created with a [TypeCode](#) value assigned to it. This value determines the type of the value handled through the `DynAny` object. `type()` returns the [TypeCode](#) associated with a `DynAny` object.

Note that the [TypeCode](#) associated with a `DynAny` object is initialized at the time the `DynAny` is created and cannot be changed during the lifetime of the `DynAny` object.

DynAny::TypeMismatch User Exception

```
class IT_DYNANY_API TypeMismatch: public CORBA::UserException {  
public:  
    TypeMismatch();  
    void operator=(  
        const TypeMismatch&  
    );  
};
```

```

static TypeMismatch* _downcast(
    CORBA::Exception* exc
);
static const TypeMismatch* _downcast(
    const CORBA::Exception* exc
);
static TypeMismatch* _narrow(
    CORBA::Exception* exc
);
static const TypeMismatch* _narrow(
    const CORBA::Exception* exc
);
virtual void _raise() const;
virtual CORBA::TypeCode_ptr _it_get_typecode() const;
virtual CORBA::Exception* _it_copy() const;
virtual void _it_insert(
    CORBA::Any& any,
    CORBA::Boolean consume
);
virtual ~TypeMismatch();
};
static CORBA::TypeCode_ptr _tc_TypeMismatch;

```

A user exception meaning that the type of a parameter does not match the type of the target.

This exception is also raised when attempts are made to access `DynAny` components illegally. For example:

- If an attempt is made to access an object's component but the type of object does not have components.
- If an attempt is made to call an `insert_type()` or `get_type()` method on a `DynAny` object whose current component itself has components.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::InvalidValue](#)

DynamicAny::DynAnyFactory Class

You can create [DynAny](#) objects by invoking operations on the [DynAnyFactory](#) object. You obtain a reference to the [DynAnyFactory](#) object by calling [CORBA::ORB::resolve_initial_references\(\)](#) with the identifier parameter set to "DynAnyFactory".

A typical first step in dynamic interpretation of an [Any](#) involves creating a [DynAny](#) object using [create_dyn_any\(\)](#) or [create_dyn_any_from_type_code\(\)](#). Then, depending on the type of the [Any](#), you narrow the resulting [DynAny](#) object reference to one of the following complex types of object references:

[DynFixed](#)
[DynStruct](#)
[DynSequence](#)
[DynArray](#)
[DynUnion](#)
[DynEnum](#)
[DynValue](#)

Finally, you can use [DynAny::to_any\(\)](#) (which each of these classes inherits from the [DynAny](#) class) to create an [Any](#) value from the constructed [DynAny](#).

Exceptions

MARSHAL: an attempt is made to exported references to [DynAnyFactory](#) objects to other processes or if an attempt is made to externalized them with [ORB::object_to_string\(\)](#). [DynAnyFactory](#) objects are intended to be local to the process in which they are created and used.

```
// class is in namespace DynamicAny
class IT_DYNANY_API DynAnyFactory : public virtual CORBA::Object
{
public:
    typedef DynamicAny::DynAnyFactory_ptr _ptr_type;
    typedef DynamicAny::DynAnyFactory_var _var_type;

    virtual ~DynAnyFactory();
    static DynAnyFactory_ptr _narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    static DynAnyFactory_ptr _unchecked_narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    inline static DynAnyFactory_ptr _duplicate(
        DynAnyFactory_ptr p
    );
    inline static DynAnyFactory_ptr _nil();

    class IT_DYNANY_API InconsistentTypeCode:
        public CORBA::UserException
    { ... }
    static CORBA::TypeCode_ptr _tc_InconsistentTypeCode;

    virtual DynAny_ptr create\_dyn\_any(
        const CORBA::Any& value
    ) = 0;
    virtual DynAny_ptr create\_dyn\_any\_from\_type\_code(
```

```

        ::CORBA::TypeCode_ptr type
    ) = 0;

    static const IT_FWString _it_fw_type_id;
};

```

See [page 4](#) for descriptions of the standard helper functions:

- [_duplicate\(\)](#)
- [_narrow\(\)](#)
- [_nil\(\)](#)
- [_unchecked_narrow\(\)](#)

DynAnyFactory::create_dyn_any()

```

// C++
virtual DynAny_ptr create_dyn_any(
    const CORBA::Any& value
) = 0;

```

Returns a new [DynAny](#) object from an [Any](#) value.

Parameters

value An [Any](#) value to use to set the [DynAny](#) object.

A copy of the [TypeCode](#) associated with the any value is assigned to the resulting [DynAny](#) object. The value associated with the [DynAny](#) object is a copy of the value in the original [Any](#). The current position of the created [DynAny](#) object is set to zero if the passed value has components; otherwise, the current position is set to -1.

Exceptions

[InconsistentTypeCode](#): the value has a [TypeCode](#) with a [TCKind](#) of tk_Principal, tk_native, or tk_abstract_interface.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAnyFactory::create_dyn_any_from_type_code\(\)](#)

DynAnyFactory::create_dyn_any_from_type_code()

```

// C++
virtual DynAny_ptr create_dyn_any_from_type_code(
    ::CORBA::TypeCode_ptr type
) = 0;

```

Returns a new [DynAny](#) object from a [TypeCode](#) value. Depending on the [TypeCode](#), the created object may be of type [DynAny](#), or one of its derived types, such as [DynStruct](#). The returned reference can be narrowed to the derived type.

Parameters

type A [TypeCode](#) value to use to set the [DynAny](#) object.

Table 13 shows the initial default values set depending on the type created:

Table 13: *Default Values When Using create_dyn_any_from_type_code()*

Type	Default Value
Any values	An Any containing a TypeCode with a TCKind value of tk_null and no value.
Boolean	FALSE
char	zero
DynArray	The operation sets the current position to zero and recursively initializes elements to their default value.
DynEnum	The operation sets the current position to -1 and sets the value of the enumerator to the first enumerator value indicated by the TypeCode .
DynFixed	Operations set the current position to -1 and sets the value to zero.
DynSequence	The operation sets the current position to -1 and creates an empty sequence.
DynStruct	The operation sets the current position to -1 for empty exceptions and to zero for all other TypeCode values. The members (if any) are recursively initialized to their default values.
DynUnion	The operation sets the current position to zero. The discriminator value is set to a value consistent with the first named member of the union. That member is activated and recursively initialized to its default value.
DynValue	The members are initialized as for a DynStruct .
numeric types	zero
object references	nil
octet	zero
string	the empty string
TypeCode	A TypeCode with a TCKind value of tk_null
wchar	zero
wstring	the empty string

Exceptions

[InconsistentTypeCode](#): the [TypeCode](#) has a [TCKind](#) of tk_Principal, tk_native, or tk_abstract_interface.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAnyFactory::create_dyn_any\(\)](#)

DynAnyFactory::~~DynAnyFactory() Destructor

```
// C++  
virtual ~DynAnyFactory();
```

Destroys the DynAnyFactory object.

See Also

[CORBA::ORB::resolve_initial_references\(\)](#)
[CORBA::ORB::list_initial_services\(\)](#)

DynAnyFactory::InconsistentTypeCode User Exception Class

```
// C++  
class IT_DYNANY_API InconsistentTypeCode:  
    public CORBA::UserException  
{  
public:  
  
    InconsistentTypeCode();  
    void operator=(  
        const InconsistentTypeCode&  
    );  
  
    static InconsistentTypeCode* _downcast(  
        CORBA::Exception* exc  
    );  
    static const InconsistentTypeCode* _downcast(  
        const CORBA::Exception* exc  
    );  
    static InconsistentTypeCode* _narrow(  
        CORBA::Exception* exc  
    );  
    static const InconsistentTypeCode* _narrow(  
        const CORBA::Exception* exc  
    );  
    virtual void _raise() const;  
  
    virtual CORBA::TypeCode_ptr _it_get_typecode() const;  
  
    virtual CORBA::Exception* _it_copy() const;  
  
    virtual void _it_insert(  
        CORBA::Any& any,  
        CORBA::Boolean consume  
    );  
  
    virtual ~InconsistentTypeCode();  
};  
static CORBA::TypeCode_ptr _tc_InconsistentTypeCode;
```

A user exception meaning that a parameter has an inconsistent [TypeCode](#) compared to the object.

DynamicAny::DynArray Class

DynArray objects let you dynamically manipulate [Any](#) values as arrays. The following methods let you get and set array elements:

[get elements\(\)](#)
[set elements\(\)](#)
[get elements as dyn any\(\)](#)
[set elements as dyn any\(\)](#)

This class inherits from the [DynAny](#) class. Use [component count\(\)](#) to get the dimension of the array. Use the iteration methods such as [seek\(\)](#) to access portions of the array.

```
// C++ class is in namespace DynamicAny
class IT_DYNANY_API DynArray : public virtual DynAny {
public:
    typedef DynamicAny::DynArray_ptr _ptr_type;
    typedef DynamicAny::DynArray_var _var_type;

    virtual ~DynArray();
    static DynArray_ptr _narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    static DynArray_ptr _unchecked_narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    inline static DynArray_ptr _duplicate(
        DynArray_ptr p
    );
    inline static DynArray_ptr _nil();

    virtual AnySeq* get elements\(\) = 0;
    virtual void set elements(
        const AnySeq & value
    ) = 0;
    virtual DynAnySeq* get elements as dyn any\(\) = 0;
    virtual void set elements as dyn any(
        const DynAnySeq & value
    ) = 0;

    static const IT_FWString _it_fw_type_id;
};
```

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny](#)

See [page 4](#) for descriptions of the standard helper functions:

- [_duplicate\(\)](#)
- [_narrow\(\)](#)
- [_nil\(\)](#)
- [_unchecked_narrow\(\)](#)

DynArray::~~DynArray() Destructor

```
// C++
virtual ~DynArray();
```

The destructor for a DynArray object.

DynArray::get_elements()

```
// C++
virtual AnySeq* get_elements() = 0;
```

Returns a sequence of [Any](#) values containing the elements of the array.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynArray::set_elements\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynArray::get_elements_as_dyn_any\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynAny::component_count\(\)](#)

DynArray::get_elements_as_dyn_any()

```
// C++
virtual DynAnySeq* get_elements_as_dyn_any() = 0;
```

Returns a sequence of [DynAny](#) objects that describes each member in the array.

Use this method instead of [get_elements\(\)](#) if you want to avoid converting [DynAny](#) objects to [Any](#) objects when your application needs to handle [DynArray](#) objects extensively.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynArray::get_elements\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynArray::set_elements_as_dyn_any\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynAny::component_count\(\)](#)

DynArray::set_elements()

```
// C++
virtual void set_elements(
    const AnySeq & value
) = 0;
```

Sets the array values with a sequence of [Any](#) values.

Parameters

value A sequence of [Any](#) values containing the elements for the array.

This method sets the current position to -1 if the sequence has a zero length and it sets it to 0 otherwise.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) is raised if an inconsistent value is passed in the sequence.

[InvalidValue](#) is raised if the sequence length does not match the array length.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynArray::get_elements\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynArray::set_elements_as_dyn_any\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynAny::component_count\(\)](#)

DynArray::set_elements_as_dyn_any()

```
// C++
virtual void set_elements_as_dyn_any(
    const DynAnySeq & value
) = 0;
```


Initializes the array data associated with a `DynArray` object from a sequence of `DynAny` objects. Use this method instead of `set_elements()` if you want to avoid converting `DynAny` objects to `Any` objects when your application needs to handle `DynArray` objects extensively.

Parameters

value A sequence of `DynAny` objects representing the array elements.

This method sets the current position to -1 if the sequence has a zero length and it sets it to 0 otherwise.

Exceptions

`TypeMismatch` is raised if an inconsistent value is passed in the sequence.

`InvalidValue` is raised if the sequence length does not match the array length.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynArray::get_elements_as_dyn_any\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynArray::set_elements\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynAny::component_count\(\)](#)

DynamicAny::DynEnum Class

A `DynEnum` object lets you dynamically manipulate an [Any](#) value as an enumerated value. The key methods allow you to get and set a value as an IDL identifier string or you can manipulate the number that the enumerated value represents:

[get as string\(\)](#)

[set as string\(\)](#)

[get as ulong\(\)](#)

[set as ulong\(\)](#)

This class inherits from the [DynAny](#) class. The current position of a `DynEnum` is always -1 because it can only be one value at a given time.

```
// C++ class is in namespace DynamicAny
class IT_DYNANY_API DynEnum : public virtual DynAny {
public:

    typedef DynamicAny::DynEnum_ptr _ptr_type;
    typedef DynamicAny::DynEnum_var _var_type;

    virtual ~DynEnum();
    static DynEnum_ptr _narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    static DynEnum_ptr _unchecked_narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    inline static DynEnum_ptr _duplicate(
        DynEnum_ptr p
    );
    inline static DynEnum_ptr _nil();

    virtual char* get as string\(\) = 0;
    virtual void set as string\(\)(
        const char* value
    ) = 0;
    virtual CORBA::ULong get as ulong\(\) = 0;
    virtual void set as ulong\(\)(
        CORBA::ULong value
    ) = 0;

    static const IT_FWString _it_fw_type_id;
};
```

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny](#)

See [page 4](#) for descriptions of the standard helper functions:

- `_duplicate()`
- `_narrow()`
- `_nil()`
- `_unchecked_narrow()`

DynEnum::~~DynEnum() Destructor

```
virtual ~DynEnum();
```

The destructor for a DynEnum object.

DynEnum::get_as_string()

```
// C++
virtual char* get_as_string() = 0;
```

Returns a string for the DynEnum that represents the IDL enumeration identifier.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynEnum::set_as_string\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynEnum::get_as_ulong\(\)](#)

DynEnum::get_as_ulong()

```
// C++
virtual CORBA::ULong get_as_ulong() = 0;
```

Returns a number for the DynEnum that represents the enumerated ordinal value. Enumerators have ordinal values of 0 to $n-1$, as they appear from left to right in the corresponding IDL definition.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynEnum::set_as_ulong\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynEnum::get_as_string\(\)](#)

DynEnum::set_as_string()

```
// C++
virtual void set_as_string(
    const char* value
) = 0;
```

Sets the enumerated identifier string value for the DynEnum.

Parameters

value The identifier string to set the enumerated value to.

Exceptions

[InvalidValue](#) The value string is not a valid IDL identifier for the corresponding IDL enumerated type.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynEnum::get_as_string\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynEnum::set_as_ulong\(\)](#)

DynEnum::set_as_ulong()

```
void set_as_ulong(
    int value
) throws org.omg.DynamicAny.DynAnyPackage.InvalidValue;

virtual void set_as_ulong(
    CORBA::ULong value
) = 0;
```

Sets the numerical value for the `DynEnum` that represents the enumerated ordinal value.

Parameters

`value` The number to set the enumerated value to.

Exceptions

[InvalidValue](#) The `value` is outside the range of ordinal values for the corresponding IDL enumerated type.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynEnum::get as ulong\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynEnum::set as string\(\)](#)

DynamicAny::DynFixed Class

A `DynFixed` object lets you dynamically manipulate an [Any](#) value as a fixed point value. This class inherits from the [DynAny](#) class. The key methods include [get_value\(\)](#) and [set_value\(\)](#).

These methods use strings to represent fixed-point values. A fixed-point format consists of an integer part of digits, a decimal point, a fraction part of digits, and a d or D. Examples include:

```
1.2d
35.98D
456.32
.467
```

Either the integer part or the fraction part (but not both) may be missing. The decimal point is not required for whole numbers. The d or D are optional. leading or trailing white space is allowed.

```
// C++ class is in namespace DynamicAny
class IT_DYNANY_API DynFixed : public virtual DynAny {
public:
    typedef DynamicAny::DynFixed_ptr _ptr_type;
    typedef DynamicAny::DynFixed_var _var_type;

    virtual ~DynFixed();
    static DynFixed_ptr _narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    static DynFixed_ptr _unchecked_narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    inline static DynFixed_ptr _duplicate(
        DynFixed_ptr p
    );
    inline static DynFixed_ptr _nil();

    virtual char* get\_value\(\) = 0;
    virtual CORBA::Boolean set\_value(
        const char* val
    ) = 0;

    static const IT_FWString _it_fw_type_id;
};
```

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny](#)

See [page 4](#) for descriptions of the standard helper functions:

- `_duplicate()`
- `_narrow()`
- `_nil()`
- `_unchecked_narrow()`

DynFixed::~~DynFixed() Destructor

```
// C++
virtual ~DynFixed();
```

The destructor for a `DynFixed` object.

`DynFixed::get_value()`

```
// C++  
virtual char* get_value() = 0;
```

Returns a string representing the fixed value of the `DynFixed` object.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynFixed::set_value\(\)](#)

`DynFixed::set_value()`

```
// C++  
virtual CORBA::Boolean set_value(  
    const char* val  
) = 0;
```

Sets the value of the `DynFixed`. The method returns true if `val` can be represented as the `DynFixed` without loss of precision. If `val` has more fractional digits than can be represented in the `DynFixed`, the fractional digits are truncated and the method returns false.

Parameters

<code>val</code>	A string containing the fixed point value to be set in the <code>DynFixed</code> . The string must contain a fixed string constant in the same format as would be used for IDL fixed-point literals. However, the trailing <code>d</code> or <code>D</code> is optional.
------------------	--

Exceptions

InvalidValue	<code>val</code> contains a value whose scale exceeds that of the <code>DynFixed</code> or is not initialized.
TypeMismatch	<code>val</code> does not contain a valid fixed-point literal or contains extraneous characters other than leading or trailing white space.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynFixed::get_value\(\)](#)

DynamicAny::DynSequence Class

DynSequence objects let you dynamically manipulate [Any](#) values as sequences. The key methods allow you to manage the sequence length and get and set sequence elements:

[get_length\(\)](#)
[set_length\(\)](#)
[get_elements\(\)](#)
[set_elements\(\)](#)
[get_elements as dyn any\(\)](#)
[set_elements as dyn any\(\)](#)

This class inherits from the [DynAny](#) class.

```
// C++ class is in namespace DynamicAny
class IT_DYNANY_API DynSequence : public virtual DynAny {
public:
    typedef DynamicAny::DynSequence_ptr _ptr_type;
    typedef DynamicAny::DynSequence_var _var_type;

    virtual ~DynSequence();
    static DynSequence_ptr _narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    static DynSequence_ptr _unchecked_narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    inline static DynSequence_ptr _duplicate(
        DynSequence_ptr p
    );
    inline static DynSequence_ptr _nil();

    virtual CORBA::ULong get\_length\(\) = 0;
    virtual void set\_length(
        CORBA::ULong len
    ) = 0;
    virtual AnySeq* get\_elements\(\) = 0;
    virtual void set\_elements(
        const AnySeq & value
    ) = 0;
    virtual DynAnySeq* get\_elements as dyn any\(\) = 0;
    virtual void set\_elements as dyn any(
        const DynAnySeq & value
    ) = 0;

    static const IT_FWString _it_fw_type_id;
};
```

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny](#)

See [page 4](#) for descriptions of the standard helper functions:

- [_duplicate\(\)](#)
- [_narrow\(\)](#)
- [_nil\(\)](#)
- [_unchecked_narrow\(\)](#)

DynSequence::~~DynSequence()

```
virtual ~DynSequence();
```

The destructor for a DynSequence object.

DynSequence::~get_elements()

```
virtual AnySeq* get_elements() = 0;
```

Returns a sequence of [Any](#) values containing the elements of the sequence.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynSequence::set_elements\(\)](#)

[DynamicAny::DynSequence::get_elements_as_dyn_any\(\)](#)

DynSequence::~get_elements_as_dyn_any()

```
virtual DynAnySeq* get_elements_as_dyn_any() = 0;
```

Returns a sequence of [DynAny](#) objects that describes each member in the sequence.

Use this method instead of [get_elements\(\)](#) if you want to avoid converting [DynAny](#) objects to [Any](#) objects when your application needs to handle DynSequence objects extensively.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynSequence::get_elements\(\)](#)

[DynamicAny::DynSequence::get_elements_as_dyn_any\(\)](#)

DynSequence::~get_length()

```
virtual CORBA::ULong get_length() = 0;
```

Returns the number of elements in the sequence.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynSequence::set_length\(\)](#)

[DynamicAny::DynSequence::get_elements\(\)](#)

DynSequence::~set_elements()

```
virtual void set_elements(  
    const AnySeq & value  
) = 0;
```

Sets the sequence values.

Parameters

value A sequence of [Any](#) values containing the elements for the sequence.

This method sets the current position to -1 if the sequence has a zero length and it sets it to 0 otherwise.

Exceptions

Invalidvalue The parameter's length is greater than the DynSequence length.

[TypeMismatch](#) an inconsistent value is passed in. This can happen if:

- The element type codes between the `DynSequence` and the parameter do not agree.
- The `DynSequence` is a bounded sequence and the number of elements in the parameter are greater than the bound allows.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynSequence::get_elements\(\)](#)

[DynamicAny::DynSequence::set_elements_as_dyn_any\(\)](#)

[DynamicAny::DynSequence::get_length\(\)](#)

[DynamicAny::DynSequence::set_length\(\)](#)

DynSequence::set_elements_as_dyn_any()

```
virtual void set_elements_as_dyn_any(  
    const DynAnySeq & value  
) = 0;
```

Initializes the sequence data associated with a `DynSequence` object from a sequence of [DynAny](#) objects. Use this method instead of [set_elements\(\)](#) if you want to avoid converting [DynAny](#) objects to [Any](#) objects when your application needs to handle `DynSequence` objects extensively.

Parameters

value A sequence of [DynAny](#) objects to represent the elements of the `DynSequence`.

This method sets the current position to -1 if the sequence has a zero length and it sets it to 0 otherwise.

Exceptions

[Invalidvalue](#) The parameter's length is greater than the `DynSequence` length.

[TypeMismatch](#) An inconsistent value is passed in. This can happen if:

- The element type codes between the `DynSequence` and the parameter do not agree.
- The `DynSequence` is a bounded sequence and the number of elements in the parameter are greater than the bound allows.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynSequence::get_elements_as_dyn_any\(\)](#)

[DynamicAny::DynSequence::set_elements\(\)](#)

[DynamicAny::DynSequence::get_length\(\)](#)

[DynamicAny::DynSequence::set_length\(\)](#)

DynSequence::set_length()

```
void set_length(  
    int len  
) throws org.omg.DynamicAny.DynAnyPackage.InvalidValue;  
  
virtual void set_length(  
    CORBA::ULong len  
) = 0;
```

Sets the length of the sequence.

Parameters

`len` The length desired for the sequence.

Increasing the length adds new (default-initialized) elements to the end of the sequence without affecting existing elements in the sequence. The new current position is set to the first new element if the previous current position was -1. The new current position remains the same as the old one if the previous current position indicates a valid element (was anything but -1).

Decreasing the length removes elements from the end of the sequence without affecting the rest of the elements. The new current position is as follows:

- If the previous current position indicates a valid element and that element is not removed, the new current position remains the same.
- If the previous current position indicates a valid element and that element is removed, the new current position is set to -1.
- If the sequence length is set to 0, the new current position is set to -1.
- If the previous current position was -1, the new current position remains -1.

Exceptions

[InvalidValue](#) An attempt is made to increase the length of a bounded sequence to a value greater than the bound.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynSequence::get_length\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynSequence::set_elements\(\)](#)

DynamicAny::DynStruct Class

You use `DynStruct` objects for dynamically handling structures and exceptions in [Any](#) values. This class inherits from the [DynAny](#) class. Key methods allow you to set and get the structure (or exception) as a sequence of name-value pairs:

[get members\(\)](#)
[set members\(\)](#)
[get members as dyn any\(\)](#)
[set members as dyn any\(\)](#)

Use the [DynAny](#) iteration methods such as [seek\(\)](#) to set the current position to a member of the structure. You can also obtain the name and kind of [TypeCode](#) for a member at the current position:

[current member name\(\)](#)
[current member kind\(\)](#)

```
// C++ class is in namespace DynamicAny
class IT_DYNANY_API DynStruct : public virtual DynAny {
public:
    typedef DynamicAny::DynStruct_ptr _ptr_type;
    typedef DynamicAny::DynStruct_var _var_type;

    virtual ~DynStruct();
    static DynStruct_ptr _narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    static DynStruct_ptr _unchecked_narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    inline static DynStruct_ptr _duplicate(
        DynStruct_ptr p
    );
    inline static DynStruct_ptr _nil();

    virtual FieldName current member name\(\) = 0;
    virtual ::CORBA::TCKind current member kind\(\) = 0;
    virtual NameValuePairSeq* get members\(\) = 0;
    virtual void set members(
        const NameValuePairSeq & value
    ) = 0;
    virtual NameDynAnyPairSeq* get members as dyn any\(\) = 0;
    virtual void set members as dyn any(
        const NameDynAnyPairSeq & value
    ) = 0;

    static const IT_FWString _it_fw_type_id;
};
```

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny](#)

See [page 4](#) for descriptions of the standard helper functions:

- [_duplicate\(\)](#)
- [_narrow\(\)](#)
- [_nil\(\)](#)

- `_unchecked_narrow()`

DynStruct::current_member_kind()

virtual `::CORBA::TCKind` current_member_kind() = 0;

Returns the kind of `TypeCode` associated with the current position.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The DynStruct object represents an empty exception.

[InvalidValue](#) The current position does not indicate a member.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::seek\(\)](#)

[DynamicAny::DynStruct::current_member_name\(\)](#)

DynStruct::current_member_name()

virtual `FieldName` current_member_name() = 0;

Returns the name of the member at the current position. This method can return an empty value since the `TypeCode` of the value being manipulated may not contain the names of members.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) DynStruct object represents an empty exception.

[InvalidValue](#) The current position does not indicate a member.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny::seek\(\)](#)

[DynamicAny::DynStruct::current_member_kind\(\)](#)

DynStruct::~~DynStruct()

virtual `~DynStruct()`;

The destructor of a DynStruct object.

DynStruct::get_members()

virtual `NameValuePairSeq*` get_members() = 0;

Returns a sequence of members that describes the name and the value of each member in the structure (or exception) associated with a DynStruct object.

The sequence order is the same as the declaration order of members as indicated by the `TypeCode` of the DynStruct. The current position is not affected. The member names in the returned sequence will be empty strings if the `TypeCode` of the DynStruct does not contain member names.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynStruct::set_members\(\)](#)

[DynamicAny::DynStruct::get_members_as_dyn_any\(\)](#)

DynStruct::get_members_as_dyn_any()

```
virtual NameDynAnyPairSeq* get_members_as_dyn_any() = 0;
```

Returns a sequence of name-[DynAny](#) pairs that describes each member in the structure (or exception) associated with a [DynStruct](#) object. Use this method instead of [get_members\(\)](#) if you want to avoid converting [DynAny](#) objects to `any` objects when your application needs to handle [DynStruct](#) objects extensively.

The sequence order is the same as the declaration order of members as indicated by the [TypeCode](#) of the [DynStruct](#). The current position is not affected. The member names in the returned sequence will be empty strings if the [TypeCode](#) of the [DynStruct](#) does not contain member names.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynStruct::set_members_as_dyn_any\(\)](#)

[DynamicAny::DynStruct::get_members\(\)](#)

DynStruct::set_members()

```
virtual void set_members(  
    const NameValuePairSeq & value  
) = 0;
```

Initializes the structure data associated with a [DynStruct](#) object from a sequence of name-value pairs.

Parameters

`value` A sequence of name-value pairs representing member names and the values of the members.

The current position is set to zero if the sequence passed in has a non-zero length. The current position is set to -1 if an empty sequence is passed in.

Members in the sequence must follow these rules:

- Members must be in the order in which they appear in the IDL specification of the structure.
- If member names are supplied in the sequence, they must either match the corresponding member name in the [TypeCode](#) of the [DynStruct](#) or they must be empty strings.
- Members must be supplied in the same order as indicated by the [TypeCode](#) of the [DynStruct](#). The method does not reassign member values based on member names.

Exceptions

[InvalidValue](#) The sequence has a number of elements that disagrees with the number of members as indicated by the [TypeCode](#) of the [DynStruct](#).

[TypeMismatch](#) Raised if:

- One or more sequence elements have a type that is not equivalent to the [TypeCode](#) of the corresponding member.
- The member names do not match the corresponding member name in the [TypeCode](#) of the [DynStruct](#).

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynStruct::get_members\(\)](#)

[DynamicAny::DynStruct::set_members_as_dyn_any\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::NameValuePairSeq](#)

DynStruct::set_members_as_dyn_any()

```
virtual void set_members_as_dyn_any(  
    const NameDynAnyPairSeq & value  
) = 0;
```

Initializes the structure data associated with a `DynStruct` object from a sequence of name-`DynAny` pairs. Use this method instead of [set_members\(\)](#) if you want to avoid converting `DynAny` objects to any objects when your application needs to handle `DynStruct` objects extensively.

Parameters

`value` A sequence of name-`DynAny` pairs representing member names and the values of the members as [DynAny](#) objects.

The current position is set to zero if the sequence passed in has a non-zero length. The current position is set to -1 if an empty sequence is passed in.

Members in the sequence must follow these rules:

- Members must be in the order in which they appear in the IDL specification of the structure.
- If member names are supplied in the sequence, they must either match the corresponding member name in the [TypeCode](#) of the `DynStruct` or they must be empty strings.
- Members must be supplied in the same order as indicated by the [TypeCode](#) of the `DynStruct`. The method does not reassign [DynAny](#) values based on member names.

Exceptions

[InvalidValue](#) The sequence has a number of elements that disagrees with the number of members as indicated by the [TypeCode](#) of the `DynStruct`.

[TypeMismatch](#) Raised if:

- One or more sequence elements have a type that is not equivalent to the [TypeCode](#) of the corresponding member.
- The member names do not match the corresponding member name in the [TypeCode](#) of the `DynStruct`.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynStruct::get_members_as_dyn_any\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynStruct::set_members\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::NameDynAnyPairSeq](#)

DynamicAny::DynUnion Class

The `DynUnion` class lets you dynamically manage an [Any](#) value as a union value. This class inherits from the [DynAny](#) class. Key methods to manipulate a union include:

[has no active member\(\)](#)
[member\(\)](#)
[member kind\(\)](#)
[member name\(\)](#)

Other methods are available to manipulate a union's discriminator:

[discriminator kind\(\)](#)
[get discriminator\(\)](#)
[set discriminator\(\)](#)
[set to default member\(\)](#)
[set to no active member\(\)](#)

A union can have only two valid current positions: Zero denotes the discriminator and 1 denotes the active member.

The value returned by [DynAny::component count\(\)](#) for a union depends on the current discriminator: it is 2 for a union whose discriminator indicates a named member, and 1 otherwise.

```
class IT_DYNANY_API DynUnion : public virtual DynAny {
public:
```

```
    typedef DynamicAny::DynUnion_ptr _ptr_type;
    typedef DynamicAny::DynUnion_var _var_type;

    virtual ~DynUnion();
    static DynUnion_ptr _narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    static DynUnion_ptr _unchecked_narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    inline static DynUnion_ptr _duplicate(
        DynUnion_ptr p
    );
    inline static DynUnion_ptr _nil();

    virtual DynAny_ptr get discriminator\(\) = 0;
    virtual void set discriminator\(\)(
        DynAny_ptr d
    ) = 0;
    virtual void set to default member\(\) = 0;
    virtual void set to no active member\(\) = 0;
    virtual CORBA::Boolean has no active member\(\) = 0;
    virtual ::CORBA::TCKind discriminator kind\(\) = 0;
    virtual DynAny_ptr member\(\) = 0;
    virtual FieldName member name\(\) = 0;
    virtual ::CORBA::TCKind member kind\(\) = 0;

    static const IT_FWString _it_fw_type_id;
};
```

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny](#)

See [page 4](#) for descriptions of the standard helper functions:

- `_duplicate()`
- `_narrow()`
- `_nil()`
- `_unchecked_narrow()`

DynUnion::discriminator_kind()

```
virtual ::CORBA::TCKind discriminator_kind() = 0;
```

Returns the kind of [TypeCode](#) of the union's discriminator.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynUnion::get_discriminator\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynUnion::set_discriminator\(\)](#)

DynUnion::~~DynUnion()

```
virtual ~DynUnion();
```

The destructor for a `DynUnion` object.

DynUnion::get_discriminator()

```
virtual DynAny\_ptr get_discriminator() = 0;
```

Returns the current discriminator value of the `DynUnion`.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynUnion::set_discriminator\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynUnion::discriminator_kind\(\)](#)

DynUnion::has_no_active_member()

```
virtual CORBA::Boolean has_no_active_member() = 0;
```

Returns true if the union has no active member (that is, the union's value consists solely of its discriminator because the discriminator has a value that is not listed as an explicit case label). The method returns false if:

- The IDL union has a default case.
- The IDL union's explicit case labels use the entire range of discriminator values.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynUnion::member\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynUnion::set_to_default_member\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynUnion::set_to_no_active_member\(\)](#)

DynUnion::member()

```
virtual DynAny\_ptr member() = 0;
```

Returns the currently active member. Note that the returned reference remains valid only for as long as the currently active member does not change.

Parameters

[InvalidValue](#) The union has no active member.
OBJECT_NOT_EXIST The returned reference is used beyond the life time of the currently active member.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynUnion::member_kind\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynUnion::member_name\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynUnion::has_no_active_member\(\)](#)

DynUnion::member_kind()

```
virtual ::CORBA::TCKind member_kind() = 0;
```

Returns the kind of [TypeCode](#) of the currently active member.

Exceptions

[InvalidValue](#) The method is called on a union without an active member.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynUnion::member\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynUnion::member_name\(\)](#)

DynUnion::member_name()

```
virtual FieldName member_name() = 0;
```

Returns the name of the currently active member. The method returns an empty string if the union's [TypeCode](#) does not contain a member name for the currently active member.

Exceptions

[InvalidValue](#) The method is called on a union without an active member.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynUnion::member\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynUnion::member_kind\(\)](#)

DynUnion::set_discriminator()

```
virtual void set_discriminator(  
    DynAny\_ptr d  
) = 0;
```

Sets the discriminator of the `DynUnion`.

Parameters

`d` The value to set the discriminator to. Setting the discriminator to a value that is consistent with the currently active union member does not affect the currently active member. Setting the discriminator to a value that is inconsistent with the currently active member deactivates the member and activates the member that is consistent with the new discriminator value (if there is a member for that value) by initializing the member to its default value.

Setting the discriminator of a union sets the current position to 0 if the discriminator value indicates a non-existent union member (The method [has_no_active_member\(\)](#) would return true in this case). Otherwise, if the discriminator value indicates a named union member, the current position is set to 1, [has_no_active_member\(\)](#) would return false, and [component_count\(\)](#) would return 2 in this case.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The [TypeCode](#) of the parameter is not equivalent to the [TypeCode](#) of the union's discriminator.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynUnion::get_discriminator\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynUnion::has_no_active_member\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynUnion::set_to_default_member\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynUnion::set_to_no_active_member\(\)](#)

DynUnion::set_to_default_member()

```
virtual void set_to_default_member() = 0;
```

Sets the discriminator to a value that is consistent with the value of the default case of a union.

This method sets the current position to zero and causes [component_count\(\)](#) to return 2.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The method is called on a union without an explicit default case.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynUnion::has_no_active_member\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynUnion::set_discriminator\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynUnion::set_to_no_active_member\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynUnion::set_to_no_active_member\(\)](#)

DynUnion::set_to_no_active_member()

```
virtual void set_to_no_active_member() = 0;
```

Sets the discriminator to a value that does not correspond to any of the union's case labels.

This method sets the current position to zero and causes [DynamicAny::component_count\(\)](#) to return 1.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) Raised if this method is called on a union that:

- Does not have an explicit default case.
- Uses the entire range of discriminator values for explicit case labels.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynUnion::has_no_active_member\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynUnion::set_discriminator\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynUnion::set_to_default_member\(\)](#)

DynamicAny::DynValue Class

You use `DynValue` objects for dynamically handling value types in [Any](#) values. Value types are used for objects-by-value. This class inherits from the [DynAny](#) class. Key methods allow you to set and get the value type as a sequence of name-value pairs:

[get members\(\)](#)
[set members\(\)](#)
[get members as dyn any\(\)](#)
[set members as dyn any\(\)](#)

Use the [DynAny](#) iteration methods such as [seek\(\)](#) to set the current position to a member of the value type. You can also obtain the name and kind of [TypeCode](#) for a member at the current position:

[current member name\(\)](#)
[current member kind\(\)](#)

The class is as follows:

```
// class is in namespace DynamicAny
class IT_DYNANY_API DynValue : public virtual DynAny {
public:
    typedef DynamicAny::DynValue_ptr _ptr_type;
    typedef DynamicAny::DynValue_var _var_type;

    virtual ~DynValue();
    static DynValue_ptr _narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    static DynValue_ptr _unchecked_narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    inline static DynValue_ptr _duplicate(
        DynValue_ptr p
    );
    inline static DynValue_ptr _nil();

    virtual FieldName current member name\(\) = 0;
    virtual ::CORBA::TCKind current member kind\(\) = 0;
    virtual NameValuePairSeq* get members\(\) = 0;
    virtual void set members(
        const NameValuePairSeq & values
    ) = 0;
    virtual NameDynAnyPairSeq* get members as dyn any\(\) = 0;
    virtual void set members as dyn any(
        const NameDynAnyPairSeq & value
    ) = 0;

    static const IT_FWString _it_fw_type_id;
};
```

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynAny](#)

See [page 4](#) for descriptions of the standard helper functions:

- [_duplicate\(\)](#)
- [_narrow\(\)](#)
- [_nil\(\)](#)

- `_unchecked_narrow()`

DynValue::current_member_kind()

virtual `::CORBA::TCKind` current_member_kind() = 0;

Returns the kind of `TypeCode` associated with the current position.

Exceptions

`TypeMismatch` The DynValue object represents an empty value type.

`InvalidValue` The current position does not indicate a member.

See Also

`DynamicAny::DynAny::seek()`

`DynamicAny::DynValue::current_member_name()`

DynValue::current_member_name()

virtual `FieldName` current_member_name() = 0;

Returns the name of the member at the current position. This method can return an empty value since the `TypeCode` of the value being manipulated may not contain the names of members.

Exceptions

`TypeMismatch` The DynValue object represents an empty value type.

`InvalidValue` The current position does not indicate a member.

See Also

`DynamicAny::DynAny::seek()`

`DynamicAny::DynValue::current_member_kind()`

DynValue::~~DynValue()

virtual `~DynValue()`;

The destructor for a DynValue object.

DynValue::get_members()

virtual `NameValuePairSeq*` get_members() = 0;

Returns a sequence of members that describes the name and the value of each member in the DynValue object.

The sequence order is the same as the declaration order of members as indicated by the `TypeCode` of the DynValue. The current position is not affected. The member names in the returned sequence will be empty strings if the `TypeCode` of the DynValue does not contain member names.

See Also

`DynamicAny::DynValue::set_members()`

`DynamicAny::DynValue::get_members_as_dyn_any()`

DynValue::get_members_as_dyn_any()

```
virtual NameDynAnyPairSeq* get_members_as_dyn_any() = 0;
```

Returns a sequence of name-DynAny pairs that describes each member in the value type associated with a DynValue object. Use this method instead of [get_members\(\)](#) if you want to avoid converting [DynAny](#) objects to [Any](#) objects when your application needs to handle DynValue objects extensively.

The sequence order is the same as the declaration order of members as indicated by the [TypeCode](#) of the DynValue. The current position is not affected. The member names in the returned sequence will be empty strings if the [TypeCode](#) of the DynValue does not contain member names.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynValue::set_members_as_dyn_any\(\)](#)

[DynamicAny::DynValue::get_members\(\)](#)

DynValue::set_members()

```
virtual void set_members(  
    const NameValuePairSeq & values  
) = 0;
```

Initializes the data value associated with a DynValue object from a sequence of name-value pairs.

Parameters

values A sequence of name-value pairs representing member names and the values of the members.

The current position is set to zero if the sequence passed in has a non-zero length. The current position is set to -1 if an empty sequence is passed in.

Members in the sequence must follow these rules:

- Members must be in the order in which they appear in the IDL specification.
- If member names are supplied in the sequence, they must either match the corresponding member name in the [TypeCode](#) of the DynValue or they must be empty strings.
- Members must be supplied in the same order as indicated by the [TypeCode](#) of the DynValue. The method does not reassign member values based on member names.

Exceptions

[InvalidValue](#) The sequence has a number of elements that disagrees with the number of members as indicated by the [TypeCode](#) of the DynValue.

[TypeMismatch](#) Raised if:

- One or more sequence elements have a type that is not equivalent to the [TypeCode](#) of the corresponding member.
- The member names do not match the corresponding member name in the [TypeCode](#) of the DynValue.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynValue::get_members\(\)](#)

[DynamicAny::DynValue::set_members_as_dyn_any\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::NameValuePairSeq](#)

DynValue::set_members_as_dyn_any()

```
virtual void set_members_as_dyn_any(  
    const NameDynAnyPairSeq & value  
) = 0;
```

Initializes the data value associated with a `DynValue` object from a sequence of name-`DynAny` pairs. Use this method instead of [set_members\(\)](#) if you want to avoid converting `DynAny` objects to any objects when your application needs to handle `DynValue` objects extensively.

Parameters

`value` A sequence of name-`DynAny` pairs representing member names and the values of the members as [DynAny](#) objects.

The current position is set to zero if the sequence passed in has a non-zero length. The current position is set to -1 if an empty sequence is passed in.

Members in the sequence must follow these rules:

- Members must be in the order in which they appear in the IDL specification of the structure.
- If member names are supplied in the sequence, they must either match the corresponding member name in the [TypeCode](#) of the `DynValue` or they must be empty strings.
- Members must be supplied in the same order as indicated by the [TypeCode](#) of the `DynValue`. The method does not reassign [DynAny](#) values based on member names.

Exceptions

[InvalidValue](#) The sequence has a number of elements that disagrees with the number of members as indicated by the [TypeCode](#) of the `DynValue`.

[TypeMismatch](#) Raised if:

- One or more sequence elements have a type that is not equivalent to the [TypeCode](#) of the corresponding member.
- The member names do not match the corresponding member name in the [TypeCode](#) of the `DynValue`.

See Also

[DynamicAny::DynValue::get_members_as_dyn_any\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::DynValue::set_members\(\)](#)
[DynamicAny::NameDynAnyPairSeq](#)

GSSUP Overview

The Generic Security Service username/password (GSSUP) IDL module defines the data types needed for the GSSUP mechanism. This reference page is an *extract* from the GSSUP module that includes only the data types needed for the `IT_CSI` module.

GSSUP::GSSUPMechOID

```
const CSI::StringOID GSSUPMechOID = "oid:2.23.130.1.1.1";
```

The GSS Object Identifier allocated for the username/password mechanism, which is defined as follows:

```
{ iso-itu-t (2) international-organization (23) omg (130)
  security (1) authentication (1) gssup-mechanism (1) }
```

See Also

```
IT_CSI::AuthenticationService::client_authentication_mech
IT_CSI::AuthenticationServicePolicy::client_authentication_mech
```

GSSUP::ErrorCode

```
typedef unsigned long ErrorCode;
```

The error code type returned by GSSUP operations.

See Also

```
IT_CSI::AuthenticateGSSUPCredentials::authenticate()
```

GSSUP::GSS_UP_S_G_UNSPECIFIED

```
const ErrorCode GSS_UP_S_G_UNSPECIFIED = 1;
```

An error code indicating that the context validator has chosen not to reveal the GSSUPspecific cause of the failure.

See Also

```
IT_CSI::AuthenticateGSSUPCredentials::authenticate()
```

GSSUP::GSS_UP_S_G_NOUSER

```
const ErrorCode GSS_UP_S_G_NOUSER = 2;
```

An error code indicating that the user is unknown to the target.

See Also

```
IT_CSI::AuthenticateGSSUPCredentials::authenticate()
```

GSSUP::GSS_UP_S_G_BAD_PASSWORD

```
const ErrorCode GSS_UP_S_G_BAD_PASSWORD = 3;
```

An error code indicating that the supplied password was incorrect.

See Also

```
IT_CSI::AuthenticateGSSUPCredentials::authenticate()
```

GSSUP::GSS_UP_S_G_BAD_TARGET

```
const ErrorCode GSS_UP_S_G_BAD_TARGET = 4;
```

An error code indicating that the *target name*, by which is meant a security policy domain (CSIv2 authentication domain), does not match a security policy domain in the target.

See Also

```
IT_CSI::AuthenticateGSSUPCredentials::authenticate()
```

The IT_Buffer Module

A proprietary implementation of a segmented buffer, for use in ART-based applications.

Description

ART Buffers are not expected to maintain storage in a contiguous region of memory. Instead Buffers are made up of Segments and, where appropriate, are optimized for bulk access to these Segments. Segments, in turn, each represent a subrange of the data contained in a Storage instance. Storage instances can be shared by multiple Buffer instances, allowing messages to be parsed without copying.

IT_Buffer::RawData

An IDL native type providing efficient access to a Buffer's data.

Description

The `RawData` type provides access to a contiguous subset of the bytes contained in a `Buffer`. It is an IDL native type that maps to the language specific type that provides the most efficient access for marshaling and demarshaling individual primitives as well as for accessing bulk data.

C++ implementation

In C++, `RawData` maps to `CORBA::Octet*`.

IT_Buffer::StorageSeq

A sequence of local `IT_Buffer::Storage` objects.

IT_Buffer::Storage

A contiguous region of bytes of which subranges can be contained in Buffers.

Description

The ART core provides a heap-based `Storage` implementation. Plug-ins may provide special purpose `Storage` implementations—for example, referencing shared memory.

Instances of `Storage` must be safe to access concurrently, because they might be contained as `Segments` in multiple `BufferS`.

C++ implementation

In C++, the `_add_ref()` and `_remove_ref()` reference counting functions are used to manage instances of `Storage` type, ensuring that memory is not leaked.

IT_Buffer::Storage::data

Provides access to the bytes in the Storage object.

IT_Buffer::Storage::length

The number of bytes in IT_Buffer::Storage::data.

IT_Buffer::Storage::another()

Obtain another Storage instance of the same implementation type, and sharing any other relevant traits.

Returns

An otherwise unused `Storage` instance.

Parameters

`expiry`

Latest time at which to give up. The `Storage` implementation is free to impose a stricter expiry, for example for resource management when more one call to `another()` is in progress.

Exceptions

CORBA: :TIMEOUT

Raised if an appropriate Storage instance cannot be obtained before expiry.

CORBA: :NO_RESOURCES

Raised if the operation gives up before the specified expiry time.

IT_Buffer::Storage::reference()

Increments the Storage instance's reference count.

C++ implementation

This function is not used in C++.

IT_Buffer::Storage::unreference()

Decrement the Storage instance's reference count.

C++ implementation

This function is not used in C++.

IT_Buffer::Segment

A contiguous subset of the data contained in a Buffer.

Description

A Segment represents a contiguous subset of the bytes contained in a Buffer. Segments are implemented by the ART core. Segment instances belong to a specific Buffer instance and are not reference counted in C++. Segment instances must be protected from concurrent access. The data attribute may expose bytes that belong to other Segments, which must not be examined or modified via this Segment.

IT_Buffer::Segment::data

A pointer to the block of raw memory where this segment is stored.

C++ implementation

In C++, the native RawData type maps to CORBA::Octet*.

IT_Buffer::Segment::offset

The offset in IT_Buffer::Segment::data at which this Segment's bytes begin.

Description

In other words, the first byte in this Segment is given by `Segment::data + Segment::offset`.

IT_Buffer::Segment::length

The number of bytes in IT_Buffer::Segment::data that belong to this Segment.

Description

The value of length is always greater than zero.

For example, the index after the last byte in the segment is given by `Segment::data + Segment::offset + Segment::length`.

IT_Buffer::Segment::underlying_storage

Returns the underlying storage as an IT_Buffer::Storage object.

IT_Buffer::Buffer

A randomly accessible linear finite sequence of bytes.

Description A `Buffer` is made up of an ordered set of `Segments`, each providing access to a contiguous subrange of the `Buffer`'s data. `Buffers` are implemented by the ART core, and instances must be protected from concurrent access.

C++ implementation `Buffers` are not reference counted in C++.

IT_Buffer::Buffer::length

The number of bytes within the `Buffer` currently available for use.

IT_Buffer::Buffer::original_length

The number of bytes originally allocated to the `Buffer`.

IT_Buffer::Buffer::storage_size

The allocation unit size of the `Buffer`'s underlying `Storage` implementation.

IT_Buffer::Buffer::segment_count

The number of segments currently available for use.

IT_Buffer::Buffer::rewind()

Ensures that a subsequent call to `next_segment()` will return the first segment of the `Buffer`, or `NULL` if the length is zero.

IT_Buffer::Buffer::next_segment()

Gets the next `Segment` of the `Buffer`.

Description The first call to `next_segment()` after a `Buffer` has been allocated or `rewind()` has been called returns the first `Segment` of the `Buffer`. A subsequent call returns the `Segment` following the `Segment` that was previously returned.

Returns The next segment, or `NULL` if the `Buffer` contains no additional segments.

IT_Buffer::Buffer::grow()

Attempts to increase the length of the `Buffer`.

Description	On successful return, the <code>Buffer</code> 's length will have increased by at least <code>increment</code> bytes. It may be larger, if adding an integral number of <code>Storage</code> instances results in more than the requested number of bytes. If the most recent call to <code>next_segment()</code> had returned <code>NULL</code> , a call subsequent to a successful <code>grow()</code> by a non-zero increment will return the first newly added <code>Segment</code> .
Parameters	<p><code>increment</code> The minimum by which to increase the length.</p> <p><code>expiry</code> Latest time at which to give up. The <code>Buffer</code> implementation is free to impose a stricter expiry time.</p>
Exceptions	<p><code>CORBA::TIMEOUT</code> Raised if the <code>Buffer</code> cannot be grown to at least <code>new_length</code> bytes before expiry.</p> <p><code>CORBA::NO_RESOURCES</code> Raised if the operation gives up before the specified expiry time.</p>

IT_Buffer::Buffer::trim()

Reduce the length, unreferencing any unneeded `Storage` instances.

Description	Trim always rewinds the <code>Buffer</code> .
Parameters	<p><code>from</code> The index of the first byte to be included in the trimmed <code>Buffer</code>.</p> <p><code>to</code> The index after the last byte to be included in the trimmed <code>Buffer</code>.</p>
Exceptions	<p><code>CORBA::BAD_PARAM</code> Raised if an invalid subrange is specified.</p>

IT_Buffer::Buffer::eclipse()

Hides or exposes an initial subrange of the `Buffer` data.

Description	Nested eclipsing is allowed. The <code>Buffer</code> is always rewound by this operation.
Parameters	<p><code>delta</code> Specifies the offset from the current <code>Buffer</code> start index to hide (when positive) or expose (when negative)</p>
Exceptions	<p><code>CORBA::BAD_PARAM</code> Raised if <code>delta</code> is outside the uneclipsed buffer.</p>

IT_Buffer::Buffer::recycle()

Returns the `Buffer` to the `BufferManager`'s pool of unallocated `Buffers`, unreferencing any `Storage` instances it contains.

Exceptions	<p><code>CORBA::BAD_INV_ORDER</code> Raised if the buffer is already recycled.</p>
-------------------	--

IT_Buffer::Buffer::prepend()

Concatenates another Buffer with this Buffer.

Description

The contents of the `head` is inserted prior to the current first byte of this `Buffer`. The `head Buffer` is implicitly recycled.

Parameters

`head`

The other `Buffer`.

IT_Buffer::Buffer::append()

Concatenates this Buffer with another Buffer.

Description

The contents of the `tail` is inserted after the current last byte of this `Buffer`. The `tail Buffer` is implicitly recycled. If the most recent call to `next_segment()` had returned `NULL`, a call subsequent to the `append()` of a non-empty buffer returns the first appended segment.

Parameters

`tail`

The other `Buffer`.

IT_Buffer::Buffer::extract()

Extracts the specified range of bytes from this Buffer.

Description

The specified range of bytes are returned as a new `Buffer`. This `Buffer` is left containing the concatenation of the bytes before and after the specified range. Both this `Buffer` and the result are rewound.

Returns

A new `Buffer` containing the extracted bytes.

Parameters

`from`

The index of the first byte to extract.

`to`

The index after the last byte to extract.

Exceptions

`CORBA::BAD_PARAM`

Raised if an invalid subrange is specified.

IT_Buffer::Buffer::copy_octets()

Copy a sub-range of the Buffer into an octet sequence.

Parameters

`buffer_offset`

The offset into the `Buffer` to copy from.

`dest`

The destination octet sequence. The octets in the given sequence object can be modified, but the implementation should *NOT* return a different sequence.

`dest_offset`

The offset into the destination to copy into.

length

The number of bytes to copy.

Exceptions

CORBA::BAD_PARAM

Raised if an invalid sub-range of the Buffer is specified.

IT_Buffer::BufferManager

A per-ORB singleton object for managing Buffers.

Description

An instance of `BufferManager` is provided by the ART core, and is obtained by resolving the `IT_BufferManager` initial reference string.

IT_Buffer::BufferManager::get_buffer()

Allocate a `Buffer` containing a single `Segment` that references the specified range of the specified `Storage` instance.

Returns

The newly allocated `Buffer`.

Parameters

`initial_segment_storage`

The `Storage` object backing the initial segment.

`initial_segment_offset`

The offset in `initial_segment_storage` at which the initial segment begins.

`initial_segment_length`

The number of bytes in `initial_segment_storage` belonging to the initial segment.

IT_Buffer::BufferManager::get_segmented_buffer()

Allocates a `Buffer` containing a sequence of `Segments`, each backed by the corresponding member of the provided sequence of `Storages`, bounded by the relevant members of the offsets and lengths sequences.

Description

Typically used by a wrapping `Buffer` implementation.

Returns

The newly allocated `Buffer`.

Parameters

`storages`

The sequence of `Storage` objects.

`offsets`

The sequence of offsets.

`lengths`

The sequence of lengths.

IT_Buffer::BufferManager::get_heap_buffer()

Allocate a `Buffer` containing the specified amount of heap-allocated `Storage`.

Returns

The newly allocated `Buffer`.

Parameters

`length`

The number of bytes required; or zero, indicating a single `Segment` of the heap's preferred size.

IT_Buffer::BufferManager::get_octets_buffer()

Allocate a Buffer referencing an octet sequence's data.

Returns

The newly allocated Buffer.

Parameters

octets

The octet sequence

offset

The offset into the octet sequence.

length

The number of octets to use.

IT_Buffer::BufferManager::adopt_octets_buffer()

Allocate a Buffer that adopts an octet sequence's data.

Returns

The newly allocated Buffer.

Parameters

octets

The octet sequence

offset

The offset into the octet sequence.

length

The number of octets to use.

IT_Certificate Overview

The `IT_Certificate` module provides data types and interfaces that are used to manage and describe X.509 certificates. The following interfaces are provided in this module:

- [AVA](#)
- [AVAList](#)
- [Extension](#)
- [ExtensionList](#)
- [Certificate](#)
- [X509Cert](#)
- [X509CertificateFactory](#)

IT_Certificate::ASN_OID Structure

```
// IDL
struct ASN_OID
{
    OIDTag tag;
    ASN1oid asn1_oid;
    string tag_name;
};
```

Holds an ASN.1 object ID (OID).

The ASN.1 OID can be specified by setting either the `tag` or `asn1_oid` structure members.

An `ASN_OID` structure returned by Orbix normally sets both the `tag` and `asn1_oid` members in the structure. The returned tag value will be `IT_OIDT_UNKNOWN`, however, if Orbix does not recognize the OID from its internal table of known OIDs.

The structure has the following members:

<code>tag</code>	An Orbix-specific tag to identify an AVA. For example, the <code>IT_Certificate::IT_OIDT_COMMON_NAME</code> tag identifies the Common Name AVA. If you set <code>tag</code> equal to the special value <code>IT_Certificate::IT_OIDT_UNKNOWN</code> , it will be ignored and the <code>asn1_oid</code> member will be used instead.
<code>asn1_oid</code>	An ASN.1 OID to identify an AVA, specified in the standard way as a sequence of integers. For example, the sequence 2.5.4.3 identifies the Common Name AVA.
<code>tag_name</code>	Reserved for future use by Orbix.

IT_Certificate::ASN1oid Sequence

```
typedef sequence<UShort> ASN1oid;
```

Holds an ASN.1 OID in the standard format, which is a sequence of integers. For example, the sequence 2.5.4.3 identifies the Common Name AVA.

IT_Certificate::Bytes Sequence

```
typedef sequence<octet> Bytes;
```

Holds raw binary data.

IT_Certificate::CertError Exception

```
// IDL
exception CertError
{
    Error e;
};
```

A certificate-related error.

IT_Certificate::DERData Sequence

```
typedef sequence<octet> DERData;
```

Holds data in distinguished encoding rules (DER) format.

IT_Certificate::Error Structure

```
struct Error
{
    Error\_code err_code;
    string error_message;
};
```

Holds certificate-related error information.

IT_Certificate::Error_code Type

```
typedef short Error_code;
```

Holds the certificate-related error codes.

Values

This type can have one of the following integer constant values:

```
IT_TLS_FAILURE
IT_TLS_UNSUPPORTED_FORMAT
IT_TLS_BAD_CERTIFICATE_DATA
IT_TLS_ERROR_READING_DATA
```

IT_Certificate::Format Structure

```
//IDL
typedef short Format;
```

Specifies a specific format for X.509 certificate data.

Values

This type can have one of the following integer constant values:

IT_FMT_DER	This format corresponds to the DER encoding of the AVA. This option is usually only used by applications that require special processing of the DER data.
IT_FMT_PEM	Privacy enhanced mail (PEM) format certificate format. In this format, the certificate consists of standard ASCII characters that can be safely transmitted as text.
IT_FMT_STRING	This format corresponds to a null-terminated sequence of characters containing the actual data of the AVA. The data is not modified in any way, and can include non-printable characters if present in the actual AVA data. This is a string for normal printable string fields.
IT_FMT_HEX_STRING	This format corresponds to a formatted hexadecimal dump of the DER data of the AVA.

IT_Certificate::OIDTag Type

```
typedef UShort OIDTag;
```

An Orbix-specific tag type that represents an ASN.1 OID. Tags are defined for most of the commonly used AVAs in an X.509 certificate. These tags are provided as a convenient alternative to the standard OID format, `IT_Certificate::ASN1oid`.

Values

This type can have one of the following integer constant values:

```
IT_OIDT_UNKNOWN
IT_OIDT_RSADSI
IT_OIDT_PKCS
IT_OIDT_MD2
IT_OIDT_MD5
IT_OIDT_RC4
IT_OIDT_RSA_ENCRYPTION
IT_OIDT_MD2_WITH_RSA_ENCRYPTION
IT_OIDT_MD5_WITH_RSA_ENCRYPTION
IT_OIDT_PBE_WITH_MD2_AND_DES_CBC
IT_OIDT_PBE_WITH_MD5_AND_DES_CBC
IT_OIDT_X500
IT_OIDT_X509
IT_OIDT_COMMON_NAME
IT_OIDT_COUNTRY_NAME
IT_OIDT_LOCALITY_NAME
IT_OIDT_STATE_OR_PROVINCE_NAME
IT_OIDT_ORGANIZATION_NAME
IT_OIDT_ORGANIZATIONAL_UNIT_NAME
IT_OIDT_RSA
IT_OIDT_PKCS7
IT_OIDT_PKCS7_DATA
```

IT_OIDT_PKCS7_SIGNED
IT_OIDT_PKCS7_ENVELOPED
IT_OIDT_PKCS7_SIGNED_AND_ENVELOPED
IT_OIDT_PKCS7_DIGEST
IT_OIDT_PKCS7_ENCRYPTED
IT_OIDT_PKCS3
IT_OIDT_DHKEY_AGREEMENT
IT_OIDT_DES_ECB
IT_OIDT_DES_CFB64
IT_OIDT_DES_CBC
IT_OIDT_DES_EDE
IT_OIDT_DES_EDE3
IT_OIDT_IDEA_CBC
IT_OIDT_IDEA_CFB64
IT_OIDT_IDEA_ECB
IT_OIDT_RC2_CBC
IT_OIDT_RC2_ECB
IT_OIDT_RC2_CFB64
IT_OIDT_RC2_OFB64
IT_OIDT_SHA
IT_OIDT_SHA_WITH_RSA_ENCRYPTION
IT_OIDT_DES_EDE_CBC
IT_OIDT_DES_EDE3_CBC
IT_OIDT_DES_OFB64
IT_OIDT_IDEA_OFB64
IT_OIDT_PKCS9
IT_OIDT_PKCS9_EMAIL_ADDRESS
IT_OIDT_PKCS9_UNSTRUCTURED_NAME
IT_OIDT_PKCS9_CONTENTTYPE
IT_OIDT_PKCS9_MESSAGE_DIGEST
IT_OIDT_PKCS9_SIGNING_TIME
IT_OIDT_PKCS9_COUNTER_SIGNATURE
IT_OIDT_PKCS9_CHALLENGE_PASSWORD
IT_OIDT_PKCS9_UNSTRUCTURED_ADDRESS
IT_OIDT_PKCS9_EXTCERT_ATTRIBUTES
IT_OIDT_NETSCAPE
IT_OIDT_NETSCAPE_CERT_EXTENSION
IT_OIDT_NETSCAPE_DATA_TYPE
IT_OIDT_DES_EDE_CFB64
IT_OIDT_DES_EDE3_CFB64
IT_OIDT_DES_EDE_OFB64
IT_OIDT_DES_EDE3_OFB64
IT_OIDT_SHA1
IT_OIDT_SHA1_WITH_RSA_ENCRYPTION
IT_OIDT_DSA_WITH_SHA
IT_OIDT_DSA_2
IT_OIDT_PBE_WITH_SHA1_AND_RC2_CBC
IT_OIDT_ID_PBKDF2
IT_OIDT_DSA_WITH_SHA1_2
IT_OIDT_NETSCAPE_CERT_TYPE
IT_OIDT_NETSCAPE_BASE_URL
IT_OIDT_NETSCAPE_REVOCATION_URL
IT_OIDT_NETSCAPE_CA_REVOCATION_URL
IT_OIDT_NETSCAPE_RENEWAL_URL
IT_OIDT_NETSCAPE_CA_POLICY_URL
IT_OIDT_NETSCAPE_SSL_SERVER_NAME
IT_OIDT_NETSCAPE_COMMENT
IT_OIDT_NETSCAPE_CERT_SEQUENCE
IT_OIDT_DESX_CBC
IT_OIDT_LD_CE

IT_OIDT_SUBJECT_KEY_IDENTIFIER
IT_OIDT_KEY_USAGE
IT_OIDT_PRIVATE_KEY_USAGE_PERIOD
IT_OIDT_SUBJECT_ALT_NAME
IT_OIDT_ISSUER_ALT_NAME
IT_OIDT_BASIC_CONSTRAINTS
IT_OIDT_CRL_NUMBER
IT_OIDT_CERTIFICATE_POLICIES
IT_OIDT_AUTHORITY_KEY_IDENTIFIER
IT_OIDT_BF_CBC
IT_OIDT_BF_ECB
IT_OIDT_BF_CFB64
IT_OIDT_BF_OFB64
IT_OIDT_MDC2
IT_OIDT_MDC2_WITH_RSA
IT_OIDT_RC4_40
IT_OIDT_RC2_40_CBC
IT_OIDT_GIVEN_NAME
IT_OIDT_SURNAME
IT_OIDT_INITIALS
IT_OIDT_UNIQUEIDENTIFIER
IT_OIDT_CRL_DISTRIBUTION_POINTS
IT_OIDT_MD5_WITH_RSA
IT_OIDT_SERIALNUMBER
IT_OIDT_TITLE
IT_OIDT_DESCRIPTION
IT_OIDT_CAST5_CBC
IT_OIDT_CAST5_ECB
IT_OIDT_CAST5_CFB64
IT_OIDT_CAST5_OFB64
IT_OIDT_PBE_WITH_MD5_AND_CAST5_CBC
IT_OIDT_DSA_WITH_SHA1
IT_OIDT_MD5_SHA1
IT_OIDT_SHA1_WITH_RSA
IT_OIDT_DSA
IT_OIDT_RIPEMD160
IT_OIDT_UNDEF
IT_OIDT_RIPEMD160_WITH_RSA
IT_OIDT_RC5_CBC
IT_OIDT_RC5_ECB
IT_OIDT_RC5_CFB64
IT_OIDT_RC5_OFB64
IT_OIDT_RLE_COMPRESSION
IT_OIDT_ZLIB_COMPRESSION
IT_OIDT_EXT_KEY_USAGE
IT_OIDT_ID_PKIX
IT_OIDT_ID_KP
IT_OIDT_SERVER_AUTH
IT_OIDT_CLIENT_AUTH
IT_OIDT_CODE_SIGN
IT_OIDT_EMAIL_PROTECT
IT_OIDT_TIME_STAMP
IT_OIDT_MS_CODE_IND
IT_OIDT_MS_CODE_COM
IT_OIDT_MS_CTL_SIGN
IT_OIDT_MS_SGC
IT_OIDT_MS_EFS
IT_OIDT_NS_SGC
IT_OIDT_DELTA_CRL
IT_OIDT_CRL_REASON

```

IT_OIDT_INVALIDITY_DATE
IT_OIDT_SXNET
IT_OIDT_PBE_WITH_SHA1_AND_128BITRC4
IT_OIDT_PBE_WITH_SHA1_AND_40BITRC4
IT_OIDT_PBE_WITH_SHA1_AND_3_KEY_TRIPLEDES_CBC
IT_OIDT_PBE_WITH_SHA1_AND_2_KEY_TRIPLEDES_CBC
IT_OIDT_PBE_WITH_SHA1_AND_128BITRC2_CBC
IT_OIDT_PBE_WITH_SHA1_AND_40BITRC2_CBC
IT_OIDT_KEY_BAG
IT_OIDT_PKCS8SHROUDEDKEY_BAG
IT_OIDT_CERT_BAG
IT_OIDT_CRL_BAG
IT_OIDT_SECRET_BAG
IT_OIDT_SAFECONTENTS_BAG
IT_OIDT_FRIENDLY_NAME
IT_OIDT_LOCALKEYID
IT_OIDT_X509CERTIFICATE
IT_OIDT_SDSICERTIFICATE
IT_OIDT_X509CRL
IT_OIDT_PBES2
IT_OIDT_PBMAC1
IT_OIDT_HMAC_WITH_SHA1
IT_OIDT_ID_QT_CPS
IT_OIDT_ID_QT_UNOTICE
IT_OIDT_RC2_64_CBC
IT_OIDT_SMIMECAPABILITIES
IT_OIDT_PBE_WITH_MD2_AND_RC2_CBC
IT_OIDT_PBE_WITH_MD5_AND_RC2_CBC
IT_OIDT_PBE_WITH_SHA1_AND_DES_CBC

```

IT_Certificate::ReplyStatus Type

```
typedef short ReplyStatus;
```

Gives the reply status of certain operations in the `IT_Certificate` module.

Values

This type can have the following integer constant values:

```

SUCCESSFUL
AVA_NOT_PRESENT
EXTENSION_NOT_PRESENT
NO_EXTENSIONS_PRESENT

```

See Also

```

IT_Certificate::AVAList
IT_Certificate::ExtensionList
IT_Certificate::X509Cert

```

IT_Certificate::ULong Type

```
typedef unsigned long ULong;
```

An unsigned long integer.

IT_Certificate::UShort Type

```
typedef unsigned short UShort;
```

An unsigned short integer.

IT_Certificate::UTCTime Type

```
typedef sequence<string> UTCTime;
```

A type used to hold time (and date) information in a certificate.

IT_Certificate::X509CertChain Sequence

```
typedef sequence<X509Cert> X509CertChain;
```

A list of X509Cert object references.

IT_Certificate::X509CertList Sequence

```
typedef sequence<X509Cert> X509CertList;
```

A list of X509Cert object references.

IT_Certificate::AVA Interface

IDL

```
// IDL in module IT Certificate
interface AVA
{
    readonly attribute UShort set;
    readonly attribute ASN OID oid;

    // raises minor code IT_TLS_UNSUPPORTED_FORMAT
    Bytes convert(in Format f) raises(CertError);
};
```

Individual [AVA](#) objects represent an element of the distinguished name such as the common name field (CN) or organization unit (OU). You can retrieve a desired [AVA](#) object can using the [AVAList](#) class.

AVA objects can be converted to a number of different forms such as string format or DER format.

AVA::convert()

```
// IDL
Bytes convert(in Format f) raises(CertError);
```

Description

This operation returns the contents of the [AVA](#) object in the requested data format.

Parameters

This operation takes the following parameter

f The format of the required conversion. The following [Format](#) values are supported:

IT_FMT_DER. This format corresponds to the DER encoding of the AVA. This option is usually only used by applications that require special processing of the DER data.

IT_FMT_STRING. This format corresponds to a null-terminated sequence of characters containing the actual data of the AVA. The data is not modified in any way, and can include non-printable characters if present in the actual AVA data. This is a string for normal printable string fields.

IT_FMT_HEX_STRING. This format corresponds to a formatted hexadecimal dump of the DER data of the AVA.

Exceptions

[CertError](#) with An unknown format is specified.
error code
IT_TLS_UNSUPPORTED_FORMAT

AVA::oid

```
// IDL
readonly attribute ASN OID oid;
```

Description

Return the ASN.1 OID tag for this AVA object, in the form of an `ASN_OID` structure.

AVA::set

```
// IDL  
readonly attribute UShort set;
```

Description

A number that identifies the set to which the AVA belongs. Because a set normally contains just a single AVA, the number returned by the `set` attribute is usually distinct for each AVA. Theoretically, more than one AVA could belong to the same set, in which case two or more AVAs could share the same `set` number. In practice, this rarely ever happens.

IT_Certificate::AVAList Interface

IDL

```
// IDL in module IT Certificate
interface AVAList
{
    typedef sequence<AVA> ListOfAVAs;
    readonly attribute ListOfAVAs ava_list;

    UShort get_num_avas();

    // Returns SUCCESSFUL or AVA_NOT_PRESENT
    IT Certificate::ReplyStatus
    get_ava_by_oid_tag(
        in OIDTag t,
        out AVA a
    ) raises(CertError);

    // Returns SUCCESSFUL or AVA_NOT_PRESENT
    IT Certificate::ReplyStatus
    get_ava_by_oid(
        in ASN OID seq,
        in UShort n,
        out AVA a
    ) raises(CertError);

    // raises minor code IT_TLS_UNSUPPORTED_FORMAT
    Bytes convert(
        in Format f
    ) raises(CertError);
};
```

Description

An AVAList is an abstraction of a distinguished name from a certificate. An AVAList consists of a number of AVA objects.

Individual AVA objects represent an element of the distinguished name such as the common name field (CN) or organization unit (OU). You can retrieve a desired AVA object using the AVAList.

AVA objects can be converted to a number of different forms such as string format or DER format.

AVAList::ava_list

IDL

```
readonly attribute ListOfAVAs ava_list;
```

Description

Returns the AVA list as a sequence of [AVA](#) object references.

AVAList::convert()

IDL

```
Bytes convert(in Format f) raises (CertError);
```

Description

This operation converts the AVAList to a specified format.

Parameters

This operation takes the following parameter:

- f The format of the required conversion. The following `Format` values are supported:
 - `IT_FMT_DER`. This format corresponds to the DER encoding of the AVA. This option is usually only used by applications that require special processing of the DER data.
 - `IT_FMT_STRING`. This format corresponds to a null-terminated sequence of characters containing the actual data of the AVA. The data is not modified in any way, and can include non-printable characters if present in the actual AVA data. This is a string for normal printable string fields.
 - `IT_FMT_HEX_STRING`. This format corresponds to a formatted hexadecimal dump of the DER data of the AVA.

Exceptions

[CertError](#), An unknown format is specified.
error code
`IT_TLS_UNSUPPO`
`RTED_FORMAT`

AVAList::get_ava_by_oid_tag()

IDL

```
// Returns SUCCESSFUL or AVA_NOT_PRESENT
IT Certificate::ReplyStatus
get_ava_by_oid_tag(
    in OIDTag t,
    out AVA a
) raises(CertError);
```

Description

This operation retrieves an [AVA](#) object from an `AVAList` according to its OID tag.

Parameters

t An OID tag
a The returned AVA object reference.

AVAList::get_ava_by_oid()

IDL

```
// Returns SUCCESSFUL or AVA_NOT_PRESENT
IT Certificate::ReplyStatus
get_ava_by_oid(
    in ASN_OID seq,
    in UShort n,
    out AVA a
) raises(CertError);
```

Description

This operation retrieves an [AVA](#) object from an `AVAList`, selected by the specified `ASN_OID` structure.

Parameters

seq An ASN OID.
n

a The returned AVA object reference.

AVAList::get_num_avas()

IDL

[UShort](#) get_num_avas()

Description

This operation retrieves the number of [AVA](#) objects in a `AVAList`.

IT_Certificate::Certificate Interface

IDL

```
// IDL in module IT Certificate
interface Certificate
{
    readonly attribute DERData encoded_form;
};
```

Description This is the base interface for security certificate objects.

Certificate::encoded_form

IDL readonly attribute [DERData](#) encoded_form;

Description This attribute returns the certificate data encoded in DER format.

IT_Certificate::Extension Interface

IDL

```
// IDL in module IT Certificate
interface Extension
{
    readonly attribute UShort critical;
    readonly attribute ASN OID oid;

    // raises minor code IT_TLS_UNSUPPORTED_FORMAT
    Bytes convert(in Format f) raises(CertError);
};
```

Description

The `Extension` interface provides the developer with an interface to any X.509 version 3.0 extensions that an X.509 certificate can contain.

The `Extension` interface enables you to access the data for one particular extension. Using the `Extension::convert()` operations, the data can be converted into a number of representations.

Extension::convert()

IDL

```
Bytes convert(in Format f) raises(CertError);
```

Description

This operation returns data that corresponds to the contents of the `Extension` object converted to the requested format. The data is converted to the requested format and returned as an array of bytes.

Parameters

This operation takes the following parameter:

- f The format of the required conversion. The following `Format` values are supported:
 - `IT_FMT_DER`. This format corresponds to the DER encoding of the extension. This option is usually only used by applications that require special processing of the DER data.
 - `IT_FMT_STRING`. This format corresponds to a null terminated sequence of characters containing the actual data contained in the extension. This data has not been modified in any way, and may include non printable characters if present in the actual extension data. This is a regular 'C' string for printable string fields.
 - `IT_FMT_HEX_STRING`. This format contains a formatted hexadecimal dump of the DER data of the extension.

Extension::critical

IDL

```
readonly attribute UShort critical;
```

Description

This attribute returns a non-zero value if the extension is critical; zero if the extension is not critical. A critical extension is an extension that should not be ignored by the authentication code.

Extension::oid

IDL

readonly attribute [ASN OID](#) oid;

Description

This attribute returns the ASN.1 OID for the extension. Extensions are identified by an ASN.1 OID, just like regular AVAs.

IT_Certificate::ExtensionList Interface

IDL

```
// IDL in module IT Certificate
interface ExtensionList
{
    typedef sequence<Extension> ListOfExtensions;
    readonly attribute ListOfExtensions ext_list;

    UShort get_num_extensions();

    // Returns SUCCESSFUL or EXTENSION_NOT_PRESENT
    IT Certificate::ReplyStatus
    get_extension_by_oid_tag(
        in OIDTag t,
        out Extension e
    ) raises(CertError);

    // Returns SUCCESSFUL or EXTENSION_NOT_PRESENT
    IT Certificate::ReplyStatus
    get_extension_by_oid(
        in ASN OID seq,
        in UShort n,
        out Extension e
    ) raises(CertError);

    // raises minor code IT_TLS_UNSUPPORTED_FORMAT
    Bytes convert(in Format f) raises(CertError);
};
```

Description

The [Extension](#) and [ExtensionList](#) interfaces provide you with access to any X.509 version three extensions.

The [Extension](#) interface provides an interface to accessing the data for one particular extension.

ExtensionList::convert()

IDL

```
Bytes convert(in Format f) raises(CertError);
```

Description

`convert()` returns data in the requested format corresponding to the contents of the [ExtensionList](#) object. The operation returns this data as an array of bytes, or NULL if the the required conversion is not supported.

Note:

Generally `convert()` is called on the individual extensions. This operation is not commonly used.

Parameters

This operation takes the following parameter:

- f The format of the required conversion. The following `Format` value is supported:
 - `IT_FMT_DER`. This format corresponds to the DER encoding of the AVA. This option is usually only used by applications that require special processing of the DER data.
 - `IT_FMT_STRING`. This format corresponds to a null-terminated sequence of characters containing the actual data of the AVA. The data is not modified in any way, and can include non-printable characters if present in the actual AVA data. This is a string for normal printable string fields.
 - `IT_FMT_HEX_STRING`. This format corresponds to a formatted hexadecimal dump of the DER data of the AVA.

Exceptions

[CertError](#), error code `IT_TLS_UNSUPPORTED_FORMAT` An unknown format is specified.

ExtensionList::ext_list

IDL

```
readonly attribute ListOfExtensions ext_list;
```

Description

This attribute returns the complete list of extensions as a sequence of [Extension](#) objects.

ExtensionList::get_extension_by_oid()

IDL

```
IT Certificate::ReplyStatus  
get_extension_by_oid(  
    in ASN OID seq,  
    in UShort n,  
    out Extension e  
) raises(CertError);
```

Description

Obtains the [Extension](#) element of the `ExtensionList` that has the requested object identifier, `seq`.

If the extension is found, a `SUCCESSFUL` reply status is returned; otherwise an `EXTENSION_NOT_PRESENT` reply status is returned.

Parameters

This operation takes the following parameters

- seq An array of integers representing the ASN.1 object identifier.
- n The number of elements in the array.
- e The returned `Extension` object.

ExtensionList::get_extension_by_oid_tag()

IDL

```
IT Certificate::ReplyStatus  
get_extension_by_oid_tag(  
    in OIDTag t,  
    out Extension e
```



```
) raises(CertError);
```

Description

Obtains the [Extension](#) element of the `ExtensionList` that corresponds to the supplied [OIDTag](#) value, `t`.

If the extension is found, a `SUCCESSFUL` reply status is returned; otherwise an `EXTENSION_NOT_PRESENT` reply status is returned.

Parameters

`t` The `OIDTag` variable that identifies the extension to retrieve.
`e` The returned `Extension` object.

`ExtensionList::get_num_extensions()`;**IDL**

```
UShort get_num_extensions();
```

Description

This operation returns the number of extensions in the list.

IT_Certificate::X509Cert Interface

IDL

```
// IDL in module IT Certificate
interface X509Cert : IT Certificate::Certificate
{
    exception IntegerTooLarge { };

    long    get_version();
    UTCTime get_not_before();
    UTCTime get_not_after();
    ASN OID get_signature_algorithm_id();

    ULong get_serial_number()
    raises(
        CertError,
        IntegerTooLarge
    );

    DERData get_der_serial_number() raises (CertError);
    string  get_subject_dn_string() raises (CertError);
    string  get_issuer_dn_string()  raises (CertError);
    string  get_subject_ava_string(in OIDTag t) raises (CertError);
    string  get_issuer_ava_string(in OIDTag t)  raises (CertError);
    AVAList get_issuer_avalist()  raises (CertError);
    AVAList get_subject_avalist()  raises(CertError);

    // Returns SUCCESSFUL or NO_EXTENSIONS_PRESENT
    IT Certificate::ReplyStatus
    get_extensions(out ExtensionList el) raises (CertError);

    // raises minor code IT_TLS_UNSUPPORTED_FORMAT
    Bytes convert(in Format f) raises(CertError);
};
```

Description

The X509Cert interface provides a high-level interface to an X.509 certificate. A number of operations are provided to obtain information contained in the certificate. This interface, along with other certificate interfaces, shields the developer from having to know about low-level details such as the encoding of X.509 certificates. Access to low-level DER information is, however, also provided.

For example, the `get_issuer_dn_string()`, `get_issuer_ava_string()`, `get_subject_dn_string()`, and `get_subject_ava_string()` provide easy access to the *issuer* and *subject* entries in a certificate. Typical issuer and subject entries have the following form:

```
issuer :/C=IE/ST=Co. Dublin/L=Dublin/O=IONA
        Technologies/OU=IDD/CN=IssuerName/Email=IssuerName@iona.com
subject:/C=IE/ST=Co. Dublin/O=IONA
        Technologies/OU=IDD/CN=SubjectName/Email=SubjectName@iona.com
```

X509Cert::convert()

IDL

[Bytes](#)

convert(in [Format](#) f) raises ([CertError](#));

Description

Converts the certificate to the specified format.

Parameters

This operation takes the following parameter:

- f The format of the required conversion. The following Format values are supported:
- IT_FMT_DER. This format corresponds to the DER encoding of the extension. This option is usually only used by applications that require special processing of the DER data.
 - IT_FMT_STRING. This format corresponds to a null terminated sequence of characters containing the actual data contained in the extension. This data has not been modified in any way, and may include non printable characters if present in the actual extension data. This is a regular 'C' string for printable string fields.
 - IT_FMT_HEX_STRING. This format contains a formatted hexadecimal dump of the DER data of the extension.

X509Cert::get_der_serial_number()

IDL

[DERData](#)

get_der_serial_number() raises ([CertError](#));

Description

Obtains the serial number of the certificate and returns it as [DERData](#) object.

X509Cert::get_extensions()

IDL

[IT Certificate::ReplyStatus](#)

get_extensions(out [ExtensionList](#) e1) raises ([CertError](#));

Description

Obtains the complete extension list, e1, for this certificate. If the extensions are found, a SUCCESSFUL reply status is returned; otherwise an NO_EXTENSIONS_PRESENT reply status is returned.

Parameters

- e1 An out parameter containing the extension list as a sequence of [Extension](#) objects.

X509Cert::get_issuer_avalist()

IDL

[AVAList](#)

get_issuer_avalist() raises ([CertError](#));

Description

Retrieves the distinguished name of the certificate issuer as an [AVAList](#) instance. Individual components of the distinguished name (for example, the common name or the organization name) can be retrieved from the [AVAList](#) instance.

X509Cert::get_issuer_ava_string()

IDL

string

get_issuer_ava_string(in [OIDTag](#) t) raises ([CertError](#));

Description

Returns a string representing the AVA field selected by the `OIDTag`, `t`, from the certificate issuer AVA list.

X509Cert::get_issuer_dn_string()

IDL

string

get_issuer_dn_string() raises ([CertError](#));

Description

Returns a string representing the certificate issuer's distinguished name (DN).

X509Cert::get_not_after()

IDL

[UTCTime](#) get_not_after();

Description

Extracts the `notAfter` field from an X.509 certificate. This field is used to determine the date validity of a certificate in conjunction with the `notBefore` field. A certificate can be specified as not valid until after some point in the future.

X509Cert::get_not_before()

IDL

[UTCTime](#) get_not_before();

Description

Extracts the `notBefore` field from an X.509 certificate. This field is used in determining the date validity of a certificate in conjunction with the `notAfter` field. A certificate can be specified as not valid until some point in the future.

X509Cert::get_serial_number()

IDL

[DERData](#)

get_der_serial_number() raises ([CertError](#));

Description

Returns the serial number of the certificate.

X509Cert::get_signature_algorithm_id()

IDL

[ASN_OID](#)

get_signature_algorithm_id();

Description

This operation returns the ASN.1 OID of the signature algorithm that was used to sign the certificate. For example, MD2, MD5, or SHA.

See Also

`IT_Certificate::OIDTag`

`IT_Certificate::IT_OIDT_MD2`

`IT_Certificate::IT_OIDT_MD5`

`IT_Certificate::IT_OIDT_SHA`

X509Cert::get_subject_avalist()

IDL

[AVAList](#)

```
get_subject_avalist() raises(CertError);
```

Description

Returns the subject of the certificate in the form of an [AVAList](#).

X509Cert::get_subject_ava_string()

IDL

string

```
get_subject_ava_string(in OIDTag t) raises (CertError);
```

Description

Returns a string representing the AVA field selected by the OID-Tag, *t*, from the certificate subject AVA list.

X509Cert::get_subject_dn_string()

IDL

string

```
get_subject_dn_string() raises (CertError);
```

Description

Returns a string representing the certificate subject's distinguished name (DN).

X509Cert::get_version()

IDL

```
long get_version();
```

Description

Returns the version minus one for the X.509 standard to which the certificate conforms. Hence, this operation returns 0 for v1, 1 for v2, and 2 for v3 in accordance with ASN.1 conventions. Most certificates conform to v3, which has support for AVA extensions.

X509Cert::IntegerTooLarge Exception

IDL

exception IntegerTooLarge

Description

Exception thrown in the unlikely case that an attempt to convert a DER encoded integer to the CORBA::ULong type fails because the specified DER encoded integer corresponds to a value that is too large to be represented by the DER encoded integer. In this unlikely case, the DER data form of the integer would have to be examined directly by the application.

IT_Certificate::X509CertificateFactory Interface

IDL

```
// IDL in module IT Certificate
interface X509CertificateFactory
{
    // Following function creates x509Cert from DER data.
    // where DERData is a sequence of octets
    //
    // raises minor code IT_TLS_BAD_CERTIFICATE_DATA
    //
    X509Cert
    create_x509_certificate_from_der(
        in DERData der
    ) raises(CertError);

    //
    // Read CertList from a file.
    // raises minor code IT_TLS_BAD_CERTIFICATE_DATA.
    // raises minor code IT_TLS_ERROR_READING_DATA.
    //
    X509CertList
    load_x509_cert_list(
        in string location
    ) raises(CertError);
};
```

Description

This interface is a factory that generates X.509 certificates of [IT_Certificate::X509Cert](#) type.

This interface contains one operation, `create_x509_cert()`, that generates an X.509 certificate on receiving data in the form of DER.

X509CertificateFactory::create_x509_certificate_from_der()

IDL

```
X509Cert
create_x509_certificate_from_der(
    in DERData der
) raises(CertError);
```

Description

Generates an X.509 certificate based on a parameter supplied in DER format, `der`.

Parameters

This operation takes the following parameter:

`der` The certificate data in DER format (of `DERData` type).

Exceptions

[CertError](#), The `der` parameter is inconsistent or incorrectly formatted
error code matted
`IT_TLS_BAD_CERTIFICATE_DATA`

X509CertificateFactory::load_x509_cert_list()

IDL

[X509CertList](#)

```
load_x509_cert_list(in string location) raises(CertError);
```

Description

Generates a list of X.509 certificates based on data read from the file specified by `location`. The file must contain a chain of certificates in PEM format.

Parameters

This operation takes the following parameter:

<code>location</code>	The absolute path name of the file containing the PEM certificate chain.
-----------------------	--

Exceptions

[CertError](#), Orbix cannot read the specified certificate file

error code
IT_TLS_ERROR_READING_DATA

[CertError](#), The content of the certificate file is inconsistent or incorrectly formatted.

error code
IT_TLS_BAD_CERTIFICATE_DATA

IT_Config Overview

Every ORB is associated with a configuration domain that provides it with configuration information. The configuration mechanism enables Orbix to get its configuration information from virtually any source including files or configuration repositories. The `IT_Config` module contains the API to both get configuration settings and receive notifications when a particular configuration value changes. The module contains the following interfaces:

- [Configuration](#)
- [Listener](#)

The `IT_Config` module does not give you a mechanism for changing configurations. Administrators typically setup and manage a configuration domain using various tools described in the *Application Server Platform Administrator's Guide*. However, applications can locally override a configuration, without changing the configuration domain, by passing in configuration variables in the command line. These configuration variables are processed by `CORBA::ORB_init()` where the ORB processes them first before querying the configuration domain.

A single *configuration domain* can hold configuration information for multiple ORBs – each ORB uses its ORB name as a “key” to locate its particular configuration within the domain. Often, an administrator will want to use a default configuration domain for a group of applications, overriding only certain configuration variables for individual applications or ORBs. This might be useful within a hierarchical organization, or where different development groups or applications need slightly different configurations.

A configuration domain can be organized into a hierarchy of nested *configuration scopes* to enable a high degree of flexibility. Each scope within a domain must be uniquely named relative to its containing scope. Scope names consist of any combinations of alphanumeric characters and underscores. Scopes are usually identified by their fully qualified name, which contains the scope name and the names of all parent scopes, separated by a dot (.).

Within each configuration scope, variables are organized into configuration contexts. A *configuration context* is simply a collection of related configuration variables. A context may also contain sub-contexts. You can consider the configuration scope as the root context. Contained in the root context are a number of sub-contexts. For example, there is a plug-ins context and an initial-references context. The initial-references context contains a list of initial-references for the services available to the system. The plug-ins context contains a sub-context for each plug-in, in which it holds its configuration information. This context will have the same name as the plug-in, and will hold information such as the name of the plug-in library and any dependencies the plug-in has, as well as other plug-in-specific settings.

You as a programmer need not worry about this configuration hierarchy set up by your administrator. You simply request configuration values via the `Configuration` interface. See the *Application Server Platform Administrator's Guide* for more on configuration.

IT_Config::ConfigList Sequence

```
// IDL
typedef sequence<string> ConfigList;
```

A list of configuration settings as strings.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement.

See Also

[IT_Config::Configuration::get_list\(\)](#)

[IT_Config::Listener::list_changed\(\)](#)

IT_Config::ListenerTargetRange Enumeration

```
// IDL
enum ListenerTargetRange {
    OBJECT_ONLY,
    ONELEVEL,
    SUBTREE
};
```

A target scope refers to the extent of a configuration hierarchy that a [Listener](#) object monitors.

OBJECT_SCOPE	The Listener is only interested in changes to the specific target variable. For example, a Listener with a target variable of <code>initial_references:Naming:reference</code> and a target scope of <code>OBJECT_SCOPE</code> is informed if that variable changes.
ONELEVEL_SCOPE	The Listener is interested in changes to variables contained in the target, a configuration context, but not the target itself. For example, if the target is <code>plugins:iiop</code> , the Listener is informed of any changes to variable in the <code>plugins:iiop</code> configuration context.
SUBTREE_SCOPE	The Listener is interested in changes to the target and any variables or namespaces in the subtree of the target. For example, if the target is <code>initial_references</code> , the Listener is informed of any changes to anything under the <code>initial_references</code> namespace, including the namespace itself.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement.

See Also

[IT_Config::Configuration::add_listener\(\)](#)

IT_Config::Configuration Interface

This interface provides access to configuration information. You get a reference to a `Configuration` implementation by calling [ORB::resolve_initial_references\(\)](#) with the string argument `IT_Configuration`.

In a configuration domain, the ORB name acts as the configuration scope in which to start looking for configuration information. The ORB supplies this information when querying the configuration system for a configuration variable. If the variable cannot be found within that scope or the scope does not exist, the system recursively searches the containing scope. For example, if an ORB with an ORB name of `IONA.ProdDev.TestSuite.TestMgr` requests a variable, the system will first look in the `IONA.ProdDev.TestSuite.TestMgr` scope, then `IONA.ProdDev.TestSuite`, and so on, until it finally looks in the root scope. This allows administrators to place default configuration information at the highest level scope, then override this information in descendant scopes to produce a specific, tailored configuration.

Although there are specific operations such as [get_boolean\(\)](#) and [get_double\(\)](#) to retrieve certain types of configuration information, the `Configuration` interface is not strictly typed. This means that when a certain type of variable is requested, an effort is made to convert the retrieved value to the requested type. For example, if you call [get_long\(\)](#), and the domain has a string such as "1234", an attempt is made to convert the string to a long. In this case, it can successfully return 1234 as a long. If, however, the value for the requested variable were words such as "A String Value", then it cannot be converted to a long and a [TypeMismatch](#) exception is thrown.

```
// IDL in module IT_Config
interface Configuration {

    exception TypeMismatch {};

    boolean get\_string(
        in string name,
        out string value
    ) raises (TypeMismatch);

    boolean get\_list(
        in string name,
        out ConfigList value
    ) raises (TypeMismatch);

    boolean get\_boolean(
        in string name,
        out boolean value
    ) raises (TypeMismatch);

    boolean get\_long(
        in string name,
```

```

        out long value
    ) raises (TypeMismatch);

    boolean get\_double(
        in string name,
        out double value
    ) raises (TypeMismatch);

    void register\_listener(
        in string target,
        in ListenerTargetRange target_scope,
        in Listener l
    );

    void remove\_listener(
        in Listener l
    );

    // INTERNAL USE ONLY
    //
    void shutdown();
};

```

Configuration::register_listener()

```

// IDL
void register_listener(
    in string target,
    in ListenerTargetRange target_scope,
    in Listener l
);

```

Adds a [Listener](#) object so your application can be notified of certain configuration changes.

Parameters

target The target configuration value for the [Listener](#).

target_scope The scope parameter determines the extent of change that the [Listener](#) is told about.

l The [Listener](#) object.

Not all types of configuration domains support change notification.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement.

See Also

[IT Config::ListenerTargetRange](#)
[IT Config::Configuration::remove_listener\(\)](#)

Configuration::get_boolean()

```

// IDL
boolean get_boolean(
    in string name,
    out boolean value
) raises (TypeMismatch);

```

Returns true if the boolean value is successfully retrieved and false if the variable could not be found.

Parameters

name Name of the variable to retrieve.
value The value of the variable returned.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The variable exists but is of the wrong type for this operation.

Configuration::get_double()

```
// IDL
boolean get_double(
    in string name,
    out double value
) raises (TypeMismatch);
```

Returns true if the double value is successfully retrieved and false if the variable could not be found.

Parameters

name Name of the variable to retrieve.
value The value of the variable returned.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The variable exists but is of the wrong type for this operation.

Configuration::get_list()

```
// IDL
boolean get_list(
    in string name,
    out ConfigList value
) raises (TypeMismatch);
```

Returns true if the list of configuration settings is successfully retrieved and false if the list could not be found.

Parameters

name Name of the configuration list to retrieve.
value The values returned.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The variable exists but is of the wrong type for this operation.

Configuration::get_long()

```
// IDL
boolean get_long(
    in string name,
    out long value
) raises (TypeMismatch);
```

Returns true if the long value is successfully retrieved and false if the variable could not be found.

Parameters

name Name of the variable to retrieve.
value The value of the variable returned.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The variable exists but is of the wrong type for this operation.

Configuration::get_string()

```
// IDL
boolean get_string(
    in string name,
    out string value
) raises (TypeMismatch);
```

Returns true if the string value is successfully retrieved and false if the variable could not be found.

Parameters

name Name of the variable to retrieve.
value The value of the variable returned.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement.

Exceptions

[TypeMismatch](#) The variable exists but is of the wrong type for this operation.

Configuration::remove_listener()

```
// IDL
void remove_listener(
    in Listener l
);
```

Removes a [Listener](#) object.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement.

See Also

[IT Config::Configuration::add_listener\(\)](#)

Configuration::shutdown()

```
// IDL  
void shutdown();
```

Note:

For internal use only

Configuration::TypeMismatch Exception

```
// IDL  
exception TypeMismatch {};
```

The type of the configuration variable named in the operation does not match the type required for the operation.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement.

IT_Config::Listener Interface

You can add a `Listener` object to your application that will be notified of configuration changes that occur. Use [add listener\(\)](#) and [remove listener\(\)](#) of the [Configuration](#) interface to manage a `Listener` object.

```
// IDL in module IT_Config
interface VariableListener : Listener {
    void variable_added(
        in string name
    );

    void variable_removed(
        in string name
    );

    void string changed(
        in string name,
        in string new_value,
        in string old_value
    );

    void list changed(
        in string name,
        in ConfigList new_value,
        in ConfigList old_value
    );

    void boolean changed(
        in string name,
        in boolean new_value,
        in boolean old_value
    );

    void long changed(
        in string name,
        in long new_value,
        in long old_value
    );

    void double changed(
        in string name,
        in double new_value,
        in double old_value
    );
};
```

Listener::variable_added()

```
void variable_added(
    in string name;
)
```

The application is notified in a variable is added to the configuration.

Parameters

name The name of the variable added.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement.

Listener::variable_removed()

```
void variable_removed(  
    in string name;  
)
```

The application is notified in a variable is removed from the configuration.

Parameters

name The name of the variable removed.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement.

Listener::boolean_changed()

```
// IDL  
void boolean_changed(  
    in string name,  
    in boolean new_value,  
    in boolean old_value  
);
```

The application is notified if the boolean value changes.

Parameters

name The name of the variable.
new_value The value of the variable after the change occurred. If
 a variable is deleted this value will be NULL.
old_value The previous value of the variable before the change
 occurred. If a variable is added this value will be NULL.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement.

Listener::double_changed()

```
// IDL  
void double_changed(  
    in string name,  
    in double new_value,  
    in double old_value  
);
```

The application is notified if the double value changes.

Parameters

name The name of the variable.
new_value The value of the variable after the change occurred. If
 a variable is deleted this value will be NULL.

old_value The previous value of the variable before the change occurred. If a variable is added this value will be NULL.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement.

Listener::list_changed()

```
// IDL
void list_changed(
    in string    name,
    in ConfigList new_value,
    in ConfigList old_value
);
```

The application is notified if the configuration list changes.

Parameters

name The name of the variable.

new_value The value of the variable after the change occurred. If a variable is deleted this value will be NULL.

old_value The previous value of the variable before the change occurred. If a variable is added this value will be NULL.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement.

Listener::long_changed()

```
// IDL
void long_changed(
    in string name,
    in long   new_value,
    in long   old_value
);
```

The application is notified if the long value changes.

Parameters

name The name of the variable.

new_value The value of the variable after the change occurred. If a variable is deleted this value will be NULL.

old_value The previous value of the variable before the change occurred. If a variable is added this value will be NULL.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement.

Listener::string_changed()

```
// IDL
void string_changed(
    in string name,
    in string new_value,
    in string old_value
);
```

The application is notified if the string value changes.

Parameters

<code>name</code>	The name of the variable.
<code>new_value</code>	The value of the variable after the change occurred. If a variable is deleted this value will be NULL.
<code>old_value</code>	The previous value of the variable before the change occurred. If a variable is added this value will be NULL.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement.

IT_CORBA Overview

This module contains Orbix enhancements to the [CORBA](#) module. The key additional feature is the policy `WellKnownAddressingPolicy`. The classes include:

- [RefCountedLocalObject](#)
- [RefCountedLocalObjectNC](#)
- [WellKnownAddressingPolicy](#)

The IDL code is as follows:

IT_CORBA::WELL_KNOWN_ADDRESSING_POLICY_ID Constant

```
// IDL in module IT_CORBA
const CORBA::PolicyType WELL_KNOWN_ADDRESSING_POLICY_ID =
    IT\_PolicyBase::IONA\_POLICY\_ID + 2;

// C++ in namespace IT_CORBA
IT_ART_API IT_NAMESPACE_STATIC
    const CORBA::ULong WELL_KNOWN_ADDRESSING_POLICY_ID;
```

Defines a policy ID for well-known addressing.

This is an Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

Enhancement
See Also

[CORBA::PolicyType](#)

IT_CORBA::RefCountedLocalObject Class

RefCountedLocalObject is an implementation of a CORBA local object that automatically handles reference counting in a thread safe manner.

```
// in namespace IT_CORBA
...
class IT_ART_API RefCountedLocalObject :
public CORBA::LocalObject {
public:

    RefCountedLocalObject\(\);

    void \_add\_ref\(\);

    void \_remove\_ref\(\);

protected:
    virtual void \_destroy\_this\(\);

private:
    ...
};
```

See Also

[IT_CORBA::RefCountedLocalObjectNC](#)

RefCountedLocalObject::_add_ref()

```
void _add_ref();
```

Increments the reference count.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

RefCountedLocalObject::_destroy_this()

```
virtual void _destroy_this();
```

Destroys the local object.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

RefCountedLocalObject::RefCountedLocalObject() Constructor

```
RefCountedLocalObject();
```

The constructor.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

RefCountedLocalObject::_remove_ref()

`void _remove_ref()`

Decrements the reference count.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

IT_CORBA::RefCountedLocalObjectNC Class

RefCountedLocalObjectNC is an implementation of a CORBA local object that automatically handles reference counting but not in a thread-safe manner as the [RefCountedLocalObject](#) class does. A RefCountedLocalObjectNC object does not protect its reference count with a mutex, making it suitable for lightweight objects such as [CORBA::Request](#).

```
// in namespace IT_CORBA
...
class IT_ART_API RefCountedLocalObjectNC :
public CORBA::LocalObject {
public:
    RefCountedLocalObjectNC\(\);

    void \_add\_ref\(\);

    void \_remove\_ref\(\);

protected:
    virtual void \_destroy\_this\(\);

private:
    ...
}
```

See Also

[IT_CORBA::RefCountedLocalObject](#)

RefCountedLocalObjectNC::_add_ref()

```
void _add_ref();
```

Increments the reference count.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

RefCountedLocalObjectNC::_destroy_this()

```
virtual void _destroy_this();
```

Destroys the local object.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

RefCountedLocalObjectNC::RefCountedLocalObjectNC() Constructor

```
RefCountedLocalObjectNC();
```

The constructor.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

RefCountedLocalObjectNC::_remove_ref()

```
void _remove_ref();
```

Decrements the reference count.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

IT_CORBA::WellKnownAddressingPolicy Class

This is an interface for a local policy object derived from [CORBA::Policy](#). You create instances of WellKnownAddressingPolicy by calling [CORBA::ORB::create_policy\(\)](#).

```
// in namespace IT_CORBA
...
class IT_ART_API WellKnownAddressingPolicy :
public virtual ::CORBA::Policy {
public:

    typedef IT_CORBA::WellKnownAddressingPolicy_ptr _ptr_type;
    typedef IT_CORBA::WellKnownAddressingPolicy_var _var_type;

    virtual ~WellKnownAddressingPolicy();

    static WellKnownAddressingPolicy_ptr _narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );

    static WellKnownAddressingPolicy_ptr _unchecked_narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );

    inline static WellKnownAddressingPolicy_ptr _duplicate(
        WellKnownAddressingPolicy_ptr p
    );

    inline static WellKnownAddressingPolicy_ptr _nil();

    virtual char* config\_scope\(\) = 0;

    static const IT_FWString _it_fw_type_id;
};
```

See [page 5](#) for descriptions of the standard helper functions:

- [_duplicate\(\)](#)
- [_narrow\(\)](#)
- [_nil\(\)](#)
- [_unchecked_narrow\(\)](#)

WellKnownAddressingPolicy::config_scope()

```
// C++
virtual char* config_scope() = 0;
```

Returns the configuration scope.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

WellKnownAddressingPolicy::~~WellKnownAddressingPolicy() Destructor

```
virtual ~WellKnownAddressingPolicy();
```

The destructor for this policy object.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

The IT_CORBASEC Module

A module that gives you read/write access to extended received credentials.

Description In particular, the `IT_CORBASEC::ExtendedReceivedCredentials` interface gives you access to the received SSO tokens.

IT_CORBASEC::EXT_ATTR_ERR_ATTR_NOT_PRESENT

Raised by `get_extended_attribute()`, if the requested attribute is not present.

Description If this exception is raised, it implies that the requested attribute is neither present in the incoming request's service contexts nor has the requested attribute been set by a call to `IT_CORBASEC::ExtendedReceivedCredentials::set_extended_attribute()`.

IT_CORBASEC::EXT_ATTR_ERR_FAILURE_PROCESSING_ATTR

Not used.

IT_CORBASEC::EXT_ATTR_ERR_READ_ONLY_ATTRIBUTE

Raised by `set_extended_attribute()`, if the requested attribute is intended to be read-only.

Description Specifically, this error is raised if you attempt to set the `IT_CORBASEC::EXT_ATTR_CURRENT_SSO_TOKEN` attribute directly.

IT_CORBASEC::ExtendedAttributeError

Exception raised by operations from the `IT_CORBASEC::ExtendedReceivedCredentials` interface.

See Also

`IT_CORBASEC::EXT_ATTR_ERR_ATTR_NOT_PRESENT`
`IT_CORBASEC::EXT_ATTR_ERR_READ_ONLY_ATTRIBUTE`

IT_CORBASEC::SSOTokenString

Type of an SSO token.

Description An `SSOTokenString` can be extracted from the any returned from a call to `IT_CORBASEC::ExtendedReceivedCredentials::get_extended_attribute()`, if the requested attribute is an SSO token.

An SSOTokenString can be inserted into an any and passed in a call to

```
IT_CORBASEC::ExtendedReceivedCredentials::set_extended_attribute(  
) to set an SSO token attribute.
```

See also

```
IT_CORBASEC::EXT_ATTR_CURRENT_SSO_TOKEN
```

```
IT_CORBASEC::EXT_ATTR_DELEGATED_SSO_TOKEN
```

```
IT_CORBASEC::EXT_ATTR_PEER_SSO_TOKEN
```

IT_CORBASEC::EXT_ATTR_CURRENT_SSO_TOKEN

The attribute type for the current SSO token, which can be either a delegated token or a peer token.

Description

The current SSO token is the token that would be used when making access control decisions for the incoming invocation. The value returned for the current SSO token can be one of the following (in order of priority):

- Delegated SSO token, if it is present, otherwise
- Peer SSO token, if it is present, otherwise
- No value.

See also

```
IT_CORBASEC::EXT_ATTR_DELEGATED_SSO_TOKEN
```

```
IT_CORBASEC::EXT_ATTR_PEER_SSO_TOKEN
```

IT_CORBASEC::EXT_ATTR_DELEGATED_SSO_TOKEN

The attribute type for a delegated SSO token.

Description

In a multi-tier system (consisting of at least three tiers), a *delegated SSO token* represents a credential that originated at least two steps back in the invocation chain.

Currently, the only security mechanism in Orbix that supports delegation is CSI Identity Assertion.

The delegated token originates from a previous application in the invocation chain and is always copied into the effective credentials for the current execution context.

Hence, in a multi-tiered system, the delegated SSO token received from the preceding application would automatically be used as the delegated credentials for the next invocation in the chain.

IT_CORBASEC::EXT_ATTR_PEER_SSO_TOKEN

The attribute type for a peer SSO token.

Description

A *peer SSO token* represents a credential that originates from the preceding application in the invocation chain and is received through the CSI authentication over transport mechanism.

A peer SSO token is available from an incoming request message on the server side, if the following conditions hold:

- Server is configured to use CSI authentication over transport.
- Client is configured to use CSI authentication over transport.
- Client is configured to use *either* username/password-based SSO *or* X.509 certificate-based SSO.

If there are no delegated credentials in the received credentials, the peer SSO token is used as the delegated credential in the current execution context. Hence, in the absence of received delegated credentials, the peer SSO token received from the preceding application is used as the delegated credentials for the next invocation in the chain.

IT_CORBASEC::ExtendedReceivedCredentials

A Micro Focus-specific interface that allows access to additional Micro Focus-specific logical attributes of a received credentials object.

Description

An instance of a received credentials object is obtained by narrowing the received credentials object obtained from security current.

The attribute IDs passed as arguments to the `get_extended_attribute()` and `set_extended_attribute()` operations are assigned by Micro Focus. The range below 10000 is reserved for Micro Focus use. These numbers are unique across all security mechanisms.

C++ implementation

The following code example shows you how to obtain an `ExtendedReceivedCredentials` instance:

```
// C++
CORBA::Object_var obj = orb->resolve_initial_references(
    "SecurityCurrent"
);
SecurityLevel2::Current_var sec_current =
    SecurityLevel2::Current::_narrow(obj);

SecurityLevel2::ReceivedCredentials_var rec_creds =
    sec_current->received_credentials();

IT_CORBASEC::ExtendedReceivedCredentials_var extended_rec_creds
    =
    IT_CORBASEC::ExtendedReceivedCredentials::_narrow(rec_creds);

if (CORBA::is_nil(extended_rec_creds))
{
    // Error: Extended creds should be available if GSP is
    loaded.
}
```

See also

[SecurityLevel2::Current](#)
[SecurityLevel2::ReceivedCredentials](#)

IT_CORBASEC::ExtendedReceivedCredentials::get_extended_attribute()

Returns the value of a received credentials' extended attribute.

Description

There are two possible origins of an extended attribute:

- From parsing a service context in the incoming request message.
- From a previous call to `set_extended_attribute()`, which set the attribute value on the received credentials object.

C++ implementation

The following example shows how to extract a current SSO token from an extended received credentials object:

```
// C++
CORBA::Any_var token_any;
```



```

char * s = 0;
...
// Get current security token from extended credentials.
try {
    token_any = extended_rec_creds->get_extended_attribute(
        IT_CORBASEC::EXT_ATTR_CURRENT_SSO_TOKEN
    );
}
catch(IT_CORBASEC::ExtendedAttributeError e) {
    if (e.error_reason ==
        IT_CORBASEC::EXT_ATTR_ERR_ATTR_NOT_PRESENT)
    {
        // Error: Attribute is not set.
    }
}

if (token_any==0)
{
    // Error: No token available!
}

if (token_any >= s)
{
    cout << "Current SSO token: " << s << endl;
}
else {
    // Error: Current SSO Token empty.
}

```

Returns

The value of an extended attribute contained in an any.

Parameters

req_attribute
An integer attribute ID, which identifies a particular extended attribute.

Exceptions

ExtendedAttributeError
Raised with an error_reason of EXT_ATTR_ERR_ATTR_NOT_PRESENT if the requested attribute is not set.

IT_CORBASEC::ExtendedReceivedCredentials::set_extended_attribute()

Sets the value of a received credentials' extended attribute.

Description

The main purpose of setting an extended attribute is to influence subsequent remote CORBA invocations within the current execution context. The received credentials can affect subsequent invocations, because Orbix takes received credentials into account when creating the effective credentials for a new invocation.

For example, if a delegated SSO token attribute is set in the received credentials, it would automatically be copied into the effective credentials for a new invocation (by the GSP plug-in).

C++ implementation

The following example shows how to insert a peer SSO token into an extended received credentials object:

```

// C++
CORBA::Any peer_any_val <<= "PeerTokenString";
...
try {
    extended_rec_creds->set_extended_attribute(

```

```

        IT_CORBASEC::EXT_ATTR_PEER_SSO_TOKEN,
        peer_any_val
    );
}
catch(IT_CORBASEC::ExtendedAttributeError e) {
    if (e.error_reason ==
        IT_CORBASEC::EXT_ATTR_ERR_READ_ONLY_ATTRIBUTE)
    {
        // Error: Attribute is not intended to be settable.
    }
}

```

Parameters

`attribute_type`

An integer attribute ID, which identifies a particular extended attribute.

`any_val`

The value of an extended attribute contained in an any.

Exceptions

`ExtendedAttributeError`

Raised with an `error_reason` of `EXT_ATTR_ERR_READ_ONLY_ATTRIBUTE` if the requested attribute is not intended to be settable.

IT_CosTransactions Module

The `IT_CosTransactions` module contains Orbix 2000 enhancements to the standard OTS [CosTransactions](#) module. The `IT_CosTransactions` module includes additional values for the [OTSPolicyValue](#) data type and proprietary extensions to the standard [CosTransactions::Current](#) class.

Additional OTSPolicyValues

```
const OTSPolicyValue AUTOMATIC = 4;  
const OTSPolicyValue SERVER_SIDE = 5;
```

These additional `OTSPolicyValue`s indicate the following:

`AUTOMATIC` The target object depends on the presence of a transaction. If there is no current transaction, a transaction is created for the duration of the invocation.

`SERVER_SIDE` The target object is invoked within the current transaction whether there is a transaction or not. This policy depends on just-in-time transaction creation.

You can enable just-in-time transactions by setting the following configuration variable to `true`:

```
plugins:ots:jit_transactions
```

If a transaction has begun but is not fully created, the transaction is created before the target object is invoked.

You cannot create a POA that mixes the `AUTOMATIC` or `SERVER_SIDE` [OTSPolicyValue](#) with the [EITHER](#) or [UNSHARED InvocationPolicyValue](#). Attempting to do this results in the [PortableServer::InvalidPolicy](#) exception being raised.

See Also

[CosTransactions::OTSPolicyValue](#)

IT_CosTransactions::Current Class

This class extends the standard OTS `CosTransactions::Current` class with proprietary operations:

```
// C++
class Current {
public:
    void commit_on_completion_of_next_call()
        throw(CosTransactions::NoTransaction)
};

typedef Current* Current_ptr;
class Current_var;
```

See Also

[CosTransactions::Current](#)

Current::commit_on_completion_of_next_call()

This operation is used in conjunction with just-in-time transaction creation and the `SERVER_SIDE OTSPolicyValue`. This operation attempts to commit the current transaction immediately after the next invocation.

Using `commit_on_completion_of_next_call()` is logically equivalent to calling [Current::commit\(\)](#) immediately after the next invocation, except that the transaction is committed in the context of the target object. If there is no current transaction, a [NoTransaction](#) exception is raised.

Note:

You should use this operation with caution.

See Also

[CosTransactions::Current](#)

[CosTransactions::Current::commit\(\)](#)

[IT_CosTransactions::SERVER_SIDE](#)

IT_CSI Overview

The `IT_CSI` module defines Orbix-specific policy interfaces that enable you to set CSIV2 policies programmatically. An `IT_CSI::IT_CSI_AUTH_METHOD_USERNAME_PASSWORD` constant is defined that enables you to create credentials on the client side using the `SecurityLevel2::PrincipalAuthenticator`. The module also defines proprietary credentials interfaces (giving you access to CSIV2-related credentials on the server side) and an `AuthenticateGSSUPCredentials` interface that enables you to implement a custom authentication service.

The module contains the following IDL interfaces:

- `IT_CSI::AuthenticateGSSUPCredentials` Interface
- `IT_CSI::AuthenticationServicePolicy` Interface
- `IT_CSI::AttributeServicePolicy` Interface
- `IT_CSI::CSICredentials` Interface
- `IT_CSI::CSIReceivedCredentials` Interface
- `IT_CSI::CSICurrent` Interface

Associated with the CSIV2 policies, the `IT_CSI` module defines the following policy type constants (of `CORBA::PolicyType` type):

```
IT_CSI::CSI_CLIENT_AS_POLICY
IT_CSI::CSI_SERVER_AS_POLICY
IT_CSI::CSI_CLIENT_SAS_POLICY
IT_CSI::CSI_SERVER_SAS_POLICY
```

IT_CSI::IT_CSI_AUTH_METH_USERNAME_PASSWORD

```
const Security::AuthenticationMethod
    IT_CSI_AUTH_METH_USERNAME_PASSWORD = 6;
```

This constant identifies CSIV2 username/password authorization method. When calling the `SecurityLevel2::PrincipalAuthenticator::authenticate()` operation, the `IT_CSI_AUTH_METH_USERNAME_PASSWORD` constant can be passed as the `method` parameter.

```
SecurityLevel2::PrincipalAuthenticator
IT_CSI::GSSUPAuthData
```

See Also

IT_CSI::GSSUPAuthData Structure

```
struct GSSUPAuthData
{
    string password;
    string domain;
};
```

This structure is used to pass the GSSUP password and authentication domain name to the `SecurityLevel2::PrincipalAuthenticator::authenticate()` operation. It is used in combination with the

IT_CSI::IT_CSI_AUTH_METH_USERNAME_PASSWORD authentication method identifier.

This structure contains the following fields:

password The GSSUP password for this login.
domain The CSIv2 authentication domain for this login.

See Also

IT_CSI::IT_CSI_AUTH_METH_USERNAME_PASSWORD

IT_CSI::CSI_POLICY_BASE

```
const unsigned long CSI_POLICY_BASE =  
    IT_PolicyBase::IONA_POLICY_ID + 11;
```

The base for a range of CSIv2 policy constants.

See Also

IT_CSI::CSI_CLIENT_AS_POLICY
IT_CSI::CSI_SERVER_AS_POLICY
IT_CSI::CSI_CLIENT_SAS_POLICY
IT_CSI::CSI_SERVER_SAS_POLICY

IT_CSI::CSI_CLIENT_AS_POLICY

```
const CORBA::PolicyType CSI_CLIENT_AS_POLICY = CSI_POLICY_BASE;
```

The flag identifying the client-side authentication service policy.

See Also

IT_CSI::CSI_SERVER_AS_POLICY
IT_CSI::AuthenticationServicePolicy

IT_CSI::CSI_SERVER_AS_POLICY

```
const CORBA::PolicyType CSI_SERVER_AS_POLICY =  
    CSI_POLICY_BASE+1;
```

The flag identifying the server-side authentication service policy.

See Also

IT_CSI::CSI_CLIENT_AS_POLICY
IT_CSI::AuthenticationServicePolicy

IT_CSI::CSI_CLIENT_SAS_POLICY

```
const CORBA::PolicyType CSI_CLIENT_SAS_POLICY =  
    CSI_POLICY_BASE+2;
```

The flag identifying the client-side attribute service policy.

See Also

IT_CSI::CSI_SERVER_SAS_POLICY
IT_CSI::AttributeServicePolicy

IT_CSI::CSI_SERVER_SAS_POLICY

```
const CORBA::PolicyType CSI_SERVER_SAS_POLICY =  
    CSI_POLICY_BASE+3;
```

The flag identifying the server-side attribute service policy.

See Also

IT_CSI::CSI_CLIENT_SAS_POLICY

IT_CSI::AttributeServicePolicy

IT_CSI::AuthenticationService Structure

```
struct AuthenticationService
{
    // Client and server side.
    CSIIOP::AssociationOptions support;

    // Server side only.
    CSIIOP::AssociationOptions requires;
    string client_authentication_mech;
    string target_name;
    AuthenticateGSSUPCredentials as_object;
};
```

This structure, in conjunction with the `IT_CSI::AuthenticationServicePolicy` interface, provides a programmatic approach to enabling the CSIV2 authentication service policy. This structure has a dual purpose, because it can be used to set both a client-side policy, `IT_CSI::CSI_CLIENT_AS_POLICY`, and a server-side policy, `IT_CSI::CSI_SERVER_AS_POLICY`.

This structure contains the following fields:

<code>support</code>	<i>(Client and server)</i> The list of association options <i>supported</i> by the authentication service policy. Currently, only the <code>CSIIOP::EstablishTrustInClient</code> association option can be included in this list.
<code>requires</code>	<i>(Server only)</i> The list of association options <i>required</i> by the authentication service policy on the server side. Currently, only the <code>CSIIOP::EstablishTrustInClient</code> association option can be included in this list.
<code>client_authentication_mech</code>	<i>(Server only)</i> The authentication mechanism OID, which identifies the mechanism used by CSIV2 authentication. For example, <code>GSSUP::GSSUPMechOID</code> is a valid setting.
<code>target_name</code>	<i>(Server only)</i> The name of the security policy domain (CSIV2 authentication domain) for this authentication service.
<code>as_object</code>	<i>(Server only)</i> A reference to the GSSUP authentication service object that will be used to authenticate GSS user-name/password combinations on the server side.

See Also

`IT_CSI::AuthenticationServicePolicy`
`IT_CSI::CSI_CLIENT_AS_POLICY`
`IT_CSI::CSI_SERVER_AS_POLICY`

IT_CSI::SupportedNamingMechanisms Sequence

```
typedef sequence<string> SupportedNamingMechanisms;
```

The list of naming mechanisms supported by CSIv2. Currently, the only supported naming mechanism is `CSI::GSS_NT_Export_Name_OID`.

See Also

```
CSI::GSS_NT_Export_Name_OID  
IT_CSI::AttributeService
```

IT_CSI::AttributeService Structure

```
struct AttributeService  
{  
    CSIIOP::AssociationOptions support;  
    SupportedNamingMechanisms supported_naming_mechs;  
    CSI::IdentityTokenType supported_identity_types;  
};
```

This structure, in conjunction with the `IT_CSI::AttributeServicePolicy` interface, provides a programmatic approach to enabling the CSIv2 attribute service policy. This structure has a dual purpose, because it can be used to set both a client-side policy, `IT_CSI::CSI_CLIENT_SAS_POLICY`, and a server-side policy, `IT_CSI::CSI_SERVER_SAS_POLICY`.

This structure contains the following fields:

<code>support</code>	<i>(Client and server)</i> The list of association options <i>supported</i> by the attribute service policy. Currently, only the <code>CSIIOP::IdentityAssertion</code> association option can be included in this list.
<code>supported_naming_mechs</code>	<i>(Server only)</i> A list of GSS naming mechanism OIDs, which identify the formats that may be used in the <code>CSI::ITTPPrincipalName</code> identity token. For example, <code>CSI::GSS_NT_Export_Name_OID</code> is a valid naming mechanism string.
<code>supported_identity_types</code>	<i>(Server only)</i> The bitmapped representation of the set of identity token types supported by the target. In the current implementation of Orbix, the value of this attribute should be <code>0x03</code> (which represents a combination of the <code>ITTAnonymous</code> flag and the <code>ITTPPrincipalName</code> flag)..

See Also

```
IT_CSI::AttributeServicePolicy  
CSI::GSS_NT_Export_Name_OID  
IT_CSI::CSI_CLIENT_SAS_POLICY  
IT_CSI::CSI_SERVER_SAS_POLICY
```

IT_CSI::CSICredentialsType Enumeration

```
enum CSICredentialsType {
```

```
GSSUPCredentials,  
PropagatedCredentials,  
TransportCredentials  
};
```

An enumeration to identify the type of credentials contained in a CSIV2 credentials object. The credentials can be one of the following types:

- `GSSUPCredentials`—a set of GSS username/password credentials (authenticated on the server side), received through the CSIV2 authorization over transport mechanism.
- `PropagatedCredentials`—a set of propagated credentials (not authenticated on the server side), received through the CSIV2 identity assertion mechanism.
- `TransportCredentials`—a set of SSL/TLS credentials (typically containing an X.509 certificate chain), received through the transport layer.

See Also

`IT_CSI::CSICredentials`

`IT_CSI::CSIReceivedCredentials`

IT_CSI::AttributeServicePolicy Interface

```
// IDL in module IT_CSI
local interface AttributeServicePolicy : CORBA::Policy
{
    // The following attribute, supports, is for client and
    server
    // side
    readonly attribute CSIIOP::AssociationOptions support;

    // Server specific attributes used in IOR generation
    readonly attribute CSI::OIDList supported_naming_mechanisms;
    readonly attribute CSI::IdentityTokenType
        supported_identity_types;
    readonly attribute boolean backward_trust_enabled;
    readonly attribute CSIIOP::ServiceConfigurationList
        privilege_authorities;
};
```

The policy type for the CSiv2 attribute service policy, which is used to enable the CSiv2 *identity assertion* mechanism. This interface, in conjunction with the `IT_CSI::AttributeService` struct, provides a programmatic approach to enabling the CSiv2 attribute service policy. The functionality provided is equivalent to that which is available by setting the following configuration variables:

```
policies:csi:attribute_service:client_supports
policies:csi:attribute_service:target_supports
policies:csi:attribute_service:backward_trust:enabled
```

This `AttributeServicePolicy` interface has a dual purpose. It can represent either a client-side policy,

`IT_CSI::CSI_CLIENT_SAS_POLICY`, or a server-side policy, `IT_CSI::CSI_SERVER_SAS_POLICY`.

See Also

```
IT_CSI::CSI_CLIENT_SAS_POLICY
IT_CSI::CSI_SERVER_SAS_POLICY
IT_CSI::AttributeService
IT_CSI::AuthenticationServicePolicy
```

AttributeServicePolicy::support

```
readonly attribute CSIIOP::AssociationOptions support;
```

The list of association options *supported* by the attribute service policy. Currently, only the `CSIIOP::IdentityAssertion` association option can be included in this list.

The effect of including the `CSIIOP::IdentityAssertion` association option in the list depends on whether the `AttributeServicePolicy` is set as a client-side policy (`IT_CSI::CSI_CLIENT_SAS_POLICY`) or as a server-side policy (`IT_CSI::CSI_SERVER_SAS_POLICY`), as follows:

- Client side—supports the propagation of an identity to the server using the CSiv2 identity assertion mechanism. This is equivalent to the `policies:csi:attribute_service:client_supports` configuration variable.

- Server side—supports the receipt of an identity (which is presumed to have been already authenticated) from the client using the CSIv2 identity assertion mechanism. This is equivalent to the `policies:csi:attribute_service:target_supports` configuration variable.

See Also

CSIIOP::IdentityAssertion

AttributeServicePolicy::supported_naming_mechanisms

readonly attribute `CSI::OIDList supported_naming_mechanisms;`
 A list of GSS naming mechanism OIDs, which identify the formats that may be used in the `CSI::ITTPPrincipalName` identity token. In the current implementation of Orbix, the `supported_naming_mechanisms` list would normally include a binary representation of the `CSI::GSS_NT_Export_Name_OID` naming mechanism OID.

See Also

CSI::ITTPPrincipalName
 CSI::GSS_NT_Export_Name_OID

AttributeServicePolicy::supported_identity_types

readonly attribute `CSI::IdentityTokenType supported_identity_types;`
 The bitmapped representation of the set of identity token types supported by the target. In the current implementation of Orbix, the value of this attribute would be `0x00000003`, which represents a combination of the `ITTAnonymous` flag (`0x01`) and the `ITTPPrincipalName` flag (`0x02`). The `ITTAbsent` identity token is always supported.
 The `ITTX509CertChain` identity token and the `ITTDistinguishedName` identity token are *not* supported in the current implementation. Hence, the corresponding flags for these identity tokens cannot be set.

See Also

CSI::ITTAbsent
 CSI::ITTAnonymous
 CSI::ITTPPrincipalName

AttributeServicePolicy::backward_trust_enabled

readonly attribute `boolean backward_trust_enabled;`
 Not used in the current implementation.

AttributeServicePolicy::privilege_authorities

readonly attribute `CSIIOP::ServiceConfigurationList privilege_authorities;`

A list of authorization tokens. This feature is currently not supported by Orbix (that is, it returns an empty list).

IT_CSI::AuthenticateGSSUPCredentials Interface

```
// IDL in module IT_CSI
interface AuthenticateGSSUPCredentials
{
    readonly attribute string authentication_service;

    boolean authenticate (
        in string username,
        in string password,
        in string target_name,
        in string request_name,
        in string object_name,
        out GSSUP::ErrorCode error_code);
};
```

A callback interface that you can optionally implement to provide a custom authentication service for a CSIV2 server. When using the CSIV2 authentication over transport mechanism (enabled by the CSIV2 authentication service policy), the `AuthenticateGSSUPCredentials::authenticate()` operation is invoked for every incoming request from a client. This gives you the opportunity to accept or reject every incoming invocation based on the authentication data provided by the client.

Note that this *stateless* mode of operation (calling `authenticate()` for every invocation) is the only kind of session semantics currently supported by Orbix. The *stateful* mode of operation (calling `authenticate()` once at the beginning of a session) is currently *not* supported.

You can install an implementation of `AuthenticateGSSUPCredentials` in either of the following ways:

- *By configuration*—you can specify the `AuthenticateGSSUPCredentials` implementation class by setting the following configuration variable:
`policies:csi:auth_over_transport:authentication_service`
The named class is then loaded and instantiated by the CSIV2 plug-in.
- *By programming*—you can register an instance of the `AuthenticateGSSUPCredentials` implementation class by setting the `as_object` field of the `IT_CSI::AuthenticationServicePolicy`.

See Also

`IT_CSI::AuthenticationServicePolicy`

AuthenticateGSSUPCredentials::authentication_service Attribute

```
readonly attribute string authentication_service;
```

The name of the authentication service implementation. There are no particular conditions imposed on the value of this attribute; it is just a short descriptive string.

AuthenticateGSSUPCredentials::authenticate()

```
boolean authenticate (  
    in string username,  
    in string password,  
    in string target_name,  
    in string request_name,  
    in string object_name,  
    out GSSUP::ErrorCode error_code);
```

A callback operation that performs authentication on a GSSUP username/password combination. When CSIV2 authentication over transport is enabled, the `authenticate()` operation is called for every incoming request on the server side. If the return value is `TRUE`, the request is allowed to proceed; if the return value is `FALSE`, the request is rejected.

Parameters

The `authenticate()` operation takes the following parameters:

<code>username</code>	The username received from the client through the CSIV2 authentication over transport mechanism.
<code>password</code>	The password received from the client through the CSIV2 authentication over transport mechanism.
<code>target_name</code>	The security policy domain name (CSIV2 authentication domain) received from the client through the CSIV2 authentication over transport mechanism.
<code>request_name</code>	The name of the operation (or attribute accessor/modifier) to be invoked by this request. The format of this argument is the same as the operation name in a GIOP request header. See, for example, the description of <code>GIOP::RequestHeader_1_2::operation</code> in section 15.4.2 of the CORBA 2.4.2 core specification.
<code>object_name</code>	The type identifier for the target of this invocation, expressed as a CORBA repository ID. For example, the <code>CosNaming::NamingContext</code> type would be identified by the IDL: <code>omg.org/CosNaming/NamingContext:1.0</code> repository ID string.
<code>error_code</code>	The returned GSSUP error code (long integer). A non-zero value indicates that an error occurred.

See Also

`IT_CSI::AuthenticationServicePolicy`

IT_CSI::AuthenticationServicePolicy Interface

```
// IDL in module IT_CSI
local interface AuthenticationServicePolicy : CORBA::Policy
{
    // The following attribute, supports, is for client and
    server
    // side
    readonly attribute CSIIOP::AssociationOptions support;

    // Server specific attributes used in IOR generation
    readonly attribute CSIIOP::AssociationOptions
target_requires;
    readonly attribute CSI::OID client_authentication_mech;
    readonly attribute CSI::GSS_NT_ExportedName target_name;
    readonly attribute AuthenticateGSSUPCredentials as_object;
};
```

The policy type for the CSIV2 authentication service policy, which is used to enable the CSIV2 *authentication over transport* mechanism. This interface, in conjunction with the IT_CSI::AuthenticationService struct, provides a programmatic approach to enabling the CSIV2 authentication service policy. The functionality provided is equivalent to that which is available by setting the following configuration variables:

```
policies:csi:auth_over_transport:client_supports
policies:csi:auth_over_transport:target_supports
policies:csi:auth_over_transport:target_requires
policies:csi:auth_over_transport:server_domain_name
policies:csi:auth_over_transport:authentication_service
```

This AuthenticationServicePolicy interface has a dual purpose. It can represent either a client-side authentication policy, IT_CSI::CSI_CLIENT_AS_POLICY, or a server-side authentication policy, IT_CSI::CSI_SERVER_AS_POLICY.

AuthenticationServicePolicy::support Attribute

```
readonly attribute CSIIOP::AssociationOptions support;
```

The list of association options *supported* by the authentication service policy. Currently, only the CSIIOP::EstablishTrustInClient association option can be included in this list.

The CSIIOP::EstablishTrustInClient association option can be set either as a client-side policy (IT_CSI::CSI_CLIENT_AS_POLICY) or as a server-side policy (IT_CSI::CSI_SERVER_AS_POLICY), as follows:

- Client side—supports the propagation of a GSSUP username and password using the CSIV2 authentication mechanism. This is equivalent to the policies:csi:auth_over_transport:client_supports configuration variable.

- Server side—supports the authentication of a client's user-name and password using the CSIV2 authentication mechanism. This is equivalent to the `policies:csi:auth_over_transport:target_supports` configuration variable.

AuthenticationServicePolicy::target_requires Attribute

readonly attribute CSIIOP::AssociationOptions target_requires;
 The list of association options *required* by the authentication service policy on the server side. Currently, only the `CSIIOP::EstablishTrustInClient` association option can be included in this list.

AuthenticationServicePolicy::client_authentication_mech Attribute

readonly attribute CSI::OID client_authentication_mech;
 The authentication mechanism OID, which identifies the mechanism used by CSIV2 authentication on the server side. In the current implementation of Orbix, the only available mechanism is the Generic Security Service username/password (GSSUP) mechanism, represented by `GSSUP::GSSUPMechOID`.

See Also

`GSSUP::GSSUPMechOID`
`CSI::StringOID`

AuthenticationServicePolicy::target_name Attribute

readonly attribute CSI::GSS_NT_ExportedName target_name;
 The name of the security policy domain (CSIV2 authentication domain) for this authentication service on the server side. In this implementation, a given CSIV2 server can belong to a single security policy domain only. If an incoming client request does not match the server's security policy domain, the client request will be rejected.

AuthenticationServicePolicy::as_object Attribute

readonly attribute AuthenticateGSSUPCredentials as_object;
 A reference to the GSSUP authentication service object that will be used to authenticate GSS username/password combinations on the server side.

IT_CSI::CSICredentials Interface

```
local interface CSICredentials : SecurityLevel2::Credentials
{
    readonly attribute CSICredentialsType csi_credentials_type;
};
```

Micro Focus-specific CSICredentials interface that is used as a base interface for CSIV2 credentials. Server implementations may use this interface to determine the clients credentials type—for example, a propagated identity from an intermediary or a user-name/password.

CSICredentials::csi_credentials_type Attribute

```
readonly attribute CSICredentialsType csi_credentials_type;
```

A flag that indicates what type of credentials is returned by the SecurityLevel2::Current::received_credentials() operation.

See Also

IT_CSI::CSIReceivedCredentials

IT_CSI::CSICurrent Interface

```
// IDL in module IT_CSI
local interface CSICurrent : CORBA::Current
{
    boolean set_received_gssup_credentials(in string access_id);
};
```

The operations in this interface are now *deprecated*. Use the IT_CSI::CSICurrent2 interface instead.

CSICurrent::set_received_gssup_credentials()

```
boolean set_received_gssup_credentials(in string access_id);
```

Deprecated. Use

```
IT_CSI::CSICurrent2::set_received_gssup_credentials_access_id()
instead.
```

Parameters

This operation takes the following parameters:

access_id	Either the GSSUP username in string format or the common name from an X.509 certificate's subject DN. From the target server, the access ID is made accessible from a Security::SecAttribute::value in the form of an AccessId encoded as a sequence of octets.
-----------	---

See Also

SecurityLevel2::ReceivedCredentials

SecurityLevel2::Credentials

Security::SecAttribute

IT_CSI::CSICurrent2 Interface

```
// IDL in module IT_CSI
local interface CSICurrent2 : CSICurrent
{
    CSIReceivedCredentials
    set_received_gssup_credentials_access_id(
        in string peer_identity
    );

    CSIReceivedCredentials
    set_received_itt_principal_name_identity_token(
        in string asserted_identity
    );

    // RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE
    boolean
    set_csi_received_credentials(
        in CSIReceivedCredentials          rec_creds
    );
};
```

Interface used to set the value of the CSI received credentials in the current execution context. By calling the operations in this interface, you can *simulate* the successfully processed receipt of a CSIV2 asserted identity message and/or the receipt and successful processing of a CSIV2 GSSUP authentication request. These operations should be used only when you do not actually have a CSIV2 execution context; for example, if you were building a bridge between the SOAP protocol and the CORBA GIOP protocol.

WARNING: It is critically important to understand that it is *your* responsibility to vet the user identities passed to the `CSICurrent2` operations. If you pass the identity of an unauthorized user into the CSI received credentials object, you could potentially undermine the security of your system completely.

A typical CSIV2 identity assertion scenario involves a client, an intermediate server, and a target server. The client invokes an operation on the intermediate server, with CSIV2 authentication over transport enabled, and the intermediate server invokes an operation on the target server, with CSIV2 identity assertion enabled.

Default values of the CSI received credentials are set automatically by parsing the appropriate GIOP service contexts from the incoming request message. In this case, it is recommended that you do *not* modify the CSI received credentials. The `CSICurrent2` interface is meant to be used *only* to simulate CSI received credentials in a bridging application, not to replace existing credentials.

A programmer can access an `IT_CSI::CSICurrent2` object from within an operation context using the following code:

```
// C++
CORBA::Object_var obj =
    orb->resolve_initial_references("SecurityCurrent");
```

```
IT_CSI::CSICurrent2_var it_csi_current =
    IT_CSI::CSICurrent2::_narrow(sec_current);
```

CSICurrent2::set_received_gssup_credentials_access_id()

```
CSIReceivedCredentials
set_received_gssup_credentials_access_id(
    in string peer_identity
);
```

Sets the GSSUP username attribute (or access ID, in the terminology of the OMG CORBASEC specification) for the peer identity in the CSI received credentials object, replacing whatever value was previously stored.

The main reason for calling this operation is to simulate the receipt of GSSUP credentials when bridging from a protocol that does not support the CSI authentication over transport mechanism. The next time the application invokes a remote operation within the current execution context, the CSI asserted identity used for the invocation is one of the following:

- The received identity token (set by the `set_received_itt_principal_name_identity_token()` operation), if present, otherwise
- The received GSSUP username (set by the `set_received_gssup_credentials_access_id()` operation), if present.

This operation replaces the deprecated `IT_CSI::CSICurrent::set_received_gssup_credentials()` operation.

Returns a reference to the created or updated CSI received credentials object if the operation is successful; otherwise, returns a nil object reference.

Note:

There is no option to set the password and domain name along with the GSSUP username. This is because the received GSSUP credentials are created *after* the GSSUP username has been authenticated. Hence, the password and domain name are not needed at this point and they are not stored in the received credentials.

Parameters

This operation takes the following parameters:

`peer_identity` A GSSUP username to set or replace the value stored in the CSI received credentials. If present, the original stored value would have been parsed from the incoming request message.

See Also

SecurityLevel2::ReceivedCredentials
SecurityLevel2::Credentials
Security::SecAttribute

CSICurrent2::set_received_itt_principal_name_identity_token()

```
CSIReceivedCredentials
set_received_itt_principal_name_identity_token(
    in string asserted_identity
);
```

Sets the CSI asserted identity in the CSI received credentials object, replacing whatever value was previously stored and implicitly setting the identity token type to be `ITTPrincipalName`.

The main reason for calling this operation is to simulate the receipt of a CSI identity token when bridging from a protocol that does not support the CSI identity assertion mechanism. The next time the application invokes a remote operation within the current execution context, the CSI identity assertion mechanism uses the identity token set by this operation.

Returns a reference to the created or updated CSI received credentials object if the operation is successful; otherwise, returns a nil object reference.

Parameters

This operation takes the following parameters:

<code>asserted_identity</code>	An asserted identity to set or replace the value stored in the CSI received credentials. If present, the original stored value would have been parsed from the incoming request message.
--------------------------------	--

CSICurrent2::set_csi_received_credentials()

```
boolean
set_csi_received_credentials(
    in CSIReceivedCredentials    rec_creds
);
```

Reserved for future use.

This operation is reserved for future use and potentially provides performance gains by reusing already established `CSIReceivedCredentials` objects. The supplied `CSIReceivedCredentials` would be those that were previously established by the `set_csi_XXX` operations above and these could potentially be stored by the calling code (this would help avoid heap fragmentation).

IT_CSI::CSIReceivedCredentials Interface

```
local interface CSIReceivedCredentials :
    IT_TLS_API::TLSReceivedCredentials, CSICredentials
{
    readonly attribute CSICredentials gssup_credentials;
    readonly attribute CSICredentials
    propagated_identity_credentials;
    readonly attribute SecurityLevel2::Credentials
    transport_credentials;
};
```

The `CSIReceivedCredentials` interface, which inherits from `IT_TLS_API::TLSReceivedCredentials` and `SecurityLevel2::ReceivedCredentials`. The `OMG SecurityLevel2::Current::received_credentials()` operation returns a single `SecurityLevel2::ReceivedCredentials` object. However a CSIV2 server may receive as many as three credentials from a CSI client:

- Transport TLS credentials
- Propagated identity credentials
- Authenticated credentials over the transport.

The `CSIReceivedCredentials` interface provides access to all three credentials.

The `SecurityLevel2::Current::received_credentials()` operation returns the following credentials type

- Propagated identity credentials, if present
- Authenticated credentials over the transport, if present and propagated identity credentials are not.
- Transport TLS credentials, if present and the above two are not.

CSIReceivedCredentials::gssup_credentials Attribute

```
readonly attribute CSICredentials gssup_credentials;
```

A reference to the GSSUP credentials received using the CSIV2 *authorization over transport* mechanism; or a nil object reference if no credentials of this type were received. To access the credentials' attributes, use the inherited

`SecurityLevel2::Credentials::get_attributes()` operation.

`Security::SecAttribute`

`IT_CSI::CSICredentialsType`

See Also

CSIReceivedCredentials::propagated_identity_credentials Attribute

```
readonly attribute CSICredentials  
    propagated_identity_credentials;
```

A reference to the GSSUP credentials received using the CSIv2 *identity assertion* (principal propagation) mechanism; or a nil object reference if no credentials of this type were received. To access the credentials' attributes, use the inherited `SecurityLevel2::Credentials::get_attributes()` operation.

See Also

`Security::SecAttribute`
`IT_CSI::CSICredentialsType`

CSIReceivedCredentials::transport_credentials Attribute

```
readonly attribute SecurityLevel2::Credentials  
    transport_credentials;
```

A reference to the credentials received through the SSL/TLS transport layer; or a nil object reference if no credentials of this type were received. These credentials normally take the form of an X.509 certificate chain. To access the credentials' attributes, use the `SecurityLevel2::Credentials::get_attributes()` operation.

See Also

`Security::SecAttribute`
`IT_CSI::CSICredentialsType`
`IT_Certificate::X509CertChain`

IT_EventChannelAdmin Module

Module `IT_EventChannelAdmin` describes extensions to the module `CosEventChannelAdmin`. It defines an interface, `EventChannelFactory`, for creating or discovering `EventChannel` objects.

IT_EventChannelAdmin Data Types

IT_EventChannelAdmin::ChannelID Type

```
typedef long ChannelID;
```

The `ChannelID` is used by the event service to track event channels. This number is assigned by the service when a new event channel is created.

IT_EventChannelAdmin::EventChannelInfo Structure

```
struct EventChannelInfo
{
    string                name;
    ChannelID             id;
    CosEventChannelAdmin::EventChannel reference;
};
```

The `EventChannelInfo` is the unit of information managed by the `EventChannelFactory` for a given `EventChannel` instance. `name` is used for administrative purposes.

IT_EventChannelAdmin::EventChannelInfoList Sequence

```
typedef sequence<EventChannelInfo> EventChannelInfoList;
```

The `EventChannelInfoList` contains a sequence of `EventChannelInfo` and is the unit returned by `EventChannelFactory::list_channels()`.

IT_EventChannelAdmin Exceptions

IT_EventChannelAdmin::ChannelAlreadyExists

```
exception ChannelAlreadyExists {string name;};
```

`ChannelAlreadyExists` is raised when an attempt is made to create an event channel with a name that is already in use. It returns with the name of the channel.

IT_EventChannelAdmin::ChannelNotFound

```
exception ChannelNotFound {string name;};
```

ChannelNotFound is raised when a call to either

EventChannelFactory::find_channel() or

EventChannelFactory::find_channel_by_id() cannot find the specified channel. It returns with the name of the specified channel.

IT_EventChannelAdmin::EventChannelFactory Interface

```
interface EventChannelFactory : IT_MessagingAdmin::Manager
{
    CosEventChannelAdmin::EventChannel create_channel(
        in string      name,
        out ChannelID  id)

    raises (ChannelAlreadyExists);

    CosEventChannelAdmin::EventChannel find_channel(
        in string      name,
        out ChannelID  id)

    raises (ChannelNotFound);

    CosEventChannelAdmin::EventChannel find_channel_by_id(
        in ChannelID  id,
        out string    name)

    raises (ChannelNotFound);

    EventChannelInfoList list_channels();
};
```

The `EventChannelFactory` interface defines operations for creating and managing untyped event channels. By inheriting from the `Manager` interface, it also has the ability to gracefully shut down the event service.

EventChannelFactory::create_channel()

```
//IDL
CosEventChannelAdmin::EventChannel create_channel(
    in string      name,
    out ChannelID id)

raises (ChannelAlreadyExists);
```

Creates a new instance of the event service style event channel

Parameters

name	The name of the channel to be created
id	The id of the created channel

EventChannelFactory::find_channel()

```
//IDL
CosEventChannelAdmin::EventChannel find_channel(
    in string      name,
    out ChannelID id)

raises (ChannelNotFound);
```

Returns an `EventChannel` instance specified by the provided name.

Parameters

name	The name of the channel
------	-------------------------

id The channel id as returned from `create_channel()`

EventChannelFactory::find_channel_by_id()

```
//IDL
CosEventChannelAdmin::EventChannel find_channel_by_id(
    in ChannelID id,
    out string name)

raises (ChannelNotFound);
```

Returns an `EventChannel` instance specified by the provided `id`.

Parameters

id The channel id as returned from `create_channel()`
name The name of the channel

EventChannelFactory::list_channels()

```
//IDL
EventChannelInfoList list_channels();
```

Return a list of the `EventChannel` instances associated with the event service.

IT_FPS Module

The `IT_FPS` module defines the constants and interface for the `InterdictionPolicy`.

```
const unsigned long FPS_POLICY_BASE =
    IT_PolicyBase::IONA_POLICY_ID + 40;

const CORBA::PolicyType INTERDICTION_POLICY_ID =
    FPS_POLICY_BASE;

enum InterdictionPolicyValue
{
    DISABLE,
    ENABLE
};

local interface InterdictionPolicy : CORBA::Policy
{
    readonly attribute InterdictionPolicyValue value;
};
```

FPS_POLICY_BASE Constant

```
const unsigned long FPS_POLICY_BASE =
    IT_PolicyBase::IONA_POLICY_ID + 40;
```

Specifies the offset used to identify the `InterdictionPolicy`.

INTERDICTION_POLICY_ID Constant

```
const CORBA::PolicyType INTERDICTION_POLICY_ID =
    FPS_POLICY_BASE;
```

Specifies the ID passed to `create_policy()` when creating an `InterdictionPolicy`.

InterdictionPolicyValue Enum

```
enum InterdictionPolicyValue
{
    DISABLE,
    ENABLE
};
```

Specifies the possible values for the `InterdictionPolicy`. The values are defined as follows:

<code>ENABLE</code>	This is the default behavior of the firewall proxy service plug-in. A POA with its <code>InterdictionPolicy</code> set to <code>ENABLE</code> will be proxified.
---------------------	--

DISABLE

This setting tells the firewall proxy service plug-in to not proxify the POA. A POA with its `InterdictionPolicy` set to `DISABLE` will not use the firewall proxy service and requests made on objects under its control will come directly from the requesting clients.

IT_FPS::InterdictionPolicy Interface

This is an interface for a local policy object derived from [CORBA::Policy](#). You create instances of `InterdictionPolicy` by calling [CORBA::ORB::create_policy\(\)](#). It is used to specify if a POA is to be proxified by the firewall proxy service.

```
local interface InterdictionPolicy : CORBA::Policy
{
    readonly attribute InterdictionPolicyValue value;
};
```


The IT_GIOP Module

A Micro Focus proprietary IDL module that is used to describe the properties of GIOP connections.

IT_GIOP::CLIENT_VERSION_CONSTRAINTS_POLICY_ID

Identifies the `IT_GIOP::ClientVersionConstraintsPolicy` policy.

Description

You can pass this policy ID to the `CORBA::ORB::create_policy()` operation to create an `IT_GIOP::ClientVersionConstraintsPolicy` policy instance.

IT_GIOP::CLIENT_CODESET_CONSTRAINTS_POLICY_ID

Identifies the `IT_GIOP::ClientCodeSetConstraintsPolicy` policy.

Description

You can pass this policy ID to the `CORBA::ORB::create_policy()` operation to create an `IT_GIOP::ClientCodeSetConstraintsPolicy` policy instance.

IT_GIOP::VersionSeq

A list of GIOP version numbers.

IT_GIOP::ClientCodeSetConstraintsPolicyValue

A collection of narrow and wide character codesets which the client is restricted to use when opening a new connection.

Description

Micro Focus internal use only.

Interface IT_GIOP::ClientVersionConstraintsPolicy

A policy that limits the GIOP versions a client can use when opening a new connection.

Description

Micro Focus internal use only.

Instead of specifying the client's GIOP version by programming, you can set the relevant configuration variable. To specify the GIOP version, use one of the following configuration variables (`iiop` for insecure IIOP and `iiop_tls` for secure IIOP):

```
plugins:iiop:client_version_policy  
plugins:iiop_tls:client_version_policy
```

IT_GIOP::ClientVersionConstraintsPolicy::allowed_versions

Returns the list of GIOP versions that the client is constrained to use by this policy.

Description

Micro Focus internal use only.

Interface IT_GIOP::ClientCodeSetConstraintsPolicy

A policy that limits the character codesets a client can use when opening a new connection.

Description

Micro Focus internal use only.

Instead of specifying the client's codesets by programming, you can set the relevant configuration variables. To specify the native codeset (`ncs`) or conversion codeset (`ccs`) for narrow characters (`char`) or wide characters (`wchar`), use the following configuration variables:

```
plugins:codeset:char:ncs  
plugins:codeset:char:ccs  
plugins:codeset:wchar:ncs  
plugins:codeset:wchar:ccs
```

IT_GIOP::ClientCodeSetConstraintsPolicy::value

Returns the character code sets that the client is constrained to use by this policy.

Description

Micro Focus internal use only.

Interface IT_GIOP::Current

An object that provides access to miscellaneous attributes of a GIOP connection.

Description

On the client side, the `IT_GIOP::Current` object is used to set attributes that affect all of the outgoing connections opened in the current thread.

On the server side, the `IT_GIOP::Current` object is used to access the attributes of the incoming GIOP connection (the attributes are only accessible in an invocation context).

An instance of `IT_GIOP::Current` can be obtained by passing the string, `IT_GIOPCurrent`, to `CORBA::ORB::resolve_initial_references()`.

C++ implementation

To obtain a reference to an `IT_GIOP::Current` object in C++, use the following code:

```
// C++
IT_GIOP::Current_var giop_current;
CORBA::Object_var objref =
    orb->resolve_initial_references("IT_GIOPCurrent");

giop_current = IT_GIOP::Current::_narrow(objref);
if (CORBA::is_nil(giop_current.in()) ) {
    // Error: Narrow failed...
}
```

IT_GIOP::Current::negotiated_version

Returns the negotiated GIOP version used by the current connection.

Description

Available on the server side only. This property is negotiated per-connection.

IT_GIOP::Current::negotiated_char_codeset

Returns the negotiated narrow character codeset ID used by the current connection.

Description

Available on the server side only. This property is negotiated per-connection.

IT_GIOP::Current::negotiated_wchar_codeset

Returns the negotiated wide character codeset ID used by the current connection.

Description

Available on the server side only. This property is negotiated per-connection. In Orbix, it is possible for this property to be undefined (for example, if an Orbix client is connected and the client has not yet sent any wide characters).

IT_GIOP::Current::local_principal

Sets the CORBA Principal for sending in client requests in an octet sequence format.

Description

The local principal can be set only on the client side (per-thread). It affects only the client invocations made from the current thread, overriding the default value (Orbix uses the operating system user ID for the Principal by default).

The local principal setting has no effect unless the client is configured to use CORBA Principals (that is, `policies:giop:interop_policy:send_principal` must be true).

See also

`IT_GIOP::Current::local_principal_as_string`

IT_GIOP::Current::local_principal_as_string

Sets the CORBA Principal for sending in client requests in a string format.

Description

The `local_principal_as_string` attribute accesses or modifies the local principal value in a string format. When you set this attribute, it is implicitly converted to an octet sequence format (which is also accessible through the `local_principal` attribute).

C++ implementation

The Principal string is returned in ASCII format.

See also

`IT_GIOP::Current::local_principal`

IT_GIOP::Current::received_principal

Accesses the CORBA Principal received with a client request in an octet sequence format.

Description

The received principal can be accessed only on the server side.

C++ implementation

If the client did not include a Principal in the request message, this attribute returns an empty octet sequence.

See also

`IT_GIOP::Current::received_principal_as_string`

IT_GIOP::Current::received_principal_as_string

Accesses the CORBA Principal received with a client request in a string format.

Description

The `received_principal_as_string` attribute accesses the received principal value in a string format. When you access this attribute, it is implicitly converted from an octet sequence format (which is also accessible through the `received_principal` attribute).

C++ implementation

The Principal string is returned in ASCII format.

See also

`IT_GIOP::Current::received_principal`

IT_GIOP::Current::received_request_length

Returns the length of the current received request.

Description

The request length returned by this attribute is equal to the sum of the all the message fragment lengths (the 12-byte GIOP message header is not considered to be part of the message length). For example, if the request consists of just one message (that is, no fragmentation), the returned length is equal to the message body length.

Available on the server side only. You can access this attribute in the servant implementation, assuming there is an invocation context.

C++ implementation

If not all message fragments have been received yet, this attribute raises a `BAD_INV_ORDER` system exception.

IT_GIOP::Current::sent_reply_length

Returns the length of the current sent reply.

Description

Micro Focus internal use only. Available on the server side only.

C++ implementation

Accessible from within an `IT_Binding::ServerRequestInterceptor` implementation after the `invoke()` call has returned.

Interface IT_GIOP::Current2

An object that provides access to miscellaneous attributes of a GIOP connection.

Description

On the client side, the `IT_GIOP::Current2` object is used to set attributes that affect all of the outgoing connections opened in the current thread.

On the server side, the `IT_GIOP::Current2` object is used to access the attributes of the incoming GIOP connection (the attributes are only accessible in an invocation context).

An instance of `IT_GIOP::Current2` can be obtained by passing the string, `IT_GIOPCurrent`, to

```
CORBA::ORB::resolve_initial_references().
```

In a future release, the attributes defined in this interface are likely to be either folded into the base interface, or moved to a more general interface.

C++ implementation

To obtain a reference to an `IT_GIOP::Current2` object in C++, use the following code:

```
// C++
IT_GIOP::Current2_var giop_current2;
CORBA::Object_var objref =
    orb->resolve_initial_references("IT_GIOPCurrent");

giop_current2 = IT_GIOP::Current2::_narrow(objref);
if (CORBA::is_nil(giop_current2.in()) ) {
    // Error: Narrow failed...
}
```

IT_GIOP::Current2::protocol_name

Returns the name of the transport protocol underlying GIOP over which the current request was received.

Description

Server side only. This readonly attribute can return one of the following string values:

Table 14: *Return Values for the Transport Protocol Name*

Protocol	C++ Return Value	Java Return Value
IIOP	IIOP	iiop
IIOP/TLS	IIOP_TLS	iiop
EGMIOP	EGMIOP	egmiop
SHMIOP	SHMIOP	N/A

IT_GIOP::Current2::local_address_literal

Returns the local address, in string format, of the GIOP connection over which a request was received.

Description

Server side only. The format of the returned string depends on the specific protocol being used. For IIOP or IIOP/TLS, it consists of the node address, in IPv4 dotted decimal or IPv6 colon-separated hex notation, followed by a dot and then the decimal port number.

For example, an IPv4 address with host, 127.0.0.1, and IP port, 1234, would be returned as the following string:

```
127.0.0.1.1234
```

An IPv6 address with MAC address, FB:00:5B:97:E5:7D, and IP port, 1234, would be returned as the following string:

```
FB:00:5B:97:E5:7D.1234
```

See also

```
IT_GIOP::Current2::remote_address_literal
```

IT_GIOP::Current2::remote_address_literal

Returns the remote address, in string format, of the GIOP connection over which a request was received.

Description

Server side only. The format of the returned string depends on the specific protocol being used. For IIOP or IIOP/TLS, it consists of the node address, in IPv4 dotted decimal or IPv6 colon-separated hex notation, followed by a dot and then the decimal port number.

For example, an IPv4 address with host, 127.0.0.1, and IP port, 1234, would be returned as the following string:

```
127.0.0.1.1234
```

An IPv6 address with MAC address, FB:00:5B:97:E5:7D, and IP port, 1234, would be returned as the following string:

```
FB:00:5B:97:E5:7D.1234
```

See also

```
IT_GIOP::Current2::local_address_literal
```

IT_GIOP::Current2::local_address

Returns the local address, in the form of an object, of the GIOP connection over which a request was received.

Description

Micro Focus internal use only.

Server side only. The type of the returned `Object` depends on the specific protocol implementation being used, as follows:

- IIOP protocol—object type is `IT_ATLI2_IP::IPAddress`.
 - IIOP/TLS protocol—object type is `IT_ATLI2_IP::IPAddress`.
 - SHMIOP protocol—object type is `IT_ATLI2_SHM::SHMAddress`.
 - EGMIOP protocol—*not implemented*.
-

IT_GIOP::Current2::remote_address

Returns the remote address, in the form of an object, of the GIOP connection over which a request was received.

Description

Micro Focus internal use only.

Server side only. The type of the returned `Object` depends on the specific protocol implementation being used, as follows:

- IIOP protocol—object type is `IT_ATLI2_IP::IPAddress`.
- IIOP/TLS protocol—object type is `IT_ATLI2_IP::IPAddress`.
- SHMIOP protocol—object type is `IT_ATLI2_SHM::SHMAddress`.
- EGMIOP protocol—*not implemented*.

IT_LoadBalancing Overview

The `IT_LoadBalancing` module provides operations that allow you to organize object references in the naming service into object groups. Object groups provide a means of controlling object load balancing by distributing work across a pool of objects.

- The [ObjectGroup](#) interface provides operations to update object group members.
- The [ObjectGroupFactory](#) interface provides operations to create or locate object groups.

The `IT_LoadBalancing` module also uses the following common data types and exceptions.

Table 15: *IT_LoadBalancing Common Data Types and Exceptions*

Common Data Types	Exceptions
MemberId	NoSuchMember
MemberIdList	DuplicateMember
SelectionMethod	DuplicateGroup
Member	NoSuchGroup
GroupId	
GroupList	

IT_LoadBalancing::MemberId Data Type

```
//IDL
typedef string MemberId;
```

An identifying string representing an object group member.

When adding a member to an object group, you must specify a string representing the object. The format of the string is left to the developer. Orbix does not interpret them. The only restriction is that member ids must be unique within each object group.

IT_LoadBalancing::MemberIdList Data Type

```
//IDL
typedef sequence<MemberId> MemberIdList;
```

A list of member ids that belong to an object group.

IT_LoadBalancing::SelectionMethod Data Type

```
//IDL
enum SelectionMethod { ROUND_ROBIN_METHOD, RANDOM_METHOD,
    ACTIVE_METHOD };
```

Specifies the algorithm for mapping a name to a member of an object group.

`ROUND_ROBIN_METHOD` Sequentially selects objects from the object group to resolve client requests.

RANDOM_METHOD	Randomly selects objects from the object group to resolve client requests.
ACTIVE_METHOD	Uses load information supplied by the server or the system administrator to select the object with the lightest load from the object group to resolve client requests.

IT_LoadBalancing::Member Data Type

```
//IDL
struct Member
{
    Object obj;
    MemberId id;
};
```

Specifies an object group member.

IT_LoadBalancing::GroupId Data Type

```
// IDL
typedef string GroupId;
```

A string representing an object group.

When creating an object group, you must specify a string representing the object. The format of the string is left to the developer. Orbix does not interpret them. The only restriction is that group ids must be unique among object groups.

IT_LoadBalancing::GroupList Data Type

```
//IDL
typedef sequence<GroupId> GroupList;
```

A list of object group ids.

IT_LoadBalancing::NoSuchMember Exception

```
// IDL
exception NoSuchMember{};
```

Raised when the member id passed to an operation does not specify a member in the current object group.

IT_LoadBalancing::DuplicateMember Exception

```
// IDL
exception DupliccateMember{};
```

Raised by [IT_LoadBalancing::ObjectGroup::add member](#) when the member id identifies a member that is already part of the group.

IT_LoadBalancing::DuplicateGroup Exception

Raised by

[IT_LoadBalancing::ObjectGroupFactory::create_round_robin](#),
[IT_LoadBalancing::ObjectGroupFactory::create_random](#), and
[IT_LoadBalancing::ObjectGroupFactory::create_active](#) when the
group id identifies a preexisting group.

IT_LoadBalancing::NoSuchGroup Exception

Raised when the specified group id does not match any registered
group.

IT_LoadBalancing::ObjectGroup Interface

Object groups are controlled by the `ObjectGroup` interface, which defines the operations for manipulating the members of the object group. An `ObjectGroup` is obtained from an [ObjectGroupFactory](#).

The `ObjectGroup` interface has the following attributes:

- [id](#) contains the group's id string specified when the group is created.
- [selection method](#) specifies which algorithm is used to resolve client requests

The `ObjectGroup` interface has the following operations:

- [pick](#) is called by the naming service to map a client request to an active object.
- [add member\(\)](#) adds an object's reference to an object group.
- [remove member\(\)](#) removes an object's reference from the object group.
- [get member\(\)](#) returns the object by its member id.
- [members\(\)](#) returns a list of all members in the object group.
- [update member load\(\)](#) updates the object's load status.
- [get member load\(\)](#) returns an object's load status.
- [set member timeout\(\)](#) specifies the amount of time between load updates for a specific member. After this time the object will be removed from the group's pool of available objects.
- [get member timeout\(\)](#) returns the member's timeout value.
- [destroy\(\)](#) removes the object group from the naming service.

The complete `ObjectGroup` interface is as follows:

```
interface ObjectGroup {
    readonly attribute string id;
    attribute SelectionMethod selection_method;
    Object pick();
    void add_member (in Member mem)
        raises (DuplicateMember);
    void remove_member (in MemberId id)
        raises (NoSuchMember);
    Object get_member (in MemberId id)
        raises (NoSuchMember);
    MemberIdList members();
    void update_member_load(in MemberIdList ids, in double
        curr_load)
        raises (NoSuchMember);
    double get_member_load(in MemberId id)
        raises (NoSuchMember);
    void set_member_timeout(in MemberIdList ids, in long
        timeout_sec)
        raises (NoSuchMember);
    long get_member_timeout(in MemberId id)
        raises (NoSuchMember);
    void destroy();
}
```

```
};
```

ObjectGroup::pick()

```
// IDL  
Object pick();
```

Returns an object from the group using the selection algorithm specified when the group was created.

See Also

[IT LoadBalancing::SelectionMethod](#),
[IT LoadBalancing::ObjectGroupFactory::create_round_robin\(\)](#),
[IT LoadBalancing::ObjectGroupFactory::create_random\(\)](#),
[IT LoadBalancing::ObjectGroupFactory::create_active\(\)](#)

ObjectGroup::add_member()

```
// IDL  
void add_member( in Member mem )  
raises (DuplicateMember);
```

Adds a reference to an object to the object group and makes it available for picking.

Parameters

mem Specifies the object to be added to the object group. It is made up of a CORBA::Object and a [MemberId](#).

Exceptions

[IT LoadBalancing::DuplicateMember](#) A member with the same [MemberId](#) is already associated with the object group.

ObjectGroup::remove_member()

```
// IDL  
void remove_member( in MemberId id )  
raises (NoSuchMember);
```

Removes the specified object's reference from the object group. It does not effect any other references to the object stored in the naming service.

Parameters

id A string that identifies the object within the object group

Exceptions

[IT LoadBalancing::NoSuchMember](#) The specified member does not exist in the object group.

ObjectGroup::get_member()

```
// IDL
Object get_member( in MemberId id )
Returns the object specified by id.
```

Parameters

id A string that identifies the object within the object group

Exceptions

[IT LoadBalancing](#): The specified member does not exist in the : [NoSuchMember](#) object group.

ObjectGroup::members()

```
// IDL
MemberIdList members();
```

Returns a list containing the ids of all members in the object group.

ObjectGroup::update_member_load()

```
// IDL
void update_member_load(in MemberIdList ids, in double
    curr_load)
    raises (NoSuchMember);
```

Specifies the load value used in the [ACTIVE METHOD](#) selection algorithm.

Parameters

ids A sequence of [MemberId](#) values that specify the objects whose load value is being updated.

curr_load A double that specifies the load on the specified objects. The higher the value, the higher the load. Using the [ACTIVE METHOD](#) members of the group with the lowest load values are picked first.

Exceptions

[IT LoadBalancing](#): One or more of the specified members do not : [NoSuchMember](#) exist in the object group.

See Also

[IT LoadBalancing::SelectionMethod](#),
[IT LoadBalancing::ObjectGroupFactory::create_active\(\)](#),
[IT LoadBalancing::ObjectGroup::set_member_timeout\(\)](#)

ObjectGroup::get_member_load()

```
// IDL
double get_member_load(in MemberId id)
    raises (NoSuchMember);
```

Returns the load value for a specified object.

Parameters

id A string that identifies the object within the object group

Exceptions

[IT LoadBalancing](#): The specified member does not exist in the : [NoSuchMember](#) object group.

See Also

[IT LoadBalancing::ObjectGroup::update_member_load\(\)](#)

ObjectGroup::set_member_timeout()

```
void set_member_timeout(in MemberIdList ids, in long
    timeout_sec)
raises (NoSuchMember);
```

Specifies the amount of time, in seconds, that a member has between updates of its load value before it is removed from the list of available objects.

Parameters

ids A sequence of [MemberIds](#) that specify the members whose timeout values are being set.

timeout_sec A long specifying the number of seconds that an object has between load value updates. After this amount of time has expired the object will be taken off the object groups list of available objects.

Exceptions

[IT LoadBalancing](#): One or more of the specified members do not : [NoSuchMember](#) exist in the object group.

See Also

[IT LoadBalancing::ObjectGroup::update_member_load\(\)](#)

ObjectGroup::get_member_timeout()

```
\\ IDL
long get_member_timeout(in MemberId id)
raises (NoSuchMember);
```

Returns the timeout value for the specified object group member.

Parameters

id A string that identifies the object within the object group

Exceptions

[IT LoadBalancing](#): One or more of the specified members do not : [NoSuchMember](#) exist in the object group.

See Also

[IT LoadBalancing::ObjectGroup::set_member_timeout\(\)](#)

ObjectGroup::destroy()

```
// IDL  
void destroy()
```

Removes the object group from the naming service. Before calling `destroy()` on an object group, you must first [unbind](#) it.

Exceptions

[CosNaming::NamingContext::NotEmpty](#) The object group is not unbound from the naming service.

See Also

[CosNaming::NamingContext::unbind\(\)](#)

IT_LoadBalancing::ObjectGroupFactory Interface

The `ObjectGroupFactory` interface provides methods for creating and locating object groups in the naming service.

The `ObjectGroupFactory` interface has the following methods to create object groups:

- [create_round_robin\(\)](#) creates an object group that uses the [ROUND ROBIN METHOD](#) selection algorithm for picking objects.
- [create_random\(\)](#) creates an object group that uses the [RANDOM METHOD](#) selection algorithm for picking objects.
- [create_active\(\)](#) creates an object group that uses the [ACTIVE METHOD](#) selection algorithm for picking objects.

The `ObjectGroupFactory` interface has the following methods for locating object groups in the naming service:

- [find_group](#) returns a specific object group.
- [rr_groups](#) returns a list of all object groups using the [ROUND ROBIN METHOD](#) selection algorithm.
- [random_groups](#) returns a list of all object groups using the [RANDOM METHOD](#) selection algorithm.
- [active_groups](#) returns a list of all object groups using the [ACTIVE METHOD](#) selection algorithm.

The complete `ObjectGroupFactory` interface is as follows:

```
interface ObjectGroupFactory {
    ObjectGroup create_round_robin (in GroupId id)
        raises (DuplicateGroup);
    ObjectGroup create_random (in GroupId id)
        raises (DuplicateGroup);
    ObjectGroup create_active (in GroupId id)
        raises (DuplicateGroup);
    ObjectGroup find_group (in GroupId id)
        raises (NoSuchGroup);
    GroupList rr_groups ();
    GroupList random_groups ();
    GroupList active_groups ();
};
```

ObjectGroupFactory::create_round_robin()

```
// IDL
ObjectGroup create_round_robin (in GroupId id)
    raises (DuplicateGroup);
```

Creates an object group in the naming service. The new group uses the [ROUND ROBIN METHOD](#) selection algorithm for picking objects.

Parameters

`id` A string identifying the object group. The string must be unique among object groups.

Exceptions

[IT LoadBalancing::DuplicateGroup](#): The id specified is already in use by another object group.

See Also

[IT LoadBalancing::ROUND ROBIN METHOD](#)

ObjectGroupFactory::create_random()

```
ObjectGroup create_random (in GroupId id)
    raises (DuplicateGroup);
```

Creates an object group in the naming service. The new group uses the [RANDOM METHOD](#) selection algorithm for picking objects.

Parameters

id A string identifying the object group. The string must be unique among object groups.

Exceptions

[IT LoadBalancing::DuplicateGroup](#): The id specified is already in use by another object group.

See Also

[IT LoadBalancing::RANDOM METHOD](#)

ObjectGroupFactory::create_active()

```
ObjectGroup create_active (in GroupId id)
    raises (DuplicateGroup);
```

Creates an object group in the naming service. The new group uses the [ACTIVE METHOD](#) selection algorithm for picking objects.

Parameters

id A string identifying the object group. The string must be unique among object groups.

Exceptions

[IT LoadBalancing::DuplicateGroup](#): The id specified is already in use by another object group.

See Also

[IT LoadBalancing::ACTIVE METHOD](#)

ObjectGroupFactory::find_group()

```
//IDL
ObjectGroup find_group (in GroupId id)
    raises (NoSuchGroup);
```

Returns the specified object group.

Parameters

id A string identifying the object group. The string must be unique among object groups.

Exceptions

[IT LoadBalancing](#): The group specified does not exist.
[:NoSuchGroup](#)

ObjectGroupFactory::rr_groups()

```
// IDL
GroupList rr_groups();
```

Returns a sequence of [GroupId](#) that identify all objects groups in the naming service that use [ROUND ROBIN METHOD](#).

ObjectGroupFactory::random_groups()

```
// IDL
GroupList random_groups();
```

Returns a sequence of [GroupId](#) that identify all objects groups in the naming service that use [RANDOM METHOD](#).

ObjectGroupFactory::active_groups()

```
// IDL
GroupList active_groups();
```

Returns a sequence of [GroupId](#) that identify all objects groups in the naming service that use [ACTIVE METHOD](#).

IT_Logging Overview

The `IT_Logging` module is the centralized point for controlling all logging methods.

- The [EventLog](#) interface controls the reporting of log events.
- The [LogStream](#) interface controls how and where events are received.

The `IT_Logging` module also uses the following common data types, static method, and macros.

Table 16: *IT_Logging Common Data Types, Methods, and Macros*

Common Data Types	Methods and Macros
ApplicationId	format message ()
EventId	
EventParameters	IT LOG MESSAGE ()
EventPriority	IT LOG MESSAGE 1 ()
SubsystemId	IT LOG MESSAGE 2 ()
Timestamp	IT LOG MESSAGE 3 ()
	IT LOG MESSAGE 4 ()
	IT LOG MESSAGE 5 ()

IT_Logging::ApplicationId Data Type

```
//IDL
typedef string ApplicationId;
```

An identifying string representing the application that logged the event.

For example, a Unix and Windows `ApplicationId` contains the host name and process ID (PID) of the reporting process. Because this value can differ from platform to platform, streams should only use it as informational text, and should not attempt to interpret it.

Enhancement

Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

IT_Logging::EventId Data Type

```
//IDL
typedef unsigned long EventId;
```

An identifier for the particular event.

Enhancement

Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

IT_Logging::EventParameters Data Type

```
//IDL
typedef CORBA::AnySeq EventParameters;
```

A sequence of locale-independent parameters encoded as a sequence of `Any` values.

Enhancement

Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

See Also

[IT_Logging::format_message\(\)](#)

IT_Logging::EventPriority Data Type

```
//IDL
typedef unsigned short EventPriority;
```

Specifies the priority of a logged event. These can be divided into the following categories of priority.

Information	A significant non-error event has occurred. Examples include server startup/shutdown, object creation/deletion, and information about administrative actions. Informational messages provide a history of events that can be invaluable in diagnosing problems.
Warning	The subsystem has encountered an anomalous condition, but can ignore it and continue functioning. Examples include encountering an invalid parameter, but ignoring it in favor of a default value.
Error	An error has occurred. The subsystem will attempt to recover, but may abandon the task at hand. Examples include finding a resource (such as memory) temporarily unavailable, or being unable to process a particular request due to errors in the request.
Fatal Error	An unrecoverable error has occurred. The subsystem or process will terminate.

The possible values for an `EventPriority` consist of the following:

```
LOG_NO_EVENTS
LOG_ALL_EVENTS
LOG_INFO_LOW
LOG_INFO_MED
LOG_INFO_HIGH
LOG_INFO (LOG_INFO_LOW)
LOG_ALL_INFO

LOG_WARNING
LOG_ERROR
LOG_FATAL_ERROR
```

A single value is used for [EventLog](#) operations that report events or [LogStream](#) operations that receive events. In filtering operations such as [set_filter\(\)](#), these values can be combined as a filter mask to control which events are logged at runtime.

Enhancement

Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

IT_Logging::format_message()

```
// C++
static char* format_message(
    const char* description,
    const IT\_Logging::EventParameters& params
```



```
);
```

Returns a formatted message based on a format description and a sequence of parameters.

Parameters

Messages are reported in two pieces for internationalization:

`description` A locale-dependent string that describes of how to use the sequence of parameters in `params`.

`params` A sequence of locale-dependent parameters.

`format_message()` copies the `description` into an output string, interprets each event parameter, and inserts the event parameters into the output string where appropriate. Event parameters that are primitive and `SystemException` parameters are converted to strings before insertion. For all other types, question marks (?) are inserted.

Enhancement

Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

IT_Logging::SubsystemId Data Type

```
//IDL
typedef string SubsystemId;
```

An identifying string representing the subsystem from which the event originated. The constant `_DEFAULT` may be used to enable all subsystems.

Enhancement

Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

IT_Logging::Timestamp Data Type

```
//IDL
typedef unsigned long Timestamp;
```

The time of the logged event in seconds since January 1, 1970.

Enhancement

Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

IT_LOG_MESSAGE() Macro

```
// C++
#define IT_LOG_MESSAGE( \
    event_log, \
    subsystem, \
    id, \
    severity, \
    desc \
) ...
```

A macro to use for reporting a log message.

Parameters

`event_log` The log ([EventLog](#)) where the message is to be reported.

`subsystem` The [SubsystemId](#).

id The [EventId](#).
severity The [EventPriority](#).
desc A string description of the event.

Enhancement

Examples

Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

Here is a simple example of usage:

```
...  
IT_LOG_MESSAGE(  
    event_log,  
    IT_IOP_Logging::SUBSYSTEM,  
    IT_IOP_Logging::SOCKET_CREATE_FAILED,  
    IT_Logging::LOG_ERROR,  
    SOCKET_CREATE_FAILED_MSG  
);
```

IT_LOG_MESSAGE_1() Macro

```
// C++  
#define IT_LOG_MESSAGE_1( \  
    event_log, \  
    subsystem, \  
    id, \  
    severity, \  
    desc, \  
    param0 \  
    ) ...
```

A macro to use for reporting a log message with one event parameter.

Parameters

event_log The log ([EventLog](#)) where the message is to be reported.
subsystem The [SubsystemId](#).
id The [EventId](#).
severity The [EventPriority](#).
desc A string description of the event.
param0 A single parameter for an [EventParameters](#) sequence.

Enhancement

See Also

Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

[IT_Logging::IT_LOG_MESSAGE\(\)](#)

IT_LOG_MESSAGE_2() Macro

```
// C++  
#define IT_LOG_MESSAGE_2( \  
    event_log, \  
    subsystem, \  
    id, \  
    severity, \  
    desc, \  
    param0, \  
    param1 \  
    ) ...
```

```
) ...
```

A macro to use for reporting a log message with two event parameters.

Parameters

event_log	The log (EventLog) where the message is to be reported.
subsystem	The SubsystemId .
id	The EventId .
severity	The EventPriority .
desc	A string description of the event.
param0	The first parameter for an EventParameters sequence.
param1	The second parameter for an EventParameters sequence.

Enhancement

Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

See Also

[IT Logging::IT LOG MESSAGE\(\)](#)

IT_LOG_MESSAGE_3() Macro

```
// C++
#define IT_LOG_MESSAGE_3( \
    event_log, \
    subsystem, \
    id, \
    severity, \
    desc, \
    param0, \
    param1, \
    param2 \
) ...
```

A macro to use for reporting a log message with three event parameters.

Parameters

event_log	The log (EventLog) where the message is to be reported.
subsystem	The SubsystemId .
id	The EventId .
severity	The EventPriority .
desc	A string description of the event.
param0	The first parameter for an EventParameters sequence.
param1	The second parameter for an EventParameters sequence.
param2	The third parameter for an EventParameters sequence.

Enhancement

Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

See Also

[IT Logging::IT LOG MESSAGE\(\)](#)

IT_LOG_MESSAGE_4() Macro

```
// C++
#define IT_LOG_MESSAGE_4( \
    event_log, \
    subsystem, \
    id, \
    severity, \
    desc, \
    param0, \
    param1, \
    param2, \
    param3 \
) ...
```

A macro to use for reporting a log message with four event parameters.

Parameters

event_log	The log (EventLog) where the message is to be reported.
subsystem	The SubsystemId .
id	The EventId .
severity	The EventPriority .
desc	A string description of the event.
param0	The first parameter for an EventParameters sequence.
param1	The second parameter for an EventParameters sequence.
param2	The third parameter for an EventParameters sequence.
param3	The forth parameter for an EventParameters sequence.

Enhancement

Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

See Also

[IT Logging::IT LOG MESSAGE\(\)](#)

IT_LOG_MESSAGE_5() Macro

```
// C++
#define IT_LOG_MESSAGE_5( \
    event_log, \
    subsystem, \
    id, \
    severity, \
    desc, \
    param0, \
    param1, \
    param2, \
    param3, \
    param4 \
) ...
```

A macro to use for reporting a log message with five event parameters.

Parameters

event_log	The log (EventLog) where the message is to be reported.
subsystem	The SubsystemId .
id	The EventId .
severity	The EventPriority .
desc	A string description of the event.
param0	The first parameter for an EventParameters sequence.
param1	The second parameter for an EventParameters sequence.
param2	The third parameter for an EventParameters sequence.
param3	The forth parameter for an EventParameters sequence.
param4	The fifth parameter for an EventParameters sequence.

Enhancement

Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

See Also

[IT Logging::IT LOG MESSAGE\(\)](#)

IT_Logging::EventLog Interface

Logging is controlled with the `EventLog` interface, which defines operations to register interfaces for receiving notification of logged events, report logged events, and filter logged events. Each ORB maintains its own `EventLog` instance, which applications obtain by calling [resolve initial references\(\)](#) with the string argument `IT_EventLog`.

The `EventLog` interface has the following operations:

- [register stream\(\)](#) registers the receivers of log events. [report event\(\)](#) reports log events and [report message\(\)](#) reports messages to receivers.
- [get filter\(\)](#), [set filter\(\)](#), [expand filter\(\)](#), and [clear filter\(\)](#) set filters for which log events are reported.

An `EventLog` has several operations for controlling which events are logged at runtime. A filter has an [EventPriority](#) that describes the types of events that are reported. Every subsystem is associated with a filter that controls which events are allowed for that subsystem. A default filter is also associated with the entire `EventLog`.

The complete `EventLog` interface is as follows:

```
// IDL in module IT_Logging
interface EventLog {
    void register stream(
        in LogStream the_stream
    );

    void report event(
        in SubsystemId subsystem,
        in EventId event,
        in EventPriority priority,
        in any event_data
    );

    void report message(
        in SubsystemId subsystem,
        in EventId event,
        in EventPriority priority,
        in string description,
        in EventParameters parameters
    );

    EventPriority get filter(
        in SubsystemId subsystem
    );

    void set filter(
        in SubsystemId subsystem,
        in EventPriority filter_mask
    );

    void expand filter(
        in SubsystemId subsystem,
        in EventPriority filter_mask
    );
};
```

```

void clear_filter(
    in SubsystemId subsystem
);
...
};

```

EventLog::clear_filter()

```

// IDL
void clear_filter(
    in SubsystemId subsystem
);

```

Removes an explicitly configured subsystem filter, causing the subsystem to revert to using the default filter.

Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

Enhancement

See Also

[IT Logging::EventLog::get_filter\(\)](#)

EventLog::expand_filter()

```

// IDL
void expand_filter(
    in SubsystemId subsystem,
    in EventPriority filter_mask
);

```

Adds to a subsystem filter by combining the new filter mask with the existing subsystem filter.

Parameters

subsystem	The name of the subsystem for which the filter applies.
filter_mask	A value representing the types of events to be reported.

Enhancement

Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

See Also

[IT Logging::EventLog::set_filter\(\)](#)
[IT Logging::EventLog::clear_filter\(\)](#)

EventLog::get_filter()

```

// IDL
EventPriority get_filter(
    in SubsystemId subsystem
);

```

Returns a sub-system's filter priorities.

Parameters

subsystem	The name of the subsystem for which the filter applies.
-----------	---

Enhancement

Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

See Also[IT Logging::EventLog::get_filter\(\)](#)**EventLog::register_stream()**

```
// IDL
void register_stream(
    in LogStream the_stream
);
```

Explicitly registers a [LogStream](#).

Parameters

the_stream The stream to register.

Log events “flow” to receivers on streams, thus streams must be registered with the EventLog. Once registered, the stream will receive notification of logged events.

An EventLog can have multiple streams registered at one time, and it can have a single stream registered more than once.

Enhancement

Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

See Also[IT Logging::LogStream](#)**EventLog::report_event()**

```
// IDL
void report_event(
    in SubsystemId subsystem,
    in EventId event,
    in EventPriority priority,
    in any event_data
);
```

Reports an event and its event-specific data.

Parameters

subsystem The name of the subsystem reporting the event.

event The unique ID defining the event.

priority The event priority.

event_data Event-specific data.

Enhancement

Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

See Also[IT Logging::EventLog::report_message\(\)](#)**EventLog::report_message()**

```
// IDL
void report_message(
    in SubsystemId subsystem,
    in EventId event,
    in EventPriority priority,
    in string description,
    in EventParameters parameters
);
```

Reports an event and message.

Parameters

subsystem	The name of the subsystem reporting the event.
event	The unique ID defining the event.
priority	The event priority.
description	A string describing the format of parameters.
parameters	A sequence of parameters for the log.

Enhancement

Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

See Also

[IT Logging::EventLog::report_event\(\)](#)

EventLog::set_filter()

```
// IDL
void set_filter(
    in SubsystemId subsystem,
    in EventPriority filter_mask
);
```

Sets a filter for a given subsystem. This operation overrides the subsystem's existing filter.

Parameters

subsystem	The name of the subsystem for which the filter applies.
filter_mask	A value representing the types of events to be reported.

A subsystem will use the default filter if its filter has not been explicitly configured by a call to `set_filter()`.

Enhancement

Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

See Also

[IT Logging::EventLog::get_filter\(\)](#)

IT_Logging::LogStream Interface

The `LogStream` interface allows an application to intercept events and write them to some concrete location via a stream. [IT_Logging::EventLog](#) objects maintain a list of `LogStream` objects. You register a `LogStream` object from an [EventLog](#) using [register_stream\(\)](#). The complete `LogStream` interface is as follows:

```
// IDL in module IT_Logging
interface LogStream {
    void report_event(
        in ApplicationId  application,
        in SubsystemId   subsystem,
        in EventId        event,
        in EventPriority  priority,
        in Timestamp      event_time,
        in any             event_data
    );

    void report_message(
        in ApplicationId  application,
        in SubsystemId   subsystem,
        in EventId        event,
        in EventPriority  priority,
        in Timestamp      event_time,
        in string          description,
        in EventParameters parameters
    );
};
```

These operations are described in detail as follows:

LogStream::report_event()

```
// IDL
void report_event(
    in ApplicationId  application,
    in SubsystemId   subsystem,
    in EventId        event,
    in EventPriority  priority,
    in Timestamp      event_time,
    in any             event_data
);
```

Reports an event and its event-specific data to the log stream.

Parameters

<code>application</code>	An ID representing the reporting application.
<code>subsystem</code>	The name of the subsystem reporting the event.
<code>event</code>	A unique ID defining the event.
<code>priority</code>	The event priority.
<code>event_time</code>	The time when the event occurred.
<code>event_data</code>	Event-specific data.

Enhancement

Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

See Also

[IT_Logging::EventLog::report_event\(\)](#)

[IT Logging::LogStream::report_message\(\)](#)

LogStream::report_message()

```
// IDL
void report_message(
    in ApplicationId    application,
    in SubsystemId     subsystem,
    in EventId         event,
    in EventPriority   priority,
    in Timestamp      event_time,
    in string           description,
    in EventParameters parameters
);
```

Reports an event and message to the log stream.

Parameters

application	An ID representing the reporting application.
subsystem	The name of the subsystem reporting the event.
event	The unique ID defining the event.
priority	The event priority.
event_time	The time when the event occurred.
description	A string describing the format of parameters.
parameters	A sequence of parameters for the log.

Enhancement

Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

See Also

[IT Logging::EventLog::report_message\(\)](#)

[IT Logging::LogStream::report_event\(\)](#)

IT_MessagingAdmin Module

Module `IT_MessagingAdmin` describes the administrative interface for the Event service.

IT_MessagingAdmin::Manager Interface

The `Manager` interface provides administrative operations on an event service.

```
//IDL
interface Manager
{
    readonly attribute string name;
    readonly attribute string host;
    void shutdown();
};
```

Manager::shutdown()

```
//IDL
void shutdown();
```

Shuts down an event service.

IT_MessagingBridge Module

IT_MessagingBridge defines the data types, exceptions, and interfaces used to establish and manage the endpoints of a bridge. The following interfaces are defined in IT_MessagingBridge:

- [IT_MessagingBridge::Endpoint Interface](#)
- [IT_MessagingBridge::SinkEndpoint Interface](#)
- [IT_MessagingBridge::SourceEndpoint Interface](#)
- [IT_MessagingBridge::EndpointAdmin Interface](#)

IT_MessagingBridge Data Types

IT_MessagingBridge::BridgeName

```
typedef string BridgeName;
```

BridgeName specifies the unique identifier of a bridge.

IT_MessagingBridge::BridgeNameSeq

```
typedef sequence<BridgeName> BridgeNameSeq;
```

BridgeNameSeq contains a list of bridge names and is the type returned by

```
IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::BridgeAdmin::list_all_bridges().
```

IT_MessagingBridge::EndpointName

```
typedef string EndpointName;
```

EndpointName uniquely identifies the name of the messaging object with which the endpoint is associated. For example, the EndpointName could be the name of a notification channel, a JMS topic, or a JMS queue.

IT_MessagingBridge::EndpointType

```
typedef short EndpointType;
```

```
const EndpointType JMS_TOPIC = 1;  
const EndpointType JMS_QUEUE = 2;  
const EndpointType NOTIFY_CHANNEL = 3;
```

`EndpointType` specifies what type of messaging object to which the endpoint is going to connect. It can take one of three constant values:

Table 17: *EndpointTypes and the associated messaging objects*

EndpointType	Messaging Object
JMS_TOPIC	JMS Topic
JMS_QUEUE	JMS Queue
NOTIFY_CHANNEL	Notification Channel

IT_MessagingBridge::EndpointTypeSeq

```
typedef sequence<EndpointType> EndpointTypeSeq;
```

`EndpointTypeSeq` specifies a list of endpoint types.

IT_MessagingBridge::EndpointAdminName

```
typedef string EndpointAdminName;
```

`EndpointAdminName` specifies the unique identifier assigned to an endpoint admin object.

IT_MessagingBridge::InvalidEndpointCode

```
typedef short InvalidEndpointCode;
```

```
const InvalidEndpointCode INVALID_TYPE = 1;  
const InvalidEndpointCode INVALID_NAME = 2;  
const InvalidEndpointCode UNSUPPORTED_TYPE = 3;  
const InvalidEndpointCode INCOMPATIBLE_TYPE = 4;  
const InvalidEndpointCode SAME_AS_PEER = 5;  
const InvalidEndpointCode DOES_NOT_EXIST = 6;
```

`InvalidEndpointCode` specifies the return code of the `InvalidEndpoint` exception.

IT_MessagingBridge Exceptions

IT_MessagingBridge::InvalidEndpoint

```
exception InvalidEndpoint {InvalidEndpointCode code;};
```

InvalidEndpoint is raised when an endpoint is incorrectly specified. Its return code specifies the reason the endpoint is invalid. The return code will be one of the following:

Table 18: *InvalidEndpoint return codes and their explanation*

InvalidEndpointCode	Explanation
INVALID_TYPE	The EndpointType was not recognized.
INVALID_NAME	The EndpointName is not valid for the specified EndpointType.
UNSUPPORTED_TYPE	The EndpointAdmin does not support the specified type of endpoint.
INCOMPATIBLE_TYPE	The EndpointType of the endpoints being connected are incompatible. For example a JMS_TOPIC cannot be connected to a JMS_QUEUE.
SAME_AS_PEER	The EndpointType of the endpoint being connected to is the same as the current endpoint.
DOES_NOT_EXIST	The endpoint specified by EndpointName does not exist.

IT_MessagingBridge::EndpointAlreadyConnected

```
exception EndpointAlreadyConnected {};
```

EndpointAlreadyConnected is raised when an attempt is made to connect an endpoint that is already connected to a peer.

IT_MessagingBridge::BridgeNameNotFound

```
exception BridgeNameNotFound {};
```

BridgeNameNotFound is raised when the bridge with the specified name is not found.

IT_MessagingBridge::BridgeNameAlreadyExists

```
exception BridgeNameAlreadyExists {};
```

BridgeNameAlreadyExists is raised when an attempt to create a bridge with a name already in use is made.

IT_MessagingBridge::Endpoint Interface

```
interface Endpoint
{
    readonly attribute BridgeName bridge_name;
    readonly attribute EndpointType type;
    readonly attribute EndpointName name;
    readonly attribute EndpointAdmin admin;
    readonly attribute Endpoint peer;
    readonly attribute boolean connected;

    void connect(in Endpoint peer)
    raises (InvalidEndpoint, EndpointAlreadyConnected);

    void destroy();
};
```

Endpoint is a generic interface used to specify a bridge endpoint. This is recommended interface for developers to use when working with bridge endpoints. Defines the attributes used to specify the type of endpoint, the bridge it is associated with, and if the endpoint is actively in use by a bridge. The interface also specifies an operation for connecting an endpoint to a peer endpoint and an operation for releasing the resources used by an endpoint. In general, the connection of endpoints to peers and the destructions of specific endpoints is handled by the bridge service when a bridge is created or destroyed.

Endpoint::bridge_name

```
readonly attribute BridgeName bridge_name;
```

bridge_name specifies the name of the bridge with which the endpoint is associated.

Endpoint::type

```
readonly attribute EndpointType type;
```

type specifies the type of messaging object to which the endpoint is connected.

Endpoint::name

```
readonly attribute EndpointName name;
```

name specifies the unique identifier of the endpoint.

Endpoint::admin

readonly attribute EndpointAdmin admin;

admin is a reference to the EndpointAdmin associated with the endpoint.

Endpoint::peer

readonly attribute Endpoint peer;

peer is a reference to the endpoint on the other end of the bridge. If the endpoint is not connected to a peer, this reference is null.

Endpoint::connected

readonly attribute boolean connected;

connected specifies if the endpoint is actively connected to a peer endpoint.

Endpoint::connect()

void connect(in Endpoint peer)

raises (InvalidEndpoint, EndpointAlreadyConnected);

connect() creates a connection between the current endpoint and the endpoint passed into the operation. This operation is called by the bridge service when a bridge is create.

Parameters

peer Specifies the endpoint that is being connected to.

Exceptions

InvalidEndpoint	The specified endpoint is invalid. The return code provides the details explaining the reason.
EndpointAlreadyConnected	One of the endpoints is already connected to a peer endpoint.

Endpoint::destroy()

void destroy();

Destroys the endpoint and releases all resources used to support it.

IT_MessagingBridge::SinkEndpoint Interface

```
interface SinkEndpoint : Endpoint
{
};
```

SinkEndpoint is a specialization of the generic IT_MessagingBridge::Endpoint interface. It is used to specify an endpoint that receives messages from the bridge and forwards the messages onto the receiving service. It defines no specific operations.

IT_MessagingBridge::SourceEndpoint Interface

```
interface SourceEndpoint : Endpoint
{
    void start();

    void suspend();

    void stop();
};
```

SourceEndpoint is a specialization of the generic IT_MessagingBridge::Endpoint interface. It is used to specify an endpoint that takes messages from the forwarding service and passes the messages into the bridge. It defines three operations for controlling the flow of messages through the endpoint.

SourceEndpoint::start()

```
void start();
```

start() begins the flow of messages to the bridge.

SourceEndpoint::suspend()

```
void suspend();
```

suspend() stops the flow of messages to the bridge, but causes the endpoint to queue any incoming messages for delivery. Once the flow of messages is restarted, the queued messages will be pass to the bridge.

SourceEndpoint::stop()

```
void stop();
```

stop() completely stops the flow of messages to the bridge.

IT_MessagingBridge::EndpointAdmin Interface

```
interface EndpointAdmin
{
    readonly attribute EndpointAdminName name;
    readonly attribute EndpointTypeSeq supported_types;

    SinkEndpoint create_sink_endpoint(in BridgeName bridge_name,
                                     in EndpointType type,
                                     in EndpointName name)
    raises (InvalidEndpoint, BridgeNameAlreadyExists);

    SourceEndpoint create_source_endpoint(in BridgeName
                                         bridge_name,
                                         in EndpointType type,
                                         in EndpointName name)
    raises (InvalidEndpoint, BridgeNameAlreadyExists);

    SinkEndpoint get_sink_endpoint(in BridgeName bridge_name)
    raises (BridgeNameNotFound);

    SourceEndpoint get_source_endpoint(in BridgeName bridge_name)
    raises (BridgeNameNotFound);

    BridgeNameSeq get_all_sink_endpoints();

    BridgeNameSeq get_all_source_endpoints();
};
```

EndpointAdmin defines the factory operations to create and discover endpoints. There is one EndpointAdmin object for each messaging service that can participate in bridging.

EndpointAdmin::name

```
readonly attribute EndpointAdminName name;
```

name specifies the unique identifier of the endpoint admin object.

EndpointAdmin::supported_types

```
readonly attribute EndpointTypeSeq supported_types;
```

supported_types specifies the types of endpoint that the admin object can support. For example, the EndpointAdmin for JMS can support endpoints of type JMS_TOPIC and JMS_QUEUE.

EndpointAdmin::create_sink_endpoint()

```
SinkEndpoint create_sink_endpoint(in BridgeName bridge_name,
                                  in EndpointType type,
                                  in EndpointName name)
raises (InvalidEndpoint, BridgeNameAlreadyExists);
```

`create_sink_endpoint()` creates a new `SinkEndpoint` of the specified type and associates it with the specified bridge name.

Parameters

<code>bridge_name</code>	The name of the bridge with which to associate the endpoint.
<code>type</code>	The <code>EndpointType</code> of the new endpoint.
<code>name</code>	The unique identifier to use for the endpoint.

Exceptions

<code>InvalidEndpoint</code>	The <code>type</code> or the <code>name</code> specified are incorrect. The return code will contain the details.
<code>BridgeNameAlreadyExists</code>	

EndpointAdmin::create_source_endpoint()

```
SourceEndpoint create_source_endpoint(in BridgeName bridge_name,  
                                     in EndpointType type,  
                                     in EndpointName name)  
raises (InvalidEndpoint, BridgeNameAlreadyExists);
```

`create_source_endpoint()` creates a new `SourceEndpoint` of the specified type and associates it with the specified bridge name.

Parameters

<code>bridge_name</code>	The name of the bridge with which to associate the endpoint.
<code>type</code>	The <code>EndpointType</code> of the new endpoint.
<code>name</code>	The unique identifier to use for the endpoint.

Exceptions

<code>InvalidEndpoint</code>	The <code>type</code> or the <code>name</code> specified are incorrect. The return code will contain the details.
<code>BridgeNameAlreadyExists</code>	

EndpointAdmin::get_sink_endpoint()

```
SinkEndpoint get_sink_endpoint(in BridgeName bridge_name)  
raises (BridgeNameNotFound);
```

`get_sink_endpoint()` returns a reference to the sink endpoint of the specified bridge.

Parameters

<code>bridge_name</code>	The name of the bridge from which to get the sink endpoint.
--------------------------	---

Exceptions

<code>BridgeNameNotFound</code>	No bridges with the specified name exist.
---------------------------------	---

EndpointAdmin::get_source_endpoint()

```
SourceEndpoint get_source_endpoint(in BridgeName bridge_name)
raises (BridgeNameNotFound);
```

get_source_endpoint() returns a reference to the source endpoint of the specified bridge.

Parameters

bridge_name The name of the bridge from which to get the source endpoint.

Exceptions

BridgeNameNotFound No bridges with the specified name exist.

EndpointAdmin::get_all_sink_endpoints()

```
BridgeNameSeq get_all_sink_endpoints();
```

get_all_sink_endpoints() returns a list of the names of all bridges that have sink endpoints associated with them.

EndpointAdmin::get_all_source_endpoints()

```
BridgeNameSeq get_all_source_endpoints();
```

get_all_source_endpoints() returns a list of the names of all the bridges that have source endpoints associated with them.

IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin Module

IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin defines the data, exceptions, and interfaces to create and manage bridges. It defines the following interfaces:

- [IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::Bridge Interface](#)
- [IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::BridgeAdmin Interface](#)

IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin Data Types

IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::BridgeName

```
typedef IT\_MessagingBridge::BridgeName BridgeName;
```

BridgeName specifies the unique identifier for a bridge object.

IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::BridgeNameSeq

```
typedef IT\_MessagingBridge::BridgeNameSeq BridgeNameSeq;
```

BridgeNameSeq contains a list of BridgeName. It is returned by `IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::BridgeAdmin::get_all_bridges()`.

IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::InvalidEndpointCode

```
typedef IT\_MessagingBridge::InvalidEndpointCode InvalidEndpointCode;
```

InvalidEndpointCode specifies the reason for an InvalidEndpoint exception.

IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::EndpointInfo

```
struct EndpointInfo
{
    IT\_MessagingBridge::EndpointAdmin admin;
    IT\_MessagingBridge::EndpointType type;
    IT\_MessagingBridge::EndpointName name;
};
```

EndpointInfo encapsulates the information needed to specify and endpoint to a bridge. It has the following fields:

admin A reference to the `EndpointAdmin` associated with the endpoint. For more information, see ["IT_MessagingBridge::EndpointAdmin Interface" on page 775](#).

type Specifies the endpoint's type. This correlates to the messaging service to which the endpoint is attached. For more information, see ["IT_MessagingBridge::EndpointType" on page 767.](#)

name Specifies the unique identifier of the endpoint.

IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin Exceptions

IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::CannotCreateBridge

```
exception CannotCreateBridge {};
```

CannotCreateBridge is raised when there is an error creating a bridge.

IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::BridgeNotFound

```
exception BridgeNotFound {};
```

BridgeNotFound is raised when the bridge specified in either `get_bridge()` or `find_bridge()` does not exist.

IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::BridgeAlreadyExists

```
exception BridgeAlreadyExists {BridgeName bridge_name};
```

BridgeAlreadyExists if the endpoints specified in `create_bridge()` are already connected to form a bridge. It returns the name of the bridge connecting the endpoints.

IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::BridgeNameAlreadyExists

```
exception BridgeNameAlreadyExists {};
```

BridgeNameAlreadyExists is raised when the bridge name specified in `create_bridge()` is already in use.

IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::InvalidEndpoint

```
exception InvalidEndpoint
{
    EndpointInfo endpoint;
    InvalidEndpointCode code;
};
```

InvalidEndpoint is raised when one of the endpoints specified in `create_bridge()` is invalid. The first return value is a reference to the invalid endpoint and the second return value specifies why the endpoint is invalid.

IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::Bridge Interface

```
interface Bridge
{
    readonly attribute BridgeName name;
    readonly attribute EndpointInfo source;
    readonly attribute EndpointInfo sink;

    void start();
    void suspend();
    void stop();
    void destroy();
};
```

Bridge specifies the attributes and operations of a uni-directional bridge between two endpoints. The bridge maintains a reference for each of its endpoints and provides the operations that control the flow of messages across the bridge. It is recommended that developers use the operation defined on the bridge object as opposed to the operations specified by the [IT_Messaging-Bridge::SourceEndpoint Interface](#).

Bridge::name

```
readonly attribute BridgeName name;
```

name specifies the identifier for the bridge.

Bridge::source

```
readonly attribute EndpointInfo source;
```

source specifies the endpoint from which the bridge receives messages.

Bridge::sink

```
readonly attribute EndpointInfo sink;
```

sink specifies the endpoint to which the bridge forwards messages.

Bridge::start()

```
void start();
```

start() signals the source endpoint to begin delivering messages to the bridge. Once the bridge begins receiving messages it forwards them to the sink endpoint.

Bridge::suspend()

```
void suspend();
```

`suspend()` signals the source endpoint to suspend the flow of messages. The bridge will not forward any messages while it is suspended, but the source endpoint will continue to queue messages for delivery to the bridge. Once `start()` has been called, the queued messages are forwarded.

Bridge::stop()

```
void stop();
```

`stop()` signals the source endpoint to completely halt the delivery of messages. No messages are queued for later delivery.

Bridge::destroy()

```
void destroy();
```

`destroy()` destroys the bridge and cleans up all the resources associated with it, including the bridge endpoints.

IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::BridgeAdmin Interface

```
interface BridgeAdmin
{
    Bridge create_bridge(in BridgeName  bridge_name,
                        in EndpointInfo source,
                        in EndpointInfo sink)
    raises (InvalidEndpoint, BridgeAlreadyExists,
           BridgeNameAlreadyExists, CannotCreateBridge);

    Bridge get_bridge(in BridgeName bridge_name)
    raises (BridgeNotFound);

    Bridge find_bridge(in  EndpointInfo source,
                      in  EndpointInfo sink,
                      out BridgeName bridge_name)
    raises (BridgeNotFound);

    BridgeNameSeq get_all_bridges();
};
```

BridgeAdmin defines the factory operation for Bridge objects. It also defines two operations to discover active bridges and one operation to list the bridges in the service. Developers get a reference to the BridgeAdmin by using the initial reference key "IT_Messaging".

BridgeAdmin::create_bridge()

```
Bridge create_bridge(in BridgeName  bridge_name,
                    in EndpointInfo source,
                    in EndpointInfo sink)
raises (InvalidEndpoint, BridgeAlreadyExists,
       BridgeNameAlreadyExists, CannotCreateBridge);
```

create_bridge() creates a new uni-directional bridge between two endpoints and returns a reference to the bridge.

Parameters

bridge_name	Specifies the unique identifier for the bridge.
source	Specifies the endpoint from which the bridge will receive messages.
sink	Specifies the endpoint to which the bridge will forward messages.

Exceptions

InvalidEndpoint	One of the specified endpoints is not a valid endpoint for the new bridge.
BridgeAlreadyExists	A bridge connecting the two endpoints already exists.
BridgeNameAlreadyExists	The name specified for the bridge is already in use.

CannotCreateBridge An unspecified error occurred while creating the bridge.

BridgeAdmin::get_bridge()

```
Bridge get_bridge(in BridgeName bridge_name)
raises (BridgeNotFound);
```

get_bridge() returns a reference to the specified bridge.

Parameters

bridge_name Specifies the name of the bridge to get.

Exceptions

BridgeNotFound The specified bridge does not exist.

BridgeAdmin::find_bridge()

```
Bridge find_bridge(in EndpointInfo source,
                  in EndpointInfo sink,
                  out BridgeName bridge_name)
raises (BridgeNotFound);
```

find_bridge() returns a reference to the bridge linking the specified endpoints. The name of the bridge is returned as a parameter to the operation.

Parameters

source Specifies the endpoint from which the bridge receives messages.

sink Specifies the endpoint to which the bridge forwards messages.

bridge_name Specifies the name of the returned bridge.

Exceptions

BridgeNotFound The specified bridge does not exist.

BridgeAdmin::get_all_bridges()

```
BridgeNameSeq get_all_bridges();
```

get_all_bridges() returns a list containing the names of all existing bridges.

IT_NotifyBridge Module

IT_NotifyBridge defines an extension of IT_MessagingBridge::SinkEndpoint. This extension provides the method used by a bridge to forward notification events.

IT_NotifyBridge Exceptions

IT_NotifyBridge::MappingFailure

```
exception MappingFailure {};
```

MappingFailure is raised when the bridge is unable to properly map messages to a notification event.

IT_NotifyBridge::EndpointNotConnected

```
exception EndpointNotConnected {};
```

EndpointNotConnected is raised when an attempt to receive messages through a SinkEndpoint that is not connected to a SourceEndpoint is made.

IT_NotifyBridge::SinkEndpoint Interface

```
interface SinkEndpoint : IT_MessagingBridge::SinkEndpoint
{
    void send_events(in CosNotification::EventBatch events)
    raises (MappingFailure, EndpointNotConnected);
};
```

IT_NotifyBridge::SinkEndPoint extends the functionality of IT_MessagingBridge::SinkEndpoint to include the ability to receive notification style events. Due to the inheritance from IT_MessagingBridge::SinkEndpoint, it retains all of the functionality of a generic endpoint. IT_NotifyBridge::SinkEndpoint receives a batch of notification events using the CosNotification::EventBatch structure.

SinkEndpoint::send_events()

```
void send_events(in CosNotification::EventBatch events)
raises (MappingFailure, EndpointNotConnected);
```

send_events() receives a batch of notification events from a bridge and passes them into the receiving messaging service.

Parameters

events A group of notification events packaged into a CosNotification::EventBatch.

Exceptions

MappingFailure	The bridge encountered an error mapping the JMS messages to notification events.
EndpointNotConnected	The SinkEndpoint is not connected to a SourceEndpoint.

The IT_NamedKey Module

Defines interfaces related to managing named keys (which appear as object identifiers in corbaloc: URLs).

Description

The named key registry is implemented by the Orbix locator service. Servers register key/object reference associations in the named key registry and clients use these keys to retrieve the associated object references. In practice, this module is intended to facilitate defining corbaloc: URLs that are human-readable.

See also

[IT_PlainTextKey](#)

IT_NamedKey::NamedKeyList

A list of named key strings.

Description

This type is used for the return value of the `IT_NamedKey::NamedKeyRegistry::list_text_keys()` operation.

IT_NamedKey::NAMED_KEY_REGISTRY

A string used by the locator to identify the named key registry service.

See also

`IT_Location::Locator::resolve_service()`

IT_NamedKey::NamedKeyRegistry

Defines operations to register, de-register, and lookup named keys in the named key registry.

Description

Named keys are used in conjunction with `corbaloc:` URLs to provide a simple way for clients to access CORBA services. A typical `corbaloc:` URL has the following format:

```
corbaloc:iiop:GIOPVersion@Host:Port/Key
```

This format can be explained as follows:

- *GIOPVersion*—the version of GIOP used on the connection. Can be either 1.0, 1.1, or 1.2.
- *Host:Port*—the hostname, *Host*, and IP port, *Port*, of the Orbix locator service (indirect persistence).
- *Key*—a key string previously registered either with the named key registry or with the `plain_text_key` plug-in.

To register an object reference with the named key registry, the server must first obtain an `IT_Location::Locator` instance by passing the string, `IT_Locator`, to

```
CORBA::ORB::resolve_initial_references(). Call the operation, IT_Location::Locator::resolve_service(), passing the argument, IT_NamedKey::NAMED_KEY_REGISTRY, to obtain an IT_NamedKey::NamedKeyRegistry instance. The server can then register one or more named keys by calling the add_text_key() operation on IT_NamedKey::NamedKeyRegistry.
```

Note: The named key string format used in this interface does *not* support URL escape sequences (the `%` character followed by two hexadecimal digits).

C++ implementation

The following C++ code example shows how to obtain a reference to the named key registry and invoke some operations on the registry.

```
// C++
...
// Get the Locator
```

```

CORBA::Object_var objref =
    orb->resolve_initial_references("IT_Locator");
IT_Location::Locator_var locator =
    IT_Location::Locator::_narrow(objref);

// Get the Named Key registry
objref =
    locator->resolve_service(IT_NamedKey::NAMED_KEY_REGISTRY);
IT_NamedKey::NamedKeyRegistry_var registry =
    IT_NamedKey::NamedKeyRegistry::_narrow(objref);

// Invoke some operations on the registry
try
{
    registry->add_text_key("MyNamedKey", MyCORBAObjectRef);
    objref = registry->find_text_key("MyNamedKey");
    registry->remove_text_key("MyNamedKey");
}
catch (const IT_NamedKey::NamedKeyRegistry::EntryAlreadyExists&
      ex)
{
    cerr << "ERROR: Unable to add an IMR entry for key: "
          << ex.name << endl;
}
catch (const IT_NamedKey::NamedKeyRegistry::EntryNotFound & ex)
{
    cerr << "ERROR: IMR entry not found: " << ex.name << endl;
}

```

See also

[IT_PlainTextKey::Forwarder](#)

IT_NamedKey::NamedKeyRegistry::EntryAlreadyExists

Raised if you attempt to add a named key that clashes with an existing named key in the registry.

Description

The exception's name element contains the string value of the existing named key in the registry.

See also

`IT_NamedKey::NamedKeyRegistry::add_text_key()`

IT_NamedKey::NamedKeyRegistry::EntryNotFound

Raised if a named key could not be found in the registry.

Description

The exception's name element contains the string value of the named key that you were attempting to find.

See also

`IT_NamedKey::NamedKeyRegistry::remove_text_key()`

IT_NamedKey::NamedKeyRegistry::add_text_key()

Adds a new entry to the named key registry.

Description

The specified object reference, `the_object`, is keyed by the named key parameter, `name`.

Internally, the named key registry converts the named key string into an octet sequence and stores the value as an octet sequence (as required by the GIOP specification).

Parameters

`name`

A named key in string format (URL escape sequences not supported).

`the_object`

The object reference associated with the named key.

Exceptions

`EntryAlreadyExists`

Raised if the registry already contains an entry with the given name.

IT_NamedKey::NamedKeyRegistry::remove_text_key()

Removes a named key from the registry.

Parameters

`name`

A named key in string format (URL escape sequences not supported).

Exceptions

`EntryNotFound`

Raised if the specified key, `name`, does not exist in the registry.

IT_NamedKey::NamedKeyRegistry::find_text_key()

Finds the registry entry for a particular named key (in string format).

Returns

Returns the object reference associated with the specified key.

Parameters

`name`

A named key in string format (URL escape sequences not supported).

IT_NamedKey::NamedKeyRegistry::find_octets_key()

Finds the registry entry for a particular named key (in octets format).

Description

According to the CORBA specification, the native format of a named key is a sequence of octets (binary 8-bit format). This operation enables you look up the registry by specifying the named key in this native format.

Returns

Returns the object reference associated with the specified key.

Parameters

`octets`

A named key in octets format.

IT_NamedKey::NamedKeyRegistry::list_text_keys()

Lists all of the keys currently stored in the named key registry.

Returns

A sequence of strings containing all of the named keys currently in the registry.

IT_Naming Module

The `IT_Naming` module contains a single interface, [IT NamingContextExt](#), which provides the method used to bind an object group into the naming service.

[IT NamingContextExt](#) extends `CosNaming::NamingContextExt` and provides the method [bind object group](#) which binds an object group to a Micro Focus proprietary naming service.

IT_Naming::IT_NamingContextExt Interface

The complete IT_NamingContextExt is as follows:

```
// IDL in Module IT_Naming
Interface IT_NamingContextExt : CosNaming::NamingContextExt
{
    readonly attribute IT\_LoadBalancing::ObjectGroupFactory
        og_factory;
    readonly attribute IT_NamingAdmin::NamingAdmin admin;

    void bind_object_group(
        in CosNaming::Name n,
        in IT\_LoadBalancing::ObjectGroup obj_gp )
    raises ( CosNaming::NamingContext::NotFound,
            CosNaming::NamingContext::CannotProceed,
            CosNaming::NamingContext::InvalidName,
            CosNaming::NamingContext::AlreadyBound );
};
```

IT_Naming::IT_NamingContextExt::bind_object_group() Method

Binds an object group to an entry in the naming service.

Parameters

n A [CosNaming::Name](#) specifying the naming service node to bind the object group to.

obj_gp The object group to bind into the naming service.

Enhancement

Orbix enhancement to CORBA.

Exceptions

[NamingContext::NotFound](#) n did not point to a valid entry in the naming service.

[NamingContext::CannotProceed](#) The call failed due an internal error.

[NamingContext::InvalidName](#) n has a sequence length of zero.

[NamingContext::AlreadyBound](#) obj_gp is already bound into the naming service

IT_NotifyChannelAdmin Module

Micro Focus proprietary versions of some of the interfaces from
`CosNotifyChannelAdmin`.

IT_NotifyChannelAdmin::GroupProxyPushSupplier Interface

```
interface GroupProxyPushSupplier :  
    CosNotifyChannelAdmin::ProxyPushSupplier  
{  
    void connect\_group\_any\_push\_consumer(  
        in IT\_NotifyComm::GroupPushConsumer group_push_consumer)  
        raises(CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected,  
            CosEventChannelAdmin::TypeError);  
};
```

The `GroupProxyPushSupplier` interface supports connections to the channel by endpoint groups receiving events from the channel as untyped `Anys`. Note that such endpoint groups are functionally similar to OMG Event Service push-style consumers of untyped events. The `GroupProxyPushSupplier` interface defined here, however, supports event filtering and configuration of QoS properties in addition to taking advantage of the IP/Multicast message transport.

Through inheritance of the [ProxyPushSupplier](#) interface, the `GroupProxyPushSupplier` interface supports administration of QoS properties, administration of a list of associated filter, mapping filters for event priority and lifetime, and a read-only attribute containing a reference to the [ConsumerAdmin](#) that created it. This inheritance implies that a `GroupProxyPushSupplier` instance supports an operation that returns the list of event types that the proxy supplier can supply, and an operation that returns information about the group's ability to accept a QoS request. The `GroupProxyPushSupplier` interface also inherits a pair of operations that suspend and resume the connection between a `GroupProxyPushSupplier` instance and its associated endpoint group. During the time a connection is suspended, the `GroupProxyPushSupplier` accumulates events destined for the endpoint group but does not transmit them until the connection is resumed.

The `GroupProxyPushSupplier` interface inherits the [NotifySubscribe](#) interface defined in [CosNotifyComm](#), enabling it to be notified whenever its associated endpoint group changes the list of event types it is interested in receiving.

The `GroupProxyPushSupplier` interface also inherits from the `PushSupplier` interface defined in `CosEventComm`. This interface supports the operation to disconnect the `GroupProxyPushSupplier` from its associated endpoint group.

The `GroupProxyPushSupplier` interface defines the operation to establish the connection over which the consumer's endpoint group receives events from the channel.

GroupProxyPushSupplier::connect_group_any_push_consumer()

```
void connect_group_any_push_consumer(  

```

```
in IT NotifyComm::GroupPushConsumer group_push_consumer)
raises(CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected,
       CosEventChannelAdmin::TypeError);
```

Establishes a connection between an endpoint group of consumers expecting events in the form of `Anys`, and an event. Once the connection is established, the `GroupProxyPushSupplier` sends events to the endpoint group by invoking `push()` on the connected consumer.

Parameters

`group_push_consumer` The reference to an object supporting the [GroupPushConsumer](#) interface defined in [IT NotifyComm](#). This reference is that of a consumer connecting to the channel for the members of an endpoint group.

Exceptions

`AlreadyConnected` Raised if the target object of this operation is already connected to a push consumer object.

`TypeError` An implementation of the [GroupProxyPushSupplier](#) interface may impose additional requirements on the interface supported by the push consumers in a group (for example, it may be designed to invoke some operation other than `push` in order to transmit events). If the consumers in the group being connected do not meet those requirements, this operation raises the `TypeError` exception.

IT_NotifyChannelAdmin:GroupSequenceProxyPushSupplier Interface

```
interface GroupSequenceProxyPushSupplier :  
    CosNotifyChannelAdmin::SequenceProxyPushSupplier  
{  
    void connect\_group\_sequence\_push\_consumer(  
        in IT\_NotifyComm::GroupSequencePushConsumer  
        group_push_consumer)  
    raises (CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected,  
           CosEventChannelAdmin::TypeError);  
};
```

The `GroupSequenceProxyPushSupplier` interface supports connections to the channel by endpoint groups that receive sequences of structured events from the channel.

Through inheritance of [SequenceProxyPushSupplier](#), the `GroupSequenceProxyPushSupplier` interface supports administration of QoS properties, administration of a list of associated filter objects, and a read-only attribute containing a reference to the [ConsumerAdmin](#) that created it. This inheritance also implies that a `GroupSequenceProxyPushSupplier` instance supports an operation that returns the list of event types that the proxy supplier can supply, and an operation that returns information about the endpoint group's ability to accept a QoS request. The `GroupSequenceProxyPushSupplier` interface also inherits a pair of operations which suspend and resume the connection between a `GroupSequenceProxyPushSupplier` instance and its associated endpoint group. During the time a connection is suspended, the `GroupSequenceProxyPushSupplier` accumulates events destined for the endpoint group but does not transmit them until the connection is resumed.

The `GroupSequenceProxyPushSupplier` interface also inherits from the [SequencePushSupplier](#) interface defined in [CosNotifyComm](#). This interface supports the operation to close the connection from the endpoint group to the `GroupSequenceProxyPushSupplier`. Since the [SequencePushSupplier](#) interface inherits from [NotifySubscribe](#), a `GroupSequenceProxyPushSupplier` can be notified whenever the list of event types that its associated endpoint group is interested in receiving changes.

The `GroupSequenceProxyPushSupplier` interface defines the operation to establish the connection over which the endpoint group receives events from the channel.

GroupSequenceProxyPushSupplier::connect_group_sequence_push_consumer()

```
void connect_group_sequence_push_consumer(  
    in IT\_NotifyComm::GroupSequencePushConsumer  
    group_push_consumer)
```

```
raises (CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected,  
        CosEventChannelAdmin::TypeError);
```

Establishes a connection between an endpoint group of consumers expecting sequences of structured events and an event channel. Once the connection is established, the `GroupSequenceProxyPushSupplier` sends events to its endpoint group by invoking `push_structured_events()` on the connected consumer.

Parameters

`group_push_consumer` A reference to an object supporting the [GroupSequencePushConsumer](#) interface defined in [IT_NotifyComm](#). This reference is that of a consumer connecting to the channel for the members of an endpoint group.

Exceptions

<code>AlreadyConnected</code>	Raised if the target object of this operation is already connected to a push consumer.
<code>TypeError</code>	An implementation of the <code>GroupSequenceProxyPushSupplier</code> interface may impose additional requirements on the interface supported by an endpoint group (for example, it may be designed to invoke some operation other than <code>push_structured_events</code> in order to transmit events). If the members of the endpoint group being connected do not meet those requirements, this operation raises the <code>TypeError</code> exception.

IT_NotifyChannelAdmin::GroupStructuredProxyPushSupplier Interface

```
interface GroupStructuredProxyPushSupplier :  
    CosNotifyChannelAdmin::StructuredProxyPushSupplier  
{  
    void connect\_group\_structured\_push\_consumer(  
        in IT\_NotifyComm::GroupStructuredPushConsumer  
        group_push_consumer)  
    raises (CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected,  
           CosEventChannelAdmin::TypeError);  
};
```

The `GroupStructuredProxyPushSupplier` interface supports connections to the channel by endpoint groups that receive structured events from the channel.

Through inheritance of [StructuredProxyPushSupplier](#), the `GroupStructuredProxyPushSupplier` interface supports administration of QoS properties, administration of a list of associated filters, mapping filters for event priority and lifetime, and a read-only attribute containing a reference to the [ConsumerAdmin](#) that created it. This inheritance implies that a `GroupStructuredProxyPushSupplier` instance supports an operation that returns the list of event types that the proxy supplier can supply, and an operation that returns information about the group's ability to accept a QoS request. The `GroupStructuredProxyPushSupplier` interface also inherits a pair of operations to suspend and resume the connection between a `GroupStructuredProxyPushSupplier` instance and its associated endpoint group. During the time a connection is suspended, the `GroupStructuredProxyPushSupplier` accumulates events destined for the endpoint group but does not transmit them until the connection is resumed.

The `GroupStructuredProxyPushSupplier` interface also inherits from the [StructuredPushSupplier](#) interface defined in [CosNotifyComm](#). This interface defines the operation to disconnect the `GroupStructuredProxyPushSupplier` from its associated endpoint group. In addition, the `GroupStructuredProxySupplier` interface inherits from [NotifySubscribe](#), enabling it to be notified whenever its associated endpoint group changes the list of event types it is interested in receiving.

The `GroupStructuredProxyPushSupplier` interface defines the operation to establish the connection over which the consumer's endpoint group receives events from the channel.

GroupStructuredProxyPushSupplier::connect_group_structured_push_consumer()

```
void connect_group_group_structured_push_consumer(  
    in IT\_NotifyComm::GroupStructuredPushConsumer  
    group_push_consumer)
```

```
raises (CosEventChannelAdmin::AlreadyConnected,  
        CosEventChannelAdmin::TypeError );
```

Establishes a connection between an endpoint group of consumers expecting structured events and an event channel. Once the connection is established, the `GroupStructuredProxyPushSupplier` sends events to the endpoint group invoking `push_structured_event()` on the connected consumer.

Parameters

`group_push_consumer` A reference to an object supporting the [GroupStructuredPushConsumer](#) interface defined in [IT_NotifyComm](#). This reference is that of a consumer connecting to the channel for the members of an endpoint group.

Exceptions

<code>AlreadyConnected</code>	Raised if the target object of this operation is already connected to a push consumer.
<code>TypeError</code>	An implementation of the <code>GroupStructuredProxyPushSupplier</code> interface may impose additional requirements on the interface supported by an endpoint group (for example, it may be designed to invoke some operation other than <code>push_structured_event</code> to transmit events). If the members of the endpoint group being connected do not meet those requirements, this operation raises the <code>TypeError</code> exception.

IT_NotifyComm Module

A module that defines Micro Focus proprietary versions of some interfaces from CosNotifyComm.

IT_NotifyComm::GroupNotifyPublish Interface

```
interface GroupNotifyPublish
{
    oneway void offer_change(
        in CosNotification::EventTypeSeq added,
        in CosNotification::EventTypeSeq removed);
};
```

The GroupNotifyPublish interface supports an operation allowing a supplier to announce, or publish, the names of the types of events it supplies. It is an abstract interface which is inherited by all group consumer interfaces, and enables suppliers to inform consumers supporting this interface of the types of events they intend to supply.

When implemented by a group consumer, it allows the consumer to modify its subscription list accordingly.

GroupNotifyPublish::offer_change()

```
oneway void offer_change(
    in CosNotification::EventTypeSeq added,
    in CosNotification::EventTypeSeq removed);
```

Allows a supplier of notifications to announce, or publish, the names of the types of events it supplies to consumers using IP/Multicast.

Note:

Each event type name consists of two components: the name of the domain in which the event type has meaning, and the name of the actual event type. Either component of a type name may specify a complete domain/event type name, a domain/event type name containing the wildcard '*' character, or the special event type name "%ALL".

Parameters

added	Sequence of event type names specifying the event types the supplier is adding to the list of event types it plans to supply.
removed	Sequence of event type names specifying the event types which the supplier no longer plans to supply.

IT_NotifyComm::GroupPushConsumer Interface

```
interface GroupPushConsumer : GroupNotifyPublish
{
    oneway void push(in any data);
    oneway void disconnect\_push\_consumer();
};
```

The `GroupPushConsumer` interface supports an operation enabling group consumers to receive unstructured events by the push model. It also defines an operation to disconnect the consumer's endpoint group from its associated proxy supplier. In addition, the `GroupPushConsumer` interface inherits `GroupNotifyPublish` which enables a supplier to inform an instance supporting this interface whenever there is a change to the types of events it intends to produce.

Note:

An object supporting the `GroupPushConsumer` interface can receive all events that are supplied to its associated channel. How events supplied to the channel in other forms are internally mapped into an unstructured event for delivery to a `GroupPushConsumer` is summarized in the *CORBA Notification Service Guide*.

GroupPushConsumer::push()

```
oneway void push(in any data);
```

Receives unstructured events by the push model. The implementation of `push()` is application specific, and is supplied by application developers.

Parameters

data	A parameter of type <code>CORBA::Any</code> . Upon invocation, this parameter contains an unstructured event being delivered to the group.
------	--

GroupPushConsumer::disconnect_push_consumer()

```
oneway void disconnect_push_consumer();
```

Terminates a connection between the target `GroupPushConsumer` and its associated group proxy supplier. The result of this operation is that the target `GroupPushConsumer` releases all resources allocated to support the connection and disposes of the groups object reference. It also disconnects all other members of the target `GroupPushConsumer`'s endpoint group.

IT_NotifyComm::GroupSequencePushConsumer Interface

```
interface GroupSequencePushConsumer : GroupNotifyPublish
{
    oneway void push\_structured\_events(
        in CosNotification::EventBatch notifications);

    oneway void disconnect\_sequence\_push\_consumer();
};
```

The `GroupSequencePushConsumer` interface supports an operation enabling group consumers to receive sequences of structured events using the push model. It also defines an operation to disconnect the consumer's endpoint group from its associated proxy supplier. The `GroupSequencePushConsumer` interface inherits [GroupNotifyPublish](#) which enabling a supplier to inform an instance supporting this interface whenever there is a change to the types of events it intends to produce.

Note:

An object supporting the `GroupSequencePushConsumer` interface can receive all events which were supplied to its associated channel, including events supplied in a form other than a sequence of structured events. How events supplied to the channel in other forms are internally mapped into a sequence of structured events for delivery to a `GroupSequencePushConsumer` is summarized in the *CORBA Notification Service Guide*.

GroupSequencePushConsumer::push_structured_events()

```
oneway void push_structured_events(
    in CosNotification::EventBatch notifications);
```

Receive sequences of structured events by the push model. The implementation of `push_structured_events` is application specific, and is supplied by application developers.

The maximum number of events that are transmitted within a single invocation of this operation, along with the amount of time a supplier of a sequence of structured events accumulates individual events into the sequence before invoking this operation are controlled by QoS property settings as described in the *CORBA Notification Service Guide*.

Parameters

`notifications` A parameter of type [EventBatch](#) as defined in [CosNotification](#). Upon invocation, this parameter contains a sequence of structured events being delivered to the group.

GroupSequencePushConsumer::disconnect_sequence_push_consumer()

```
oneway void disconnect_sequence_push_consumer();
```

Terminates a connection between the target `GroupSequencePushConsumer` and its associated group proxy supplier. The result of this operation is that the target `GroupSequencePushConsumer` releases all resources allocated to support the connection and disposes of the groups object reference. This also disconnects all other members of the target `GroupSequencesPushConsumer`'s endpoint group.

IT_NotifyComm::GroupStructuredPushConsumer Interface

```
interface GroupStructuredPushConsumer : GroupNotifyPublish
{
    oneway void push\_structured\_event(
        in CosNotification::StructuredEvent notification);
    oneway void disconnect\_structured\_push\_consumer();
};
```

The `GroupStructuredPushConsumer` interface supports an operation enabling group consumers to receive structured events by the push model. It also defines an operation to disconnect the push consumer's endpoint group from its associated proxy supplier. In addition, the `GroupStructuredPushConsumer` interface inherits [GroupNotifyPublish](#) which enables a supplier to inform an instance supporting this interface whenever there is a change to the types of events it intends to produce.

Note:

An object supporting the `GroupStructuredPushConsumer` interface can receive all events that were supplied to its associated channel, including events supplied in a form other than a structured event. How events supplied to the channel in other forms are internally mapped into a structured event for delivery to a `GroupStructuredPushConsumer` is summarized in the *CORBA Notification Service Guide*.

GroupStructuredPushConsumer::push_structured_event()

```
oneway void push_structured_event(
    in CosNotification::StructuredEvent notification);
```

Receives structured events by the push model. The implementation of `push_structured_event()` is application specific, and is supplied by application developers.

Parameters

`notification` A parameter of type [StructuredEvent](#) as defined in [CosNotification](#). Upon invocation, this parameter contains a structured event being delivered to the group.

GroupStructuredPushConsumer::disconnect_structured_push_consumer()

```
oneway void disconnect_structured_push_consumer();
```

Terminates a connection between the target `GroupStructuredPushConsumer` and its associated group proxy supplier. The result of this operation is that the target `GroupStructuredPushConsumer` releases all resources allocated to support the connection and disposes of the groups object reference.

This also disconnects all other members of the target `GroupStructuredPushConsumer`'s endpoint group.

IT_NotifyLogAdmin Module

This module extends the OMG specified [NotifyLog](#) and [NotifyLogFactory](#) interfaces to support event subscription and publication. Also provides access to a default filter factory.

IT_NotifyLogAdmin::NotifyLog Interface

This interface provides Micro Focus specific extensions to [DsNotifyLogAdmin::NotifyLog](#) to support notification style event publication and subscription.

```
interface NotifyLog :DsNotifyLogAdmin::NotifyLog
{
    CosNotification::EventTypeSeq obtain_offered_types();
    CosNotification::EventTypeSeq obtain_subscribed_types();
};
```

NotifyLog::obtain_offered_types()

[CosNotification::EventTypeSeq](#) obtain_offered_types();

Allows event consumers to ascertain what events are being advertised by event suppliers.

NotifyLog::obtain_subscribed_types()

[CosNotification::EventTypeSeq](#) obtain_subscribed_types();

Allows event suppliers to ascertain which events the event consumers in the channel are interested in receiving.

IT_NotifyLogAdmin::NotifyLogFactory Interface

Extends [DsNotifyLogAdmin::NotifyLogFactory](#) to include a link to the notification channel's default filter factory and a link to the telecom logging service's manager.

```
interface NotifyLogFactory : DsNotifyLogAdmin::NotifyLogFactory
{
    readonly attribute CosNotifyFilter::FilterFactory
        default\_filter\_factory;
    readonly attribute IT_LogAdmin::Manager manager;
};
```

NotifyLogFactory::default_filter_factory Attribute

```
readonly attribute CosNotifyFilter::FilterFactory
    default\_filter\_factory;
```

Provides a reference to the notification channel's default filter factory, which is used to create new filter objects for `NotifyLog` objects.

NotifyLogFactory::manager Attribute

```
readonly attribute IT_LogAdmin::Manager manager;
```

Provides a link to the telecom logging service's manager.

The IT_PlainTextKey Module

IT_PlainTextKey

Defines the interface that accesses the `plain_text_key` plug-in.

Description

This module is intended to facilitate defining `corbaloc` URLs that are human-readable. The `plain_text_key` plug-in (part of the `it_art` library) stores a transient list of key/object reference associations and makes this list accessible through the `IT_PlainTextKey::Forwarder` interface.

The `plain_text_key` plug-in is intended to be used in conjunction with *direct persistence* (that is, a server that embeds its own address details into an IOR, so that client connections are made directly to the server, bypassing the locator). By registering a key with the `plain_text_key` plug-in, you can alias a GIOP object ID with a human-readable key. The key can then be used to construct a human-readable `corbaloc` URL.

See also

[IT_NamedKey](#)

IT_PlainTextKey::Forwarder

Defines an operation to register a key/object reference entry with the `plain_text_key` plug-in.

Description

Plain text keys (or named keys) are used in conjunction with `corbaloc`: URLs to provide a simple way for clients to access CORBA services. A typical `corbaloc`: URL has the following format:

```
corbaloc:iiop:GIOPVersion@Host:Port/Key
```

This format can be explained as follows:

- *GIOPVersion*—the version of GIOP used on the connection. Can be either 1.0, 1.1, or 1.2.
- *Host:Port*—the hostname, *Host*, and IP port, *Port*, of the CORBA service (direct persistence).
- *Key*—a key string previously registered either with the `plain_text_key` plug-in or with the named key registry.

To register an object reference with the `plain_text_key` plug-in, the server must obtain an `IT_PlainTextKey::Forwarder` instance by passing the string, `IT_PlainTextKeyForwarder`, to `CORBA::ORB::resolve_initial_references()`. The server can then register one or more named keys by calling the `add_plain_text_key()` operation on the `IT_PlainTextKey::Forwarder` instance.

Note: The key string format used in this interface does *not* support URL escape sequences (the `%` character followed by two hexadecimal digits).

Note: The `plain_text_key` plug-in is intended for use with *direct persistence* (that is, a server that embeds its own address details into an IOR, so that client connections are made directly to the server, bypassing the locator).

C++ implementation

The following C++ code shows how to obtain a reference to a plain text key forwarder object and add a new entry.

```
// C++
CORBA::Object_var objref =
    the_orb->resolve_initial_references(
        "IT_PlainTextKeyForwarder"
    );
IT_PlainTextKey::Forwarder_var forwarder =
    IT_PlainTextKey::Forwarder::_narrow(objref);

forwarder->add_plain_text_key(
    "MyPlainTextKey",
    MyCORBAObjectReference
);
```

See also

[IT_NamedKey::NamedKeyRegistry](#)

IT_PlainTextKey::Forwarder::add_plain_text_key()

Adds a key/object reference association to a list maintained by the plain_text_key plug-in.

Description

The specified object reference, `the_object`, is keyed by the key parameter, `object_name`.

Internally, the `plain_text_key` plug-in converts the named key string into an octet sequence and stores the value as an octet sequence (as required by the GIOP specification).

Parameters

`object_name`

A key in string format (URL escape sequences not supported).

`the_object`

The object reference associated with the key.

See also

[IT_NamedKey::NamedKeyRegistry::add_text_key\(\)](#)

IT_PortableServer Overview

This module contains Orbix policy enhancements to the PortableServer module. The `IT_PortableServer` policies are:

- [ObjectDeactivationPolicy](#)
- [PersistenceModePolicy](#)
- [DispatchWorkQueuePolicy](#)

The `IT_PortableServer` module also contains the following common data structures and constants related to the policies:

- [OBJECT_DEACTIVATION_POLICY_ID](#)
- [ObjectDeactivationPolicyValue](#)
- [PERSISTENCE_MODE_POLICY_ID](#)
- [PersistenceModePolicyValue](#)
- [DISPATCH_WORKQUEUE_POLICY_ID](#)

IT_PortableServer::OBJECT_DEACTIVATION_POLICY_ID Constant

```
// IDL
const CORBA::PolicyType OBJECT_DEACTIVATION_POLICY_ID =
    IT\_PolicyBase::IONA\_POLICY\_ID + 1;

// C++
IT_POA_API IT_NAMESPACE_STATIC const
    CORBA::ULong OBJECT_DEACTIVATION_POLICY_ID;
```

Defines a policy ID for object deactivation.

This is an Orbix enhancement.

Enhancement

IT_PortableServer::ObjectDeactivationPolicyValue Enumeration

```
// IDL
enum ObjectDeactivationPolicyValue {
    DISCARD,
    DELIVER,
    HOLD
};

// C++
enum ObjectDeactivationPolicyValue {
    DISCARD,
    DELIVER,
    HOLD,
    _dummy_ObjectDeactivationPolicyValue = 0x80000000
};
```

An object deactivation policy value. Valid values consist of:

DISCARD
DELIVER
HOLD

Enhancement

See Also

This is an Orbix enhancement.

[IT_PortableServer::ObjectDeactivationPolicy](#)

IT_PortableServer::PERSISTENCE_MODE_POLICY_ID Constant

```
// IDL
const CORBA::PolicyType PERSISTENCE_MODE_POLICY_ID =
    IT\_PolicyBase::IONA\_POLICY\_ID + 3;

// C++
IT_POA_API IT_NAMESPACE_STATIC const
    CORBA::ULong PERSISTENCE_MODE_POLICY_ID;
```

Defines a policy ID for the mode of object persistence.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement.

IT_PortableServer::PersistenceModePolicyValue Enumeration

```
// IDL
enum PersistenceModePolicyValue {
    DIRECT_PERSISTENCE,
    INDIRECT_PERSISTENCE
};

enum PersistenceModePolicyValue {
    DIRECT_PERSISTENCE,
    INDIRECT_PERSISTENCE,
    _dummy_PersistenceModePolicyValue = 0x80000000
};
```

A persistence mode policy value. Valid values consist of:

```
DIRECT_PERSISTENCE
INDIRECT_PERSISTENCE
```

Enhancement

See Also

This is an Orbix enhancement.

[IT_PortableServer::PersistenceModePolicy](#)

IT_PortableServer::DISPATCH_WORKQUEUE_POLICY_ID Constant

```
const CORBA::PolicyType DISPATCH_WORKQUEUE_POLICY_ID =
    IT\_PolicyBase::IONA\_POLICY\_ID + 42;

// C++
IT_POA_API IT_NAMESPACE_STATIC const
    CORBA::ULong DISPATCH_WORKQUEUE_POLICY_ID;
```

Defines the policy ID for using WorkQueues to process ORB requests.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement.

IT_PortableServer::DispatchWorkQueuePolicy Interface

This is policy used to specify a `WorkQueue` to process ORB requests. It is derived from [CORBA::Policy](#). You create instances of the policy by calling [CORBA::ORB::create_policy\(\)](#).

```
//IDL
local interface DispatchWorkQueuePolicy : CORBA::Policy
{
    readonly attribute IT WorkQueue::WorkQueue workqueue;
}
```


IT_PortableServer::ObjectDeactivationPolicy Class

This is an interface for a local policy object derived from [CORBA::Policy](#). You create instances of ObjectDeactivationPolicy by calling [CORBA::ORB::create_policy\(\)](#).

```
// IDL
interface ObjectDeactivationPolicy : CORBA::Policy {
    readonly attribute ObjectDeactivationPolicyValue value;
};

// C++ in namespace IT_PortableServer
class IT_POA_API ObjectDeactivationPolicy :
    public virtual ::CORBA::Policy {
public:

    typedef IT_PortableServer::ObjectDeactivationPolicy_ptr
        _ptr_type;
    typedef IT_PortableServer::ObjectDeactivationPolicy_var
        _var_type;

    virtual ~ObjectDeactivationPolicy\(\);

    static ObjectDeactivationPolicy_ptr _narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );

    static ObjectDeactivationPolicy_ptr _unchecked_narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );

    inline static ObjectDeactivationPolicy_ptr _duplicate(
        ObjectDeactivationPolicy_ptr p
    );

    inline static ObjectDeactivationPolicy_ptr _nil();

    virtual ObjectDeactivationPolicyValue value\(\) = 0;

    static const IT_FWString _it_fw_type_id;
};
```

See [page 5](#) for descriptions of the standard helper functions:

- [_duplicate\(\)](#)
- [_narrow\(\)](#)
- [_nil\(\)](#)
- [_unchecked_narrow\(\)](#)

ObjectDeactivationPolicy::~ObjectDeactivationPolicy() Destructor

```
// C++
virtual ~ObjectDeactivationPolicy\(\);
```

The destructor.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement.

ObjectDeactivationPolicy::value()

```
// C++
virtual ObjectDeactivationPolicyValue value() = 0;

// Java
public ObjectDeactivationPolicyValue value()
```

Returns the value of this object deactivation policy.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement.

IT_PortableServer::PersistenceModePolicy Class

This is an interface for a local policy object derived from [CORBA::Policy](#). You create instances of PersistenceModePolicy by calling [CORBA::ORB::create_policy\(\)](#).

```
// IDL
interface PersistenceModePolicy : CORBA::Policy {
    readonly attribute PersistenceModePolicyValue value;
};

// C++ in namespace IT_PortableServer
class IT_POA_API PersistenceModePolicy :
    public virtual ::CORBA::Policy {
public:

    typedef IT_PortableServer::PersistenceModePolicy_ptr
        _ptr_type;
    typedef IT_PortableServer::PersistenceModePolicy_var
        _var_type;

    virtual ~PersistenceModePolicy\(\);

    static PersistenceModePolicy_ptr _narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    static PersistenceModePolicy_ptr _unchecked_narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    inline static PersistenceModePolicy_ptr _duplicate(
        PersistenceModePolicy_ptr p
    );
    inline static PersistenceModePolicy_ptr _nil();

    virtual PersistenceModePolicyValue value\(\) = 0;

    static const IT_FWString
        _it_fw_type_id;
};
```

[See page 5](#) for descriptions of the standard helper functions:

- [_duplicate\(\)](#)
- [_narrow\(\)](#)
- [_nil\(\)](#)
- [_unchecked_narrow\(\)](#)

PersistenceModePolicy::~~PersistenceModePolicy() Destructor

```
virtual ~PersistenceModePolicy\(\);
```

The destructor.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement.

PersistenceModePolicy::value()

```
// C++  
virtual PersistenceModePolicyValue value() = 0;
```

Returns the value of this persistent mode policy.

Enhancement

This is an Orbix enhancement.

IT_TLS Overview

The `IT_TLS` module defines a single IDL interface, as follows:

- `IT_TLS::CertValidator`

The following data types are defined in the scope of `IT_TLS` to describe certificate validation errors:

- `IT_TLS::CertChainErrorCode` enumeration
- `IT_TLS::CertChainErrorInfo` structure.

IT_TLS::CACHE_NONE Constant

```
const SessionCachingMode CACHE_NONE = 0;
```

A flag that specifies no caching.

See Also

[IT_TLS API::SessionCachingPolicy](#)

IT_TLS::CACHE_SERVER Constant

```
const SessionCachingMode CACHE_SERVER = 0x01;
```

A flag that specifies server-side caching only.

See Also

[IT_TLS API::SessionCachingPolicy](#)

IT_TLS::CACHE_CLIENT Constant

```
const SessionCachingMode CACHE_CLIENT = 0x02;
```

A flag that specifies client-side caching only.

See Also

[IT_TLS API::SessionCachingPolicy](#)

IT_TLS::CACHE_SERVER_AND_CLIENT Constant

```
const SessionCachingMode CACHE_SERVER_AND_CLIENT = 0x04;
```

A flag that specifies both server-side and client-side caching.

See Also

[IT_TLS API::SessionCachingPolicy](#)

IT_TLS::CertChainErrorCode Enumeration

```
//IDL
enum CertChainErrorCode
{
    CERTIFICATE_UNKNOWN,
    CERTIFICATE_DECODE_ERROR,
    CERTIFICATE_SIGNED_BY_UNKNOWN_CA,
    UNSUPPORTED_CERTIFICATE,
    CERTIFICATE_EXPIRED,
    CERTIFICATE_NOT_YET_VALID,
}
```

```

CERTIFICATE_REVOKED,
BAD_CERTIFICATE,
CERTIFICATE_SIGNED_BY_NON_CA_CERTIFICATE,
CERTIFICATE_CHAIN_TOO_LONG,
CERTIFICATE_FAILED_CONSTRAINTS_VALIDATION,
CERTIFICATE_FAILED_APPLICATION_VALIDATION,
CERTIFICATE_SUBJECT_ISSUER_MISMATCH
};

```

An Orbix-specific error code that gives the reason why a certificate failed to validate.

IT_TLS::CertChainErrorInfo Structure

```

//IDL
struct CertChainErrorInfo
{
    short          error_depth;
    string         error_message;

    CertChainErrorCode error_reason;

    // If this field is true then the two subsequent field may be
    // examined to get more detail from the underlying toolkit if
    // required. These are non portable values and are only ever
    // likely to be used for diagnostic purposes.
    boolean        external_error_set;
    short          external_error_depth;
    long           external_error;
    string         external_error_string;
};

```

This structure is initialized with error information if a certificate chain fails the validation checks made by Orbix. Two different levels of error information are generated by the Orbix runtime:

- Error information generated by Orbix—provided by the `error_depth`, `error_message`, and `error_reason` members.
- Error information generated by an underlying third-party toolkit—provided by the `external_error_depth`, `external_error`, and `external_error_string` members.

The structure contains the following elements:

<code>error_depth</code>	A positive integer that indexes the chain depth of the certificate causing the error. Zero indicates the peer certificate.
<code>error_message</code>	A descriptive error string (possibly from the lower level toolkit).
<code>error_reason</code>	An Orbix-specific error code.
<code>external_error_set</code>	If TRUE, external error details are provided by the underlying toolkit in the member variables following this one.
<code>external_error_depth</code>	The index of the certificate that caused the error, as counted by the underlying toolkit.
<code>external_error</code>	The error code from the underlying toolkit.

`external_error_string` A descriptive error string from the underlying toolkit.

IT_TLS::CipherSuite Type

```
typedef unsigned long CipherSuite;
```

A type that identifies a cipher suite.

Values

The following constants of `IT_TLS::CipherSuite` type are defined in `IT_TLS`:

```
TLS_RSA_WITH_NULL_MD5  
TLS_RSA_WITH_NULL_SHA  
TLS_RSA_EXPORT_WITH_RC4_40_MD5  
TLS_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_MD5  
TLS_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_SHA  
TLS_RSA_EXPORT_WITH_RC2_CBC_40_MD5  
TLS_RSA_WITH_IDEA_CBC_SHA  
TLS_RSA_EXPORT_WITH_DES40_CBC_SHA  
TLS_RSA_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA  
TLS_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA  
TLS_DH_DSS_EXPORT_WITH_DES40_CBC_SHA  
TLS_DH_DSS_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA  
TLS_DH_DSS_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA  
TLS_DH_RSA_EXPORT_WITH_DES40_CBC_SHA  
TLS_DH_RSA_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA  
TLS_DH_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA  
TLS_DHE_DSS_EXPORT_WITH_DES40_CBC_SHA  
TLS_DHE_DSS_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA  
TLS_DHE_DSS_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA  
TLS_DHE_RSA_EXPORT_WITH_DES40_CBC_SHA  
TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA  
TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA  
TLS_DH_ANON_EXPORT_WITH_RC4_40_MD5  
TLS_DH_ANON_WITH_RC4_128_MD5  
TLS_DH_ANON_EXPORT_WITH_DES40_CBC_SHA  
TLS_DH_ANON_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA  
TLS_DH_ANON_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA  
TLS_FORTEZZA_DMS_WITH_NULL_SHA  
TLS_FORTEZZA_DMS_WITH_FORTEZZA_CBC_SHA
```

IT_TLS::CipherSuiteList Sequence

```
typedef sequence<CipherSuite> CipherSuiteList;
```

A list of cipher suites.

IT_TLS::SessionCachingMode Type

```
typedef unsigned short SessionCachingMode;
```

A type that holds a session caching mode flag.

See Also

[IT_TLS API::SessionCachingPolicy](#)

IT_TLS::CertValidator Interface

IDL

```
// IDL in module IT_TLS
interface CertValidator
{
    boolean
    validate_cert_chain(
        in boolean                chain_is_valid,
        in IT Certificate::X509CertChain cert_chain,
        in CertChainErrorInfo          error_info
    );
};
```

Description

The CertValidator interface is a callback interface that can be used to check the validity of a certificate chain. A developer can provide custom validation for secure associations by implementing the CertValidator interface, defining the validate_cert_chain() operation to do the checking. The developer then creates an instance of the custom CertValidator and registers the callback by setting an [IT TLS API::TLS_CERT_VALIDATOR_POLICY](#) policy.

CertValidator::validate_cert_chain()

IDL

```
boolean
validate_cert_chain(
    in boolean                chain_is_valid,
    in IT Certificate::X509CertChain cert_chain,
    in CertChainErrorInfo          error_info
);
```

Description

Returns TRUE if the implementation of validate_cert_chain() considers the certificate chain to be valid; otherwise returns FALSE.

Parameters

chain_is_valid	TRUE if the certificate chain has passed the validity checks made automatically by the Orbix toolkit; otherwise FALSE.
cert_chain	The X.509 certificate chain to be checked.
error_info	If the certificate chain has failed the validity checks made by Orbix, this parameter provides details of the error in the certificate chain.

IT_TLS_API Overview

The `IT_TLS_API` module defines Orbix-specific security policies and an interface, `TLS`, that acts as a factory for certain kinds of security policy. This module contains the following IDL interfaces:

- [CertConstraintsPolicy](#) Interface
- [CertValidatorPolicy](#) Interface
- [MaxChainLengthPolicy](#) Interface
- [SessionCachingPolicy](#) Interface
- [TrustedCAListPolicy](#) Interface
- [TLS](#) Interface
- `TLSCredentials` Interface
- `TLSReceivedCredentials` Interface
- `TLSTargetCredentials` Interface

Associated with each of the security policies, the `IT_TLS_API` module defines the following policy type constants (of `CORBA::PolicyType` type):

```
IT_TLS_API::TLS_CERT_CONSTRAINTS_POLICY
IT_TLS_API::TLS_CERT_VALIDATOR_POLICY
IT_TLS_API::TLS_MAX_CHAIN_LENGTH_POLICY
IT_TLS_API::TLS_SESSION_CACHING_POLICY
IT_TLS_API::TLS_TRUSTED_CA_LIST_POLICY
```

The `IT_TLS_API` module also defines IDL structures that are used to supply authentication information to the [PrincipalAuthenticator::authenticate\(\)](#) operation, depending on the authentication method used. The following structures are defined:

- `PasswordAuthData`
- `PEMCertChainFileAuthData`
- `PKCS12DERAuthData`
- `PKCS12FileAuthData`
- `X509CertChainAuthData`
- `PKCS11AuthData`

Associated with each of the authentication structures, the `IT_TLS_API` module defines the following authentication method constants (of `Security::AuthenticationMethod` type):

Table 19: *Authentication Method Constants and Authentication Structures*

Authentication Method Constant	Authentication Structure
<code>IT_TLS_AUTH_METH_PASSWORD</code>	<code>PasswordAuthData</code>
<code>IT_TLS_AUTH_METH_CERT_CHAIN_FILE</code>	<code>PEMCertChainFileAuthData</code>
<code>IT_TLS_AUTH_METH_PKCS12_DER</code>	<code>PKCS12DERAuthData</code>
<code>IT_TLS_AUTH_METH_PKCS12_FILE</code>	<code>PKCS12FileAuthData</code>
<code>IT_TLS_AUTH_METH_CERT_CHAIN</code>	<code>X509CertChainAuthData</code>

Table 19: *Authentication Method Constants and Authentication Structures*

Authentication Method Constant	Authentication Structure
IT_TLS_AUTH_METH_PKCS11	PKCS11AuthData

IT_TLS_API::CertConstraints Sequence

```
typedef sequence<string> CertConstraints;
```

Holds a list of certificate constraints for a certificate constraints policy.

See Also

IT_TLS_API:: [CertConstraintsPolicy](#)

IT_TLS_API::PasswordAuthData

```
struct PasswordAuthData {  
    string password;  
};
```

Supplies only a password as authentication data.

Note:

Reserved for future use.

IT_TLS_API::PEMCertChainFileAuthData

```
struct PEMCertChainFileAuthData {  
    string password;  
    string filename;  
};
```

Supplies a password and the file name of a privacy-enhanced mail (PEM) encrypted X.509 certificate chain.

Note:

Reserved for future use.

IT_TLS_API::PKCS12DERAuthData

```
struct PKCS12DERAuthData {  
    string password;  
    IT Certificate::DERData cert_chain;  
};
```

Supplies a password and a certificate chain in DER format.

Note:

Reserved for future use.

IT_TLS_API::PKCS12FileAuthData

```
struct PKCS12FileAuthData {  
    string password;  
    string filename;  
};
```

Supplies a password and the file name of a PKCS#12 encrypted X.509 certificate chain. The file name should be an absolute path name.

IT_TLS_API::X509CertChainAuthData

```
struct X509CertChainAuthData {  
    IT Certificate::DERData private_key;  
    IT Certificate::X509CertChain cert_chain;  
};
```

Supplies an asymmetric private key and an X.509 certificate chain.

IT_TLS_API::PKCS11AuthData

```
struct PKCS11AuthData {  
    string provider;  
    string slot;  
    string pin;  
};
```

Supplies the provider name, slot number, and PIN for a smart card that is accessed through a PKCS #11 interface. In this case, the user's private key and certificate chain are stored on the smart card. The PIN is used to gain access to the smart card.

IT_TLS_API::CertConstraintsPolicy Interface

```
// IDL in module IT_TLS_API
local interface CertConstraintsPolicy : CORBA::Policy
{
    readonly attribute CertConstraints cert_constraints;
};
```

This policy defines a list of constraints to be applied to certificates. This policy type is identified by the [IT_TLS_API::TLS_CERT_CONSTRAINTS_POLICY](#) policy type constant.

CertConstraintsPolicy::cert_constraints Attribute

readonly attribute [CertConstraints](#) cert_constraints;
Holds the list of certificate constraints as a sequence of strings, of [IT_TLS_API::CertConstraints](#) type.

IT_TLS_API::CertValidatorPolicy Interface

```
// IDL in module IT_TLS_API
local interface CertValidatorPolicy : CORBA::Policy
{
    readonly attribute IT\_TLS::CertValidator    cert_validator;
};
```

This policy can be used to register a customized certificate callback object, of [IT_TLS::CertValidator](#) type. This policy type is identified by the [IT_TLS_API::TLS_CERT_VALIDATOR_POLICY](#) policy type constant.

CertValidatorPolicy::cert_validator Attribute

readonly attribute [IT_TLS::CertValidator](#) cert_validator;
Holds the customized certificate callback object, of [IT_TLS::CertValidator](#) type

IT_TLS_API::MaxChainLengthPolicy Interface

```
// IDL in module IT_TLS_API
local interface MaxChainLengthPolicy : CORBA::Policy
{
    readonly attribute unsigned short max_chain_length;
};
```

This is a simple integer-based policy that controls the maximum certificate chain length permitted. The policy is applicable to servers and clients. This policy type is identified by the [IT_TLS_API::TLS_MAX_CHAIN_LENGTH_POLICY](#) policy type constant.

Note:

Default is 2.

MaxChainLengthPolicy::max_chain_length Attribute

```
readonly attribute unsigned short max_chain_length;
```

Holds the maximum chain length value.

IT_TLS_API::SessionCachingPolicy Interface

```
// IDL in module IT_TLS_API
local interface SessionCachingPolicy : CORBA::Policy{
    readonly attribute unsigned short cache_mode;
};
```

An Orbix-specific policy to specify the caching mode. This policy applies to clients and servers. This policy type is identified by the [IT_TLS_API::TLS_SESSION_CACHING_POLICY](#) policy type constant.

Session caching is an Orbix-specific feature that enables secure associations (for example, over TCP/IP connections) to be re-established more quickly after being closed.

To enable session caching for a client-server connection, the client must support client-side caching ([CACHE_CLIENT](#) or [CACHE_SERVER_AND_CLIENT](#) policy) and the server must support server-side caching ([CACHE_SERVER](#) or [CACHE_SERVER_AND_CLIENT](#) policy). The first time a secure association is established between the client and the server, session information is cached at both ends of the association. If the association is subsequently closed and re-established (as can happen when Automatic Connection Management is enabled), the reconnection occurs more rapidly because some of the steps in the security handshake can be skipped.

The caching optimization is effective only if both client and server are running continuously between the closing and the re-establishment of the connection. Session caching data is not stored persistently and is, therefore, not available to restarted applications.

Each TLS listener uses a separate session cache. For example, if you have two POAs with different `InvocationCredentialsPolicy` values, Orbix creates a TLS listener and session cache for each POA.

A client will not offer a cached session for reuse to a server if the session was initially created with different effective security policies.

SessionCachingPolicy::cache_mode Attribute

readonly attribute unsigned short cache_mode;

Holds the client caching mode. The default value is

[IT_TLS::CACHE_NONE](#).

The values for this policy are as follows:

IT_TLS::CACHE_NONE	No caching.
IT_TLS::CACHE_SERVER	Perform server-side caching only.
IT_TLS::CACHE_CLIENT	Perform client-side caching only.
IT_TLS::CACHE_SERVER_AND_CLIENT	Perform both server-side and client-side caching.

IT_TLS_API::TLS Interface

```
// IDL in module IT_TLS_API
local interface TLS {
    SecurityLevel2::MechanismPolicy
    create_mechanism_policy(
        in IT\_TLS::CipherSuiteList ciphersuite_list
    );
};
```

This interface provides helper operations for the TSL module.

TLS::create_mechanism_policy()

```
SecurityLevel2::MechanismPolicy
create_mechanism_policy(
    in IT\_TLS::CipherSuiteList ciphersuite_list
);
```

Creates a [SecurityLevel2::MechanismPolicy](#) object from a list of ciphersuites, ciphersuite_list.

See Also

[IT_TLS::CipherSuite](#)

IT_TLS_API::TLSCredentials Interface

```
// IDL
local interface TLSCredentials : SecurityLevel2::Credentials
{
    IT Certificate::X509Cert get_x509_cert();

    IT Certificate::X509CertChain get_x509_cert_chain_nc();

    IT Certificate::X509CertChain get_x509_cert_chain();
};
```

This interface is the base interface for the `IT_TLS_API::TLSReceivedCredentials` and the `IT_TLS_API::TLSTargetCredentials` interfaces. The interface defines operations to retrieve an X.509 certificate chain from the credentials.

TLSCredentials::get_x509_cert()

```
// IDL
IT Certificate::X509Cert get_x509_cert();
```

Returns a reference to the X.509 peer certificate (first certificate in the chain) contained in the credentials.

TLSCredentials::get_x509_cert_chain()

```
// IDL
IT Certificate::X509CertChain get_x509_cert_chain();
```

Returns a copy of the X.509 certificate chain contained in the credentials. In C++ applications it is preferable to use the non-copying operation `get_x509_cert_chain_nc()` for greater efficiency.

TLSCredentials::get_x509_cert_chain_nc()

```
// IDL
IT Certificate::X509CertChain get_x509_cert_chain_nc();
```

Returns a reference to the X.509 certificate chain contained in the credentials. In C++, the mapped function, `get_x509_cert_chain_nc()`, does not make a deep copy of the certificate sequence. The returned X.509 certificate chain can only be used while the credential from which it was obtained remains in memory.

IT_TLS_API::TLSReceivedCredentials Interface

```
local interface TLSReceivedCredentials :
    TLSCredentials,
    SecurityLevel2::ReceivedCredentials
{
};
```

The interface of an Orbix-specific received credentials object, which inherits from the standard

SecurityLevel2::ReceivedCredentials interface.

TLSReceivedCredentials provides extra operations (inherited from IT_TLS_API::TLSCredentials) to extract the X.509 certificate chain from the credentials.

An instance of a TLSReceivedCredentials object can be obtained by narrowing the SecurityLevel2::ReceivedCredentials object reference obtained from the

SecurityLevel2::Current::received_credentials attribute.

IT_TLS_API::TLSTargetCredentials Interface

```
local interface TLSTargetCredentials :
    TLSCredentials,
    SecurityLevel2::TargetCredentials
{
};
```

The interface of an Orbix-specific target credentials object, which inherits from the standard `SecurityLevel2::TargetCredentials` interface. `TLSTargetCredentials` provides extra operations (inherited from `IT_TLS_API::TLSCredentials`) to extract the X.509 certificate chain from the credentials.

An instance of a `TLSTargetCredentials` object can be obtained by narrowing the `SecurityLevel2::TargetCredentials` object reference returned from the `SecurityLevel2::SecurityManager::get_target_credentials()` operation.

IT_TLS_API::TrustedCAListPolicy Interface

```
local interface TrustedCAListPolicy : CORBA::Policy
{
    readonly attribute IT Certificate::X509CertList
        trusted_ca_list;
};
```

This policy specifies a list of trusted CA certificates. The policy is applicable to both servers and clients. This policy type is identified by the [IT_TLS_API::TLS_TRUSTED_CA_LIST_POLICY](#) policy type constant.

TrustedCAListPolicy::trusted_ca_list Attribute

readonly attribute [IT Certificate::X509CertList](#) trusted_ca_list;
Holds the list of trusted CA certificates.

IT_TypedEventChannelAdmin Module

Module `IT_TypedEventChannelAdmin` describes extensions to the module `CosTypedEventChannelAdmin`. It defines an interface, `TypedEventChannelFactory`, for creating or discovering `TypedEventChannel` objects.

IT_TypedEventChannelAdmin Data Types

IT_TypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedEventChannelInfo Structure

```
struct TypedEventChannelInfo
{
    string                                     name;
    IT_EventChannelAdmin::ChannelID          id;
    string                                     interface_id;
    CosTypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedEventChannel reference;
};
```

The `TypedEventChannelInfo` is the unit of information managed by the `TypedEventChannelFactory` for a given `TypedEventChannel` instance.

IT_TypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedEventChannelInfoList Sequence

```
typedef sequence<TypedEventChannelInfo>
TypedEventChannelInfoList;
```

The `TypedEventChannelInfoList` contains a sequence of `TypedEventChannelInfo` and is the unit returned by `TypedEventChannelFactory::list_typed_channels()`.

IT_TypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedEventChannelFactory Interface

```
interface TypedEventChannelFactory : IT_MessagingAdmin::Manager
{
    CosTypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedEventChannel
    create_typed_channel(in string name,
                        out IT_EventChannelAdmin::ChannelID id)
    raises (IT_EventChannelAdmin::ChannelAlreadyExists);

    CosTypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedEventChannel
    find_typed_channel(in string name,
                     out IT_EventChannelAdmin::ChannelID id)
    raises (IT_EventChannelAdmin::ChannelNotFound);

    CosTypeEventChannelAdmin::TypedEventChannel
    find_typed_channel_by_id(in IT_EventChannelAdmin::ChannelID
                           id,
                           out string name)
    raises (IT_EventChannelAdmin::ChannelNotFound);

    TypedEventChannelInfoList list_typed_channels();
};
```

The TypedEventChannelFactory interface defines operations for creating and managing typed event channels. By inheriting from the IT_MessagingAdmin::Manager interface, it also has the ability to gracefully shut down the event service.

TypedEventChannelFactory::create_typed_channel()

```
//IDL
CosTypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedEventChannel
    create_typed_channel(in string name,
                        out ITEventChannelAdmin::ChannelID id)
    raises (IT_EventChannelAdmin::ChannelAlreadyExists);
```

Creates a new instance of a typed event channel

Parameters

name	The name of the channel to be created
id	The id of the created channel

TypedEventChannelFactory::find_typed_channel()

```
//IDL
CosTypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedEventChannel
    find_type_channel(in string name,
                     out IT_EventChannelAdmin::ChannelID id)
```

```
raises (IT_EventChannelAdmin::ChannelNotFound);
```

Returns n TypedEventChannel instance specified by the provided name.

Parameters

name	The name of the channel
id	The channel id as returned from create_typed_channel()

TypedEventChannelFactory::find_typed_channel_by_id()

```
//IDL  
CosTypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedEventChannel  
find_typed_channel_by_id(in IT_EventChannelAdmin::ChannelID  
id,  
out string name)  
raises (IT_EventChannelAdmin::ChannelNotFound);
```

Returns an TypedEventChannel instance specified by the provided id.

Parameters

id	The channel id as returned from create_typed_channel()
name	The name of the channel

TypedEventChannelFactory::list_typed_channels()

```
//IDL  
TypedEventChannelInfoList list_typed_channels();
```

Return a list of the TypedEventChannel instances associated with the event service.

IT_WorkQueue Module

The `IT_WorkQueue` module defines the interfaces needed to create and manage user defined work queues.

IT_WorkQueue::AutomaticWorkQueue Interface

```
// IDL
interface AutomaticWorkQueue : WorkQueue
{
    readonly attribute unsigned long threads_total;
    readonly attribute unsigned long threads_working;

    attribute long high water mark;
    attribute long low water mark;

    void shutdown(in boolean process_remaining_jobs);
};
```

The AutomaticWorkQueue interface specifies the method used to shutdown an automatic work queue. It also specifies the attributes that limit the size of the queue's thread pool and monitor thread usage.

threads_total Attribute

```
readonly attribute unsigned long threads_total;
```

The total number of threads in the AutomaticWorkQueue which can process work items. This will indicate how many threads the workqueue currently has if it has been configured to dynamically create and destroy threads as the workload changes.

threads_working Attribute

```
readonly attribute unsigned long threads_working;
```

Indicates the total number of threads that are busy processing work items at that point in time. This value will vary as the workload of the server changes.

high_water_mark Attribute

```
attribute long high_water_mark;
```

Specifies the maximum number of threads an AutomaticWorkQueue instance can have in its active thread pool.

low_water_mark Attribute

```
attribute long low_water_mark;
```

Specifies the minimum number of threads available to an AutomaticWorkQueue instance.

AutomaticWorkQueue::shutdown()

```
void shutdown(in boolean process_remaining_jobs);
```

Deactivates the queue and releases all resources associated with it.

Parameters

`process_remaining_jobs` `TRUE` specifies that any items in the queue should be processed before shutting down the queue.

`FALSE` specifies that any items in the queue should be flushed.

IT_WorkQueue::AutomaticWorkQueueFactory Interface

```
// IDL
local interface AutomaticWorkQueueFactory
{
    AutomaticWorkQueue create\_work\_queue(
        in long          max_size,
        in unsigned long initial_thread_count,
        in long          high water mark,
        in long          low water mark);

    AutomaticWorkQueue create\_work\_queue\_with\_thread\_stack\_size(
        in long          max_size,
        in unsigned long initial_thread_count,
        in long          high water mark,
        in long          low water mark,
        in long          thread_stack_size);
};
```

The AutomaticWorkQueueFactory interface specifies two methods for obtaining an [AutomaticWorkQueue](#). The AutomaticWorkQueueFactory is obtained by calling

```
resolve_initial_references("IT_AutomaticWorkQueueFactory").
```

AutomaticWorkQueueFactory::create_work_queue()

```
AutomaticWorkQueue create_work_queue(
    in long          max_size,
    in unsigned long initial_thread_count,
    in long          high water mark,
    in long          low water mark);
```

Creates an [AutomaticWorkQueue](#).

Parameters

<code>max_size</code>	The maximum number of items the queue can hold.
<code>initial_thread_count</code>	The initial number of threads the queue has available for processing work items.
high water mark	The maximum number of threads the queue can generate to process work items.
low water mark	The minimum number of threads the queue can have available to process work items.

AutomaticWorkQueueFactory::create_work_queue_with_thread_stack_size()

```
AutomaticWorkQueue create_work_queue_with_thread_stack_size(
    in long          max_size,
    in unsigned long initial_thread_count,
```

```
    in long      high water mark,  
    in long      low water mark,  
    in long      thread_stack_size);
```

Creates an [AutomaticWorkQueue](#) and specify the size of the thread stack.

Parameters

<code>max_size</code>	The maximum number of items the queue can hold.
<code>initial_thread_count</code>	The initial number of threads the queue has available for processing work items.
high water mark	The maximum number of threads the queue can generate to process work items.
low water mark	The minimum number of threads the queue can have available to process work items.
<code>thread_stack_size</code>	The size, in bytes, of the thread stack used by the queue.

IT_WorkQueue::ManualWorkQueue Interface

```
// IDL
interface ManualWorkQueue : WorkQueue
{
    boolean dequeue(out WorkItem work, in long timeout);
    boolean do\_work(in long number_of_jobs, in long timeout);
    void shutdown(in boolean process_remaining_jobs);
};
```

The `ManualWorkQueue` interface specifies the methods for managing a manual work queue.

ManualWorkQueue::dequeue()

```
boolean dequeue(out WorkItem work, in long timeout);
```

Removes a single [WorkItem](#) from the head of the queue. You must explicitly call [execute\(\)](#) on the [WorkItem](#) to process the request using this method.

Parameters

<code>work</code>	The WorkItem returned by <code>dequeue()</code> . If the call is unsuccessful, <code>work</code> will be <code>NULL</code> .
<code>timeout</code>	The maximum amount of time the call will block before returning <code>NULL</code> .

ManualWorkQueue::do_work()

```
boolean do_work(in long number_of_jobs, in long timeout);
```

Removes the specified number of requests from the queue and processes them. If there are less than the specified number of items on the queue, `do_work()` will block for a specified amount of time to wait for items to be queued.

Parameters

<code>number_of_jobs</code>	The maximum number of items to process.
<code>timeout</code>	The maximum amount of time the call will block before returning.

ManualWorkQueue::shutdown()

```
void shutdown(in boolean process_remaining_jobs);
```

Deactivates the queue and releases all resources associated with it.

Parameters

`process_remaining_jobs` `TRUE` specifies that any items in the queue should be processed before shutting down the queue.

`FALSE` specifies that any items in the queue should be flushed.

IT_WorkQueue::ManualWorkQueueFactory Interface

```
// IDL
local interface ManualWorkQueueFactory
{
    ManualWorkQueue create_work_queue(in long max_size);
};
```

Defines the method used to obtain a [ManualWorkQueue](#). The `ManualWorkQueueFactory` is obtained by calling `resolve_initial_references("IT_ManualWorkQueueFactory")`.

`ManualWorkQueueFactory::create_work_queue()`

```
ManualWorkQueue create_work_queue(in long max_size);
```

Creates a [ManualWorkQueue](#) object.

Parameters

<code>max_size</code>	Specifies the maximum number of work items the queue can hold.
-----------------------	--

IT_WorkQueue::WorkItem Interface

```
// IDL
enum WorkItemStatus
{
    STOP_WORKING,
    CONTINUE_WORKING
};

interface WorkItem
{
    WorkItemStatus execute();
    void destroy();
};
```

The `WorkItem` interface defines requests placed on the work queue. For most purposes, you do not need to implement this interface. The ORB will place requests on the queue and execute them under the covers. You can implement this interface if you want to have additional processing done by the work queues thread pool.

WorkItem::execute()

[WorkItemStatus](#) execute();

Processes the request encapsulated in the [WorkItem](#) object. The only times you need to call this method, is when using a [ManualWorkQueue](#) and removing items from the queue using [dequeue\(\)](#). Also, if you have made a custom [WorkItem](#), you will need to implement this method.

WorkItem::Destroy

void destroy();

Releases the resources for the current [WorkItem](#) object.

IT_WorkQueue::WorkQueue Interface

```
// IDL
interface WorkQueue
{
    readonly attribute long max\_size;
    readonly attribute unsigned long count;

    boolean enqueue(in WorkItem work, in long timeout);
    boolean enqueue\_immediate(in WorkItem work);
    boolean is\_full();
    boolean is\_empty();
    boolean activate();
    boolean deactivate();
    void flush();
    boolean owns\_current\_thread();
};
```

The `WorkQueue` interface defines the base functionality for the [ManualWorkQueue](#) interface and the [AutomaticWorkQueue](#) interface.

max_size attribute

```
readonly attribute long max_size;
```

Specifies the maximum number of [WorkItems](#) a queue can hold before it is full.

WorkQueue::enqueue()

```
boolean enqueue(in WorkItem work, in long timeout);
```

Places work items into the queue for processing. For CORBA requests, the ORB takes care of placing items into the queue. For custom work items that you wish to handle in the queue, you must explicitly place them on the queue.

Parameters

<code>work</code>	The WorkItem to be placed into the queue.
<code>timeout</code>	The time in seconds that the item will be valid on the queue.

WorkQueue::enqueue_immediate()

```
boolean enqueue_immediate();
```

Returns `TRUE` and places the work item onto the queue for processing if the work queue is not full and the number of threads is below the high water mark. Effectively, this causes the work item to be processed immediately with out waiting for any current thread to complete. Returns `FALSE` if the work item cannot immediately placed on the work queue.

Parameters

work The [WorkItem](#) to be placed into the queue.

WorkQueue::is_full()

```
boolean is_full();
```

Returns `TRUE` if the [WorkQueue](#) has reached [max size](#). Returns `FALSE` otherwise.

WorkQueue::is_empty()

```
boolean is_empty();
```

Returns `TRUE` if the [WorkQueue](#) is empty. Returns `FALSE` otherwise.

WorkQueue::activate()

```
boolean activate();
```

Puts the queue into a state where it is ready to receive and process work requests.

WorkQueue::deactivate()

```
boolean deactivate();
```

Puts the queue into a state where it will no longer process work requests.

WorkQueue::owns_current_thread()

```
boolean owns_current_thread();
```

Returns `TRUE` if the thread making the call is managed by the work queue.

WorkQueue::flush()

```
void flush();
```

Removes all of the items from the queue without processing them.

IT_WorkQueue::WorkQueuePolicy Interface

```
// IDL
local interface WorkQueuePolicy : CORBA::Policy
{
    readonly attribute WorkQueue work_queue;
};
```

The `WorkPolicy` interface is the object you pass to `create_policy()` when associating you [WorkQueue](#) with a POA.

The IT_ZIOP Module

Defines interfaces, exceptions, types and values for the Micro Focus ZIOP Compression plug-in.

Description

This plug-in provides optional compression of all types of GIOP messages through a message-level interceptor that is installed between the GIOP interceptor and the transport interceptor (that is, IIOP, IIOP_TLS, etc). This module defines the plug-in interfaces that register compression algorithms, define the ZIOP IOR Component, and define the Policies associated with compression.

IT_ZIOP::CompressionException

Thrown when an error occurs during a compress or decompress operation.

Fields

reason
Exception details.

IT_ZIOP::FactoryAlreadyRegistered

Thrown if a CompressorFactory with the same CompressorId is already registered with the CompressionManager.

IT_ZIOP::UnknownCompressorId

Thrown if a CompressorId is not known.

IT_ZIOP::CompressorId

Defines the CompressorId type.

Description

The CompressorId is a unique ID that identifies a particular compression algorithm. Three compression algorithms are defined by the standard ZIOP plug-in:

- gzip—for which ID = 1.
 - pkzip—for which ID = 2.
 - bzip2—for which ID = 3.
-

IT_ZIOP::CompressorFactorySeq

A list of CompressorFactory objects.

IT_ZIOP::TAG_IONA_ZIOP_COMPONENT

The ZIOP IOR component tag.

Description

Identifies the ZIOP IOR component, which contains a ComponentId.

IT_ZIOP::COMPRESSION_ENABLING_POLICY_ID

The policy ID for the [IT_ZIOP::CompressionEnablingPolicy](#) policy.

Description

This constant can be passed as the first argument to the `CORBA::ORB::create_policy()` operation to create a `CompressionEnablingPolicy` instance.

IT_ZIOP::COMPRESSOR_ID_POLICY_ID

The policy ID for the [IT_ZIOP::CompressorIdPolicy](#) policy.

Description

This constant can be passed as the first argument to the `CORBA::ORB::create_policy()` operation to create a `CompressorIdPolicy` instance.

IT_ZIOP::Compressor

Implements a compression algorithm.

Description

The key operations of the `Compressor` interface are the `compress()` and `decompress()` operations. Implementing these operations is somewhat complicated by the use of segmented buffers (of [IT_Buffer::Buffer](#) type).

To give you some idea of how to manipulate a segmented buffer, here is an outline of the steps you would perform to iterate over the bytes in a pre-existing buffer:

- Call `IT_Buffer::Buffer::rewind()` to reset the buffer to the first segment.
- Call `IT_Buffer::Buffer::next_segment()` to get a reference to the first segment in the buffer (of [IT_Buffer::Segment](#) type).
- Iterate over each byte in the segment (bytes within a segment are contiguous). The first byte of the segment is given by `IT_Buffer::Segment::data + IT_Buffer::Segment::offset`. The last byte of the segment is given by `IT_Buffer::Segment::data + IT_Buffer::Segment::offset + IT_Buffer::Segment::length - 1`.

- Move on to the next segment by calling `IT_Buffer::Buffer::next_segment()`.
- When the last segment is reached, `next_segment()` returns a null pointer.

The `Compressor` object simply performs compression/decompression unconditionally. The logic that determines whether or not it is appropriate to compress/decompress a particular message (based on the effective compression policies) is already built-in to the ZIOP plug-in.

IT_ZIOP::Compressor::compressor_factory

The `IT_ZIOP::CompressorFactory` associated with this `Compressor`.

IT_ZIOP::Compressor::compression_level

The implementation- and algorithm-specific compression level associated with this `Compressor`.

IT_ZIOP::Compressor::compress()

Compresses data from the source `Buffer` into the target `Buffer`.

Parameters

source

An `IT_Buffer::Buffer` object, which contains the data to compress.

target

A non-nil `IT_Buffer::Buffer` object, which should be empty.

Exceptions

`IT_ZIOP::CompressionException`

Raised if an error occurs during compression.

IT_ZIOP::Compressor::decompress()

Operation that decompresses data from the source `Buffer` into the target `Buffer`.

Parameters

source

An `IT_Buffer::Buffer` object, which contains the data to decompress.

target

A non-nil `IT_Buffer::Buffer` object, which should be empty.

Exceptions

`IT_ZIOP::CompressionException`

Raised if an error occurs during decompression.

IT_ZIOP::CompressorFactory

A factory for `Compressor` instances with a particular implementation- and algorithm-specific compression level.

Description

IT_ZIOP::CompressorFactory::compressor_id

The CompressorId associated with this CompressorFactory.

Description

The compressor ID is a unique identifier for a particular compression algorithm.

IT_ZIOP::CompressorFactory::compressed_bytes

The total number of compressed bytes read and written by [IT_ZIOP::Compressor](#) instances created by this CompressorFactory.

Description

That is, this value represents the sum of the lengths of all the target arguments of `IT_ZIOP::Compressor::compress()` and all of the source arguments of `IT_ZIOP::Compressor::decompress()`.

IT_ZIOP::CompressorFactory::uncompressed_bytes

The total number of uncompressed bytes read and written by [IT_ZIOP::Compressor](#) instances created by this CompressorFactory.

Description

That is, this value represents the sum of the lengths of all the source arguments of `IT_ZIOP::Compressor::compress()` and all of the target arguments of `IT_ZIOP::Compressor::decompress()`.

IT_ZIOP::CompressorFactory::average_compression

The average compression ratio achieved by the [IT_ZIOP::Compressors](#) instances created by this CompressorFactory.

Description

The compression ratio is defined as the number of compressed bytes divided by the number of uncompressed bytes (usually a value between 0 and 1).

IT_ZIOP::CompressorFactory::get_compressor()

Creates a new Compressor instance or else returns a reference to a pre-existing Compressor instance with the given compression level.

Returns

A new or pre-existing Compressor instance that has the same compressor ID as the CompressorFactory and a compression level specified by the `compression_level` parameter.

Parameters

`compression_level`

An arbitrary parameter that affects the compression algorithm. The interpretation of the `compression_level` parameter is specific to each Compressor. In some cases, it might be ignored.

IT_ZIOP::CompressorFactory::add_sample()

Add a sample of compressed and uncompressed bytes.

Description

Called internally to record the volumes of compressed data and uncompressed data passing through the `Compressor`.

Parameters

`compressed_bytes`

The length of the compressed data from the most recently compressed/decompressed message.

`uncompressed_bytes`

The length of the uncompressed data from the most recently compressed/decompressed message.

IT_ZIOP::CompressionManager

Per-ORB interface to register and unregister `IT_ZIOP::CompressorFactory` objects.

Description

To obtain a reference to the `CompressionManager` instance, call the `CORBA::ORB::resolve_initial_references()` operation with the `IT_CompressionManager` initial reference string as its argument.

IT_ZIOP::CompressionManager::register_factory()

Register a new `CompressorFactory` instance.

C++ implementation

For example, in C++ you can register a compressor factory as follows:

```
// C++
IT_ZIOP::CompressionManager_var compression_manager;
CORBA::Object_var objref =
    orb->resolve_initial_references("IT_CompressionManager");

if (CORBA::is_nil(objref))
{
    cerr << "Could not resolve reference" << endl;
    return 1;
}
compression_manager =
    IT_ZIOP::CompressionManager::_narrow(objref);
if (CORBA::is_nil(compression_manager))
{
    cerr << "Could not _narrow object to type
    IT_ZIOP::CompressionManager" << endl;
    return 1;
}

cout << "Registering DemoCompressorFactory with Compression
    Manager" << endl;
compression_manager->register_factory(new
    DemoCompressorFactory(100));
```

Parameters

`compressor_factory`

The compressor factory to register.

Exceptions

IT_ZIOP::FactoryAlreadyRegistered

Raised if a factory with the same compressor ID has already been registered with this CompressionManager.

IT_ZIOP::CompressionManager::unregister_factory()

Unregister a [IT_ZIOP::CompressorFactory](#) with the given CompressorId from the CompressionManager.

Parameters

compressor_id

The compressor ID that identifies the factory to unregister.

Exceptions

IT_ZIOP::UnknownCompressorId

Raised if no factory with the specified compressor ID is registered with the CompressionManager.

IT_ZIOP::CompressionManager::get_factory()

Retrieve an [IT_ZIOP::CompressorFactory](#) with the given CompressorId from the CompressionManager.

Returns

A reference to the CompressorFactory instance with the specified compressor ID.

Parameters

compressor_id

The compressor ID that identifies the factory to retrieve.

Exceptions

IT_ZIOP::UnknownCompressorId

Raised if no factory with the specified compressor ID is registered with the CompressionManager.

IT_ZIOP::CompressionManager::get_compressor()

Creates a new, or returns a pre-existing, [IT_ZIOP::Compressor](#) instance.

Returns

A Compressor instance with the specified compressor ID and compression level.

Parameters

compressor_id

The compressor ID of the Compressor instance to retrieve.

compression_level

The compressor level of the Compressor instance to retrieve.

Exceptions

IT_ZIOP::UnknownCompressorId

Raised if no factory with the specified compressor ID is registered with the CompressionManager.

IT_ZIOP::CompressionManager::get_factories()

Returns a list of all the registered [CompressorFactory](#) instances.

Returns

A sequence of [IT_ZIOP::CompressorFactory](#) object references.

IT_ZIOP::CompressionComponent

The ZIOP IOR Component. Has a `CompressorId` attribute that indicates the compression algorithm supported by the server side.

IT_ZIOP::CompressionComponent::compressor_id

The compressor ID value from the ZIOP IOR component.

IT_ZIOP::CompressionComponentFactory

The factory for ZIOP IOR components.

IT_ZIOP::CompressionComponentFactory::get_compression_component()

Creates ZIOP IOR components for inclusion in server-generated IORs.

Returns

A new (or flyweighted) [IT_ZIOP::CompressionComponent](#) object.

Parameters

`compressor_id`

The compressor ID to embed in the ZIOP IOR component.

IT_ZIOP::CompressionEnablingPolicy

Policy to enable compression using the ZIOP plug-in.

Description

This policy has a single boolean attribute, indicating if compression is enabled or not.

When the compression enabling policy is set on the *server side*, the server embeds a ZIOP component in the IORs it generates. The presence of a ZIOP component in the IOR indicates to clients that the server is capable of receiving compressed messages. You can set server-side policies at any of the following levels:

- ORB.
- POA.

When the compression enabling policy is set on the *client side*, the client checks IORs for the presence of a ZIOP component. If a ZIOP component is present, the client will attempt to send compressed messages to the server. You can set client-side policies at any of the following levels:

- ORB.
 - Thread.
 - Object (client proxy).
-

IT_ZIOP::CompressionEnablingPolicy::compression_enabled

Indicates whether this policy enables (`true`) or disables (`false`) compression.

IT_ZIOP::CompressorIdPolicy

Policy to specify the compressor ID.

Description

The compressor ID indicates which compression algorithm to use (internally, the compressor ID selects a particular implementation of the `IT_ZIOP::Compressor` interface).

The compressor ID policy can *only* be set on the server side. The server embeds the compressor ID in a ZIOP component in the IORs that it generates. You can set server-side policies at any of the following levels:

- ORB.
- POA.

IT_ZIOP::CompressorIdPolicy::compressor_id

Returns the value of the compressor ID represented by this policy instance.

Messaging Overview

CORBA provides synchronous and deferred synchronous modes of invocations. The Messaging module provides the additional asynchronous mode, also known here as *Asynchronous Method Invocation (AMI)*. The Messaging module includes the following base classes, value types, policy classes, common data structures, and constants:

Table 20: *The Messaging Module*

Base Classes and Value Types	Common Structures and Constants	QoS Policy Classes
ExceptionHandler ReplyHandler	INVOCATION POLICIES RebindMode RoutingType RoutingTypeRange SyncScope TAG POLICIES	RebindPolicy RoutingPolicy SyncScopePolicy

With synchronous invocations, the client program, or thread, blocks when a remote invocation is made and waits until the results arrive. With deferred synchronous invocations, the client thread continues processing, subsequently polling to see if results are available. Within the CORBA module, the deferred synchronous model is only available when using the Dynamic Invocation Interface.

Many applications require some way of managing remote requests within an asynchronous, event-driven environment in which callbacks are invoked to handle events. Sophisticated applications often need to manage several activities simultaneously, making overlapping remote requests to many objects. This can be achieved using a separate thread for each invocation, but the use of threads considerably raises the application's complexity and the probability of programming errors. The use of threads also creates a resource and synchronization problem in addition to the memory management problem inherent in asynchronous communications.

Messaging provides the *callback model* in which the client passed a callback object reference as part of the invocation. When the reply is available, that callback object is invoked with the data of the reply. The callback model uses a [ReplyHandler](#), which is a CORBA object, implemented by the client application. The [ReplyHandler](#) is passed to an asynchronous method invocation. The [ReplyHandler](#) is invoked when the reply to that request is available.

The [Messaging](#) module also provides a QoS property to help obtain asynchronous behavior. The Messaging QoS includes some [CORBA::Policy](#) derived interfaces for client-side policies to control the behavior of requests and replies. Note however that QoS for method invocations applies to both asynchronous and synchronous invocations. See also the discussion "[Quality of Service Framework](#)".

The following constants and types are available for messaging.

Messaging::INVOCATION_POLICIES Constant

```
IT_ART_API IT_NAMESPACE_STATIC
    const CORBA::ULong INVOCATION_POLICIES;
```

A service context containing a sequence of quality of service policies in effect for the invocation. The quality of service framework abstract model includes this mechanism for transporting [Policy](#) values as part of interoperable object references and within requests.

Messaging::RebindMode Type

```
typedef CORBA::Short RebindMode;
typedef CORBA::Short out RebindMode_out;
IT_ART_API IT_NAMESPACE_STATIC CORBA::TypeCode_ptr
    _tc_RebindMode;
```

This describes the level of transparent rebinding that may occur during the course of an invocation on an object. Values of type `RebindMode` are used in conjunction with a [RebindPolicy](#). All non-negative values are reserved for use in OMG specifications and include the following constants:

TRANSPARENT	Allows the ORB to silently handle object-forwarding and necessary reconnection during the course of making a remote request.
NO_REBIND	Allows the ORB to silently handle reopening of closed connections while making a remote request, but prevents any transparent object-forwarding that would cause a change in client-visible effective QoS policies. When the RebindPolicy has this mode in effect, only explicit rebinding is allowed by calling <code>CORBA::Object::validate_connection()</code> .
NO_RECONNECT	Prevents the ORB from silently handling object-forwards or the reopening of closed connections. When the RebindPolicy has this mode in effect, only explicit rebinding is allowed by calling <code>CORBA::Object::validate_connection()</code> .

Any negative value for a `RebindMode` is considered a vendor extension.

See Also

[Messaging::RebindPolicy](#)

Messaging::RoutingType Type

```
typedef CORBA::Short RoutingType;
typedef CORBA::Short out RoutingType_out;
IT_ART_API IT_NAMESPACE_STATIC CORBA::TypeCode_ptr
    _tc_RoutingType;
```

Describes the type of routing to be used for invocations on an object reference. `RoutingType` values are used in conjunction with a

[RoutingPolicy](#). All non-negative values are reserved for use in OMG specifications and include the following constants:

ROUTE_NONE	Synchronous or deferred synchronous delivery is used. No routers will be used to aid in the delivery of the request.
ROUTE_FORWARD	Asynchronous delivery is used. The request is made through the use of a router and not delivered directly to the target by the client ORB.
ROUTE_STORE_AND_FORWARD	Asynchronous TII is used. The request is made through the use of a router that persistently stores the request before attempting delivery.

Any negative value for a `RoutingType` is considered a vendor extension.

See Also

[Messaging::RoutingTypeRange](#)

Messaging::RoutingTypeRange Structure

```
struct RoutingTypeRange;
typedef ITCxxFixLenConstr_var< RoutingTypeRange>
    RoutingTypeRange_var;
typedef RoutingTypeRange& RoutingTypeRange_out;

struct RoutingTypeRange {
    typedef RoutingTypeRange_var _var_type;
    ::Messaging::RoutingType min;
    ::Messaging::RoutingType max;
};
IT_ART_API IT_NAMESPACE_STATIC CORBA::TypeCode_ptr
    _tc_RoutingTypeRange;
```

This structure describes a range of routing types. It is invalid for the minimum [RoutingType](#) to be greater than the maximum [RoutingType](#).

Messaging::SyncScope Type

```
typedef CORBA::Short SyncScope;
typedef CORBA::Short_out SyncScope_out;
IT_ART_API IT_NAMESPACE_STATIC CORBA::TypeCode_ptr
    _tc_SyncScope;
```

Describes the level of synchronization for a request with respect to the target. Values of type `SyncScope` are used in conjunction with a [SyncScopePolicy](#) to control the behavior of one way operations. All non-negative values are reserved for use in OMG specifications. Any

negative value of `SyncScope` is considered a vendor extension. Valid values include:

<code>SYNC_NONE</code>	This is equivalent to one allowable interpretation of CORBA 2.2 oneway operations. The ORB returns control to the client (that is, returns from the method invocation) before passing the request message to the transport protocol. The client is guaranteed not to block. You cannot do location-forwarding with this level of synchronization because no reply is returned from the server.
<code>SYNC_WITH_TRANSPORT</code>	<p>This is equivalent to one allowable interpretation of CORBA 2.2 oneway operations. The ORB returns control to the client only after the transport has accepted the request message. This gives no guarantee that the request will be delivered, but in conjunction with knowledge of the transport it may provide the client with enough assurance.</p> <p>For example, for a direct message over TCP, <code>SYNC_WITH_TRANSPORT</code> is not a stronger guarantee than SYNC_NONE. However, for a store and forward transport, this QoS provides a high level of reliability. You cannot do location-forwarding with this level of synchronization because no reply is returned from the server.</p>
<code>SYNC_WITH_SERVER</code>	The server-side ORB shall send a reply before invoking the target implementation. If a reply of <code>NO_EXCEPTION</code> is sent, any necessary location-forwarding has already occurred. Upon receipt of this reply, the client-side ORB returns control to the client application. This form of guarantee is useful where the reliability of the network is substantially lower than that of the server. The client blocks until all location-forwarding has been completed. For a server using a POA, the reply would be sent after invoking any <code>ServantManager</code> , but before delivering the request to the target Servant.

SYNC_WITH_TARGET

Equivalent to a synchronous, non-oneway operation in CORBA 2.2. The server-side ORB shall only send the reply message after the target has completed the invoked operation. Note that any LOCATION_FORWARD reply will already have been sent prior to invoking the target and that a SYSTEM_EXCEPTION reply may be sent at anytime (depending on the semantics of the exception). Even though it was declared oneway, the operation actually has the behavior of a synchronous operation. This form of synchronization guarantees that the client knows that the target has seen and acted upon a request. the OTS can only be used with this highest level of synchronization. Any operations invoked with lesser synchronization precludes the target from participating in the client's current transaction.

See Also

[Messaging::SyncScopePolicy](#)

Messaging::TAG_POLICIES Constant

IT_ART_API IT_NAMESPACE_STATIC const [CORBA::ULong](#) TAG_POLICIES;

A profile component containing the sequence of quality of service policies exported with the object reference by an object adapter. The quality of service framework abstract model includes this mechanism for transporting policy values as part of interoperable object references and within requests.

See Also

[Messaging::RoutingPolicy](#)

Messaging::ExceptionHolder Value Type

The messaging callback model uses an `ExceptionHolder` to deliver exceptions. Because the [ReplyHandler](#) implements an IDL interface, all arguments passed to its operations must be defined in IDL also. However, exceptions cannot be passed as arguments to operations, but are only raised as part of a reply. An `ExceptionHolder` value is created to encapsulate the identity and contents of the exception that might be raised. An instance of this `ExceptionHolder` is passed as the argument to the [ReplyHandler](#) operation that indicates an exception was raised by the target. In addition to its exception state, the `ExceptionHolder` also has operations that raise the returned exception, so the [ReplyHandler](#) implementation can have the returned exception re-raised within its own context.

AMI operations do not raise user exceptions. Rather, user exceptions are passed to the implemented type specific [ReplyHandler](#). If an AMI operation raises a system exception with a completion status of `COMPLETED_NO`, the request has not been made. This clearly distinguishes exceptions raised by the server (which are returned via the [ReplyHandler](#)) from the local exceptions that caused the AMI to fail.

The `ExceptionHolder` value class implementation is provided by the ORB. For each interface, a type specific `ExceptionHolder` value is generated by the IDL compiler. This `ExceptionHolder` is implemented by the ORB and passed to an application using the callback model when exception replies are returned from the target. See the *CORBA Programmer's Guide* for more on the generated value types and operations.

The code is as follows:

```
...
class IT_ART_API ExceptionHolder : public virtual
    CORBA::ValueBase
{
public:
    virtual CORBA::Any* get\_exception\(\) = 0;
    virtual CORBA::Any* get\_exception\_with\_list(
        ::CORBA::ExceptionList_ptr exc_list
    ) = 0;

    typedef ITCxxUFixedSeq< CORBA::Octet >
        marshaled\_exception\_seq;

    ...

    static ExceptionHolder* downcast(
        CORBA::ValueBase* _val
    );

    ...

protected:
```

```

ExceptionHolder();
ExceptionHolder(
    CORBA::Boolean _itfld_is_system_exception,
    CORBA::Boolean _itfld_byte_order,
    const ITCxxUFixedSeq< CORBA::Octet > &
    _itfld_marshaled_exception
);

virtual ~ExceptionHolder();

virtual CORBA::Boolean is_system_exception() const = 0;
virtual void is_system_exception(
    CORBA::Boolean
) = 0;

virtual CORBA::Boolean byte_order() const = 0;
virtual void byte_order(
    CORBA::Boolean
) = 0;

virtual void_marshaled_exception(
    const _marshaled_exception_seq&
) = 0;
virtual const _marshaled_exception_seq &
_marshaled_exception() const = 0;
virtual _marshaled_exception_seq &_marshaled_exception() =
0;
private:
    ...
};

```

Enhancement

The `ExceptionHolder` class is not compliant with the CORBA Messaging specification.

ExceptionHolder::byte_order()

```
virtual CORBA::Boolean byte_order() const = 0;
```

Returns the byte order for the exception.

```
virtual void byte_order(
    CORBA::Boolean
) = 0;
```

Sets the byte order for the exception.

ExceptionHolder::_downcast()

```
static ExceptionHolder* _downcast(
    CORBA::ValueBase* _val
);
```

Returns a pointer to the `ExceptionHolder` type for a derived class. Each value type class provides `_downcast()` as a portable way for applications to cast down the C++ inheritance hierarchy.

Parameters

- `_val` Pointer to the value type class to be downcast.
- If the value type instance pointed to by the argument is an instance of the value type class being downcast to, a pointer to the downcast-to class type is returned.
 - If the value type instance pointed to by the argument is not an instance of the value type class being downcast to, a null pointer is returned.
 - If a null pointer is passed to `_downcast()`, it returns a null pointer.

This is especially required after an invocation of [copy_value\(\)](#).

Enhancement

Orbix enhancement.

See Also

[CORBA::ValueBase::copy_value\(\)](#)

ExceptionHandler::ExceptionHandler() Constructors

```
ExceptionHandler();  
ExceptionHandler(  
    CORBA::Boolean _itfld_is_system_exception,  
    CORBA::Boolean _itfld_byte_order,  
    const ITCxxUFixedSeq< CORBA::Octet > &  
    _itfld_marshaled_exception  
);
```

Constructors for the `ExceptionHandler`.

Enhancement

Orbix enhancement.

ExceptionHandler::~~ExceptionHandler() Destructor

```
virtual ~ExceptionHandler();
```

The destructor for the `ExceptionHandler`.

Enhancement

Orbix enhancement.

ExceptionHandler::get_exception()

```
virtual CORBA::Any* get_exception() = 0;
```

Returns the exception.

See Also

[Messaging::ExceptionHandler::get_exception_with_list\(\)](#)

Enhancement

Orbix enhancement.

ExceptionHandler::get_exception_with_list()

```
virtual CORBA::Any* get_exception_with_list(  
    ::CORBA::ExceptionList_ptr exc_list
```

```
) = 0;
```

Returns a list of exceptions.

Enhancement

Orbix enhancement.

See Also

[Messaging::ExceptionHolder::get_exception\(\)](#)

ExceptionHolder::is_system_exception()

```
virtual CORBA::Boolean is_system_exception() const = 0;  
virtual void is_system_exception(  
    CORBA::Boolean  
) = 0;
```

ExceptionHolder::_it_demarshal_value()

```
virtual void _it_demarshal_value(  
    CORBA::IT\_InStream\_ptr _is,  
    CORBA::ORB\_ptr _orb  
)  
;
```

Note:

For internal use only.

ExceptionHolder::_it_get_fw_type_id()

```
static const IT_FWString& _it_get_fw_type_id();
```

Note:

For internal use only.

ExceptionHolder::_it_get_safe_bases()

```
const char** _it_get_safe_bases() const;
```

Note:

For internal use only.

ExceptionHolder::_it_marshal_value()

```
virtual void _it_marshal_value(  
    CORBA::IT\_OutStream\_ptr _os,  
    CORBA::ORB\_ptr _orb  
)  
;
```

Note:

For internal use only.

ExceptionHolder::_it_type()

```
virtual CORBA::TypeCode\_ptr _it_type() const;
```

Note:

For internal use only.

ExceptionHandler::_local_narrow()

```
virtual void* _local_narrow(  
    const char* tag  
);
```

Note: For internal use only.

ExceptionHandler::marshaled_exception()

Enhancement Orbix enhancement.

ExceptionHandler::marshaled_exception_seq Sequence

```
typedef ITCxxUFixedSeq< CORBA::Octet > _marshaled_exception_seq;
```

Enhancement Orbix enhancement.

Messaging::RebindPolicy Class

The `RebindPolicy` is a client-side QoS policy that specifies whether or not the ORB is allowed to transparently relocate the target corresponding to an object reference. The default `RebindPolicy` supports this transparent rebind.

Rebinding means changing the client-visible QoS as a result of replacing the IOR profile used by a client's object reference with a new IOR profile. *Transparent rebinding* is when this happens without notice to the client application.

If your application has rigorous QoS requirements, transparent rebinding can cause problems. For instance, unexpected errors may occur if your application sets its QoS policies appropriately for an object reference, and then the ORB transparently changes the application's assumptions about that reference by obtaining a new IOR. Your applications can prevent the ORB from silently changing the IOR Profile and therefore the server-side QoS that you have assumed. A more rigorous value of this policy even precludes the ORB from silently closing and opening connections such as when IIOP is being used.

`RebindPolicy` is a local object derived from [CORBA::Policy](#).

```
class RebindPolicy;
typedef RebindPolicy* RebindPolicy_ptr;
typedef ITCxxObjRef_var< RebindPolicy_ptr, RebindPolicy,
    ITCxxIntfAlloc< RebindPolicy_ptr, RebindPolicy> >
    RebindPolicy_var;
typedef ITCxxObjRef_out< RebindPolicy_ptr, RebindPolicy,
    ITCxxIntfAlloc< RebindPolicy_ptr, RebindPolicy> >
    RebindPolicy_out;
...

IT_ART_API IT_NAMESPACE_STATIC CORBA::TypeCode_ptr
    _tc_RebindPolicy;

class IT_ART_API RebindPolicy : public virtual ::CORBA::Policy {
public:
    typedef Messaging::RebindPolicy_ptr _ptr_type;
    typedef Messaging::RebindPolicy_var _var_type;

    virtual ~RebindPolicy();

    ...
    static RebindPolicy_ptr _narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    static RebindPolicy_ptr _unchecked_narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    inline static RebindPolicy_ptr _duplicate(
        RebindPolicy_ptr p
    );
    inline static RebindPolicy_ptr _nil();

    virtual ::Messaging::RebindMode rebind mode\(\) = 0;
    ...
};
```

See [page 5](#) for descriptions of the standard helper methods:

- `_duplicate()`
- `_narrow()`
- `_nil()`
- `_unchecked_narrow()`

RebindPolicy::_local_narrow()

```
virtual void* _local_narrow(  
    const char* tag  
);
```

Note:

For internal use only.

RebindPolicy::rebind_mode()

```
virtual ::Messaging::RebindMode rebind_mode() = 0;
```

Returns the effective rebind policy mode. The effective policies of other types for this object reference may change from invocation to invocation.

For GIOP-based protocols an object reference is considered bound once it is in a state where a locate-request message would result in a locate-reply message with status indicating where the object is. If `rebind_mode()` returns an effective policy value of [TRANSPARENT](#), the ORB will silently forward any subsequent messages.

Regardless of the rebind policy in effect, you can always explicitly requested rebind or reconnection by calling [Object::_validate_connection\(\)](#). When instances of [RebindPolicy](#) are created, a value of type [RebindMode](#) is passed to [ORB::create_policy\(\)](#).

Exceptions

REBIND

Raised if:

- The effective policy value is [NO_REBIND](#) and if any rebind handling would cause a client-visible change in policies.
- The effective policy value is [NO_RECONNECT](#) and if any rebind handling would cause a client-visible change in policies, or if a new connection must be opened.

See Also

[Messaging::RebindMode](#)
[CORBA::ORB::create_policy\(\)](#)
[CORBA::Object::_validate_connection\(\)](#)

RebindPolicy::~~RebindPolicy() Destructor

```
virtual ~RebindPolicy();
```

The destructor for the object.

Messaging::ReplyHandler Base Class

This is the base class for the messaging callback model. A `ReplyHandler` is a CORBA object, implemented by the client application, which encapsulates the functionality for handling an asynchronous reply. The `ReplyHandler` is used with an asynchronous method invocation (AMI). The `ReplyHandler` is passed to an AMI and it is invoked when the reply to that request is available.

In the callback model, the client passes a reference to a reply handler (a client side CORBA object implementation that handles the reply for a client request), in addition to the normal parameters needed by the request. The reply handler interface defines operations to receive the results of that request (including inout and out values and possible exceptions). The `ReplyHandler` is a normal CORBA object that is implemented by the programmer as with any object implementation.

You must write the implementation for a type-specific `ReplyHandler`. A client obtains an object reference for this `ReplyHandler` and passes it as part of the AMI. When the server completes the request, its reply is delivered as an invocation on the `ReplyHandler` object. This invocation is made on the `ReplyHandler` using the normal POA techniques of servant and object activation. As a result, the callback operation may be handled in a different programming context than that in which the original request was made.

Exceptions can only be raised as part of a reply in the callback model. You use an [ExceptionHolder](#) to handle these exception replies. You create an [ExceptionHolder](#) value to encapsulate the identity and contents of an exception that might be raised, and an instance of this [ExceptionHolder](#) is passed as the argument to the `ReplyHandler` operation to indicate if an exception was raised by the target.

For each operation in an interface, corresponding callback asynchronous method signatures are generated by the IDL compiler. See the *CORBA Programmer's Guide* for generated methods and how to write your asynchronous callback implementations.

```
class ReplyHandler;
class ITGenReplyHandlerStreamable;
typedef ReplyHandler* ReplyHandler_ptr;
typedef ITCxxObjRef_var< ReplyHandler_ptr, ReplyHandler,
    ITCxxIntfAlloc< ReplyHandler_ptr, ReplyHandler> >
    ReplyHandler_var;
typedef ITCxxObjRef_out< ReplyHandler_ptr, ReplyHandler,
    ITCxxIntfAlloc< ReplyHandler_ptr, ReplyHandler> >
    ReplyHandler_out;
...
IT_ART_API IT_NAMESPACE_STATIC CORBA::TypeCode_ptr
    _tc_ReplyHandler;

class IT_ART_API ReplyHandler : public virtual CORBA::Object {
public:
    typedef Messaging::ReplyHandler_ptr _ptr_type;
```

```

typedef Messaging::ReplyHandler_var _var_type;

virtual ~ReplyHandler();

...
static ReplyHandler_ptr _narrow(
    CORBA::Object_ptr obj
);

static ReplyHandler_ptr _unchecked_narrow(
    CORBA::Object_ptr obj
);

inline static ReplyHandler_ptr _duplicate(
    ReplyHandler_ptr p
);

inline static ReplyHandler_ptr _nil();
...
};

```

See [page 5](#) for descriptions of the standard helper methods:

- `_duplicate()`
- `_narrow()`
- `_nil()`
- `_unchecked_narrow()`

ReplyHandler::_local_narrow()

```

virtual void* _local_narrow(
    const char* tag
);

```

Note:

For internal use only.

ReplyHandler::~~ReplyHandler() Destructor

```

virtual ~ReplyHandler();

```

The destructor for the object.

Messaging::RoutingPolicy Class

The `RoutingPolicy` is a QoS policy that specifies whether or not the ORB must ensure delivery of a request through the use of queuing. This interface is a local object derived from [CORBA::Policy](#).

When you create instances of `RoutingPolicy`, you pass a value of type [RoutingTypeRange](#) to `CORBA::ORB::create_policy()`. An instance of `RoutingPolicy` may be specified when creating a POA and therefore may be represented in object references.

In addition, a POA's `RoutingPolicy` is visible to clients through the object references it creates, and reconciled with the client's override. If set on both the client and server, reconciliation is performed by intersecting the server-specified `RoutingPolicy` range with the range of the client's effective override.

```
class RoutingPolicy;
typedef RoutingPolicy* RoutingPolicy_ptr;
typedef ITCxxObjRef_var< RoutingPolicy_ptr, RoutingPolicy,
    ITCxxIntfAlloc< RoutingPolicy_ptr, RoutingPolicy> >
    RoutingPolicy_var;
typedef ITCxxObjRef_out< RoutingPolicy_ptr, RoutingPolicy,
    ITCxxIntfAlloc< RoutingPolicy_ptr, RoutingPolicy> >
    RoutingPolicy_out;
...
IT_ART_API IT_NAMESPACE_STATIC CORBA::TypeCode_ptr
    _tc_RoutingPolicy;

class IT_ART_API RoutingPolicy : public virtual ::CORBA::Policy
{
public:
    typedef Messaging::RoutingPolicy_ptr_ptr_type;
    typedef Messaging::RoutingPolicy_var_var_type;

    virtual ~RoutingPolicy();
    ...
    static RoutingPolicy_ptr _narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );

    static RoutingPolicy_ptr _unchecked_narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );

    inline static RoutingPolicy_ptr _duplicate(
        RoutingPolicy_ptr p
    );

    inline static RoutingPolicy_ptr _nil();

    virtual ::Messaging::RoutingTypeRange routing_range() = 0;
    ...
};
```

See ["About Standard Functions for all Interfaces"](#) for descriptions of the standard helper methods:

- `_duplicate()`
- `_narrow()`

- `_nil()`
- `_unchecked_narrow()`

RoutingPolicy::_local_narrow()

```
virtual void* _local_narrow(  
    const char* tag  
);
```

Note:

For internal use only.

RoutingPolicy::~~RoutingPolicy() Destructor

```
virtual ~RoutingPolicy();
```

The destructor for the object.

RoutingPolicy::routing_range()

```
virtual ::Messaging::RoutingTypeRange routing_range() = 0;
```

Returns the routing type range.

Messaging::SyncScopePolicy Class

The `SyncScopePolicy` is an ORB-level QoS policy that modifies the behavior of oneway operations. (Operations are specified in IDL with the `oneway` keyword.) This policy is only applicable as a client-side override. It is applied to oneway operations to indicate the synchronization scope with respect to the target of that operation request. It is ignored when any non-oneway operation is invoked. This policy is also applied when the DII is used with a flag of `INV_NO_RESPONSE` because the DII is not required to consult an interface definition to determine if an operation is declared oneway. The default value of this policy is not defined.

`SyncScopePolicy` is a local object derived from [CORBA::Policy](#). You create instances of `SyncScopePolicy` by passing a value of type [Messaging::SyncScope](#) to [CORBA::ORB::create_policy\(\)](#). The client's `SyncScopePolicy` is propagated within a request in the request header's response flags. Your applications must explicitly set a `SyncScopePolicy` to ensure portability across ORB implementations.

```
class SyncScopePolicy;
typedef SyncScopePolicy* SyncScopePolicy_ptr;
typedef ITCxxObjRef_var< SyncScopePolicy_ptr, SyncScopePolicy,
    ITCxxIntfAlloc< SyncScopePolicy_ptr, SyncScopePolicy> >
    SyncScopePolicy_var;
typedef ITCxxObjRef_out< SyncScopePolicy_ptr, SyncScopePolicy,
    ITCxxIntfAlloc< SyncScopePolicy_ptr, SyncScopePolicy> >
    SyncScopePolicy_out;
...
IT_ART_API IT_NAMESPACE_STATIC CORBA::TypeCode_ptr
    _tc_SyncScopePolicy;

class IT_ART_API SyncScopePolicy :
    public virtual ::CORBA::Policy
{
public:
    typedef Messaging::SyncScopePolicy_ptr _ptr_type;
    typedef Messaging::SyncScopePolicy_var _var_type;

    virtual ~SyncScopePolicy();
    ...
    static SyncScopePolicy_ptr _narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );

    static SyncScopePolicy_ptr _unchecked_narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );

    inline static SyncScopePolicy_ptr _duplicate(
        SyncScopePolicy_ptr p
    );

    inline static SyncScopePolicy_ptr _nil();

    virtual ::Messaging::SyncScope synchronization\(\) = 0;
```

```
}; ...
```

See [“About Standard Functions for all Interfaces”](#) for descriptions of the standard helper methods:

- `_duplicate()`
- `_narrow()`
- `_nil()`
- `_unchecked_narrow()`

SyncScopePolicy::_local_narrow()

```
virtual void* _local_narrow(  
    const char* tag  
);
```

Note:

For internal use only.

SyncScopePolicy::synchronization()

```
virtual ::Messaging::SyncScope synchronization() = 0;
```

Returns the level of synchronization.

See Also

`Messaging::SyncScope`

SyncScopePolicy::~~SyncScopePolicy() Destructor

```
virtual ~SyncScopePolicy();
```

The destructor for the object.

OrbixEventsAdmin Module

The previous Orbix implementation of the CORBA event service, OrbixEvents, provided the event channel administration interface, ChannelManager, defined in the module OrbixEventsAdmin, to allow Orbix 3.x clients to create and manipulate multiple event channels within an OrbixEvents server.

Orbix defines the ChannelManager interface for backwards compatibility with OrbixEvents users. This interface is defined in the file orbixevents.idl in the include/idl directory.

WARNING: The orbixevents.idl file is deprecated. All new clients using the event service should be using the interfaces provided in the IT_EventChannelAdmin module (defined in event_channel_admin.idl).

Existing clients can contact the event service by calling resolve_initial_references("EventService") and narrowing the reference from OrbixEventsAdmin::ChannelManager.

OrbixEventsAdmin::ChannelManager

The previous Orbix implementation of the CORBA event service, `OrbixEvents`, provided the event channel administration interface, `ChannelManager`, defined in the module `OrbixEventsAdmin`, to allow Orbix 3.x clients to create and manipulate multiple event channels within an `OrbixEvents` server.

Orbix defines the `ChannelManager` interface for backwards compatibility with `OrbixEvents` users. This interface is defined in the file `orbixevents.idl` in the `include/idl` directory.

WARNING: The `orbixevents.idl` file is deprecated. All new clients using the event service should be using the interfaces provided in the `IT_EventChannelAdmin` module (defined in `event_channel_admin.idl`).

Existing clients can contact the event service by calling `resolve_initial_references("EventService")` and narrowing the reference from `OrbixEventsAdmin::ChannelManager`.

ChannelManager::create()

```
CosEventChannelAdmin::EventChannel create(in string channel_id)
raises (duplicateChannel);
```

Creates an event channel.

Parameters

<code>channel_id</code>	The channel identifier for the event channel. The exception <code>duplicateChannel</code> is raised if the channel identifier specified in <code>channel_id</code> names an existing channel. "Assigning Identifiers to Event Channels" on page 87 describes the format of channel identifiers.
-------------------------	--

ChannelManager::find()

```
CosEventChannelAdmin::EventChannel find(in string channel_id)
raises (noSuchChannel);
```

Finds the event channel associated with the channel identifier `channel_id`.

Parameters

<code>channel_id</code>	The channel identifier for the event channel. The exception <code>noSuchChannel</code> is raised if the channel identifier specified in <code>channel_id</code> does not exist. “Assigning Identifiers to Event Channels” on page 87 describes the format of channel identifiers.
-------------------------	--

ChannelManager::findByRef()

```
string findByRef(  
    in CosEventChannelAdmin::EventChannel channel_ref)  
raises (noSuchChannel);
```

Finds the channel identifier of the event channel specified in `channel_ref`.

Parameters

<code>channel_ref</code>	The object reference for the event channel. If <code>channel_ref</code> does not exist within the event server, <code>findByRef()</code> raises the exception <code>noSuchChannel</code> .
--------------------------	--

ChannelManager::list()

```
stringSeq list ();
```

Lists the generic event channels contained within the channel manager’s event server.

ChannelManager::createTyped()

```
CosTypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedEventChannel createTyped(in  
    string channel_id)  
raises(duplicateChannel);
```

Creates a typed event channel.

Parameters

<code>channel_id</code>	The channel identifier for the typed event channel. The exception <code>duplicateChannel</code> is raised if the channel identifier specified in <code>channel_id</code> names an existing typed event channel.
-------------------------	---

ChannelManager::findTyped()

```
CosTypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedEventChannel findTyped(in string  
    channel_id)  
raises (noSuchChannel);
```

Finds the typed event channel associated with the channel identifier `channel_id`.

Parameters

`channel_id` The channel identifier for the typed event channel. The exception `noSuchChannel` is raised if the channel identifier specified in `channel_id` does not exist.

ChannelManager::findTypedByRef()

```
string findTypedByRef(in  
    CosTypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedEventChannel channel_ref)  
raises (noSuchChannel);
```

Finds the channel identifier of the typed event channel specified in `channel_ref`.

Parameters

`channel_ref` The object reference for the typed event channel. If `channel_ref` does not exist within the event server, `findByRef()` raises the exception `noSuchChannel`.

ChannelManager::listTyped()

```
stringSeq listTyped();
```

Lists the typed event channels contained within the channel manager's event server.

Unsupported Operations

The Application Server Platform event service does not support finding channels by reference. Therefore the `ChannelManager` reference will throw `NO_IMPLEMENT` for the following operations:

- `findByRef()`
- `findByTypedRef()`

PortableInterceptor Module

The PortableInterceptor module consists of these interfaces:

[ClientRequestInfo](#)
[ClientRequestInterceptor](#)
[Current](#)
[Interceptor](#)
[IORInfo](#)
[IORInterceptor](#)
[ORBInitializer](#)
[ORBInitInfo](#)
[PolicyFactory](#)
[RequestInfo](#)
[ServerRequestInfo](#)
[ServerRequestInterceptor](#)

The PortableInterceptor module also has the following exceptions and data types:

- [InvalidSlot](#) exception
- [ForwardRequest](#) exception
- [ReplyStatus](#) type
- [SlotId](#) type

PortableInterceptor::ForwardRequest Exception

```
// IDL
exception ForwardRequest {
    Object forward;
    boolean permanent;
};
```

The `ForwardRequest` exception allows an `Interceptor` to indicate to the ORB that a retry of the request should occur with the new object given in the exception. The `permanent` flag indicates whether the `forward` object is to become permanent or used only on the forwarded request.

If an `Interceptor` raises a `ForwardRequest` exception, no other `Interceptors` are called for that interception point. The remaining `Interceptors` in the Flow Stack have their appropriate ending interception point called: `receive_other` on the client, or `send_other` on the server. The `reply_status` in the `receive_other` or `send_other` would be `LOCATION_FORWARD` or `LOCATION_FORWARD_PERMANENT`, depending on the value of the `permanent` element of `ForwardRequest`.

PortableInterceptor::InvalidSlot Exception

```
// IDL
exception InvalidSlot {};
```

Raised when a slot ID does not match an allocated slot.

PortableInterceptor::ReplyStatus Type

```
// IDL
typedef short ReplyStatus;
// Valid reply_status values:
const ReplyStatus SUCCESSFUL = 0;
const ReplyStatus SYSTEM_EXCEPTION = 1;
const ReplyStatus USER_EXCEPTION = 2;
const ReplyStatus LOCATION_FORWARD = 3;
const ReplyStatus LOCATION_FORWARD_PERMANENT = 4;
const ReplyStatus TRANSPORT_RETRY = 5;
```

This type is used to define an attribute describing the state of the result of an operation invocation.

See Also

[RequestInfo::reply_status](#)

PortableInterceptor::SlotId Type

```
// IDL
typedef unsigned long SlotId;
```

This type is used to define a slot ID, identifying a slot within its table.

PortableInterceptor::ClientRequestInfo Interface

This is a locally constrained interface.

```
// IDL
local interface ClientRequestInfo : RequestInfo {
    readonly attribute Object target;
    readonly attribute Object effective target;
    readonly attribute IOP::TaggedProfile effective profile;
    readonly attribute any received exception;
    readonly attribute CORBA::RepositoryId
received exception id;

    IOP::TaggedComponent get effective component(
        in IOP::ComponentId id
    );
    IOP_N::TaggedComponentSeq get effective components(
        in IOP::ComponentId id
    );
    CORBA::Policy get request policy(
        in CORBA::PolicyType type
    );
    void add request service context(
        in IOP::ServiceContext service_context,
        in boolean replace
    );
};
```

ClientRequestInfo is an object through which the client-side Interceptor can access request information. It is passed to the client-side interception points, just as ServerRequestInfo is passed to server-side interception points. As there is information that is common to both, they both inherit from a common interface—RequestInfo.

Some attributes and operations on ClientRequestInfo are not valid at all interception points. Table 21 shows the validity of each attribute or operation. If it is not valid, attempting to access it will result in a BAD_INV_ORDER being raised with a standard minor code of 10.

Table 21: ClientRequestInfo Validity

	send_request	send_poll	receive_reply	receive_exception	receive_other
<i>request_id</i>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<i>operation</i>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<i>arguments</i>	Yes (note 1)	No	Yes	No	No
<i>exceptions</i>	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes

Table 21: *ClientRequestInfo* Validity

	send_requ est	send_po ll	receive_re ply	receive_ exceptio n	receive_ot her
<i>contexts</i>	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
<i>operation_ context</i>	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
<i>result</i>	No	No	Yes	No	No
<i>response_ expected</i>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<i>sync_scope</i>	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
<i>reply_status</i>	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
<i>forward_refer ence</i>	No	No	No	No	Yes (note 2)
<i>get_slot</i>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<i>get_request_s ervice_ context</i>	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
<i>get_reply_ service_ context</i>	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
<i>target</i>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<i>effective_ target</i>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<i>effective_ profile</i>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<i>received_ exception</i>	No	No	No	Yes	No
<i>received_ exception_id</i>	No	No	No	Yes	No
<i>get_effective_ _component</i>	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
<i>get_effective_ _components</i>	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
<i>get_request_p olicy</i>	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
<i>add_request_s ervice_ context</i>	Yes	No	No	No	No

Note:

1. When *ClientRequestInfo* is passed to *send_request*, there is an entry in the list for every argument, whether in, inout, or out. But only the in and inout arguments are available.
2. If the *reply_status* attribute is not *LOCATION_FORWARD* or *LOCATION_FORWARD_PERMANENT*, accessing this attribute raises *BAD_INV_ORDER* with a standard minor code of 10.

See Also

[ServerRequestInfo](#) : [RequestInfo](#); RequestInfo

ClientRequestInfo::add_request_service_context()

```
// IDL
void add_request_service_context(
    in IOP::ServiceContext service_context,
    in boolean replace
);
```

This operation allows Interceptors to add service contexts to a request for information. There is no declaration of the order of the service contexts. They may or may not appear in the order that they are added.

Parameters

<code>service_context</code>	The <code>IOP::ServiceContext</code> to be added to the request.
<code>replace</code>	Indicates the behavior of this operation when a service context already exists with the given ID: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><code>true</code>: the existing service context is replaced by the new one.<code>false</code>: <code>BAD_INV_ORDER</code> with minor code of 11 is raised.

ClientRequestInfo::effective_profile Attribute

```
// IDL
readonly attribute IOP::TaggedProfile effective_profile;
```

This attribute is the profile that is used to send a request for information. If a location forward has occurred for this operation's object and that object's profile changed accordingly, then this profile is that located profile.

ClientRequestInfo::effective_target Attribute

```
// IDL
readonly attribute Object effective_target;
```

This attribute is the actual object on which a request for information is invoked. If the `reply_status` is `LOCATION_FORWARD`, then on subsequent requests, `effective_target` contains the forwarded IOR while `target` remains unchanged. If the `reply_status` is `LOCATION_FORWARD_PERMANENT`, then on subsequent requests, both `effective_target` and `target` contains the forwarded IOR.

ClientRequestInfo::get_effective_component()

```
// IDL
IOP::TaggedComponent get_effective_component(
    in IOP::ComponentId id
);
```

This operation returns the `IOP::TaggedComponent` with the given ID from the profile selected for this request. If there is more than one component for a given component ID, it is undefined which component this operation returns.

If there is more than one component for a given component ID, call `get_effective_components` instead.

Parameters

`id` The `IOP::ComponentId` of the component that is to be returned.

Exceptions

`BAD_PARAM,` No component exists for the given component ID.
minor code 25

ClientRequestInfo::get_effective_components()

```
// IDL
IOP_N::TaggedComponentSeq get_effective_components(
    in IOP::ComponentId id
);
```

This operation returns all the tagged components with the given ID from the profile elected for this request. This sequence is in the form of an `IOP::TaggedComponentSeq`.

Parameters

`id` The `IOP::ComponentId` of the components which are to be returned.

Exceptions

`BAD_PARAM,` No component exists for the given component ID.
minor code 25

ClientRequestInfo::get_request_policy()

```
// IDL
CORBA::Policy get_request_policy(
    in CORBA::PolicyType type
);
```

This operation returns the given policy in effect for the current request for information.

Parameters

`type` The `CORBA::PolicyType` that specifies the policy to be returned.

Exceptions

`INV_POLICY,` The policy type is not valid either because the specified type is not supported by this ORB or because a policy object of that type is not associated with this Object.
minor code 1

ClientRequestInfo::received_exception Attribute

```
// IDL
readonly attribute any received_exception;
```

This attribute is an `any` that contains the exception to be returned to the client.

If the exception is a user exception which cannot be inserted into an `any` (for example, it is unknown or the bindings do not provide the `TypeCode`, this attribute will be an `any` containing the system exception `UNKNOWN` with a standard minor code of 1.

However, the `RepositoryId` of the exception is available in the `received_exception_id` attribute.

ClientRequestInfo::received_exception_id Attribute

```
// IDL
readonly attribute CORBA::RepositoryId received_exception_id;
```

This attribute is the `CORBA::RepositoryId` of the exception to be returned to the client.

ClientRequestInfo::target Attribute

```
// IDL
readonly attribute Object target;
```

This attribute is the object that the client called to perform the operation.

PortableInterceptor::ClientRequestInterceptor Interface

This is a locally constrained interface.

```
// IDL
local interface ClientRequestInterceptor : Interceptor {
    void send\_request(
        in ClientRequestInfo ri
    ) raises (ForwardRequest);
    void send\_poll(
        in ClientRequestInfo ri
    );
    void receive\_reply(
        in ClientRequestInfo ri
    );
    void receive\_exception(
        in ClientRequestInfo ri
    ) raises (ForwardRequest);
    void receive\_other(
        in ClientRequestInfo ri
    ) raises (ForwardRequest);
};
```

A request Interceptor is designed to intercept the flow of a request/reply sequence through the ORB at specific points so that services can query the request information and manipulate the service contexts which are propagated between clients and servers.

The primary use of request Interceptors is to enable ORB services to transfer context information between clients and servers. `ClientRequestInterceptor` provides the client-side request interceptor.

See Also

[Interceptor](#)

ClientRequestInterceptor::receive_exception()

```
// IDL
void receive_exception(
    in ClientRequestInfo ri
) raises (ForwardRequest);
```

This interception point is called when an exception occurs. It allows an Interceptor to query the exception's information before it is raised to the client. This interception point can raise a system exception. This has the effect of changing the exception that successive Interceptors popped from the Flow Stack receive on their calls to `receive_exception`. The exception raised to the client is the last exception raised by an Interceptor, or the original exception if no Interceptor changes the exception.

This interception point can also raise a `ForwardRequest` exception (see [“PortableInterceptor::ForwardRequest Exception” on page 907](#) for details on this exception). If an Interceptor raises this exception, no other Interceptors’ `receive_exception` operations are called. The remaining Interceptors in the Flow Stack are popped and have their `receive_other` interception point called.

If the `completion_status` of the exception is not `COMPLETED_NO`, then it is inappropriate for this interception point to raise a `ForwardRequest` exception. The request’s at-most-once semantics would be lost.

Compliant Interceptors that follow `completion_status` semantics raise a system exception from this interception point. If the original exception is a system exception, the `completion_status` of the new exception is the same as the original. If the original exception is a user exception, then the `completion_status` of the new exception is `COMPLETED_YES`.

Under some conditions, depending on what policies are in effect, an exception (such as `COMM_FAILURE`) can result in a retry of the request. While this retry is a new request with respect to Interceptors, there is one point of correlation between the original request and the retry: because control has not returned to the client, the `PortableInterceptor::Current` for both the original request and the retrying request is the same.

ClientRequestInterceptor::receive_other()

```
// IDL
void receive_other(
    in ClientRequestInfo ri
) raises (ForwardRequest);
```

This interception point allows an Interceptor to query the information available when a request results in something other than a normal reply or an exception.

For example, a request could result in a retry (for example, a GIOP Reply with a `LOCATION_FORWARD` status was received); or on asynchronous calls, the reply does not immediately follow the request, but control returns to the client and an ending interception point is called.

For retries, depending on the policies in effect, a new request may or may not follow when a retry has been indicated. If a new request does follow there is one point of correlation between the original request and the retry, with respect to Interceptors, and for as long as this request is a new request. This is because control has not returned to the client, and so the request scoped `PortableInterceptor::Current` for both the original request and the retrying request is the same.

This interception point can raise a system exception. If it does, no other Interceptors’ `receive_other` operations are called. The remaining Interceptors in the Flow Stack are popped and have their `receive_exception` interception point called.

This interception point can also raise a `ForwardRequest` exception (see [“PortableInterceptor::ForwardRequest Exception” on page 907](#) for details on this exception). If an Interceptor raises

this exception, successive Interceptors' `receive_other` operations are called with the new information provided by the `ForwardRequest` exception.

Compliant Interceptors properly follow `completion_status` semantics if they raise a system exception from this interception point. The `completion_status` must be `COMPLETED_NO`. If the target invocation had completed, this interception point would not be called.

ClientRequestInterceptor::receive_reply()

```
// IDL
void receive_reply(
    in ClientRequestInfo ri
);
```

This interception point allows an Interceptor to query the information on a reply, after it is returned from the server, and before control is returned to the client. This interception point can raise a system exception. If it does, no other Interceptors' `receive_reply` operations are called. The remaining Interceptors in the Flow Stack have their `receive_exception` interception point called.

Compliant Interceptors properly follow `completion_status` semantics if they raise a system exception from this interception point. The `completion_status` is `COMPLETED_YES`.

ClientRequestInterceptor::send_poll()

```
// IDL
void send_poll(
    in ClientRequestInfo ri
);
```

This interception point allows an Interceptor to query information during a Time-Independent Invocation (TII) polling get reply sequence. With TII, an application can poll for a response to a request sent previously by the polling client or some other client. This poll is reported to Interceptors through the `send_poll` interception point and the response is returned through the `receive_reply` or `receive_exception` interception points. If the response is not available before the poll time-out expires, the system exception `TIMEOUT` is raised and `receive_exception` is called with this exception.

This interception point can raise a system exception. If it does, no other Interceptors' `send_poll` operations are called. Those Interceptors on the Flow Stack are popped and their `receive_exception` interception points are called. Compliant Interceptors properly follow `completion_status` semantics if they raise a system exception from this interception point. The `completion_status` is `COMPLETED_NO`.

ClientRequestInterceptor::send_request()

```
// IDL
void send_request(
    in ClientRequestInfo ri
) raises (ForwardRequest);
```

This interception point allows an Interceptor to query request information and modify the service context before the request is sent to the server. This interception point can raise a system exception. If it does, no other Interceptors' `send_request` operations are called. Those Interceptors on the Flow Stack are popped and their `receive_exception` interception points are called.

This interception point may also raise a `ForwardRequest` exception (see "[PortableInterceptor::ForwardRequest Exception](#)" on [page 907](#) for details of this exception). If an Interceptor raises this exception, no other Interceptors' `send_request` operations are called. Those Interceptors on the Flow Stack are popped and their `receive_other` interception points are called.

Compliant Interceptors follow `completion_status` semantics if they raise a system exception from this interception point. The `completion_status` is `COMPLETED_NO`.

PortableInterceptor::Current Interface

This is a locally constrained interface.

```
// IDL
local interface Current : CORBA::Current {
    any get\_slot(
        in SlotId id
    ) raises (InvalidSlot);
    void set\_slot(
        in SlotId id,
        in any data
    ) raises (InvalidSlot);
};
```

The `PortableInterceptor::Current` object (referred to as `PICurrent`) is a `Current` object that is used specifically by portable Interceptors to transfer thread context information to a request context. Portable Interceptors are not required to use `PICurrent`. But if information from a client's thread context is required at an Interceptor's interception points, then `PICurrent` can be used to propagate that information. `PICurrent` allows portable service code to be written regardless of an ORB's threading model.

On the client side, this information includes, but is not limited to, thread context information that is propagated to the server through a service context.

On the server side, this information includes, but is not limited to, service context information received from the client which is propagated to the target's thread context.

Current::get_slot()

```
// IDL
any get\_slot(
    in SlotId id
) raises (InvalidSlot);
```

A service can get the slot data it set in `PICurrent` with `get_slot()`. The return value is the data, in the form of an `any`, of the given slot identifier.

If the given slot has not been set, an `any` containing a type code with a `TCKind` value of `tk_null` and no value is returned.

Parameters

<code>id</code>	The <code>SlotId</code> of the slot from which the data will be returned.
-----------------	---

Exceptions

<code>InvalidSlot</code>	<code>get_slot()</code> is called on a slot that has not been allocated.
--------------------------	--

Current::set_slot()

```
// IDL
void set_slot(
    in SlotId id,
    in any data
) raises (InvalidSlot);
```

A service sets data in a slot with `set_slot()`. The data is in the form of an `any`. If data already exists in that slot, it is overwritten.

Parameters

<code>id</code>	The <code>SlotId</code> of the slot to which the data is set.
<code>data</code>	The data, in the form of an <code>any</code> , which will be set to the identified slot.

Exceptions

<code>InvalidSlot</code>	<code>set_slot()</code> is called on a slot that has not been allocated.
--------------------------	--

PortableInterceptor::Interceptor Interface

This is a locally constrained interface.

```
// IDL
local interface Interceptor {
    readonly attribute string name;
};
```

Portable Interceptor interfaces and related type definitions reside in the module `PortableInterceptor`. All portable Interceptors inherit from the local interface `Interceptor`.

Interceptor::name Attribute

```
// IDL
readonly attribute string name;
```

Each Interceptor can have a name that is used to order the lists of Interceptors. Only one Interceptor of a given name can be registered with the ORB for each Interceptor type. An Interceptor can be anonymous, that is, have an empty string as the name attribute. Any number of anonymous Interceptors can be registered with the ORB.

PortableInterceptor::IORInfo Interface

This is a locally constrained interface.

```
// IDL
local interface IORInfo {
    CORBA::Policy get\_effective\_policy(
        in CORBA::PolicyType type
    );
    void add\_ior\_component(
        in IOP::TaggedComponent a_component
    );
    void add\_ior\_component\_to\_profile(
        in IOP::TaggedComponent a_component,
        in IOP::ProfileId profile_id
    );
};
```

In some cases, a portable ORB service implementation has to add information describing the server's or object's ORB service capabilities to object references. This permits the ORB service implementation in the client to function properly.

This is supported through the [IORInterceptor](#) and [IORInfo](#) interfaces. The IOR Interceptor is used to establish tagged components in the profiles within an IOR.

IORInfo::add_ior_component()

```
// IDL
void add_ior_component(
    in IOP::TaggedComponent a_component
);
```

A portable ORB service implementation can call `add_ior_component` from its implementation of `establish_components` to add a tagged component to the set that is included when constructing IORs. The components in this set is included in all profiles.

Any number of components can exist with the same component ID.

Parameters

`a_component` The `IOP::TaggedComponent` to add.

IORInfo::add_ior_component_to_profile()

```
// IDL
void add_ior_component_to_profile(
    in IOP::TaggedComponent a_component,
    in IOP::ProfileId profile_id
);
```

A portable ORB service can call `add_ior_component_to_profile` from its implementation of `establish_components` to add a tagged component to the set that is included when constructing IORs. The components in this set included in the specified profile.

Any number of components can exist with the same component ID.

Exceptions

`BAD_PARAM`, The given profile ID does not define a known profile or minor code 26 it is impossible to add components to that profile.

Parameters

`a_component` The `IOP::TaggedComponent` to add.
`profile_id` The `IOP::ProfileId` of the profile to which this component is to be added.

.IORInfo::get_effective_policy()

```
// IDL
CORBA::Policy get_effective_policy(
    in CORBA::PolicyType type
);
```

An ORB service implementation can determine what server side policy of a particular type is in effect for an IOR being constructed by calling `get_effective_policy()`. The returned `CORBA::Policy` object can only be a policy whose type was registered with `ORBInitInfo::register_policy_factory` (see [“ORBInitInfo::register_policy_factory\(\)” on page 932](#)).

The return value is the effective `CORBA::Policy` object of the requested type.

Parameters

`type` The `CORBA::PolicyType` specifying the type of policy to return.

Exceptions

`INV_POLICY`, A policy for the given type was not registered with minor code 2 `register_policy_factory()`.

PortableInterceptor::IORInterceptor Interface

This is a locally constrained interface.

```
// IDL
local interface IORInterceptor : Interceptor {
    void establish\_components(
        in IORInfo info
    );
};
```

In some cases, a portable ORB service implementation has to add information describing the server's or object's ORB service capabilities to object references. This permits the ORB service implementation in the client to function properly.

This is supported through the [IORInterceptor](#) and [IORInfo](#) interfaces. The IOR Interceptor is used to establish tagged components in the profiles within an IOR.

IORInterceptor::establish_components()

```
// IDL
void establish_components(
    in IORInfo info
);
```

A server side ORB calls `establish_components()` on all registered `IORInterceptor` instances when it is assembling the list of components that to be included in the profile or profiles of an object reference.

This operation is not necessarily called for each individual object reference. For example, the POA specifies policies at POA granularity and therefore, this operation might be called once per POA rather than once per object. In any case, `establish_components` is guaranteed to be called at least once for each distinct set of server policies.

An implementation of `establish_components` must not throw exceptions. If it does, the ORB ignores the exception and proceeds to call the next IOR Interceptor's `establish_components()` operation.

Parameters

<code>info</code>	The <code>IORInfo</code> instance used by the ORB service to query applicable policies and add components to be included in the generated IORs.
-------------------	---

PortableInterceptor::ORBInitializer Interface

This is a locally constrained interface.

```
// IDL
local interface ORBInitializer {
    void pre\_init(
        in ORBInitInfo info
    );
    void post\_init(
        in ORBInitInfo info
    );
};
```

Interceptors are a means by which ORB services gain access to ORB processing, effectively becoming part of the ORB. Since Interceptors are part of the ORB, when `ORB_init` returns an ORB, the Interceptors have been registered.

Interceptors cannot be registered on an ORB after it has been returned by a call to `ORB_init`.

An Interceptor is registered by registering an associated `ORBInitializer` object that implements the `ORBInitializer` interface. When an ORB initializes, it calls each registered `ORBInitializer`, passing it an `ORBInitInfo` object that is used to register its Interceptor.

ORBInitializer::post_init()

```
// IDL
void post\_init(
    in ORBInitInfo info
);
```

This operation is called during ORB initialization. If a service must resolve initial references as part of its initialization, it can assume that all initial references are available at this point.

Parameters

`info` This object provides initialization attributes and operations by which Interceptors can be registered.

ORBInitializer::pre_init()

```
// IDL
void pre\_init(
    in ORBInitInfo info
);
```

This operation is called during ORB initialization. All calls to `ORBInitInfo::register_initial_reference` must be made at this point so that the list of initial references is complete for the `post_init` point.

Parameters

`info`

This object provides initialization attributes and operations by which Interceptors can be registered.

PortableInterceptor::ORBInitInfo Interface

This is a locally constrained interface.

```
// IDL
local interface ORBInitInfo {
    typedef string ObjectId;
    exception DuplicateName {
        string name;
    };
    exception InvalidName {};
    readonly attribute CORBA::StringSeq arguments;
    readonly attribute string orb\_id;
    readonly attribute IOP_N::CodecFactory codec\_factory;

    void register\_initial\_reference(
        in ObjectId id,
        in Object obj
    ) raises (InvalidName);
    void resolve\_initial\_references(
        in ObjectId id
    ) raises (InvalidName);
    void add\_client\_request\_interceptor(
        in ClientRequestInterceptor interceptor
    ) raises (DuplicateName);
    void add\_server\_request\_interceptor(
        in ServerRequestInterceptor interceptor
    ) raises (DuplicateName);
    void add\_ior\_interceptor(
        in IORInterceptor interceptor
    ) raises (DuplicateName);
    SlotId allocate\_slot\_id();
    void register\_policy\_factory(
        in CORBA::PolicyType type,
        in PolicyFactory policy_factory
    );
};
```

Interceptors are a means by which ORB services gain access to ORB processing, effectively becoming part of the ORB. Since Interceptors are part of the ORB, when `ORB_init` returns an ORB, the Interceptors have been registered.

Interceptors cannot be registered on an ORB after it has been returned by a call to `ORB_init`.

An Interceptor is registered by registering an associated `ORBInitializer` object that implements the `ORBInitializer` interface. When an ORB initializes, it calls each registered `ORBInitializer`, passing it an `ORBInitInfo` object that is used to register its Interceptor.

ORBInitInfo::add_client_request_interceptor()

```
// IDL
void add_client_request_interceptor(
    in ClientRequestInterceptor interceptor
) raises (DuplicateName);
```

This operation is used to add a client-side request Interceptor to the list of client-side request Interceptors.

Parameters

`interceptor` The ClientRequestInterceptor to be added.

Exceptions

`DuplicateName` A client-side request Interceptor has already been registered with this Interceptor's name.

ORBInitInfo::add_ior_interceptor()

```
// IDL
void add_ior_interceptor(
    in IORInterceptor interceptor
) raises (DuplicateName);
```

This operation is used to add an IOR Interceptor to the list of IOR Interceptors.

Parameters

`interceptor` The IORInterceptor to be added.

Exceptions

`DuplicateName` An IOR Interceptor has already been registered with this Interceptor's name.

ORBInitInfo::add_server_request_interceptor()

```
// IDL
void add_server_request_interceptor(
    in ServerRequestInterceptor interceptor
) raises (DuplicateName);
```

This operation is used to add a server-side request Interceptor to the list of server-side request Interceptors.

If a server-side request Interceptor has already been registered with this Interceptor's name, `DuplicateName` is raised.

Parameters

`interceptor` The ServerRequestInterceptor to be added.

ORBInitInfo::allocate_slot_id()

```
// IDL
SlotId allocate_slot_id();
```


A service calls `allocate_slot_id` to allocate a slot on `PortableInterceptor::Current`.

The return value is the allocated slot index.

ORBInitInfo::arguments Attribute

```
// IDL
readonly attribute CORBA::StringSeq arguments;
```

This attribute contains the arguments passed to `ORB_init`. They may or may not contain the ORB's arguments.

ORBInitInfo::codec_factory Attribute

```
// IDL
readonly attribute IOP_N::CodecFactory codec_factory;
```

This attribute is the `IOP_N::CodecFactory`. The `CodecFactory` is normally obtained with a call to `ORB::resolve_initial_references` ("CodecFactory"), but as the ORB is not yet available and Interceptors, particularly when processing service contexts, require a Codec, a means of obtaining a Codec is necessary during ORB initialization.

ORBInitInfo::DuplicateName Exception

```
// IDL
exception DuplicateName {
    string name;
};
```

Only one Interceptor of a given name can be registered with the ORB for each Interceptor type. If an attempt is made to register a second Interceptor with the same name, `DuplicateName` is raised.

An Interceptor can be anonymous, that is, have an empty string as the name attribute.

Any number of anonymous Interceptors may be registered with the ORB so, if the Interceptor being registered is anonymous, the registration operation will not raise `DuplicateName`.

ORBInitInfo::InvalidName Exception

```
// IDL
exception InvalidName {};
```

This exception is raised by `register_initial_reference` and `resolve_initial_references`.

`register_initial_reference` raises `InvalidName` if this operation is called with an empty string id; or this operation is called with an id that is already registered, including the default names defined by OMG.

`resolve_initial_references` raises `InvalidName` if the name to be resolved is invalid.

ORBInitInfo::ObjectId Type

```
// IDL
typedef string ObjectId;
```

See Also

[ORBInitInfo::register_initial_reference\(\)](#)

ORBInitInfo::orb_id Attribute

```
// IDL
readonly attribute string orb_id;
```

This attribute is the ID of the ORB being initialized.

ORBInitInfo::register_initial_reference()

```
// IDL
void register_initial_reference(
    in ObjectId id,
    in Object obj
) raises (InvalidName);
```

If this operation is called with an id, "Y", and an object, YY, then a subsequent call to `ORB::resolve_initial_references ("Y")` will return object YY.

Parameters

id	The ID by which the initial reference will be known.
obj	The initial reference itself.

Exceptions

BAD_PARAM, minor code 24	The Object parameter is null.
InvalidName	Raised if this operation is called with: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• an empty string id.• an id that is already registered, including the default names defined by OMG.

Note:

This method is identical to an operation is available in the ORB interface. This same functionality exists here because the ORB, not yet fully initialized, is not yet available but initial references may need to be registered as part of Interceptor registration. The only difference is that the version of this operation on the ORB uses PIDL (`CORBA::ORB::ObjectId` and `CORBA::ORB::InvalidName`) whereas the version in this interface uses IDL defined in this interface; the semantics are identical.

ORBInitInfo::register_policy_factory()

```
// IDL
void register_policy_factory(
    in CORBA::PolicyType type,
    in PolicyFactory policy_factory
);
```

Register a `PolicyFactory` for the given `PolicyType`.

Parameters

`type` The `CORBA::PolicyType` that the given `PolicyFactory` serves.

`policy_factory` The factory for the given `CORBA::PolicyType`.

Exceptions

`BAD_INV_ORDER` A `PolicyFactory` already exists for the given
with minor `PolicyType`.
code 12

ORBInitInfo::resolve_initial_references()

```
// IDL
void resolve_initial_references(
    in ObjectId id
) raises (InvalidName);
```

This operation is only valid during `post_init`. It is identical to `ORB::resolve_initial_references`. This same functionality exists here because the ORB, not yet fully initialized, is not yet available but initial references can be required from the ORB as part of Interceptor registration. The only difference is that the version of this operation on the ORB uses PIDL (`CORBA::ORB::ObjectId` and `CORBA::ORB::InvalidName`) whereas the version in this interface uses IDL defined in this interface; the semantics are identical.

PortableInterceptor::PolicyFactory Interface

This is a locally constrained interface.

```
// IDL
local interface PolicyFactory {
    CORBA::Policy create\_policy(
        in CORBA::PolicyType type,
        in any value
    ) raises (CORBA::PolicyError);
};
```

A portable ORB service implementation registers an instance of the `PolicyFactory` interface during ORB initialization in order to enable its policy types to be constructed using `CORBA::ORB::create_policy`. The POA is required to preserve any policy which is registered with `ORBInitInfo` in this manner.

PolicyFactory::create_policy()

```
// IDL
CORBA::Policy create_policy(
    in CORBA::PolicyType type,
    in any value
) raises (CORBA::PolicyError);
```

The ORB calls `create_policy` on a registered `PolicyFactory` instance when `CORBA::ORB::create_policy` is called for the `PolicyType` under which the `PolicyFactory` has been registered.

`create_policy` returns an instance of the appropriate interface derived from `CORBA::Policy` whose value corresponds to the specified any. If it cannot, it raises an exception as described for `CORBA::ORB::create_policy`.

Parameters

type	A <code>CORBA::PolicyType</code> specifying the type of policy being created.
value	An any containing data with which to construct the <code>CORBA::Policy</code> .

PortableInterceptor::RequestInfo Interface

This is a locally constrained interface.

```
// IDL
local interface RequestInfo {
    readonly attribute unsigned long request\_id;
    readonly attribute string operation;
    readonly attribute Dynamic::ParameterList arguments;
    readonly attribute Dynamic::ExceptionList exceptions;
    readonly attribute Dynamic::ContextList contexts;
    readonly attribute Dynamic::RequestContext
operation\_context;
    readonly attribute any result;
    readonly attribute boolean response\_expected;
    readonly attribute Messaging::SyncScope sync\_scope;
    readonly attribute ReplyStatus reply\_status;
    readonly attribute Object forward\_reference;
    any get\_slot(
        in SlotId id
    ) raises (InvalidSlot);
    IOP::ServiceContext get\_request\_service\_context(
        in IOP::ServiceId id
    );
    IOP::ServiceContext get\_reply\_service\_context(
        in IOP::ServiceId id
    );
};
```

Each interception point is given an object through which the Interceptor can access request information. Client-side and server-side interception points are concerned with different information, so there are two information objects. `ClientRequestInfo` is passed to the client-side interception points and `ServerRequestInfo` is passed to the server-side interception points. But as there is information that is common to both, so they both inherit from a common interface: [RequestInfo](#).

See Also

[ClientRequestInfo](#); [ServerRequestInfo](#)

RequestInfo::arguments Attribute

```
// IDL
readonly attribute Dynamic::ParameterList arguments;
```

This attribute is a `Dynamic::ParameterList` containing the arguments on the operation being invoked. If there are no arguments, this attribute is a zero length sequence.

Exceptions

`NO_RESOURCES`, The environment does not provide access to the arguments—for example, in the case of Java portable bindings.
1

RequestInfo::contexts Attribute

```
// IDL
readonly attribute Dynamic::ContextList contexts;
```

This attribute is a `Dynamic::ContextList` describing the contexts that can be passed on this operation invocation. If there are no contexts, this attribute is a zero length sequence.

Exceptions

`NO_RESOURCES`, The environment does not provide access to the context list—for example, in the case of Java portable bindings.
minor code 1

RequestInfo::exceptions Attribute

```
// IDL
readonly attribute Dynamic::ExceptionList exceptions;
```

This attribute is a `Dynamic::ExceptionList` describing the `TypeCodes` of the user exceptions that this operation invocation can raise. If there are no user exceptions, this attribute is a zero length sequence.

Exceptions

`NO_RESOURCES`, The environment does not provide access to the exception list—for example, in the case of Java portable bindings.
minor code 1

RequestInfo::forward_reference Attribute

```
// IDL
readonly attribute Object forward_reference;
```

If the `reply_status` attribute is `LOCATION_FORWARD` or `LOCATION_FORWARD_PERMANENT`, then this attribute contains the object to which the request is to be forwarded. It is indeterminate whether a forwarded request actually occurs.

RequestInfo::get_reply_service_context()

```
// IDL
IOP::ServiceContext get_reply_service_context (
    in IOP::ServiceId id
);
```

This operation returns a copy of the service context with the given ID that is associated with the reply.

The return value is the `IOP::ServiceContext` obtained with the given identifier.

Parameters

`id` The `IOP::ServiceId` of the service context which is to be returned.

Exceptions

`BAD_PARAM` with The request's service context does not contain an minor code 23 entry for the specified ID.

RequestInfo::get_request_service_context()

```
// IDL
IOP::ServiceContext get_request_service_context(
    in IOP::ServiceId id
);
```

This operation returns a copy of the service context with the given ID that is associated with the request.

The return value is the `IOP::ServiceContext` obtained with the given identifier.

Parameters

`id` The `IOP::ServiceId` of the service context which is to be returned.

Exceptions

`BAD_PARAM` with The request's service context does not contain an minor code 23 entry for the specified ID.

RequestInfo::get_slot()

```
// IDL
any get_slot(
    in SlotId id
) raises (InvalidSlot);
```

This operation returns the data from the given slot of the `PortableInterceptor::Current` that is in the scope of the request. If the given slot has not been set, then an `any` containing a type code with a `TCKind` value of `tk_null` is returned.

The return value is the slot data, in the form of an `any`, obtained with the given identifier.

Parameters

`id` The `SlotId` of the slot that is to be returned.

Exceptions

`InvalidSlot` The ID does not define an allocated slot.

RequestInfo::operation Attribute

```
// IDL
readonly attribute string operation;
```

This attribute is the name of the operation being invoked.

RequestInfo::operation_context Attribute

```
// IDL
readonly attribute Dynamic::RequestContext operation_context;
```

This attribute is a `Dynamic::RequestContext` containing the contexts being sent on the request

Exceptions

`NO_RESOURCES`, The environment does not provide access to the con-
minor code 1 text—for example, in the case of Java portable bind-
ings.

RequestInfo::reply_status Attribute

```
// IDL
readonly attribute ReplyStatus reply_status;
```

This attribute describes the state of the result of the operation invocation. Its value can be one of the following:

```
PortableInterceptor::SUCCESSFUL
PortableInterceptor::SYSTEM_EXCEPTION
PortableInterceptor::USER_EXCEPTION
PortableInterceptor::LOCATION_FORWARD
PortableInterceptor::LOCATION_FORWARD_PERMANENT
PortableInterceptor::TRANSPORT_RETRY
```

On the client:

- Within the `receive_reply` interception point, this attribute is only `SUCCESSFUL`.
- Within the `receive_exception` interception point, this attribute is either `SYSTEM_EXCEPTION` or `USER_EXCEPTION`.
- Within the `receive_other` interception point, this attribute is any of `SUCCESSFUL`, `LOCATION_FORWARD`, `LOCATION_FORWARD_PERMANENT`, or `TRANSPORT_RETRY`.

`SUCCESSFUL` means an asynchronous request returned successfully.

`LOCATION_FORWARD` and `LOCATION_FORWARD_PERMANENT` mean that a reply came back with one of these as its status.

`TRANSPORT_RETRY` means that the transport mechanism indicated a retry: a GIOP reply with a status of `NEEDS_ADDRESSING_MODE`, for instance.

On the server:

- Within the `send_reply` interception point, this attribute is only `SUCCESSFUL`.
- Within the `send_exception` interception point, this attribute is either `SYSTEM_EXCEPTION` or `USER_EXCEPTION`.
- Within the `send_other` interception point, this attribute is any of: `SUCCESSFUL`, `LOCATION_FORWARD`, or `LOCATION_FORWARD_PERMANENT`. `SUCCESSFUL` means an asynchronous request returned successfully. `LOCATION_FORWARD` and `LOCATION_FORWARD_PERMANENT` mean that a reply came back with one of these as its status.

RequestInfo::request_id Attribute

```
// IDL
```

```
readonly attribute unsigned long request_id;
```

This ID uniquely identifies an active request/reply sequence. Once a request/reply sequence is concluded this ID may be reused.

Note that this id is not the same as the GIOP `request_id`. If GIOP is the transport mechanism used, then these IDs may very well be the same, but this is not guaranteed nor required.

RequestInfo::response_expected Attribute

```
// IDL
```

```
readonly attribute boolean response_expected;
```

This boolean attribute indicates whether a response is expected.

On the client:

- A reply is not returned when `response_expected` is false, so `receive_reply` cannot be called.
- If an exception occurs, `receive_exception` is called.
- Otherwise `receive_other` is called.

On the client, within `send_poll`, this attribute is `true`.

RequestInfo::result Attribute

```
// IDL
```

```
readonly attribute any result;
```

This attribute is an `any` containing the result of the operation invocation.

If the operation return type is `void`, this attribute is an `any` containing a type code with a `TCKind` value of `tk_void` and no value.

Exceptions

`NO_RESOURCES`, The environment does not provide access to the minor code 1 `result`—for example, in the case of Java portable bindings.

RequestInfo::sync_scope Attribute

```
// IDL
```

```
readonly attribute Messaging::SyncScope sync_scope;
```

This attribute, defined in the Messaging specification, is pertinent only when `response_expected` is false. If `response_expected` is true, the value of `sync_scope` is undefined. It defines how far the request progresses before control is returned to the client. This attribute may have one of the following values:

```
Messaging::SYNC_NONE
```

```
Messaging::SYNC_WITH_TRANSPORT
```

```
Messaging::SYNC_WITH_SERVER
```

```
Messaging::SYNC_WITH_TARGET
```

On the server, for all scopes, a reply is created from the return of the target operation call, but the reply does not return to the client. Although it does not return to the client, it does occur, so the normal server-side interception points are followed (that is, `receive_request_service_contexts`, `receive_request`, `send_reply` or `send_exception`). For `SYNC_WITH_SERVER` and `SYNC_WITH_TARGET`, the server does send an empty reply back to the client before the target is invoked. This reply is not intercepted by server-side Interceptors.

PortableInterceptor::ServerRequestInfo Interface

This is a locally constrained interface.

```
// IDL
local interface ServerRequestInfo : RequestInfo {
    readonly attribute any sending exception;
    readonly attribute CORBA::OctetSeq object id;
    readonly attribute CORBA::OctetSeq adapter id;
    readonly attribute
        CORBA::RepositoryId target most derived interface;
    CORBA::Policy get server policy(
        in CORBA::PolicyType type
    );
    void set slot(
        in SlotID id,
        in any data
    ) raises (InvalidSlot);
    boolean target is a(
        in CORBA::RepositoryId id
    );
    void add reply service context(
        in IOP::ServiceContext service_context,
        in boolean replace
    );
};
```

ServerRequestInfo is an object through which the server-side Interceptor can access request information. It is passed to the server-side interception points, just as ClientRequestInfo is passed to client-side interception points. As there is information that is common to both, they both inherit from a common interface—RequestInfo.

ServerRequestInfo::adapter_id Attribute

```
// IDL
readonly attribute CORBA::OctetSeq adapter_id;
```

This attribute is the opaque identifier for the object adapter.

ServerRequestInfo::add_reply_service_context()

```
// IDL
void add_reply_service_context(
    in IOP::ServiceContext service_context,
    in boolean replace
);
```

This operation allows Interceptors to add service contexts to the request. There is no declaration of the order of the service contexts. They may or may not appear in the order that they are added.

Parameters

`service_context` The `IOP::ServiceContext` to add to the reply.

`replace` Indicates the behavior of this operation when a service context already exists with the given ID. If `false`, then `BAD_INV_ORDER` with a standard minor code of 11 is raised. If `true`, then the existing service context is replaced by the new one.

ServerRequestInfo::get_server_policy()

```
// IDL
CORBA::Policy get_server_policy(
    in CORBA::PolicyType type
);
```

This operation returns the policy in effect for this operation for the given policy type. The returned `CORBA::Policy` object is a policy whose type was registered using `register_policy_factory`

Parameters

`type` The `CORBA::PolicyType` which specifies the policy to be returned.

Exceptions

`INV_POLICY`, A policy for the given type was not registered using
minor code 2 `register_policy_factory()`.

ServerRequestInfo::object_id Attribute

```
// IDL
readonly attribute CORBA::OctetSeq object_id;
```

This attribute is the opaque `object_id` describing the target of the operation invocation.

ServerRequestInfo::sending_exception Attribute

```
// IDL
readonly attribute any sending_exception;
```

This attribute is an any that contains the exception to be returned to the client.

If the exception is a user exception which cannot be inserted into an any (that is, it is unknown or the bindings do not provide the `TypeCode`), this attribute is an any containing the system exception `UNKNOWN` with a standard minor code of 1.

ServerRequestInfo::set_slot()

```
// IDL
void set_slot(
```

```
    in SlotId id,  
    in any data  
  ) raises (InvalidSlot);
```

This operation allows an `Interceptor` to set a slot in the `PortableInterceptor::Current` that is in the scope of the request. If data already exists in that slot, it is overwritten.

Parameters

`id` The `SlotId` of the slot.
`data` The data, in the form of an `any`, to store in that slot.

Exceptions

`InvalidSlot` The ID does not define an allocated slot.

ServerRequestInfo::target_is_a()

```
// IDL  
boolean target_is_a(  
    in CORBA::RepositoryId id  
);
```

This operation returns `true` if the servant is the given `RepositoryId`, and `false` if it is not.

Parameters

`id` The caller wants to know if the servant is this `CORBA::RepositoryId`.

ServerRequestInfo::target_most_derived_interface Attribute

```
// IDL  
readonly attribute  
    CORBA::RepositoryId target_most_derived_interface;
```

This attribute is the `RepositoryID` for the most derived interface of the servant.

PortableInterceptor::ServerRequestInterceptor Interface

This is a locally constrained interface.

```
// IDL
local interface ServerRequestInterceptor : Interceptor {
    void receive\_request\_service\_contexts(
        in ServerRequestInfo ri
    ) raises (ForwardRequest);
    void receive\_request(
        in ServerRequestInfo ri
    ) raises (ForwardRequest);
    void send\_reply(
        in ServerRequestInfo ri
    );
    void send\_exception(
        in ServerRequestInfo ri
    ) raises (ForwardRequest);
    void send\_other(
        in ServerRequestInfo ri
    ) raises (ForwardRequest);
};
```

A request Interceptor is designed to intercept the flow of a request/reply sequence through the ORB at specific points so that services can query the request information and manipulate the service contexts which are propagated between clients and servers.

The primary use of request Interceptors is to enable ORB services to transfer context information between clients and servers. `ServerRequestInterceptor` provides the server-side request interceptor.

ServerRequestInterceptor::receive_request()

```
// IDL
void receive_request(
    in ServerRequestInfo ri
) raises (ForwardRequest);
```

This interception point allows an Interceptor to query request information after all the information, including operation parameters, is available. This interception point may or may not execute in the same thread as the target invocation.

In the DSI model, as the parameters are first available when the user code calls `arguments`, `receive_request` is called from within `arguments`. It is possible that `arguments` is not called in the DSI model. The target can call `set_exception` before calling `arguments`.

The ORB guarantees that `receive_request` is called once, either through `arguments` or through `set_exception`. If it is called through `set_exception`, requesting the arguments results in `NO_RESOURCES` being raised with a standard minor code of 1. This interception point can raise a system exception. If it does, no other Intercep-

tors' `receive_request` operations are called. Those Interceptors on the Flow Stack are popped and their `send_exception` interception points are called.

This interception point can also raise a `ForwardRequest` exception. If an Interceptor raises this exception, no other Interceptors' `receive_request` operations are called. Those Interceptors on the Flow Stack are popped and their `send_other` interception points are called.

Compliant Interceptors follow `completion_status` semantics if they raise a system exception from this interception point. The `completion_status` shall be `COMPLETED_NO`.

ServerRequestInterceptor::receive_request_service_contexts()

```
// IDL
void receive_request_service_contexts(
    in ServerRequestInfo ri
) raises (ForwardRequest);
```

At this interception point, Interceptors must get their service context information from the incoming request transfer it to `PortableInterceptor::Current` slots. This interception point is called before the servant manager is called. Operation parameters are not yet available at this point. This interception point may or may not execute in the same thread as the target invocation.

This interception point can raise a system exception. If it does, no other Interceptors' `receive_request_service_contexts` operations are called. Those Interceptors on the Flow Stack are popped and their `send_exception` interception points are called.

This interception point can also raise a `ForwardRequest` exception (see "[PortableInterceptor::ForwardRequest Exception](#)" on page 907). If an Interceptor raises this exception, no other Interceptors' `receive_request_service_contexts` operations are called. Those Interceptors on the Flow Stack are popped and their `send_other` interception points are called.

Compliant Interceptors follow `completion_status` semantics if they raise a system exception from this interception point. The `completion_status` is `COMPLETED_NO`.

ServerRequestInterceptor::send_exception()

```
// IDL
void send_exception(
    in ServerRequestInfo ri
) raises (ForwardRequest);
```

This interception point is called when an exception occurs. It allows an Interceptor to query the exception information and modify the reply service context before the exception is raised to the client.

This interception point can raise a system exception. This has the effect of changing the exception that successive Interceptors popped from the Flow Stack receive on their calls to

`send_exception`. The exception raised to the client is the last exception raised by an `Interceptor`, or the original exception if no `Interceptor` changes the exception.

This interception point also raises a `ForwardRequest` exception (see [“PortableInterceptor::ForwardRequest Exception” on page 907](#)). If an `Interceptor` raises this exception, no other `Interceptors`’ `send_exception` operations are called. The remaining `Interceptors` in the Flow Stack have their `send_other` interception points called.

If the `completion_status` of the exception is not `COMPLETED_NO`, then it is inappropriate for this interception point to raise a `ForwardRequest` exception. The request’s at-most-once semantics would be lost.

Compliant `Interceptors` follow `completion_status` semantics if they raise a system exception from this interception point. If the original exception is a system exception, the `completion_status` of the new exception is the same as on the original. If the original exception is a user exception, then the `completion_status` of the new exception shall be `COMPLETED_YES`.

ServerRequestInterceptor::send_other()

```
// IDL
void send_other(
    in ServerRequestInfo ri
) raises (ForwardRequest);
```

This interception point allows an `Interceptor` to query the information available when a request results in something other than a normal reply or an exception. For example, a request could result in a retry (for example, a GIOP Reply with a `LOCATION_FORWARD` status was received).

This interception point can raise a system exception. If it does, no other `Interceptors`’ `send_other` operations are called. The remaining `Interceptors` in the Flow Stack have their `send_exception` interception points called.

This interception point can also raise a `ForwardRequest` exception (see [“PortableInterceptor::ForwardRequest Exception” on page 907](#)). If an `Interceptor` raises this exception, successive `Interceptors`’ operations are called with the new information provided by the `ForwardRequest` exception.

Compliant `Interceptors` follow `completion_status` semantics if they raise a system exception from this interception point. The `completion_status` is `COMPLETED_NO`.

ServerRequestInterceptor::send_reply()

```
// IDL
void send_reply(
    in ServerRequestInfo ri
);
```

This interception point allows an `Interceptor` to query reply information and modify the reply service context after the target operation has been invoked and before the reply is returned to the client.

This interception point can raise a system exception. If it does, no other Interceptors' `send_reply` operations are called. The remaining Interceptors in the Flow Stack have their `send_exception` interception point called.

Compliant Interceptors follow `completion_status` semantics if they raise a system exception from this interception point. The `completion_status` is `COMPLETED_YES`.

PortableServer Overview

The `PortableServer` module includes a number of data structures and classes that are specific to a portable object adapter, or POA. This chapter describes the following:

- [“PortableServer conversion functions”](#)
- [“PortableServer Data Types, Constants, and Exceptions”](#)

The rest of the `PortableServer` classes and interfaces are described in subsequent chapters as follows:

- [“PortableServer::AdapterActivator Interface”](#)
- [“PortableServer::Current Interface”](#)
- [“PortableServer::DynamicImplementation Class”](#)
- [“PortableServer::POA Interface”](#)
- [“PortableServer::POAManager Interface”](#)
- [“PortableServer::ServantActivator Interface”](#)
- [“PortableServer::ServantLocator Interface”](#)
- [“PortableServer::ServantManager Interface”](#)

The `PortableServer` policy classes are described in subsequent chapters as follows:

- [“PortableServer::IdAssignmentPolicy Interface”](#)
- [“PortableServer::IdUniquenessPolicy Interface”](#)
- [“PortableServer::ImplicitActivationPolicy Interface”](#)
- [“PortableServer::LifespanPolicy Interface”](#)
- [“PortableServer::RequestProcessingPolicy Interface”](#)
- [“PortableServer::ServantRetentionPolicy Interface”](#)
- [“PortableServer::ThreadPolicy Interface”](#)

PortableServer conversion functions

Objects that are registered with POAs are identified by `ObjectId` types, which are sequences of octets. The `PortableServer` module contains several conversion functions that let you use strings as object identifiers.

```
// C++
namespace PortableServer {
    char* ObjectId to string(const ObjectId&);
    wchar_t* ObjectId to wstring(const ObjectId&);
    ObjectId* string to ObjectId(const char*);
    ObjectId* wstring to ObjectId(const wchar_t*);
}
```

ObjectId_to_string()

```
char* ObjectId_to_string(
    const ObjectId&
);
```

Converts an `ObjectId` to a string.

ObjectId_to_wstring()

```
wchar_t* ObjectId_to_wstring(  
    const ObjectId&  
);
```

Converts an ObjectId to a wide string.

string_to_ObjectId()

```
ObjectId* string_to_ObjectId(  
    const char*  
);
```

Converts a string to an ObjectId.

wstring_to_ObjectId()

```
ObjectId* wstring_to_ObjectId(  
    const wchar_t*  
);
```

Converts a wide string to an ObjectId.

PortableServer Data Types, Constants, and Exceptions

The `PortableServer` module contains the following common exceptions and data types:

Table 23: *PortableServer Common Types*

Common Types and Exceptions	Policy value enumerations	Policy ID constants
ForwardRequest	IdAssignmentPolicyValue	ID_ASSIGNMENT_POLICY_ID
ObjectID	IdUniquenessPolicyValue	ID_UNIQUENESS_POLICY_ID
POAList	ImplicitActivationPolicy-Value	IMPLICIT_ACTIVATION_POLICY_ID
Servant	LifespanPolicyValue	LIFESPAN_POLICY_ID
	RequestProcessingPolicy-Value	REQUEST_PROCESSING_POLICY_ID
	ServantRetentionPolicy-Value	SERVANT_RETENTION_POLICY_ID
	ThreadPolicyValue	THREAD_POLICY_ID

PortableServer::ForwardRequest Exception

```
//IDL  
exception ForwardRequest {  
    Object forward_reference;
```

```
};
```

In addition to standard CORBA exceptions, a servant manager is capable of raising a `ForwardRequest` exception. This exception includes an object reference.

PortableServer::ID_ASSIGNMENT_POLICY_ID Constant

```
//IDL
const CORBA::PolicyType ID_ASSIGNMENT_POLICY_ID = 19;
Defines an ID for the policy IdAssignmentPolicy.
```

PortableServer::IdAssignmentPolicyValue Enumeration

```
// IDL
enum IdAssignmentPolicyValue {
    USER_ID,
    SYSTEM_ID
};
```

One of the following values can be supplied when creating an `IdAssignmentPolicy` policy.

<code>USER_ID</code>	Objects created with the POA are assigned an <code>ObjectId</code> only by the application.
<code>SYSTEM_ID</code>	Objects created with the POA are assigned an <code>ObjectId</code> only by the POA. If the POA also has the <code>PERSISTENT</code> policy for its objects, the assigned <code>ObjectId</code> must be unique across all instantiations of the same POA.

PortableServer::ID_UNIQUENESS_POLICY_ID Constant

```
//IDL
const CORBA::PolicyType ID_UNIQUENESS_POLICY_ID = 18;
Defines an ID for the policy IdUniquenessPolicy.
```

PortableServer::IdUniquenessPolicyValue Enumeration

```
// IDL
enum IdUniquenessPolicyValue {
    UNIQUE_ID,
    MULTIPLE_ID
};
```

One of the following values can be supplied when creating an `IdUniquenessPolicy` policy.

<code>UNIQUE_ID</code>	Servants activated with the POA support exactly one <code>ObjectId</code> .
<code>MULTIPLE_ID</code>	A servant activated with the POA may support one or more <code>ObjectId</code> types.

PortableServer::IMPLICIT_ACTIVATION_POLICY_ID Constant

```
//IDL
const CORBA::PolicyType IMPLICIT_ACTIVATION_POLICY_ID = 20;
Defines an ID for the policy ImplicitActivationPolicy.
```

PortableServer::ImplicitActivationPolicyValue Enumeration

```
// IDL
enum ImplicitActivationPolicyValue {
    IMPLICIT_ACTIVATION,
    NO_IMPLICIT_ACTIVATION
};
```

One of the following values can be supplied when creating an `ImplicitActivationPolicy` policy.

<code>IMPLICIT_ACTIVATION</code>	The POA will support implicit activation of servants. <code>IMPLICIT_ACTIVATION</code> also requires the <code>SYSTEM_ID</code> and <code>RETAIN</code> policy values.
<code>NO_IMPLICIT_ACTIVATION</code>	The POA will not support implicit activation of servants.

PortableServer::LIFESPAN_POLICY_ID Constant

```
//IDL
const CORBA::PolicyType LIFESPAN_POLICY_ID = 17;
Defines an ID for the policy LifeSpanPolicy.
```

PortableServer::LifespanPolicyValue Enumeration

```
// IDL
enum LifespanPolicyValue {
    TRANSIENT,
    PERSISTENT
};
```


One of the following values can be supplied when creating a `LifespanPolicy` policy:

TRANSIENT	The objects implemented in the POA cannot outlive the POA instance in which they are first created. Once the POA is deactivated, use of any object references generated from it will result in an <code>OBJECT_NOT_EXIST</code> exception.
PERSISTENT	The objects implemented in the POA can outlive the process in which they are first created.

Persistent objects have a POA associated with them which is the POA that created them. When the ORB receives a request on a persistent object, it first searches for the matching POA, based on the names of the POA and all of its ancestors.

See Also

`PortableServer::LifespanPolicy`.

PortableServer::ObjectId Sequence

```
// IDL
typedef sequence<octet> ObjectId;
```

```
//C++
class ObjectId { ...
```

`ObjectIds` are strings that identify a required object reference.

See ["About Sequences"](#) for a description of the mapping of IDL sequences.

PortableServer::POAList Sequence

```
// IDL
typedef sequence<POA> POAList;
```

```
//C++
class POAList { ...
```

A `POAList` is a sequence of child POAs.

See ["About Sequences"](#) for a description of the mapping of IDL sequences.

PortableServer::REQUEST_PROCESSING_POLICY_ID Constant

```
//IDL
const CORBA::PolicyType REQUEST_PROCESSING_POLICY_ID = 22;
```

Defines an ID for the policy `RequestProcessingPolicy`.

PortableServer::RequestProcessingPolicyValue Enumeration

```
// IDL
enum RequestProcessingPolicyValue {
    USE_ACTIVE_OBJECT_MAP_ONLY,
    USE_DEFAULT_SERVANT,
    USE_SERVANT_MANAGER
};
```

One of the following values can be supplied when creating a RequestProcessingPolicy policy.

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| USE_ACTIVE_OBJECT_MAP_ONLY | If the <code>ObjectId</code> is not found in the active object map, an <code>OBJECT_NOT_EXIST</code> exception is returned to the client. The <code>RETAIN</code> policy value is also required. |
| USE_DEFAULT_SERVANT | If the <code>ObjectId</code> is not found in the active object map or the <code>NON_RETAIN</code> policy value is present, and a default servant has been registered with the POA using <code>set_servant()</code> , the request is dispatched to the default servant. If no default servant has been registered, an <code>OBJ_ADAPTER</code> exception is returned to the client. The <code>MULTIPLE_ID</code> policy value is also required. |
| USE_SERVANT_MANAGER | If the <code>ObjectId</code> is not found in the active object map or the <code>NON_RETAIN</code> policy value is present, and a servant manager has been registered with the POA using <code>set_servant_manager()</code> , the servant manager is given the opportunity to locate a servant or raise an exception. If no servant manager has been registered, an <code>OBJECT_ADAPTER</code> exception is returned to the client. |

PortableServer::Servant Native Type

```
// IDL
native Servant;
```

```
// C++ in namespace PortableServer
typedef ServantBase* Servant;
```

The native Servant type has a language-specific mapping.

PortableServer::SERVANT_RETENTION_POLICY_ID Constant

```
//IDL
const CORBA::PolicyType SERVANT_RETENTION_POLICY_ID = 21;
```

Defines an ID for the policy `ServantRetentionPolicy`.

PortableServer::ServantRetentionPolicyValue Enumeration

```
// IDL
enum ServantRetentionPolicyValue {
    RETAIN,
    NON_RETAIN
};
```

One of the following values can be supplied when creating a `ServantRetentionPolicy` policy.

RETAIN	The POA will retain active servants in its active object map.
NON_RETAIN	Servants are not retained by the POA. The <code>NON_RETAIN</code> policy requires either the <code>USE_DEFAULT_SERVANT</code> or <code>USE_SERVANT_MANAGER</code> policy values.

PortableServer::THREAD_POLICY_ID Constant

```
//IDL
const CORBA::PolicyType THREAD_POLICY_ID = 16;
```

Defines an ID for the policy `ThreadPolicy`.

PortableServer::ThreadPolicyValue Enumeration

```
//IDL
enum ThreadPolicyValue {
    ORB_CTRL_MODEL,
    SINGLE_THREAD_MODEL
};
```

One of the following values can be supplied when creating a `ThreadPolicy` policy.

ORB_CTRL_MODEL	The ORB is responsible for assigning requests for an ORB-controlled POA to threads. In a multi-threaded environment, concurrent requests may be delivered using multiple threads.
SINGLE_THREAD_MODEL	Requests for a single-threaded POA are processed sequentially. In a multi-threaded environment, all up-calls made by this POA to implementation code (servants and servant managers) are made in a manner that is safe for code that is multi-thread-unaware

In some environments, using a value of `SINGLE_THREAD_MODEL` may mean that the POA will use only the main thread, in which case the application programmer is responsible to ensure that the main thread is given to the ORB, using `ORB::perform_work()` or `ORB::run()`. POAs using a value of `SINGLE_THREAD_MODEL` may need to cooperate to ensure that calls are safe even when a servant

manager is shared by multiple single-threaded POAs. These models presume that the ORB and the application are using compatible threading primitives in a multi-threaded environment.

PortableServer::AdapterActivator Interface

Adapter activators are associated with POAs. An adapter activator supplies a POA with the ability to create child POAs on demand, as a side-effect of receiving a request that names the child POA (or one of its children), or when `find_POA()` is called with an activate parameter value of `TRUE`. An application server that creates all its needed POAs at the beginning of execution does not need to use or provide an adapter activator; it is necessary only for the case in which POAs need to be created during request processing.

While a request from the POA to an adapter activator is in progress, all requests to objects managed by the new POA (or any descendant POAs) will be queued. This serialization allows the adapter activator to complete any initialization of the new POA before requests are delivered to that POA.

```
// IDL
interface AdapterActivator {
    boolean unknown\_adapter(
        in POA Parent,
        in string name);
};
```

AdapterActivator::unknown_adapter()

```
//IDL
boolean
unknown_adapter(
    in POA parent,
    in string name
);

//C++
virtual CORBA::Boolean unknown_adapter(
    POA_ptr parent,
    const char* name
) = 0;
```

Recreates a POA name through the adapter activator of its parent POA. This method returns either true or false:

True	The required POA is created; the ORB continues processing the request.
False	The required POA was not created; the ORB returns an exception of <code>OBJECT_NOT_EXIST</code> to the client.

Parameters

parent	The parent POA.
name	The new name for the POA.

This method is called on the parent POA's adapter activator when the ORB receives a request for an object reference whose POA does not exist. If the POA of the requested object has ancestor POAs that also no longer exist, the ORB calls this method on the adapter activator of each POA that must be recreated. The ORB iterates over the ancestral tree of the missing POA, starting with the most immediate existing ancestor—that is, the parent of the first missing POA. For each missing child POA (specified in parameter name), the ORB invokes this method on its parent's adapter activator until name resolves to the POA that contains the requested object reference.

For example, the ORB might seek an object reference in POA *x*, where *x* is descended from POA *b*, which in turn is a child of the root POA. If *b* and *x* no longer exist, the ORB must restore both POAs in order to recreate the context of the target object reference. By evaluating the object reference, it determines which POAs it needs to restore and calls `unknown_adapter()` on each one's parent:

1. Calls `unknown_adapter()` on the adapter activator of the root POA to recreate POA *b*.
2. If the first call to `unknown_adapter()` returns `TRUE`, the ORB calls `unknown_adapter()` on POA *b*'s adapter activator in order to recreate POA *x*.

Until this method returns, all requests to objects managed by the POAs that it creates are queued. If `unknown_adapter()` returns `FALSE`, ART replies to all queued requests with `OBJECT_NOT_EXIST`.

Note:

`POA::find_POA()` calls this method if the POA to be found does not exist and its `activate_it` parameter is set to `TRUE`. If `unknown_adapter()` creates the POA and returns `TRUE`, `find_POA()` returns the required POA.

Exceptions

<code>OBJECT_NOT_EXIST</code>	Raised by the ORB to the client if the parent of a POA that needs to be recreated does not have an adapter activator.
<code>OBJ_ADAPTER</code>	Raised by the ORB if the adapter activator raises a system exception.

See Also

`PortableServer::POA::find_POA()`

PortableServer::Current Interface

The `Current` interface, derived from `CORBA::Current`, provides method implementations with access to the identity of the object on which the method was invoked. The `Current` interface supports servants that implement multiple objects, but can be used within the context of POA-dispatched method invocations on any servant.

You obtain an instance of `Current` by calling `CORBA::ORB::resolve_initial_references("POACurrent")`. Thereafter, it can be used within the context of a method dispatched by the POA to obtain the POA and `ObjectId` that identify the object on which that operation was invoked.

```
// IDL
interface Current : CORBA::Current {
    exception NoContext {};
    POA get_POA() raises (NoContext);
    ObjectId get_object_id() raises (NoContext);
};
```

Current::get_object_id()

```
//IDL
ObjectId get_object_id()
    raises (NoContext);
```

```
//C++
virtual ObjectId* get_object_id() = 0;
```

When called within the context of a request, this method returns the `ObjectId` of the target CORBA object.

Use this method to differentiate among different objects that map to the same servant, in a POA that has a `MULTIPLE_ID` policy value.

Exceptions

NoContext	<code>get_object_id()</code> is called outside the context of a POA-dispatched operation.
-----------	---

Current::get_POA()

```
//IDL
POA get_POA()
    raises (NoContext);
```

```
//C++
virtual POA_ptr get_POA() = 0;
```

When called within the context of a request, this method returns a reference to the POA that implements the target CORBA object.

Exceptions

NoContext	<code>get_POA()</code> is called outside this context.
-----------	--

Current::NoContext Exception

```
//IDL  
exception NoContext {};
```

Indicates a `Current` method was called outside the context of POA-dispatched method invocations on a servant.

PortableServer::DynamicImplementation Class

In C++, DSI servants inherit from the standard `DynamicImplementation` class. This class inherits from the `ServantBase` class and is also defined in the `PortableServer` namespace. The Dynamic Skeleton Interface (DSI) is implemented through servants that are members of classes that inherit from dynamic skeleton classes.

```
// C++
namespace PortableServer {
    class DynamicImplementation : public virtual ServantBase {
    public:
        CORBA::Object_ptr this();
        virtual void invoke(CORBA::ServerRequest_ptr request) = 0;
        virtual CORBA::RepositoryId primary_interface(
            const ObjectId& oid,
            POA_ptr poa
        ) = 0;
    };
}
```

DynamicImplementation::invoke()

```
//C++
virtual void invoke(
    CORBA::ServerRequest_ptr request
) = 0;
```

The `invoke()` method receives requests issued to any CORBA object incarnated by the DSI servant and performs the processing necessary to execute the request.

The `invoke()` method should only be invoked by the POA in the context of serving a CORBA request. Invoking this method in other circumstances may lead to unpredictable results.

DynamicImplementation::_primary_interface()

```
virtual CORBA::RepositoryId primary_interface(
    const ObjectId& oid,
    POA_ptr poa
) = 0;
```

The `_primary_interface()` method returns a valid `RepositoryId` representing the most-derived interface for that `oid`.

Parameters

<code>oid</code>	An object identifier.
<code>poa</code>	A POA reference

The `_primary_interface()` method should only be invoked by the POA in the context of serving a CORBA request. Invoking this method in other circumstances may lead to unpredictable results.

DynamicImplementation::_this()

```
CORBA::Object_ptr _this();
```

The `_this()` method returns a `CORBA::Object_ptr` for the target object. Unlike `_this()` for static skeletons, its return type is not interface-specific because a DSI servant may very well incarnate multiple CORBA objects of different types.

Exceptions

<code>PortableServer::WrongPolicy</code>	<code>DynamicImplementation::_this()</code> is invoked outside of the context of a request invocation on a target object being served by the DSI servant.
--	---

PortableServer::IdAssignmentPolicy Interface

You obtain an `IdAssignmentPolicy` object by using `POA::create_id_assignment_policy()` and passing the policy to `POA::create_POA()` to specify whether `ObjectId` values in the created POA are generated by the application or by the ORB. This is a policy class derived from [CORBA::Policy](#).

If no `IdAssignmentPolicy` value is specified at POA creation, the default value is `SYSTEM_ID`.

```
// IDL
interface IdAssignmentPolicy : CORBA::Policy {
    readonly attribute IdAssignmentPolicyValue value;
};

// C++ in namespace PortableServer
class IT_POA_API IdAssignmentPolicy :
    public virtual ::CORBA::Policy
{
public:

    typedef PortableServer::IdAssignmentPolicy_ptr _ptr_type;
    typedef PortableServer::IdAssignmentPolicy_var _var_type;
    virtual ~IdAssignmentPolicy();
    static IdAssignmentPolicy_ptr _narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    static IdAssignmentPolicy_ptr _unchecked_narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    inline static IdAssignmentPolicy_ptr _duplicate(
        IdAssignmentPolicy_ptr p
    );
    inline static IdAssignmentPolicy_ptr _nil();

    virtual IdAssignmentPolicyValue value() = 0;

    static const IT_FWString _it_fw_type_id;
};
```

See [“About Standard Functions for all Interfaces”](#) for descriptions of the standard helper functions.

- `_duplicate()`
- `_narrow()`
- `_nil()`
- `_unchecked_narrow()`

IdAssignmentPolicy::value()

```
//C++
virtual IdAssignmentPolicyValue value() = 0;
```

Returns the value of this POA policy.

PortableServer::IdUniquenessPolicy Interface

You obtain an `IdUniquenessPolicy` object by using `POA::create_id_uniqueness_policy()` and passing the policy to `POA::create_POA()` to specify whether the servants activated in the created POA must have unique object identities. This is a policy class derived from [CORBA::Policy](#).

If no `IdUniquenessPolicy` value is specified at POA creation, the default value is `UNIQUE_ID`.

```
// IDL
interface IdUniquenessPolicy : CORBA::Policy {
    readonly attribute IdUniquenessPolicyValue value;
};

// C++ in namespace PortableServer
class IT_POA_API IdUniquenessPolicy :
    public virtual ::CORBA::Policy
{
public:

    typedef PortableServer::IdUniquenessPolicy_ptr _ptr_type;
    typedef PortableServer::IdUniquenessPolicy_var _var_type;
    virtual ~IdUniquenessPolicy();
    static IdUniquenessPolicy_ptr _narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    static IdUniquenessPolicy_ptr _unchecked_narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    inline static IdUniquenessPolicy_ptr _duplicate(
        IdUniquenessPolicy_ptr p
    );
    inline static IdUniquenessPolicy_ptr _nil();

    virtual IdUniquenessPolicyValue value() = 0;

    static const IT_FWString _it_fw_type_id;
};
```

See [“About Standard Functions for all Interfaces”](#) for descriptions of the standard helper functions.

- `_duplicate()`
- `_narrow()`
- `_nil()`
- `_unchecked_narrow()`

IdUniquenessPolicy::value()

```
//C++
virtual IdUniquenessPolicyValue value() = 0;
```

Returns the value of this POA policy.

PortableServer::ImplicitActivationPolicy Interface

You obtain an `ImplicitActivationPolicy` object by using `POA::create_implicit_activation_policy()` and passing the policy to `POA::create_POA()` to specify whether implicit activation of servants is supported in the created POA. This is a policy class derived from `CORBA::Policy`.

If no `ImplicitActivationPolicy` value is specified at POA creation, the default value is `NO_IMPLICIT_ACTIVATION`.

```
// IDL
interface ImplicitActivationPolicy : CORBA::Policy {
    readonly attribute ImplicitActivationPolicyValue value;
};

// C++ in namespace PortableServer
class IT_POA_API ImplicitActivationPolicy :
    public virtual ::CORBA::Policy
{
public:

    typedef PortableServer::ImplicitActivationPolicy_ptr
        _ptr_type;
    typedef PortableServer::ImplicitActivationPolicy_var
        _var_type;
    virtual ~ImplicitActivationPolicy();
    static ImplicitActivationPolicy_ptr _narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    static ImplicitActivationPolicy_ptr _unchecked_narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    inline static ImplicitActivationPolicy_ptr _duplicate(
        ImplicitActivationPolicy_ptr p
    );
    inline static ImplicitActivationPolicy_ptr _nil();

    virtual ImplicitActivationPolicyValue value() = 0;

    static const IT_FWString _it_fw_type_id;
};
```

See [“About Standard Functions for all Interfaces”](#) for descriptions of the standard helper functions.

- `_duplicate()`
- `_narrow()`
- `_nil()`
- `_unchecked_narrow()`

ImplicitActivationPolicy::value()

```
//C++  
virtual ImplicitActivationPolicyValue value() = 0;
```

Returns the value of this POA policy.

PortableServer::LifespanPolicy Interface

You obtain a `LifespanPolicy` object by using `POA::create_lifespan_policy()` and passing the policy to `POA::create_POA()` to specify the lifespan of the objects implemented in the created POA. This is a policy class derived from [CORBA::Policy](#).

If no `LifespanPolicy` value is specified at POA creation, the lifespan policy value defaults to `TRANSIENT`.

```
// IDL
interface LifespanPolicy : CORBA::Policy {
    readonly attribute LifespanPolicyValue value;
};

// C++ in namespace PortableServer
class IT_POA_API LifespanPolicy :
    public virtual ::CORBA::Policy
{
public:

    typedef PortableServer::LifespanPolicy_ptr _ptr_type;
    typedef PortableServer::LifespanPolicy_var _var_type;
    virtual ~LifespanPolicy();
    static LifespanPolicy_ptr _narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    static LifespanPolicy_ptr _unchecked_narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    inline static LifespanPolicy_ptr _duplicate(
        LifespanPolicy_ptr p
    );
    inline static LifespanPolicy_ptr _nil();

    virtual LifespanPolicyValue value() = 0;

    static const IT_FWString _it_fw_type_id;
};
```

See [“About Standard Functions for all Interfaces”](#) for descriptions of the standard helper functions.

- `_duplicate()`
- `_narrow()`
- `_nil()`
- `_unchecked_narrow()`

LifespanPolicy::value()

```
//C++
virtual LifespanPolicyValue value() = 0;
```

Returns the value of this POA policy.

PortableServer::POA Interface

A POA object manages the implementation of a collection of objects. The POA supports a name space for the objects, which are each identified by an `ObjectId`. A PPOAOA also provides a name space for POAs. A POA is created as a child of an existing POA, which forms a hierarchy starting with the root POA.

```
//IDL
interface POA {
    exception AdapterAlreadyExists {};
    exception AdapterInactive {};
    exception AdapterNonExistent {};
    exception InvalidPolicy { unsigned short index; };
    exception NoServant {};
    exception ObjectAlreadyActive {};
    exception ObjectNotActive {};
    exception ServantAlreadyActive {};
    exception ServantNotActive {};
    exception WrongAdapter {};
    exception WrongPolicy {};

    //-----
    // POA creation and destruction
    //-----

    POA create POA(
        in string adapter_name,
        in POAManager a_POAManager,
        in CORBA::PolicyList policies
    )
        raises (AdapterAlreadyExists, InvalidPolicy);
    POA find POA(
        in string adapter_name,
        in boolean activate_it
    )
        raises (AdapterNonExistent);

    void destroy(
        in boolean etherealize_objects,
        in boolean wait_for_completion
    );
    // *****
    // Factories for Policy objects
    // *****
    ThreadPolicy create thread policy(
        in ThreadPolicyValue value
    );
    LifespanPolicy create lifespan policy(
        in LifespanPolicyValue value
    );
    IdUniquenessPolicy create id uniqueness policy(
        in IdUniquenessPolicyValue value
    );
    IdAssignmentPolicy create id assignment policy(
        in IdAssignmentPolicyValue value
    );
};
```

```

ImplicitActivationPolicy create_implicit_activation_policy(
    in ImplicitActivationPolicyValue value
);
ServantRetentionPolicy create_servant_retention_policy(
    in ServantRetentionPolicyValue value
);
RequestProcessingPolicy create_request_processing_policy(
    in RequestProcessingPolicyValue value
);

//-----
// POA attributes
//-----
readonly attribute string the_name;
readonly attribute POA the_parent;
readonly attribute POAManager the_POAManager;
attribute AdapterActivator the_activator;

//-----
// Servant Manager registration
//-----
ServantManager get_servant_manager()
    raises (WrongPolicy);

void set_servant_manager(in ServantManager mgr)
    raises (WrongPolicy);

//-----
// operations for the USE_DEFAULT_SERVANT policy
//-----
Servant get_servant()
    raises (NoServant, WrongPolicy);

void set_servant(in Servant servant)
    raises (WrongPolicy);

// *****
// object activation and deactivation
// *****
ObjectId activate_object(in Servant servant)
    raises (ServantAlreadyActive, WrongPolicy);

void activate_object_with_id(
    in ObjectId id,
    in Servant servant
)
raises(
    ServantAlreadyActive,
    ObjectAlreadyActive,
    WrongPolicy
);

void deactivate_object(in ObjectId oid)
    raises (ObjectNotActive, WrongPolicy);

// *****
// reference creation operations
// *****
Object create_reference(in CORBA::RepositoryId intf)
    raises (WrongPolicy);

```

```

Object create reference with id(
    in ObjectId oid,
    in CORBA::RepositoryId intf
)

//-----
// Identity mapping operations
//-----

ObjectId servant to id(in Servant servant)
    raises (ServantNotActive, WrongPolicy);

Object servant to reference(in Servant servant)
    raises (ServantNotActive, WrongPolicy);

Servant reference to servant(in Object reference)
    raises (ObjectNotActive, WrongAdapter, WrongPolicy);

ObjectId reference to id(in Object reference)
    raises (WrongAdapter, WrongPolicy);

Servant id to servant(in ObjectId oid)
    raises (ObjectNotActive, WrongPolicy);

Object id to reference(in ObjectId oid)
    raises (ObjectNotActive, WrongPolicy);
};

```

The exceptions defined for the POA class consist of the following:

```

AdapterAlreadyExists
AdapterInactive
AdapterNonExistent
InvalidPolicy
NoServant
ObjectAlreadyActive
ObjectNotActive
ServantAlreadyActive
ServantNotActive
WrongAdapter
WrongPolicy

```

The POA methods are described as follows:

POA::activate_object()

```

//IDL
ObjectId activate_object(in Servant servant)
    raises (ServantAlreadyActive, WrongPolicy);

//C++
virtual ObjectId* activate_object(
    Servant servant

```

```
) = 0;
```

Returns a system-generated object ID and associates it with `servant` in the POA's active object map. This method can only be issued in a POA that has policies of `SYSTEM_ID` and `RETAIN`; otherwise, it raises an exception of `WrongPolicy`.

If the specified servant is already in the active object map and the POA has the `UNIQUE_ID` policy, the `ServantAlreadyActive` exception is raised.

Exceptions

`ServantAlreadyActive`, `WrongPolicy`

See Also

`PortableServer::POA::deactivate_object()`

POA::activate_object_with_id()

```
//IDL
void activate_object_with_id(
    in ObjectId oid,
    in Servant servant
)
    raises (
        ObjectAlreadyActive,
        ServantAlreadyActive,
        WrongPolicy);

//C++
virtual void
activate_object_with_id(
    const ObjectId & id,
    Servant servant
) = 0;
```

Associates object `oid` with servant `servant` in the POA's active object map. This method can only be issued in a POA that has the `RETAIN` policy.

If you call `activate_object_with_id()` on a POA that has a policy of `SYSTEM_ID` policy, the object ID must be generated by that POA. To get the object ID of a system-generated object reference, call `reference_to_id()`.

Exceptions

<code>ObjectAlreadyActive</code>	Object <code>oid</code> is already active in this POA—that is, it is associated with a servant in the active object map.
<code>ServantAlreadyActive</code>	The POA has the <code>UNIQUE_ID</code> policy and the servant is already associated with another object.
<code>WrongPolicy</code>	The POA has the <code>NON_RETAIN</code> policy.

POA::create_id_assignment_policy()

```
//IDL
IdAssignmentPolicy create_id_assignment_policy(
    in IdAssignmentPolicyValue value
);
```

```
//C++
virtual IdAssignmentPolicy_ptr create_id_assignment_policy(
    IdAssignmentPolicyValue value
) = 0;
```

Creates an object of the `IdAssignmentPolicy` interface. This object can be added to the policies list (`CORBA::PolicyList`) of a new POA. The ID assignment policy determines whether object IDs are generated by the POA or the application.

Parameters

Specify the POA's ID assignment policy by supplying one of these values for the `value` parameter:

SYSTEM_ID: (default) Only the POA can assign IDs to its objects. If the POA's lifespan policy is set to `PERSISTENT`, object IDs are unique across all instantiations of the same POA.

USER_ID: Only the application can assign object IDs to objects in this POA. The application must ensure that all user-assigned IDs are unique across all instantiations of the same POA.

Typically, a POA with a `SYSTEM_ID` policy manages objects that are active for only a short period of time, and so do not need to outlive their server process. In this case, the POA also has an object lifespan policy of `TRANSIENT`.

`USER_ID` is usually assigned to a POA that has an object lifespan policy of `PERSISTENT`—that is, it generates object references whose validity can span multiple instantiations of a POA or server process, so the application requires explicit control over object IDs.

See Also

`PortableServer::POA::create_poa()`

POA::create_id_uniqueness_policy()

```
//IDL
IdUniquenessPolicy create_id_uniqueness_policy(
    in IdUniquenessPolicyValue value
);

//C++
virtual IdUniquenessPolicy_ptr create_id_uniqueness_policy(
    IdUniquenessPolicyValue value
) = 0;
```

Creates an object of the `IdUniquenessPolicy` interface. This object can be added to the policies list (`CORBA::PolicyList`) of a new POA. The ID uniqueness policy determines whether a servant can be associated with multiple objects in this POA.

Parameters

Specify the POA's ID uniqueness policy by supplying one of these values for the `value` parameter:

UNIQUE_ID: (default) Each servant in the POA can be associated with only one object ID.

MULTIPLE_ID: Any servant in the POA can be associated with multiple object IDs.

Note:

If the same servant is used by different POAs, that servant conforms to the uniqueness policy of each POA. Thus, it is possible for the same servant to be associated with multiple objects in one POA, and be restricted to one object in another.

See Also

PortableServer::POA::create_poa()

POA::create_implicit_activation_policy()

```
//IDL
ImplicitActivationPolicy create_implicit_activation_policy(
    in ImplicitActivationPolicyValue value
);

//C++
virtual ImplicitActivationPolicy_ptr
    create_implicit_activation_policy(
        ImplicitActivationPolicyValue value
    ) = 0;
```

Creates an object of the `ImplicitActivationPolicy` interface. This object can be added to the policies list (`CORBA::PolicyList`) of a new POA. The activation policy determines whether the POA supports implicit activation of servants.

Parameters

Specify the POA's activation policy by supplying one of these values for the `value` parameter:

NO_IMPLICIT_ACTIVATION: (default) The POA only supports explicit activation of servants.

IMPLICIT_ACTIVATION: The POA supports implicit activation of servants. This policy requires that the POA's object ID assignment policy be set to `SYSTEM_ID`, and its servant retention policy be set to `RETAIN`.

See Also

PortableServer::POA::create_poa()
PortableServer::POA::create_id_assignment_policy
PortableServer::POA::create_servant_retention_policy

POA::create_lifespan_policy()

```
//IDL
LifespanPolicy create_lifespan_policy(
    in LifespanPolicyValue value
);

//C++
virtual LifespanPolicy_ptr create_lifespan_policy(
    LifespanPolicyValue value
) = 0;
```

Creates an object of the `LifespanPolicyValue` interface. This object can be added to the policies list (`CORBA::PolicyList`) of a new POA. The lifespan policy determines whether object references outlive the process in which they were created.

Parameters

Specify the POA's lifespan policy by supplying one of these values for the `value` parameter:

TRANSIENT: (default) Object references do not outlive the POA in which they are created. After a transient object's POA is deactivated, attempts to reference this object yield the exception `CORBA::OBJECT_NOT_EXIST`.

PERSISTENT: Object references can outlive the POA in which they are created.

When a POA creates an object reference, it encapsulates it within an IOR. If the POA has a `TRANSIENT` policy, the IOR contains the server process's current location—its host address and port. Consequently, that object reference is valid only as long as the server process remains alive. If the server process dies, the object reference becomes invalid.

If the POA has a `PERSISTENT` policy, the IOR contains the address of the location domain's implementation repository, which maps all servers and their POAs to their current locations. Given a request for a persistent object, the Orbix daemon uses the object's "virtual" address first, and looks up the server process's actual location via the implementation repository.

A POA typically correlates its lifespan and ID assignment policies. `TRANSIENT` and `SYSTEM_ID` are the default settings for a new POA, out of recognition that system-assigned ID's are generally sufficient for transient object references.

`PERSISTENT` and `USER_ID` policies are usually set together, inasmuch as an application typically requires explicit control over the object IDs of its persistent object references.

See Also

```
PortableServer::POA::create_poa()
PortableServer::AdapterActivator::unknown_adapter()
```

POA::create_POA()

```
//IDL
POA create_POA(
    in string adapter_name,
    in POAManager a_POAManager,
    in CORBA::PolicyList policies
)
    raises(AdapterAlreadyExists, InvalidPolicy);

//C++
virtual POA_ptr create_POA(
    const char* adapter_name,
    POAManager_ptr a_POAManager,
    const CORBA::PolicyList & policies
) = 0;
```

Creates a portable object adapter (POA). An application calls this method on the parent of the new POA. The name of the new POA `adapter_name` must be unique among the names of all existing sibling POAs.

You control a POA's behavior through the policy objects that are created and attached to it through the policies parameter. A new POA has the following policy defaults:

Table 24: *Policy Defaults for POAs*

Policy	Default Setting
IdAssignmentPolicy	SYSTEM_ID
IdUniquenessPolicy	UNIQUE_ID
ImplicitActivationPolicy	NO_IMPLICIT_ACTIVATION

Table 24: Policy Defaults for POAs

Policy	Default Setting
LifespanPolicy	TRANSIENT
RequestProcessingPolicy	USE_ACTIVE_OBJECT_MAP_ONLY
ServantRetentionPolicy	RETAIN
ThreadPolicy	ORB_CTRL_MODEL

Policy objects are copied to the POA before this operation returns, so the application can destroy them while the POA is in use.

You can register either an existing POA manager or a new one with the POA through the `a_POAManager` parameter. If `a_POAManager` is null, a new `POAManager` object is registered with the POA. To obtain the `POAManager` object of the current POA, call `PortableServer::the_POAManager()`.

When you create a POA, it is in the state of its POA manager—typically, either active or holding. If you create a new POA manager with the POA, it is initially in a holding state. To process requests, it must be put into an active state through `PortableServer::POAManager::activate()`.

If you register an existing manager with the new POA and the manager is in an active state, the new POA might receive requests for objects before it is prepared to process them—that is, before its adapter activator, servant manager, or default servant is initialized. You can avoid this problem in one of these ways:

- Create the POA indirectly through its parent's adapter activator. For example, call `find_POA()` on the new POA's parent, supplying parameters `adapter_name` and `activate_it` arguments of the new (non-existent) POA and `TRUE`. Orbix queues all incoming requests on the new POA until the adapter activator returns on successful initialization of the POA.
- Before creating the POA, set its manager to a holding state through `PortableServer::POAManager::hold_requests()`.

Exceptions

<code>AdapterAlreadyExists</code>	The parent POA already has a child POA with the specified name.
<code>InvalidPolicy</code>	Raised for one of these reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A policy object is not valid for the ORB implementation.• Conflicting policy objects are specified—for example, <code>NON_RETAIN</code> and <code>USE_ACTIVE_OBJECT_MAP_ONLY</code>. The exception index number specifies the first offending policy object through the corresponding index in the policies parameter.

POA::create_reference()

```
//IDL
Object create_reference(
    in CORBA::RepositoryId intf
)

//C++
virtual CORBA::Object_ptr create_reference(
    CORBA::RepositoryId const char* intf
) = 0;
```

Creates a CORBA object and returns an object reference. The object reference encapsulates a POA-generated object ID value and the specified interface repository ID. This reference can be passed to clients so it can make requests on the corresponding object.

This operation requires the `SYSTEM_ID` policy. To obtain the generated object ID value call `POA::reference_to_id()` with the created reference. The returned object ID can then be used to associate the servant with an object (and thereby activate the object) by calling `activate_object_with_id()`.

See Also

`PortableServer::POA::create_reference_with_id`

POA::create_reference_with_id()

```
//IDL
Object create_reference_with_id(
    in ObjectId oid,
    in CORBA::RepositoryId intf
)

//C++
virtual CORBA::Object_ptr create_reference_with_id(
    const ObjectId & oid,
    CORBA::RepositoryId const char* intf
) = 0;
```

Returns an object reference that encapsulates the specified object and interface repository identifiers. The resulting reference can be returned to clients to initiate requests on that object.

See Also

`PortableServer::POA::create_reference`

POA::create_request_processing_policy()

```
//IDL
RequestProcessingPolicy create_request_processing_policy(
    in RequestProcessingPolicyValue value
);

//C++
virtual RequestProcessingPolicy_ptr
    create_request_processing_policy(
        RequestProcessingPolicyValue value
    ) = 0;
```

Creates an object of the `RequestProcessingPolicy` interface. This object can be added to the policies list (`CORBA::PolicyList`) of a new POA. This policy determines how the POA finds servants to implement requests.

Specify the POA's request processing policy by supplying one of these values:

- `USE_ACTIVE_OBJECT_MAP_ONLY` (default): Assumes that all object IDs are mapped to a servant in the active object map. The active object map maintains an object-servant mapping until the object is explicitly deactivated through `deactivate_object()`. This policy is typically used for a POA that processes requests for a small number of objects. If the object ID is not found in the active object map, an `OBJECT_NOT_EXIST` exception is raised to the client. This policy requires that the POA have a servant retention policy of `RETAIN`.
- `USE_DEFAULT_SERVANT`: Dispatch requests to the default servant when the POA cannot find a servant for the requested object. This can occur because the object's ID is not in the active object map, or the POA's servant retention policy is set to `NON_RETAIN`. This policy is typically used for a POA that needs to process many objects that are instantiated from the same class, and thus can be implemented by the same servant. This policy requires that the application register a default servant with the POA via `set_servant()`; otherwise, an `OBJ_ADAPTER` exception is raised to the client. It also requires the POA's ID uniqueness policy be set to `MULTIPLE_ID`, so multiple objects can use the default servant.
- `USE_SERVANT_MANAGER`: The POA's servant manager finds a servant for the requested object when the object's ID is not in the active object map, or when the POA's servant retention policy is set to `NON_RETAIN`. If the servant manager fails to locate a servant, it raises an exception. This policy requires that the application register a servant manager with the POA via `set_servant_manager()`; otherwise, an `OBJ_ADAPTER` exception is returned to the client.

An application can implement either a servant activator or servant locator as a POA's servant manager, according to the POA's servant retention policy:

- ◆ A POA with a policy of `RETAIN` can register a servant activator. The servant activator incarnates servants for inactive objects on request; these objects remain active until the servant activator etherealizes them.
- ◆ A POA with a policy of `NON_RETAIN` can register a servant locator. The servant locator incarnates a servant for an inactive object each time the object is requested; the servant locator must etherealize the object and delete the servant from memory after the request returns.
- ◆ A POA with a of `USE_SERVANT_MANAGER` policy allows the application to manage object activation directly.

See Also

```
PortableServer::POA::create_poa()  
PortableServer::POA::create_servant_retention_policy  
PortableServer::POA::create_id_uniqueness_policy
```

POA::create_servant_retention_policy()

```
//IDL
ServantRetentionPolicy create_servant_retention_policy(
    in ServantRetentionPolicyValue value
);

//C++
virtual ServantRetentionPolicy_ptr
create_servant_retention_policy(
    ServantRetentionPolicyValue value
) = 0;
```

Creates an object of the `ServantRetentionPolicy` interface. This object can be added to the policies list (`CORBA::PolicyList`) of a new POA. This policy determines whether the POA has an active object map to maintain servant-object associations.

Parameters

Specify the servant retention policy by supplying one of these arguments for the `value` parameter:

RETAIN: (default) The POA retains active servants in its active object map. If combined with a policy of `USE_SERVANT_MANAGER`, the POA uses a servant activator as its servant manager.

NON_RETAIN: The POA has no active object map. For each request, the POA relies on the servant manager or default servant to map between an object and its servant; all mapping information is destroyed when request processing returns. Therefore, a `NON_RETAIN` policy also requires that the POA have a request processing policy of `USE_DEFAULT_SERVANT` or `USE_SERVANT_MANAGER`.

See Also

```
PortableServer::POA::create_poa()
PortableServer::POA::create_request_processing_policy()
```

POA::create_thread_policy()

```
//IDL
ThreadPolicy create_thread_policy(
    in ThreadPolicyValue value
);

//C++
virtual ThreadPolicy_ptr create_thread_policy(
    ThreadPolicyValue value
) = 0;
```

Creates an object of the `ThreadPolicy` interface. This object can be added to the policies list (`CORBA::PolicyList`) of a new POA.

Parameters

Specify the POA's thread policy by supplying one of these values for the `value` parameter:

ORB_CTRL_MODEL: (default) The ORB is responsible for assigning requests for an ORB-controlled POA to threads. In a multi-threaded environment, concurrent requests can be delivered using multiple threads.

SINGLE_THREAD_MODEL: Requests for a single-threaded POA are processed sequentially. In a multi-threaded environment, all calls by a single-threaded POA to implementation code (servants and servant managers) are made in a manner that is safe for code that does not account for multi-threading.

Orbix uses the main thread for a single-threaded POA. In this case, make sure that the main thread is given to the ORB via `ORB::perform_work()` or `ORB::run()`. Multiple single-threaded POAs might need to cooperate to ensure that calls are safe when they share implementation code such as a servant manager.

Both threading policies assume that the ORB and the application are using compatible threading primitives in a multi-threaded environment. All uses of the POA within the server must conform to its threading policy.

See Also

`PortableServer::POA::create_poa()`

POA::deactivate_object()

```
//IDL
void deactivate_object(
    in ObjectId oid
)
    raises(ObjectNotActive, WrongPolicy);

//C++
virtual void
deactivate_object(
    const ObjectId & oid
) = 0;
```

Deactivates object `oid` by removing its servant association from the active object map. Call this method only for a POA with a `RETAIN` policy. If the POA has policies of `RETAIN` and `USE_SERVANT_MANAGER`, it calls the servant activator's `etherealize()` method. `deactivate_object()` returns immediately after its call to `etherealize()`.

Exceptions

<code>ObjectNotActive</code>	The specified object ID is not associated with a servant.
<code>WrongPolicy</code>	The POA has a <code>NON_RETAIN</code> policy.

POA::destroy()

```
//IDL
void destroy(
    in boolean etherealize_objects
    in boolean wait_for_completion
);

//C++
virtual void destroy(
    CORBA::Boolean etherealize_objects,
    CORBA::Boolean wait_for_completion
) = 0;
```

Destroys the target POA and all its descendant POAs. A POA thus destroyed can be recreated later on the same server process.

When a POA is destroyed, requests that already began execution on it or its descendants continue to completion. Requests that have not started execution are processed as if they were newly arrived—that is, the ORB tries to recreate the destroyed POA after all of its pending requests have finished processing.

`etherealize_objects` can be set to `TRUE` for a POA that has policies of `RETAIN` and `USE_SERVANT_MANAGER`. This parameter determines whether to call the servant activator's `etherealize()` method on each active object. Orbix perceives the POA to be destroyed, and therefore unavailable to requests, before any calls to `etherealize()` are made.

If `wait_for_completion` is set to `TRUE`, `destroy()` returns only after all requests in process and all calls to `etherealize()` return. If set to `FALSE`, `destroy()` returns after destroying the target POAs.

See Also

`PortableServer::POAManager::deactivate()`

POA::find_POA()

```
//IDL
POA find_POA(
    in string adapter_name,
    in boolean activate_it
)
raises (AdapterNonExistent);

//C++
virtual POA_ptr find_POA(
    const char* adapter_name,
    CORBA::Boolean activate_it
) = 0;
```

Returns a pointer to POA `adapter_name` if it is a child of the target POA. If the target POA has no child of the specified name and `activate_it` is set to `TRUE`, `find_POA()` invokes the target POA's adapter activator, if one exists. The adapter activator attempts to restore POA `adapter_name`; if successful, `find_POA()` returns the specified POA object.

Exceptions

`AdapterNonExistent` No POA is returned

See Also

`PortableServer::AdapterActivator::unknown_adapter()`

POA::get_servant()

```
//IDL
Servant get_servant()
raises (NoServant, WrongPolicy);

//C++
virtual Servant get_servant() = 0;
```

Returns the POA's default servant. This method can only be called on a POA that has the `USE_DEFAULT_SERVANT` policy.

Exceptions

`NoServant` No default servant is associated with the POA.

WrongPolicy The POA should have the USE_DEFAULT_SERVANT policy.

POA::get_servant_manager()

```
//IDL
ServantManager get_servant_manager()
    raises(WrongPolicy);

//C++
virtual ServantManager_ptr get_servant_manager() = 0;
```

Returns the POA's servant manager. If no servant manager is associated with the POA, the method returns a null reference.

See Also

PortableServer::AdapterActivator::set_servant_manager()

POA::id_to_reference()

```
//IDL
Object id_to_reference(
    in ObjectId oid
)
    raises(ObjectNotActive, WrongPolicy);

//C++
virtual CORBA::Object_ptr id_to_reference(
    const ObjectId & oid
) = 0;
```

Returns an object reference for active object `oid`. The object reference encapsulates the information used to direct requests to this object.

Exceptions

WrongPolicy The POA has the NON_RETAIN policy.
ObjectNotActive The active object map does not contain the specified object ID.

POA::id_to_servant()

```
//IDL
Servant id_to_servant(
    in ObjectId oid
)
    raises(ObjectNotActive, WrongPolicy);

//C++
virtual Servant id_to_servant(
    const ObjectId & oid
) = 0;
```

Returns the servant that is associated with object ID `oid` in the active object map. This method call is valid only for a POA with a RETAIN policy.

Exceptions

WrongPolicy	The POA has the <code>NON_RETAIN</code> policy.
ObjectNotActive	The POA's active object map does not contain the specified object ID.

POA::reference_to_id()

```
//IDL
ObjectId reference_to_id(
    in Object reference
)
    raises WrongAdapter, WrongPolicy);

//C++
virtual ObjectId* reference_to_id(
    CORBA::Object_ptr reference
) = 0;
```

Returns the object ID that is encapsulated by the specified object reference, where `reference` can specify an active or inactive object. Call this method only if the target POA created `reference`.

Exceptions

WrongAdapter	The object reference was not created by this POA.
WrongPolicy	Reserved for future extensions.

POA::reference_to_servant()

```
//IDL
Servant
reference_to_servant(
    in Object reference
)
    raises(ObjectNotActive, WrongAdapter, WrongPolicy);

//C++
virtual Servant reference_to_servant(
    CORBA::Object_ptr reference
) = 0;
```

Returns the servant that incarnates the reference-specified object if one of these conditions is true:

- The POA has a policy of `RETAIN` and the specified object is in the active object map.
- The POA has the `USE_DEFAULT_SERVANT` policy and a default servant is registered with the POA.

Exceptions

ObjectNotActive	The POA policies are correct but no servant is associated with the specified object.
WrongAdapter	The object reference was not created by this POA.
WrongPolicy	The POA does not have a policy of either <code>RETAIN</code> or <code>USE_DEFAULT_SERVANT</code> .

POA::servant_to_id()

```
//IDL
ObjectId
servant_to_id(
    in Servant servant
)
    raises(ServantNotActive, WrongPolicy);

//C++
virtual ObjectId* servant_to_id(
    Servant servant
) = 0;
```

Returns an object ID for an object that is incarnated by *servant*.

Depending on the POA's policies, the method can take one of the following actions:

- Returns the ID of an already active object if the POA has the `UNIQUE_ID` policy and *servant* already incarnates an object.
- Associates *servant* with a POA-generated object ID and returns that ID if the POA has the `IMPLICIT_ACTIVATION` policy and one of these conditions is true:
 - ◆ The POA has the `MULTIPLE_ID` policy.
 - ◆ *servant* is not associated with any object.

Exceptions

<code>WrongPolicy</code>	The POA must have policies of <code>RETAIN</code> and either <code>UNIQUE_ID</code> or <code>IMPLICIT_ACTIVATION</code> ; otherwise, it raises this exception. For example, if a POA has a policy of <code>RETAIN, NO_IMPLICIT_ACTIVATION</code> , and <code>MULTIPLE_ID</code> , <code>servant_to_id()</code> cannot tell which of the objects that this servant potentially incarnates it should return.
<code>ServantNotActive</code>	<i>servant</i> is not associated with any object and the POA has a <code>NO_IMPLICIT_ACTIVATION</code> policy; therefore, no activation occurs.

POA::servant_to_reference()

```
//IDL
Object servant_to_reference(
    in Servant servant
)
    raises (ServantNotActive, WrongPolicy);

//C++
virtual CORBA::Object_ptr servant_to_reference(
    Servant servant
) = 0;
```

Returns an object reference for an object that is incarnated by *servant*.

Depending on the POA's policies, the method can take one of the following actions:

- If the POA has the `UNIQUE_ID` policy and servant already incarnates an active object, the method returns an object reference that encapsulates the information used to activate that object.
- If the POA has the `IMPLICIT_ACTIVATION` policy, and the POA has the `MULTIPLE_ID` policy or servant is not associated with any object, the servant is associated with a POA-generated object ID—thereby activating the object—and a corresponding object reference is returned.

Exceptions

<code>WrongPolicy</code>	The POA must have policies of <code>RETAIN</code> and either <code>UNIQUE_ID</code> or <code>IMPLICIT_ACTIVATION</code> ; otherwise, it raises this exception. For example, if a POA has a policy of <code>RETAIN</code> , <code>NO_IMPLICIT_ACTIVATION</code> , and <code>MULTIPLE_ID</code> , <code>servant_to_reference()</code> cannot tell which of the objects that this servant potentially incarnates it should return.
<code>ServantNotActive</code>	servant is not associated with any object and the POA has a <code>NO_IMPLICIT_ACTIVATION</code> policy; therefore, no activation occurs.

POA::set_servant()

```
//IDL
void
set_servant (
    in Servant servant
)
    raises (WrongPolicy);

//C++
virtual void set_servant (
    Servant servant
) = 0;
```

Registers `servant` with the POA as the default servant. This servant is used in a POA that has the `USE_DEFAULT_SERVANT` policy; it services any requests for objects that are not registered in the active object map.

Exceptions

<code>WrongPolicy</code>	The POA does not have the <code>USE_DEFAULT_SERVANT</code> policy.
--------------------------	--

POA::set_servant_manager()

```
//IDL
void set_servant_manager (
    in ServantManager imgr
)
    raises (WrongPolicy);

//C++
virtual void set_servant_manager (
    ServantManager_ptr imgr
```

```
) = 0;
```

Sets the default servant manager for the target POA.

Exceptions

WrongPolicy	Raised if the POA does not have the USE_SERVANT_MANAGER policy.
-------------	---

POA::the_name()

```
//C++  
virtual char* the_name() = 0;  
Returns the name of the target POA.
```

POA::the_parent()

```
//C++  
virtual POA_ptr the_parent() = 0;  
Returns a pointer to the target POA's parent.
```

POA::the_POAManager()

```
//C++  
virtual POAManager_ptr the_POAManager() = 0;
```

Returns a pointer to the target POA's manager.

POA::the_activator()

```
//C++  
virtual AdapterActivator_ptr the_activator() = 0;  
virtual void the_activator(  
    AdapterActivator_ptr _the_activator  
) = 0;
```

Returns or sets a pointer to the target POA's adapter activator.

PortableServer::POAManager Interface

A `POAManager` is associated with one or more POA objects. (Each POA object has an associated `POAManager` object.) A POA manager encapsulates the processing state of its POAs. Using operations on the POA manager, an application can cause requests for those POAs to be queued or discarded, and can cause the POAs to be deactivated.

POA managers are created and destroyed implicitly. Unless an explicit `POAManager` object is provided at POA creation time, a POA manager is created when a POA is created and is automatically associated with that POA. A `POAManager` object is implicitly destroyed when all of its associated POAs have been destroyed.

```
//IDL
interface POAManager {
    exception AdapterInactive{};
    enum State { HOLDING, ACTIVE, DISCARDING, INACTIVE };
    void activate()
        raises(AdapterInactive);
    void hold requests(
        in boolean wait_for_completion)
        raises(AdapterInactive);
    void discard requests(
        in boolean wait_for_completion)
        raises(AdapterInactive);
    void deactivate(
        in boolean etherealize_objects,
        in boolean wait_for_completion)
        raises(AdapterInactive);
    State get\_state();
};
```

POAManager::activate()

```
//IDL
void
activate()
    raises (AdapterInactive);

//C++
virtual void activate() = 0;
```

Changes the state of the POA manager to active so it can process requests. When a POA manager is active, all associated POAs can receive requests.

Note:

A POA manager's ability to process requests is dependent on resource limits. Orbix provides queues whose lengths are configurable, and raises a system exception of `TRANSIENT` when the queues are full.

When a POA manager is created, it is initially in a holding state. All requests sent to that POA are queued until you call `activate()` on a POA's manager. `activate()` can also reactivate a POA manager that has reverted to a holding state (due to a `hold_requests()` call) or is in a discarding state (due to a `discard_requests()` call).

If a new POA is associated with an existing active POA manager, it is unnecessary to call this method. However, it is generally a good idea to put a POA manager in a holding state before creating a new POA with it.

Exceptions

<code>AdapterInactive</code>	This method is issued on an inactive POA manager.
------------------------------	---

See Also

```
PortableServer::POAManager::activate()
PortableServer::POAManager::deactivate()
PortableServer::POAManager::discard_requests()
PortableServer::POAManager::hold_requests()
```

POAManager::AdapterInactive Exception

```
// IDL
exception AdapterInactive{};
```

Indicates that the `POAManager` is inactive and unable to process requests.

POAManager::deactivate()

```
//IDL
void deactivate(
    in boolean etherealize_objects,
    in boolean wait_for_completion
);
raises(AdapterInactive);

//C++
virtual void deactivate(
    CORBA::Boolean etherealize_objects,
    CORBA::Boolean wait_for_completion
) = 0;
```

Causes the POA manager to shut down. A POA manager deactivates before its associated POAs are destroyed. When it is in an inactive state, the POA manager allows all outstanding requests to complete processing, but refuses all incoming requests.

Parameters

The method takes two boolean parameters:

<code>etherealize_objects</code>	Determines whether the target POAs etherealize their servants after all request processing is complete. This argument applies only to POAs that have a servant retention policy of <code>RETAIN</code> and request processing policy of <code>USE_SERVANT_MANAGER</code> .
----------------------------------	--

`wait_for_completion` Determines whether the method returns immediately or waits until the completion of all requests whose processing began before the call to `deactivate()`.

Exceptions

`AdapterInactive` This method is issued on a POA manager that is already inactive.

See Also

`PortableServer::POA::destroy()`

POAManager::discard_requests()

```
//IDL
void discard_requests(
    in boolean wait_for_completion
)
    raises(AdapterInactive);
```

```
//C++
virtual void discard_requests(
    CORBA::Boolean wait_for_completion
) = 0;
```

Causes the POA manager to discard all incoming requests. When a request is discarded, the server raises a `TRANSIENT` system exception to the client so it can reissue the request. This method can return immediately or wait until the return of all requests whose processing had already begun, according to the argument supplied for `wait_for_completion`.

Parameters

`wait_for_completion` determines whether the method returns immediately or waits until the completion of all requests whose processing began before the call.

This method is typically called when an application detects that an object or the POA in general is overwhelmed by incoming requests. A POA manager should be in a discarding state only temporarily. On resolution of the problem that required this call, the application should restore the POA manager to its active state with `activate()`.

Exceptions

`AdapterInactive` This method is issued on an inactive POA manager.

See Also

`PortableServer::POAManager::activate()`
`PortableServer::POAManager::discard_requests()`
`PortableServer::POAManager::hold_requests()`

POAManager::get_state()

```
//IDL
State get_state();

//C++
PortableServer::POAManager::State get_state();
```

Returns the current state of the POAManager.

POAManager::hold_requests()

Enhancement

```
//IDL
void hold_requests(
    in boolean wait_for_completion
);
    raises(AdapterInactive);

//C++
virtual void hold_requests(
    CORBA::Boolean wait_for_completion
) = 0;
```

Causes all POAs associated with this manager to queue incoming requests.

The number of requests that can be queued is implementation-dependent. Set `wait_for_completion` to determine whether this method returns immediately or waits until the return of all requests whose processing began before this call.

A POA manager is always created in a holding state.

Exceptions

AdapterInactive	This method is issued on an inactive POA manager.
-----------------	---

See Also

```
PortableServer::POAManager::activate()
PortableServer::POAManager::deactivate()
PortableServer::POAManager::discard_requests()
```

POAManager::State Enumeration

```
//IDL
enum State { HOLDING, ACTIVE, DISCARDING, INACTIVE };
```

The possible state values consist of the following:

```
HOLDING
ACTIVE
DISCARDING
INACTIVE
```


PortableServer::RequestProcessingPolicy Interface

You obtain a `RequestProcessingPolicy` object by using `POA::create_request_processing_policy()` and passing the policy to `POA::create_POA()` to specify how requests are processed by the created POA. This is a policy class derived from `CORBA::Policy`.

If no `RequestProcessingPolicy` value is specified at POA creation, the default value is `USE_ACTIVE_OBJECT_MAP_ONLY`.

You can define many possible combinations of behaviors with the policies `RequestProcessingPolicy` and `ServantRetentionPolicy`.

- `RETAIN` and `USE_ACTIVE_OBJECT_MAP_ONLY`
This combination represents the situation where the POA does no automatic object activation (that is, the POA searches only the active object map). The server must activate all objects served by the POA explicitly, using either `activate_object()` or `activate_object_with_id()`.
- `RETAIN` and `USE_SERVANT_MANAGER`
This combination represents a very common situation, where there is an active object map and a `ServantManager`. Because `RETAIN` is in effect, the application can call `activate_object()` or `activate_object_with_id()` to establish known servants in the active object map for use in later requests. If the POA doesn't find a servant in the active object map for a given object, it tries to determine the servant by means of invoking `incarnate()` in the `ServantManager` (specifically a `ServantActivator`) registered with the POA. If no `ServantManager` is available, the POA raises the `OBJECT_ADAPTER` system exception.
- `RETAIN` and `USE_DEFAULT_SERVANT`
This combination represents the situation where there is a default servant defined for all requests involving unknown objects. Because `RETAIN` is in effect, the application can call `activate_object()` or `activate_object_with_id()` to establish known servants in the active object map for use in later requests. The POA first tries to find a servant in the active object map for a given object. If it does not find such a servant, it uses the default servant. If no default servant is available, the POA raises the `OBJECT_ADAPTER` system exception.
- `NON-RETAIN` and `USE_SERVANT_MANAGER`
This combination represents the situation where one servant is used per method call. The POA doesn't try to find a servant in the active object map because the active object map does not exist. In every request, it will call `preinvoke()` on the `ServantManager` (specifically a `ServantLocator`) registered with the POA. If no `ServantManager` is available, the POA will raise the `OBJECT_ADAPTER` system exception.

- NON-RETAIN and USE_DEFAULT_SERVANT

This combination represents the situation where there is one single servant defined for all CORBA objects. The POA does not try to find a servant in the active object map because the active object map doesn't exist. In every request, the POA will invoke the appropriate operation on the default servant registered with the POA. If no default servant is available, the POA will raise the OBJECT_ADAPTER system exception.

```
//IDL
interface RequestProcessingPolicy {
    readonly attribute RequestProcessingPolicyValue value;
};
// C++ in namespace PortableServer
class IT_POA_API RequestProcessingPolicy :
public virtual ::CORBA::Policy
{
public:
    typedef PortableServer::RequestProcessingPolicy_ptr
_ptr_type;
    typedef PortableServer::RequestProcessingPolicy_var
_var_type;
    virtual ~RequestProcessingPolicy();
    static RequestProcessingPolicy_ptr _narrow(
CORBA::Object_ptr obj
);
    static RequestProcessingPolicy_ptr _unchecked_narrow(
CORBA::Object_ptr obj
);
    inline static RequestProcessingPolicy_ptr _duplicate(
RequestProcessingPolicy_ptr p
);
    inline static RequestProcessingPolicy_ptr _nil();
    virtual RequestProcessingPolicyValue value() = 0;
    static const IT_FWString _it_fw_type_id;
};
```

See [“About Standard Functions for all Interfaces”](#) for descriptions of the standard helper functions:

- `_duplicate()`
- `_narrow()`
- `_nil()`
- `_unchecked_narrow()`

RequestProcessingPolicy::value()

```
//C++
virtual RequestProcessingPolicyValue value() = 0;
```

Returns the value of this POA policy.

PortableServer::ServantActivator Interface

When a POA has the `RETAIN` policy value, it uses the `ServantActivator` type of servant manager.

```
//IDL
interface ServantActivator : ServantManager {
    Servant incarnate(
        in ObjectId oid,
        in POA adapter
    )
        raises (ForwardRequest);

    void etherealize(
        in ObjectId oid,
        in POA adapter,
        in Servant serv,
        in boolean cleanup_in_progress,
        in boolean remaining_activations
    );
};
```

ServantActivator::etherealize()

```
//IDL
void etherealize(
    in ObjectId oid,
    in POA adapter,
    in Servant serv
    in boolean cleanup_in_progress
    in boolean remaining_activations
);

//C++
virtual void etherealize(
    const ObjectId & oid,
    POA_ptr adapter,
    Servant serv,
    CORBA::Boolean cleanup_in_progress,
    CORBA::Boolean remaining_activations
) = 0;
```

Destroys a servant in a POA that has the `RETAIN` and `USE_SERVANT_MANAGER` policy values.

The `cleanup_in_progress` parameter indicates the context in which this method was called. If it is set to true, `etherealize()` was called because of calls to either

`PortableServer::POAManager::deactivate()` or

`PortableServer::POA::destroy()`, with its `etherealize_objects`

parameter set to true. If `cleanup_in_progress` is false, this method was called for other reasons.

Because a servant can incarnate multiple objects, `etherealize()` checks the `remaining_activations` parameter to determine whether this servant incarnates any other objects within this POA; if `remaining_activations` is set to `FALSE` and the servant is not used by other POAs, the method can safely delete the servant from memory.

Before the POA calls on a servant manager's `etherealize()` method, it takes steps to ensure the safe destruction of servants in a multi-threaded environment:

- Removes the target object and its servant from the active object map. Thus, new requests for the target object cannot be invoked on the servant while it undergoes `etherealization`.
- Calls `etherealize()` on the servant only after all outstanding requests finish processing.

A servant can be `etherealized` by a servant activator other than the one that originally incarnated it.

ServantActivator::incarnate()

```
//IDL
Servant incarnate(
    in ObjectId oid,
    in POA adapter
)
    raises (ForwardRequest);

//C++
virtual Servant incarnate(
    const ObjectId & oid,
    POA_ptr adapter
) = 0;
```

Called by the POA when it receives a request for object `oid`, where `oid` contains the ID of an inactive object. `incarnate()` returns an appropriate servant for the requested object; this servant is associated with `oid` in the POA's active object map, thereby activating the object. Subsequent requests for this object are mapped directly to the servant.

This method is only called by the POA on a servant activator, which the POA uses as its servant manager when it has policies of `USE_SERVANT_MANAGER` and `RETAIN`. When using a servant activator, the active object map retains a servant-object association until the servant is `etherealized`. A servant can only incarnate a given object once. If the POA has a policy of `UNIQUE_ID`, `incarnate()` can only return a servant that does not incarnate any object other than `oid` in that POA.

Note:

If the same servant is used by different POAs, that servant conforms to the uniqueness policy of each POA. Thus, it is possible for the same servant to be associated with multiple objects in one POA, and be restricted to one object in another.

Exceptions

ForwardRequest

The client is instructed to send this request and subsequent requests for `oid` to the object specified in the exception's `forward_reference` member—in IIOP, through a `LOCATION_FORWARD` reply.

See Also

`PortableServer::ServantActivator::etherealize()`

`PortableServer::ServantLocator::preinvoke()`

PortableServer::ServantBase

This is a native abstract C++ base class, from which other classes inherit. It is not itself instantiated, but classes derived from it can be instantiated.

```
//IDL

class IT_POA_API ServantBase
{
    public:
    virtual ~ServantBase();

    virtual POA_ptr _default_POA();

    ART_DECL_ABSTRACT_LOCAL_NARROW

    typedef void (*_IT_DispatcherPtr)(
    ServantBase* servant,
    CORBA::ServerRequest_ptr request,
    CORBA::CompletionStatus &status
    );

    virtual void
    _dispatch(
    CORBA::ServerRequest_ptr request
    );

    virtual _IT_DispatcherPtr
    _lookup_dispatcher(
    const char* operation
    );

    virtual CORBA::InterfaceDef_ptr
    _get_interface();

    virtual CORBA::Boolean
    _is_a(
    const char* id
    );

    virtual CORBA::Boolean
    _it_is_a(
    const IT_FWString& id
    );

    virtual CORBA::Boolean
    _non_existent();

    static void
    _is_a_dispatch(
    PortableServer::ServantBase* _servant,
    CORBA::ServerRequest_ptr _request,
    CORBA::CompletionStatus &_status
    );

    virtual void
    _add_ref();
};
```

```

virtual void
_remove_ref();

static void
_non_existent_dispatch(
    PortableServer::ServantBase* _servant,
    CORBA::ServerRequest_ptr _request,
    CORBA::CompletionStatus &_status
);

static void
_get_interface_dispatch(
    PortableServer::ServantBase* _servant,
    CORBA::ServerRequest_ptr _request,
    CORBA::CompletionStatus &_status
);

virtual CORBA::RepositoryId
_primary_interface(
    const ObjectId& oid,
    POA_ptr poa
) = 0;

protected:
    CORBA::Object_ptr
    _this_impl(
        const char* type_id
    );

    ServantBase();
    ServantBase(
        const ServantBase&
    );
    ServantBase&
operator=(
    const ServantBase&
);
};

```


PortableServer::ServantLocator Interface

When a POA has the `NON_RETAIN` policy value, it uses servant locators as its servant managers. Because the POA knows that the servant returned by a `ServantLocator` will be used only for a single request, it can supply extra information to the servant manager's operations. Also, the servant manager's pair of operations may be able to cooperate to do something different than a `ServantActivator`.

```
//IDL
interface ServantLocator : ServantManager {
    native Cookie;
    Servant preinvoke(
        in ObjectId oid,
        in POA adapter,
        in CORBA::Identifier operation,
        out Cookie the_cookie
    ) raises (ForwardRequest);

    void postinvoke(
        in ObjectId oid,
        in POA adapter,
        in CORBA::Identifier operation,
        in Cookie the_cookie,
        in Servant the_servant
    );
};
```

ServantLocator::Cookie Native Type

```
//IDL
native Cookie;

//C++
typedef void* Cookie;
```

The `Cookie` native type is opaque to the POA. It can be set by the servant manager for use later by `postinvoke()`.

ServantLocator::postinvoke()

```
//IDL
void postinvoke(
    in ObjectId oid,
    in POA adapter
    in CORBA::Identifier operation,
    in Cookie the_cookie,
    in Servant the_servant
)

//C++
virtual void postinvoke(
    const ObjectId & oid,
```

```

    POA_ptr adapter
    CORBA::Identifier const char* operation,
    Cookie the_cookie,
    Servant the_servant
) = 0;

```

Called on a POA's servant locator to delete a servant when processing of a request for object `oid` is complete.

Each `postinvoke()` call is paired to an earlier `preinvoke()` call. In order to explicitly map data between the two calls, you set the `preinvoke()` method's `the_cookie` parameter. This can be especially useful in a multi-threaded environment where it is important to ensure that a pair of `preinvoke()` and `postinvoke()` calls operate on the same servant. For example, each `preinvoke()` call can set its `the_cookie` parameter to data that identifies its servant; the `postinvoke()` code can then compare that data to its `the_servant` parameter.

The POA calls this method only on a servant locator, which the POA uses as its servant manager when it has policies of `USE_SERVANT_MANAGER` and `NON_RETAIN`.

See Also

```

PortableServer::ServantLocator::preinvoke()
PortableServer::POA::create_reference_with_id()

```

ServantLocator::preinvoke()

```

//IDL
Servant preinvoke(
    in ObjectId oid,
    in POA adapter,
    in CORBA::Identifier operation,
    out Cookie the_cookie
)
    raises (ForwardRequest);

//C++
virtual Servant preinvoke(
    const ObjectId & oid,
    POA_ptr adapter,
    CORBA::Identifier const char* operation,
    Cookie& the_cookie
) = 0;

```

Returns an appropriate servant for the requested object. This method is called on a POA's servant locator when the POA receives a request for object `oid`, where `oid` contains the ID of an inactive object.

This method is only called by the POA on a servant locator, which the POA uses as its servant manager when it has policies of `USE_SERVANT_MANAGER` and `NON_RETAIN`.

The lack of an active object map can require the following behavior:

- After processing on the requested object is complete, the POA calls `postinvoke()` on the object and etherealizes its servant.

- Each request for an object is treated independently, irrespective of the status of earlier requests for that object. So, it is possible for a POA to accept multiple requests for the same object concurrently and for its servant locator to incarnate several servants for that object simultaneously.

Alternatively, the application can maintain its own object-servant map in order to allow a servant to process multiple requests for the same object, or to process requests for multiple objects. For example, a database server can use a servant locator to direct concurrent operations to the same servant; database transactions are opened and closed within the `preinvoke()` and `postinvoke()` operations.

Each `preinvoke()` call is paired to an later `postinvoke()` call. In order to explicitly map data between the two calls, set `preinvoke()`'s `the_cookie` parameter. This can be especially useful in a multi-threaded environment where it is important to ensure that a pair of `preinvoke()` and `postinvoke()` calls operate on the same servant. For example, each `preinvoke()` call can set its cookie parameter to data that identifies its servant; the `postinvoke()` code can then compare that data to its `the_servant` parameter.

Exceptions

`ForwardRequest` The client is instructed to send this request and subsequent requests for oid to the object specified in the exception's `forward_reference` member—in IIOP, through a `LOCATION_FORWARD` reply.

See Also

`PortableServer::ServantLocator::postinvoke()`

PortableServer::ServantManager Interface

A servant manager supplies a POA with the ability to activate objects on demand when the POA receives a request targeted at an inactive object. A servant manager is registered with a POA as a callback object, to be invoked by the POA when necessary.

A servant manager is used in servers only for the case in which an object must be activated during request processing. An application server that activates all its needed objects at the beginning of execution does not need to use a servant manager.

The `ServantManager` interface is an empty base interface that is inherited by the interfaces `ServantActivator` and `ServantLocator`. These two types of servant managers have the following corresponding policy values:

Table 25: *Corresponding Policies for Servant Managers*

Servant Manager	POA Policy Value
<code>ServantActivator</code>	RETAIN
<code>ServantLocator</code>	NON_RETAIN

```
//IDL
interface ServantManager
{ };
```

See Also

```
PORTABLESERVER::SERVANTACTIVATOR
PORTABLESERVER::SERVANTLOCATOR
```


PortableServer::ServantRetention Policy Interface

You obtain a `ServantRetentionPolicy` object by using `POA::create_servant_retention_policy()` and passing the policy to `POA::create_POA()` to specify whether the created POA retains active servants in an active object map. This is a policy class derived from [CORBA::Policy](#).

If no `ServantRetentionPolicy` value is specified at POA creation, the default value is `RETAIN`.

See Also

`PortableServer::RequestProcessingPolicy`

```
// IDL
interface ServantRetentionPolicy : CORBA::Policy {
    readonly attribute ServantRetentionPolicyValue value;
};

// C++ in namespace PortableServer
class IT_POA_API ServantRetentionPolicy :
    public virtual ::CORBA::Policy
{
public:

    typedef PortableServer::ServantRetentionPolicy_ptr
        _ptr_type;
    typedef PortableServer::ServantRetentionPolicy_var
        _var_type;
    virtual ~ServantRetentionPolicy();
    static ServantRetentionPolicy_ptr _narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    static ServantRetentionPolicy_ptr _unchecked_narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    inline static ServantRetentionPolicy_ptr _duplicate(
        ServantRetentionPolicy_ptr p
    );
    inline static ServantRetentionPolicy_ptr _nil();

    virtual ServantRetentionPolicyValue value() = 0;

    static const IT_FWString _it_fw_type_id;
};
```

See [“About Standard Functions for all Interfaces”](#) for descriptions of the standard helper functions.

- `_duplicate()`
- `_narrow()`
- `_nil()`
- `_unchecked_narrow()`

ServantRetentionPolicy::value()

```
//C++  
virtual ServantRetentionPolicyValue value() = 0;  
Returns the value of this POA policy.
```


PortableServer::ThreadPolicy Interface

You obtain a `ThreadPolicy` object by using `POA::create_thread_policy()` and passing the policy to `POA::create_POA()` to specify the threading model used with the created POA. This is a policy class derived from [CORBA::Policy](#).

```
// IDL
interface ThreadPolicy : CORBA::Policy {
    readonly attribute ThreadPolicyValue value;
};

// C++ in namespace PortableServer

class IT_POA_API ThreadPolicy :
    public virtual ::CORBA::Policy
{
public:

    typedef PortableServer::ThreadPolicy_ptr _ptr_type;
    typedef PortableServer::ThreadPolicy_var _var_type;
    virtual ~ThreadPolicy();
    static ThreadPolicy_ptr _narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    static ThreadPolicy_ptr _unchecked_narrow(
        CORBA::Object_ptr obj
    );
    inline static ThreadPolicy_ptr _duplicate(
        ThreadPolicy_ptr p
    );
    inline static ThreadPolicy_ptr _nil();

    virtual ThreadPolicyValue value() = 0;

    static const IT_FWString _it_fw_type_id;
};
```

See [“About Standard Functions for all Interfaces”](#) for descriptions of the standard helper functions.

- `_duplicate()`
- `_narrow()`
- `_nil()`
- `_unchecked_narrow()`

ThreadPolicy::value()

```
//C++
virtual ThreadPolicyValue value() = 0;
```

Returns the value of this POA policy.

Security Overview

The standard `Security` module defines data types and constants that are used throughout the CORBA security specification. This section documents only the definitions relevant to Orbix.

There is also a reference in [Javadoc format](#).

Security::AssociationOptions Type

```
// IDL
typedef unsigned short AssociationOptions;
```

A data type that holds a set of association options in its bit fields.

See Also

Security::[NoProtection](#)
Security::[Integrity](#)
Security::[Confidentiality](#)
Security::[DetectReplay](#)
Security::[DetectMisordering](#)
Security::[EstablishTrustInTarget](#)
Security::[EstablishTrustInClient](#)
Security::[NoDelegation](#)
Security::[SimpleDelegation](#)
Security::[CompositeDelegation](#)

Security::AttributeList Sequence

```
// IDL
typedef sequence <SecAttribute> AttributeList;
```

Security::AuthenticationMethod Type

```
// IDL
typedef unsigned long AuthenticationMethod;
```

Constants of this type are used by the [SecurityLevel2::PrincipalAuthenticator::authenticate\(\)](#) operation to identify an authentication method. Orbix defines a range of `AuthenticationMethod` constants in the [IT TLS API](#) module—for example, [IT TLS API::IT_TLS_AUTH_METH_PKSC12_FILE](#).

Security::AuthenticationMethodList Sequence

```
// IDL
typedef sequence<AuthenticationMethod> AuthenticationMethodList;
```

A list of authentication methods.

Security::AuthenticationStatus Enumeration

```
// IDL
enum AuthenticationStatus {
    SecAuthSuccess,
    SecAuthFailure,
    SecAuthContinue,
    SecAuthExpired
};
```

Used by the

[SecurityLevel2::PrincipalAuthenticator::authenticate\(\)](#) operation to give the status of the returned credentials.

Values

The status of a newly-generated [Credentials](#) object, [creds](#), is indicated as follows:

<code>SecAuthSuccess</code>	A valid Credentials object is available in the creds parameter.
<code>SecAuthFailure</code>	Authentication was in some way inconsistent or erroneous. Credentials have therefore not been created.
<code>SecAuthContinue</code>	The authentication procedure uses a challenge and response mechanism. The <code>creds</code> parameter references a partially initialized <code>Credentials</code> object and the <code>continuation_data</code> indicates details of the challenge. Not supported by Orbix.
<code>SecAuthExpired</code>	The authentication data, <code>auth_data</code> , has expired. Credentials have therefore not been created.

Security::CommunicationDirection Enumeration

```
// IDL
enum CommunicationDirection {
    SecDirectionBoth,
    SecDirectionRequest,
    SecDirectionReply
};
```

Indicates a particular communication direction along a secure association.

See Also

[SecurityLevel2::Credentials::get_security_feature\(\)](#)

Security::CompositeDelegation Constant

```
// IDL
const AssociationOptions CompositeDelegation = 512;
```

Not supported in Orbix.

Security::Confidentiality Constant

```
// IDL
const AssociationOptions Confidentiality = 4;
```

Specifies that an object supports or requires confidentiality-protected invocations.

Security::DetectMisordering Constant

```
// IDL
const AssociationOptions DetectMisordering = 16;
```

Specifies that an object supports or requires error detection on fragments of invocation messages. In Orbix this option can be set only through configuration.

Security::DetectReplay Constant

```
// IDL
const AssociationOptions DetectReplay = 8;
```

Specifies that an object supports or requires replay detection on invocation messages. In Orbix this option can be set only through configuration.

Security::EstablishTrust Structure

```
// IDL
struct EstablishTrust {
    boolean trust_in_client;
    boolean trust_in_target;
};
```

Parameters

This structure is used to hold the data associated with the [SecurityLevel2::EstablishTrustPolicy](#).

The elements of the structure are, as follows:

<code>trust_in_client</code>	Specifies whether or not an invocation must select credentials and a mechanism that allow the client to be authenticated to the target. (Some mechanisms might not support client authentication).
<code>trust_in_target</code>	Specifies whether or not an invocation must establish trust in the target.

Security::EstablishTrustInClient Constant

```
// IDL
const AssociationOptions EstablishTrustInClient = 64;
```

Specifies that a client supports or requires that the target authenticate its identity to the client.

See Also

[SecurityLevel2::EstablishTrustPolicy](#)

Security::EstablishTrustInTarget Constant

```
// IDL
const AssociationOptions EstablishTrustInTarget = 32;
```

Specifies that a target object requires the client to authenticate its privileges to the target.

See Also

[SecurityLevel2::EstablishTrustPolicy](#)

Security::Integrity Constant

```
// IDL
const AssociationOptions Integrity = 2;
```

Specifies that an object supports integrity-protected invocations.

Security::InvocationCredentialsType Enumeration

```
// IDL
enum InvocationCredentialsType {
    SecOwnCredentials,
    SecReceivedCredentials,
    SecTargetCredentials
};
```

Identifies the underlying type of a [SecurityLevel2::Credentials](#) object, as follows:

SecOwnCredentials	The underlying type is SecurityLevel2::Credentials .
SecReceivedCredentials	The underlying type is SecurityLevel2::ReceivedCredentials .
SecTargetCredentials	The underlying type is SecurityLevel2::TargetCredentials .

Security::MechanismType Type

```
// IDL
typedef string MechanismType;
```

Identifies a security mechanism.

See Also

[SecurityLevel2::MechanismPolicy](#)

Security::MechanismTypeList Sequence

```
// IDL
typedef sequence<MechanismType> MechanismTypeList;
```

A list of security mechanisms.

See Also

[SecurityLevel2::MechanismPolicy](#)

Security::NoDelegation Constant

```
// IDL
const AssociationOptions NoDelegation = 128;
```

Not supported in Orbix.

Security::NoProtection Constant

```
// IDL
const AssociationOptions NoProtection = 1;
```

When used with the target secure invocation policy, indicates that the target can accept insecure connections.

When used with the client secure invocation policy, indicates that the client can open insecure connections.

Security::Opaque Type

```
// IDL
typedef sequence <octet> Opaque;
```

A general purpose type that is used to hold binary data.

Security::QOP Enumeration

```
// IDL
enum QOP {
    SecQOPNoProtection,
    SecQOPIntegrity,
    SecQOPConfidentiality,
    SecQOPIntegrityAndConfidentiality
};
```

Identifies the range of security features that can be associated with an individual object reference (quality of protection).

Values

SecQOPNoProtection	The Security:: NoProtection association option.
SecQOPIntegrity	The Security:: Integrity association option.
SecQOPConfidentiality	The Security:: Confidentiality association option.
SecQOPIntegrityAndConfidentiality	Both the Security:: Integrity and Security:: Confidentiality association options.

Security::SecApplicationAccess Constant

```
// IDL
const CORBA::PolicyType SecApplicationAccess = 3;
```

Not supported in Orbix.

Security::SecAttribute Structure

```
// IDL
struct SecAttribute {
    AttributeType attribute_type;
    OID defining_authority;
    Opaque value;
};
```

Security::SecClientInvocationAccess Constant

```
// IDL
const CORBA::PolicyType SecClientInvocationAccess = 1;
```

Not supported in Orbix.

Security::SecClientSecureInvocation Constant

```
// IDL
const CORBA::PolicyType SecClientSecureInvocation = 8;
```

Defines one of the policy types for the `SecurityAdmin::SecureInvocationPolicy` interface. This policy can only be set through configuration.

Security::SecEstablishTrustPolicy Constant

```
// IDL
const CORBA::PolicyType SecEstablishTrustPolicy = 39;
```

Defines the policy type for the [SecurityLevel2::EstablishTrustPolicy](#) interface.

Security::SecInvocationCredentialsPolicy Constant

```
// IDL
const CORBA::PolicyType SecInvocationCredentialsPolicy = 13;
```

Defines the policy type for the [SecurityLevel2::InvocationCredentialsPolicy](#) interface.

Security::SecMechanismsPolicy Constant

```
// IDL
const CORBA::PolicyType SecMechanismsPolicy = 12;
```

Defines the policy type for the [SecurityLevel2::MechanismsPolicy](#) interface.

See Also

`IT_TLS_API::TLS::create_mechanism_policy()`

Security::SecQOPPolicy Constant

```
// IDL
const CORBA::PolicyType SecQOPPolicy = 15;
```

Defines the policy type for the [SecurityLevel2::QOPPolicy](#) interface.

Security::SecTargetInvocationAccess Constant

```
// IDL
const CORBA::PolicyType SecTargetInvocationAccess = 2;
```

Not supported in Orbix.

Security::SecTargetSecureInvocation Constant

```
// IDL
const CORBA::PolicyType SecTargetSecureInvocation = 9;
```

Defines one of the policy types for the [SecurityAdmin::SecureInvocationPolicy](#) interface. This policy can only be set through configuration.

Security::SecurityFeature Enumeration

```
// IDL
enum SecurityFeature {
    SecNoDelegation,
    SecSimpleDelegation,
    SecCompositeDelegation,
    SecNoProtection,
    SecIntegrity,
    SecConfidentiality,
    SecIntegrityAndConfidentiality,
    SecDetectReplay,
    SecDetectMisordering,
    SecEstablishTrustInTarget,
    SecEstablishTrustInClient
};
```

Identifies the range of security features that can be associated with a [Credentials](#) object, including association options.

Values

This enumeration can have the following values:

SecNoDelegation	The Security:: NoDelegation association option.
SecSimpleDelegation	The Security:: SimpleDelegation association option. Not supported in Orbix.
SecCompositeDelegation	The Security:: CompositeDelegation association option. Not supported in Orbix.
SecNoProtection	The Security:: NoProtection association option.

SecIntegrity	The Security:: Integrity association option.
SecConfidentiality	The Security:: Confidentiality association option.
SecIntegrityAndConfidentiality	Both the Security:: Integrity and Security:: Confidentiality association options.
SecDetectReplay	The Security:: DetectReplay association option.
SecDetectMisordering	The Security:: DetectMisordering association option.
SecEstablishTrustInTarget	The Security:: EstablishTrustInTarget association option.
SecEstablishTrustInClient	The Security:: EstablishTrustInClient association option.

See Also

[SecurityLevel2::Credentials::get_security_feature\(\)](#)
[Security::\[AssociationOptions\]\(#\)](#)

Security::SecurityName Type

```
// IDL
typedef string SecurityName;
```

A string that identifies a principal (for example, a login name).

Not used by Orbix.

Security::SimpleDelegation Constant

```
// IDL
const AssociationOptions SimpleDelegation = 256;
```

Not supported in Orbix.

SecurityLevel1 Overview

Because security level 1 is aimed at security-unaware applications, there is little IDL defined at this level—most of the security features are controlled by an administrator. Currently, there is one IDL interface defined at level 1:

- SecurityLevel1::[Current](#)

SecurityLevel1::Current Interface

IDL

```
// IDL in module SecurityLevel1
local interface Current : CORBA::Current { // Locality
    Constrained
    // thread specific operations
    Security::AttributeList get_attributes (
        in Security::AttributeTypeList attributes
    );
};
```

Description The Current object enables you to access information about the execution context. In Orbix, it enables a server object to access a client's credentials.

Current::get_attributes()

IDL

```
Security::AttributeList get_attributes (
    in Security::AttributeTypeList attributes
);
```

Description Not implemented in Orbix.

You can use the `Credentials::get_attributes()` operation instead.

See Also `SecurityLevel2::Current::received_credentials`
`SecurityLevel2::Credentials::get_attributes()`

SecurityLevel2 Overview

At security level 2, IDL interfaces are defined to enable security-aware application to access security information and specify security policies. Orbix implements the following IDL interfaces from the `SecurityLevel2` IDL module:

- [PrincipalAuthenticator](#) interface.
- [Credentials](#) interface.
- [ReceivedCredentials](#) interface.
- [TargetCredentials](#) interface.
- [QOPPolicy](#) interface.
- [MechanismPolicy](#) interface.
- [InvocationCredentialsPolicy](#) interface.
- [EstablishTrustPolicy](#) interface.
- [SecurityManager](#) interface.
- [Current](#) interface.

SecurityLevel2::CredentialsList Sequence

```
// IDL
typedef sequence <Credentials> CredentialsList;
```

A sequence to hold a list of `Credentials` objects.

SecurityLevel2::Credentials Interface

IDL

```
// IDL in module SecurityLevel2
interface Credentials { // Locality Constrained
# pragma version Credentials 1.7
    Credentials copy();

    void destroy();

    readonly attribute Security::InvocationCredentialsType
        credentials_type;
    readonly attribute Security::AuthenticationStatus
        authentication_state;
    readonly attribute Security::MechanismType
        mechanism;

    attribute Security::AssociationOptions
        accepting_options_supported;
    attribute Security::AssociationOptions
        accepting_options_required;
    attribute Security::AssociationOptions
        invocation_options_supported;
    attribute Security::AssociationOptions
        invocation_options_required;

    boolean get_security_feature(
        in Security::CommunicationDirection direction,
        in Security::SecurityFeature feature
    );

    boolean set_attributes (
        in Security::AttributeList requested_attributes,
        out Security::AttributeList actual_attributes
    );

    Security::AttributeList get_attributes (
        in Security::AttributeTypeList attributes
    );

    boolean is_valid (out Security::UtcT expiry_time);

    boolean refresh(in any refresh_data);
};
```

Description

The `Credentials` interface is used either as a base interface or as a concrete interface (most derived type is `Credentials`). An object of `Credentials` type can represent one of the following kinds of credential:

- *Own credentials*—when the most derived type of the `Credentials` object is `Credentials`.
- *Received credentials*—when the most derived type of the `Credentials` object is [ReceivedCredentials](#).
- *Target credentials*—when the most derived type of the `Credentials` object is [TargetCredentials](#).

A `Credentials` object holds the security attributes of a principal.

See Also

`IT_TLS_API::TLSCredentials`
`IT_TLS_API::TLSReceivedCredentials`
`IT_TLS_API::TLSTargetCredentials`

Credentials::accepting_options_required Attribute

IDL

attribute [Security::AssociationOptions](#)
accepting_options_required;

Description

Not implemented in Orbix.

Credentials::accepting_options_supported Attribute

IDL

attribute [Security::AssociationOptions](#)
accepting_options_supported;

Description

Not implemented in Orbix.

Credentials::authentication_state Attribute

IDL

readonly attribute [Security::AuthenticationStatus](#)
authentication_state;

Description

Specifies how a `Credentials` object is initialized (authentication state) at the time it is created by the [PrincipalAuthenticator](#) object.

Values

The authentication state can have one of the following values:

- `SecAuthSuccess` The `Credentials` object is fully initialized and valid.
- `SecAuthExpired` The credentials initialization has expired and the credentials are invalid.

Credentials::copy()

IDL

`Credentials copy();`

Description

Returns a reference to a deep copy of the target `Credentials` object.

Not implemented in Orbix.

Credentials::credentials_type Attribute

IDL

readonly attribute [Security::InvocationCredentialsType](#)
credentials_type;

Description Indicates whether the `Credentials` object represents an application's own credentials (of `Credentials` type), or received credentials (of [ReceivedCredentials](#) type), or target credentials (of [TargetCredentials](#) type).

Values This attribute can have one of the following values:

Security ::SecOwnCredentials	Indicates own credentials
Security ::SecReceivedCredentials	Indicates received credentials.
Security ::SecTargetCredentials	indicates target credentials

Credentials::destroy()

IDL `void destroy();`

Description Destroys the `Credentials` object.
Not implemented in Orbix.

Credentials::get_attributes()

IDL `Security::AttributeList get_attributes(
in AttributeTypeList attributes
);`

Description Returns the security attributes from a `Credentials` object.

Parameters This operation takes the following parameter:

attributes	The set of security attributes (attributes and identities) whose values are desired. If this list is empty, all attributes are returned.
------------	--

Credentials::get_security_feature()

IDL `boolean get_security_feature(
in Security::CommunicationDirection direction,
in Security::SecurityFeature feature
);`

Description Not implemented in Orbix.

Credentials::invocation_options_required Attribute

IDL `attribute Security::AssociationOptions
invocation_options_required;`

Description Not implemented in Orbix.

Use `SecurityLevel2::QOPPPolicy` programmatically or secure invocation policies in the configuration file instead.

Credentials::invocation_options_supported Attribute

IDL attribute [Security::AssociationOptions](#)
invocation_options_supported;

Description Not implemented in Orbix.
Use `SecurityLevel2::QOPPpolicy` programmatically or secure invocation policies in the configuration file instead.

Credentials::is_valid()

IDL boolean `is_valid(out Security::UtcT expiry_time);`

Description Returns TRUE if the `Credentials` object is valid and FALSE otherwise.

Not implemented in Orbix.

Credentials::mechanism Attribute

IDL readonly attribute [Security::MechanismType](#) mechanism;

Description A string, of [Security::MechanismType](#) type, that identifies the underlying security mechanism.

Values Orbix returns the string 20 which represents SSL/TLS.

See Also `IT_TLS_API::TLS::create_mechanism_policy()`

Credentials::refresh()

IDL boolean `refresh(in any refresh_data);`

Description Not implemented in Orbix.

Some security mechanisms allow you to extend the expiry time of a `Credentials` object by refreshing the credentials.

Credentials::set_attributes()

IDL boolean `set_attributes (`
 in [Security::AttributeList](#) requested_attributes,
 out [Security::AttributeList](#) actual_attributes
);

Description Not implemented in Orbix.

SecurityLevel2::Current Interface

IDL

```
// IDL in module SecurityLevel2
local interface Current : SecurityLevel1::Current {
# pragma version Current 1.7
    // Thread specific
    readonly attribute ReceivedCredentials received_credentials;
};
```

Description

The Current object accesses information about the execution context. In Orbix, the level 2 Current interface provides received credentials (originating from a client) to a target object's execution context.

Current::received_credentials Attribute

IDL

```
readonly attribute ReceivedCredentials received_credentials;
```

At a target object, this thread-specific attribute is the credentials received from a client. They are the credentials of the authenticated principal that made the invocation.

If you have enabled Common Secure Interoperability (CSIv2), the SecurityLevel2::Current::received_credentials() operation returns the following credentials type:

- Propagated identity credentials, if present
- Authenticated credentials over the transport, if present and propagated identity credentials are not.
- Transport TLS credentials, if present and the above two are not.

See `IT_CSI::CSIReceivedCredentials` for more details.

Exceptions

In the case of a pure client, that is, an application that is not servicing an invocation on one of its objects, accessing the received_credentials attribute causes a `CORBA::BAD_OPERATION` exception to be raised.

SecurityLevel2::EstablishTrustPolicy Interface

IDL

```
// IDL in module SecurityLevel2
interface EstablishTrustPolicy : CORBA::Policy {
    readonly attribute EstablishTrust trust;
};
```

Description

A policy of this type can be passed to the `set_policy_overrides()` operation to obtain an object reference that obeys the given trust policy.

The `EstablishTrustPolicy` object has a policy type of [Security::SecEstablishTrustPolicy](#) and is locality constrained.

EstablishTrustPolicy::trust Attribute

IDL

```
readonly attribute EstablishTrust trust;
```

Description

The `trust` attribute is a structure that contains two members, each stipulating whether trust in the client and trust in the target is enabled.

SecurityLevel2::InvocationCredentialsPolicy Interface

IDL

```
// IDL in module SecurityLevel2
interface InvocationCredentialsPolicy : CORBA::Policy {
    readonly attribute CredentialsList creds;
};
```

Description

A policy of this type can be passed to the `set_policy_overrides()` operation to obtain an object reference that uses the given credentials list, `creds`, for operation and attribute invocations.

The `InvocationCredentialsPolicy` object has a policy type of [Security::SecInvocationCredentialsPolicy](#) and is locality constrained.

InvocationCredentialsPolicy::creds

IDL

```
readonly attribute CredentialsList creds;
```

Description

The list of [Credentials](#) objects associated with the `InvocationCredentialsPolicy` object.

SecurityLevel2::MechanismPolicy Interface

IDL `// IDL in module SecurityLevel2
interface MechanismPolicy : CORBA::Policy {
 readonly attribute Security::MechanismTypeList mechanisms;
};`

Description A policy of this type can be passed to the `set_policy_overrides()` operation to obtain an object reference that uses the specified security mechanisms.

The MechanismPolicy object has a policy type of [Security::SecMechanismsPolicy](#) and is locality constrained.

See Also `IT_TLS_API::TLS::create_mechanism_policy()`

MechanismPolicy::mechanisms

IDL `readonly attribute Security::MechanismTypeList mechanisms;`

Description The mechanisms, in the form of a [Security::MechanismTypeList](#), associated with the MechanismPolicy object.

SecurityLevel2::PrincipalAuthenticator Interface

```
IDL                                     // IDL in module SecurityLevel2
interface PrincipalAuthenticator { // Locality Constrained
#   pragma version PrincipalAuthenticator 1.5

    Security::AuthenticationMethodList
    get_supported_authn_methods(
        in Security::MechanismType mechanism
    );

    Security::AuthenticationStatus authenticate (
        in Security::AuthenticationMethod method,
        in Security::MechanismType mechanism,
        in Security::SecurityName security_name,
        in any auth_data,
        in Security::AttributeList privileges,
        out Credentials creds,
        out any continuation_data,
        out any auth_specific_data
    );

    Security::AuthenticationStatus continue_authentication (
        in any response_data,
        in Credentials creds,
        out any continuation_data,
        out any auth_specific_data
    );
};
```

Description

This interface provides operations to authenticate a principal and provide it with credentials. For example, the [authenticate\(\)](#) operation is typically called when a user logs on to an application.

PrincipalAuthenticator::authenticate()

```
IDL                                     Security::AuthenticationStatus authenticate (
                                        in Security::AuthenticationMethod method,
                                        in Security::MechanismType mechanism,
                                        in Security::SecurityName security_name,
                                        in any auth_data,
                                        in Security::AttributeList privileges,
                                        out Credentials creds,
                                        out any continuation_data,
                                        out any auth_specific_data
                                        );
```

Description

This operation is called to authenticate the principal. It can also request privilege attributes that the principal requires during its capsule-specific session with the system.

It creates a capsule-specific [Credentials](#) object including the required attributes and is placed on the [SecurityManager](#) object's [own credentials](#) list according to the credential's mechanism type.

In Orbix, a capsule is effectively identified with an ORB object. The main consequence of this is that credentials are not shared between ORB objects. If you create more than one ORB object in your application, you must call `authenticate()` for each ORB object to make credentials available to both ORBs.

Return Value

The return value indicates the status of the `creds` parameter:

<code>SecAuthSuccess</code>	A valid Credentials object is available in the <code>creds</code> parameter.
<code>SecAuthFailure</code>	Authentication was in some way inconsistent or erroneous. Credentials have therefore not been created.
<code>SecAuthContinue</code>	The authentication procedure uses a challenge and response mechanism. The <code>creds</code> parameter references a partially initialized Credentials object and the <code>continuation_data</code> indicates details of the challenge. Not supported by Orbix.
<code>SecAuthExpired</code>	The authentication data, <code>auth_data</code> , has expired. Credentials have therefore not been created.

Parameters

<code>method</code>	The authentication method to use. For example, <code>IT_TLS_API::IT_TLS_AUTH_METH_PKCS12_FILE</code> . See the <code>IT_TLS_API</code> module for the complete list of authentication methods supported by Orbix.
<code>mechanism</code>	The security mechanism for creating the returned Credentials object. Leave this parameter blank. It defaults to SSL/TLS.
<code>security_name</code>	The principal's identification information (such as login name). Not used by Orbix.
<code>auth_data</code>	The principal's authentication information, typically consisting of a certificate, private key and pass phrase. The data inserted into the <code>auth_data</code> parameter depends on the specified authentication method, <code>method</code> .
<code>privileges</code>	The requested privilege attributes. Not supported by Orbix.
<code>creds</code>	This parameter contains the locality constrained object reference of the newly created Credentials object. It is usable and placed on the <code>Current</code> object's own credentials list only if the return value is <code>SecAuthSuccess</code> .
<code>continuation_data</code>	Not supported by Orbix.
<code>auth_specific_data</code>	Not supported by Orbix.

PrincipalAuthenticator::continue_authentication()

IDL

```
Security::AuthenticationStatus continue_authentication (
```

```
    in any response_data,  
    in Credentials creds,  
    out any continuation_data,  
    out any auth_specific_data  
);
```

Description

Not supported by Orbix.

PrincipalAuthenticator::get_supported_authen _methods()

IDL

```
Security::AuthenticationMethodList  
get_supported_authen_methods(  
    in Security::MechanismType mechanism  
);
```

Description

Not implemented in Orbix.

SecurityLevel2::QOPPolicy Interface

IDL

```
// IDL in module SecurityLevel2
interface QOPPolicy : CORBA::Policy {
    readonly attribute Security::QOP qop;
};
```

Description

A QOP policy object can be passed to the `set_policy_overrides()` operation to obtain an object reference that uses the specified quality of protection policy.

See Also

[Security::SecQOPPolicy](#)

QOPPolicy::qop Attribute

IDL

```
readonly attribute Security::QOP qop;
```

Description

The quality of protection, of [Security::QOP](#) enumeration type, associated with the `QOPPolicy` object.

SecurityLevel2::ReceivedCredentials Interface

IDL

```
// IDL in module SecurityLevel2
interface ReceivedCredentials : Credentials {
# pragma version ReceivedCredentials 1.5
    readonly attribute Credentials accepting_credentials;

    readonly attribute Security::AssociationOptions
        association_options_used;

    readonly attribute Security::DelegationState
        delegation_state;

    readonly attribute Security::DelegationMode delegation_mode;
};
```

Description A ReceivedCredentials object stores the security attributes of a remote client. It is made available in an execution context on the server side and can be obtained from a [SecurityLevel2::Current](#) object.

See Also [SecurityLevel2::Current](#)
IT_TLS_API::TLSReceivedCredentials

ReceivedCredentials::accepting_credentials Attribute

IDL readonly attribute [Credentials](#) accepting_credentials;
Description Not implemented in Orbix.

ReceivedCredentials::association_options_used Attribute

IDL readonly attribute [Security::AssociationOptions](#) association_options_used;
Description Not implemented in Orbix.

ReceivedCredentials::delegation_mode Attribute

IDL readonly attribute [Security::DelegationMode](#) delegation_mode;
Description Not implemented in Orbix.

ReceivedCredentials::delegation_state Attribute

IDL readonly attribute [Security::DelegationState](#) delegation_state;

Description

Not implemented in Orbix.

SecurityLevel2::SecurityManager Interface

IDL

```
// IDL in module SecurityLevel2
interface SecurityManager {
    readonly attribute Security::MechandOptionsList
        supported_mechanisms;
    readonly attribute CredentialsList own_credentials;
    readonly attribute RequiredRights required_rights_object;
    readonly attribute PrincipalAuthenticator
        principal_authenticator;

    readonly attribute AccessDecision access_decision;
    readonly attribute AuditDecision audit_decision;

    TargetCredentials get_target_credentials (in Object obj_ref);

    void remove_own_credentials(in Credentials creds);

    CORBA::Policy get_security_policy (
        in CORBA::PolicyType policy_type
    );
};
```

Description

In Orbix, this class is used to access ORB-specific information.

SecurityManager::access_decision Attribute

IDL

```
readonly attribute AccessDecision access_decision;
```

Description

Not implemented in Orbix.

SecurityManager::audit_decision Attribute

IDL

```
readonly attribute AuditDecision audit_decision;
```

Description

Not implemented in Orbix.

SecurityManager::get_security_policy()

IDL

```
CORBA::Policy get_security_policy (
    in CORBA::PolicyType policy_type
);
```

Description

Not implemented in Orbix.

SecurityManager::get_target_credentials()

IDL

```
TargetCredentials get_target_credentials(
    in Object target;
);
```

Description

Returns the target credentials for an object referenced by the specified object reference, `target`. For example, this operation is typically used on the client side to obtain the target credentials for a remote object.

Parameters

`target` An object reference.

SecurityManager::own_credentials Attribute**IDL**

```
readonly attribute CredentialsList own_credentials;
```

Description

Holds an application's own credentials, which are established by calling [authenticate\(\)](#) on the application's own [PrincipalAuthenticator](#) object.

SecurityManager::principal_authenticator Attribute**IDL**

```
readonly attribute PrincipalAuthenticator
    principal_authenticator;
```

Description

Holds a reference to the [PrincipalAuthenticator](#) object that can be used by the application to authenticate principals and obtain credentials.

SecurityManager::remove_own_credentials()**IDL**

```
void remove_own_credentials(
    in Credentials creds
);
```

Description

Removes credentials that were put on the `own_credentials` list using the [PrincipalAuthenticator](#). This operation does not manipulate or destroy the objects in any way.

Parameters

`creds` The [Credentials](#) object to be removed from the list.

SecurityManager::required_rights_object Attribute**IDL**

```
readonly attribute RequiredRights required_rights_object;
```

Description

Not implemented in Orbix.

SecurityManager::supported_mechanisms Attribute**IDL**

```
readonly attribute Security::MechandOptionsList
    supported_mechanisms;
```

Description

Not implemented in Orbix.

SecurityLevel2::TargetCredentials Interface

IDL

```
// IDL in module SecurityLevel2
interface TargetCredentials : Credentials {
    readonly attribute Credentials
        initiating_credentials;

    readonly attribute Security::AssociationOptions
        association_options_used;
};
```

Description A TargetCredentials object holds the security attributes of an authenticated target object. To obtain the target credentials for a remote object, call the [SecurityManager::get_target_credentials\(\)](#) operation.

See Also [IT_TLS_API::TLSTargetCredentials](#)

TargetCredentials::association_options_used Attribute

IDL readonly attribute [Security::AssociationOptions](#) association_options_used;

Description Not implemented in Orbix.

TargetCredentials::initiating_credentials Attribute

IDL readonly attribute [Credentials](#) initiating_credentials;

Description Not implemented in Orbix.

System Exceptions

This appendix defines the system exceptions returned by Orbix.

BAD_CONTEXT	This exception is raised if a client invokes an operation but the passed context does not contain the context values required by the operation.
BAD_INV_ORDER	This exception indicates that the caller has invoked operations in the wrong order. For example, it can be raised by an ORB if an application makes an ORB-related call without having correctly initialized the ORB first.
BAD_OPERATION	This exception indicates that an object reference denotes an existing object, but that the object does not support the operation that was invoked.
BAD_PARAM	This exception is raised if a parameter passed to a call is out of range or otherwise considered illegal. For example, an ORB may raise this exception if null values or null pointers are passed to an operation (for language mappings where the concept of a null pointers or null values applies). BAD_PARAM can also be raised as a result of client generating requests with incorrect parameters using the DII.
BAD_TYPECODE	This exception is raised if the ORB encounters a malformed type code (for example, a type code with an invalid TCKind value).
COMM_FAILURE	This exception is raised if communication is lost while an operation is in progress, after the request was sent by the client, but before the reply from the server has been returned to the client.
DATA_CONVERSION	This exception is raised if an ORB cannot convert the representation of data as marshaled into its native representation or vice-versa. For example, DATA_CONVERSION can be raised if wide character codeset conversion fails, or if an ORB cannot convert floating point values between different representations.
FREE_MEM	This exception is raised if the ORB failed in an attempt to free dynamic memory. For example, it is raised because of heap corruption or memory segments being locked.
IMP_LIMIT	This exception indicates that an implementation limit was exceeded in the ORB run time. For example, an ORB may reach the maximum number of references it can hold simultaneously in an address space, the size of a parameter may have exceeded the allowed maximum, or an ORB may impose a maximum on the number of clients or servers that can run simultaneously.
INITIALIZE	This exception is raised if an ORB encounters a failure during its initialization, such as failure to acquire networking resources or detection of a configuration error.
INTERNAL	This exception indicates an internal failure in an ORB. For example, it is raised if an ORB detected corruption of its internal data structures.
INTF_REPOS	This exception is raised if an ORB cannot reach the interface repository, or some other failure relating to the interface repository is detected.

INV_FLAG	This exception indicates that an invalid flag was passed to an operation. For example, it is raised when creating a DII request.
INV_IDENT	This exception indicates that an IDL identifier is syntactically invalid. For example it may be raised if an identifier passed to the interface repository does not conform to IDL identifier syntax, or if an illegal operation name is used with the DII.
INV_OBJREF	This exception indicates that an object reference is internally malformed. For example, the repository ID may have incorrect syntax or the addressing information may be invalid. This exception is raised by <code>ORB::string_to_object</code> if the passed string does not decode correctly. An ORB implementation might detect calls via nil references (although it is not obliged to detect them). <code>INV_OBJREF</code> is used to indicate this.
INV_POLICY	This exception is raised when an invocation cannot be made due to an incompatibility between policy overrides that apply to the particular invocation.
INVALID_TRANSACTION	This exception indicates that the request carried an invalid transaction context. For example, this exception could be raised if an error occurred when trying to register a resource.
MARSHAL	This exception is raised if a request or reply from the network is structurally invalid. This error typically indicates a bug in either the client-side or server-side run time. For example, if a reply from the server indicates that the message contains 1000 bytes, but the actual message is shorter or longer than 1000 bytes, the ORB raises this exception. <code>MARSHAL</code> can also be caused by using the DII or DSI incorrectly. For example, it is raised if the type of the actual parameters sent does not agree with IDL signature of an operation.
NO_IMPLEMENT	This exception is raised if the operation that was invoked exists (it has an IDL definition) but no implementation for that operation exists. For example, <code>NO_IMPLEMENT</code> can be raised by an ORB if a client asks for an object's type definition from the interface repository, but no interface repository is provided by the ORB.
NO_MEMORY	This exception indicates that the ORB run time has run out of memory.
NO_PERMISSION	This exception is raised if an invocation fails because the caller has insufficient privileges.
NO_RESOURCES	This exception indicates that the ORB has encountered some general resource limitation. For example, the run time may have reached the maximum permissible number of open connections.
NO_RESPONSE	This exception is raised if a client attempts to retrieve the result of a deferred synchronous call but the response for the request is not yet available.
OBJ_ADAPTER	This exception typically indicates an administrative mismatch. For example, a server may have made an attempt to register itself with an implementation repository under a name that is already in use, or a name that is unknown to the repository. <code>OBJ_ADAPTER</code> is also raised by the POA to indicate problems with application-supplied servant managers.

OBJECT_NOT_EXIST	<p>This exception is raised whenever an invocation on a deleted object is performed. It is an authoritative “hard” fault report. Anyone receiving it is allowed (even expected) to delete all copies of this object reference and to perform other appropriate “final recovery” style procedures.</p> <p>Bridges forward this exception to clients, also destroying any records they may hold (for example, proxy objects used in reference translation). The clients could in turn purge any of their own data structures.</p>
PERSIST_STORE	<p>This exception indicates a persistent storage failure. For example, it is raised if there is a failure to establish a database connection or corruption of a database.</p>
REBIND	<p>This exception is raised when the current effective <code>RebindPolicy</code> has a value of <code>NO_REBIND</code> or <code>NO_RECONNECT</code> and an invocation on a bound object reference results in a <code>LocateReply</code> message with status <code>OBJECT_FORWARD</code> or a <code>Reply</code> message with status <code>LOCATION_FORWARD</code>. This exception is also raised if the current effective <code>RebindPolicy</code> has a value of <code>NO_RECONNECT</code> and a connection must be re-opened. The invocation can be retried once the effective <code>RebindPolicy</code> is changed to <code>TRANSPARENT</code> or binding is re-established through an invocation of <code>CORBA::Object::validate_connection()</code>.</p>
TIMEOUT	<p>This system exception is raised when no delivery has been made and the specified time-to-live period has been exceeded. It is a standard system exception because time-to-live QoS can be applied to any invocation.</p>
TRANSACTION_MODE	<p>The <code>CosTransactions</code> module adds the <code>TRANSACTION_MODE</code> exception that can be raised by the ORB when it detects a mismatch between the <code>TransactionPolicy</code> in the IOR and the current transaction mode.</p>
TRANSACTION_REQUIRED	<p>This exception indicates that the request carried a null transaction context, but an active transaction is required.</p>
TRANSACTION_ROLLEDBACK	<p>This exception indicates that the transaction associated with the request has already been rolled back or marked to roll back. The requested operation either could not be performed or was not performed because further computation on behalf of the transaction would be fruitless.</p>
TRANSACTION_UNAVAILABLE	<p>The <code>CosTransactions</code> module adds the <code>TRANSACTION_UNAVAILABLE</code> exception that can be raised by the ORB when it cannot process a transaction service context because its connection to the transaction service has been abnormally terminated.</p>
TRANSIENT	<p>This exception indicates that the ORB attempted to reach an object and failed. It is not an indication that an object does not exist. Instead, it simply means that no further determination of an object’s status was possible because it could not be reached. For example, this exception is raised if an attempt to establish a connection fails because the server or the implementation repository is down.</p>

UNKNOWN

This exception is raised if an operation implementation throws a non-CORBA exception (such as an exception specific to the implementation's programming language), or if an operation raises a user exception that does not appear in the operation's `raises` expression.

UNKNOWN is also raised if the server returns a system exception that is unknown to the client. (This can happen if the server uses a later version of CORBA than the client and new system exceptions have been added to the later version.)

Index

Symbols

() Subscript Operators 224, 266

A

absolute_name Attribute 69
abstract_base_values Attribute 252
access Attribute 263
active_groups() method 799
AdapterActivator Interface 1015
adapter_id attribute 999
ADAPTS 508
add() 91, 129, 149
add_client_request_interceptor() 986
add_consume() 92, 129
add_constraints() 424
add_filter() 429
add_in_arg() 212
add_inout_arg() 212
add_ior_component() 979
add_ior_component_to_profile() 979
add_ior_interceptor() 986
add_item() 150
add_item_consume() 150
add_link() 459
add_listener() 718
add_mapping_constraints() 435
add_member method 792
add_out_arg() 212
_add_ref() 245, 260, 729, 731
add_ref() 14
add_reply_service_context() 999
add_request_service_context() 967
Address data type 313
add_server_request_interceptor() 986
add_type() 499
add_value() 151
add_value_consume() 152
admin_if attribute 487
AdminLimitExceeded exception 331
AdminNotFound exception 330
AdminPropertiesAdmin::get_admin() 323
AliasDef Interface 49
allocate_slot_id() 986
AlreadyMasked exception 497
Any Class 51
any IDL type 51
AnySeq Sequence 19, 612
ApplicationId data type 801
arguments() 213
arguments attribute 987, 993
ArrayDef Interface 61
assign() 621
attach_callback() 427

AttrDescriptionSeq Sequence 20
AttributeDef Interface 63
AttributeDescription Structure 20
AttributeMode Enumeration 21
audience xix
authenticate() 1095
authentication_state 1084
AUTOMATIC 741
AutomaticWorkQueue 915
 high_water_mark 915
 low_water_mark 915
 shutdown() 916
AutomaticWorkQueueFactory 917
 create_work_queue() 917
 create_work_queue_with_thread_stack
 _size() 917
AVA
 convert() 695
AVA interface 695
AVAList
 convert() 697
 get_ava_by_oid() 698
 get_ava_by_oidtag() 698
 get_num_avas() 699
 interface 697

B

BAD_CONTEXT exception 1109
BAD_INV_ORDER exception 1109
BadKind Exception 232
BAD_OPERATION exception 1109
BAD_PARAM exception 1109
BAD_TYPECODE exception 1109
base_interfaces Attribute 138
base_value Attribute 252
before_completion() 533
begin() 521
bind_context() 305
BindingIterator interface 301
BindingList sequence 297
Binding structure 297
BindingType enumeration 298
bind_object_group() method 845
boolean_changed() 724
BooleanSeq Sequence 21
bound Attribute 219, 227, 269
Bounds Exception 232
Bridge::destory() 834
Bridge::name 833
Bridge::sink 833
Bridge::source 833
Bridge::start() 833
Bridge::stop() 834

Bridge::suspend() 834
 BridgeAdmin::create_bridge() 835
 BridgeAdmin::find_bridge() 836
 BridgeAdmin::get_all_bridges() 831, 836
 BridgeAdmin::get_bridge() 836
 BridgeAdmin::list_all_bridges() 819
 byte_order() 944

C

CallbackNotFound exception 422
 CannotProceed exception 306
 CertConstraintsPolicy 891
 CertValidatorPolicy 893
 channel manager 957, 959
 ChannelManager::create() 959
 ChannelManager::createTyped() 960
 ChannelManager::find() 959
 ChannelManager::findByRef() 960
 ChannelManager::findTyped() 960
 ChannelManager::findTypedByRef() 961
 ChannelManager::list() 960
 ChannelManager::listTyped() 961
 char*() 223, 265
 CharSeq Sequence 21
 clear() 123
 clear_filter() 810
 ClientRequestInfo interface 965
 ClientRequestInterceptor interface 971,
 1015, 1017, 1019, 1021, 1023, 1025, 1027,
 1029, 1047, 1051, 1053, 1057, 1059, 1065, 1067
 codec_factory attribute 987
 COMM_FAILURE exception 1109
 commit() 521, 530, 535
 commit_on_completion_of_next_call() 74
 3
 commit_one_phase() 530
 commit_subtransaction() 531
 Common CORBA Data Types 18
 Common CORBA Functions 13
 CompletionStatus Enumeration 21
 component_count() 621
 concrete_base_type() 232
 ConfigList sequence 716
 config_scope() 733
 configuration context 715
 configuration domain 715
 Configuration interface 717
 configuration scope 715
 connect_any_pull_consumer() 351
 connect_any_pull_supplier() 349
 connect_any_push_consumer() 356
 connect_any_push_supplier() 353
 connect_group_any_push_consumer() 84
 9
 connect_group_sequence_push_consumer()
 r() 851
 connect_group_structured_push_consumer()
 er() 853
 ConnectionAlreadyActive exception 330
 ConnectionAlreadyInactive exception 330
 connect_sequence_pull_consumer() 367
 connect_sequence_pull_supplier() 363
 connect_sequence_push_consumer() 370,
 851
 connect_sequence_push_supplier() 365
 connect_structured_pull_consumer() 375
 connect_structured_pull_supplier() 373
 connect_structured_push_consumer() 38
 0, 853
 connect_structured_push_supplier() 377
 ConstantDef Interface 65
 ConstantDescription Structure 22
 Constraint 441
 constraint_grammar 424
 ConstraintRecipe 475
 ConstructionPolicy Interface 67
 ConsumerAdmin interface 273, 333
 Contained Interface 69
 ContainedSeq Sequence 22
 Container Interface 73
 containing_repository Attribute 70
 contents() 75, 252
 content_type() 233
 Context Class 87
 ContextIdentifier Type 22
 ContextIdSeq Sequence 23
 context in configuration 715
 ContextList 609
 ContextList Class 91
 context_name() 88
 contexts() 213
 contexts Attribute 167
 contexts attribute 994
 Control class 511
 conventions in document xix
 convert() 695, 697, 703, 705, 710
 Coordinator class 513
 copy() 195, 622
 _copy_value() 245
 CORBA 2.3 specification xix
 CosEventChannelAdmin::EventChannel
 Interface 275
 CosEventChannelAdmin::SupplierAdmin
 interface 285
 CosEventChannelAdmin module 271
 CosEventComm::Disconnected 287
 CosEventComm::PushConsumer
 Interface 293
 CosEventComm::PushSupplier
 Interface 295
 CosEventCom module 287
 CosNaming module 297
 CosNotificaiton::EventBatch 838
 CosNotification

AdminPropertiesAdmin Interface 323
 EventBatch 318
 EventTypeSeq 317
 NamedPropertyRangeSeq 321
 PropertyErrorSeq 320
 PropertyName 319
 PropertySeq 319
 PropertyValue 319

- QoSAdmin Interface 325
- QoSProperties 319
- StructuredEvent 317
- UnsupportedAdmin 321
- UnsupprtedQoS 321
- CosNotification::AdminProperties 319
- CosNotifyChannelAdmin
 - AdminID 329
 - AdminIDSeq 329
 - ChannelID 329
 - ChannelIDSeq 330
 - ObtainInfoMode 327
 - ProxyID 328
 - ProxyIDSeq 328
 - ProxyType 327
 - AdminLimit 329
 - ChannelNotFound exception 331
 - ClientType 328
- CosNotifyFilter
 - CallbackID 421
 - CallbackIDSeq 421
 - ConstraintExp 419
 - ConstraintExpSeq 419
 - ConstraintID 419
 - ConstraintIDSeq 419
 - ConstraintInfo 419
 - ConstraintInfoSeq 420
 - InterFilterGroupOperator 329
 - InvalidValue exception 422
 - MapingConstraintPair 420
 - MappingConstraintInfo 420
 - MappingConstraintInfoSeq 421
 - MappingConstraintPairSeq 420
- CosTrading 441
 - Admin 449
 - LinkAttributes 463
 - Lookup 465
- CosTradingDynamic
 - DPEvalFailure exception 489
 - DynamicProp Struct 489
- CosTradingDynamic Module 489
- CosTradingRepos Module 493
- CosTransactions, data types 506
- CosTransactions module 503
- CostTypedEventChannelAdmin::KeyType 541
- CosTypedEventChannelAdmin::InterfaceNotSupported 541
- CosTypedEventChannelAdmin::NoSuchImplementation 541
- CosTypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedConsumerAdmin Interface 543
- CosTypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedEventChannel Interface 545
- CosTypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedProxyPushConsumer Interface 547
- CosTypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedSupplierAdmin Interface 549
- CosTypedEventChannelAdmin module 541
- CosTypedEventComm::TypedPushConsumer Interface 553
- CosTypedEventComm module 551
- count() 92, 149, 152
- create() 539
- create_active() method 798
- create_alias() 75
- create_alias_tc() 173
- create_array() 206
- create_array_tc() 173
- create_attribute() 138, 253
- create_channel() 345
- create_child() 88
- create_constant() 76
- create_context_list() 174
- create_dyn_any() 646
- create_dyn_any_from_type_code() 646
- create_enum() 77
- create_enum_tc() 174
- create_environment() 174
- create_exception() 78
- create_exception_list() 175
- create_exception_tc() 175
- create_filter() 431
- create_fixed() 206
- create_fixed_tc() 175
- create_interface() 78
- create_interface_tc() 176
- create_list() 176
- create_mapping_filter() 431
- create_module() 79
- create_named_value() 176
- create_native() 80
- create_native_tc() 177
- create_operation() 139, 254
- create_operation_list() 177
- create_policy() 178, 991
- create_random() method 798
- create_recursive_tc() 178
- _create_request() 157
- create_round_robin() method 797
- create_sequence() 207
- create_sequence_tc() 179
- create_string() 207
- create_string_tc() 179
- create_struct() 80
- create_struct_tc() 180
- create_subtransaction() 513
- create_union() 81
- create_union_tc() 180
- create_value() 82
- create_value_box() 83
- create_value_box_tc() 180
- create_value_member() 254
- create_value_tc() 181
- create_wstring() 207
- create_wstring_tc() 181
- Credentials
 - authentication_state 1084
 - destroy() 1084, 1085, 1086, 1101, 1107
 - get_attributes() 1085

Credentials interface 1083, 1101, 1107
 ctx() 213, 221
 Current
 received_credentials 1079, 1087, 1103, 1104
 received_credentials attribute 1079, 1087
 Current class 521
 current_component() 622
 Current Interface 93, 1017, 1104
 Current interface 975, 1079, 1087
 current_member_kind() 664, 672
 current_member_name() 664, 672
 CustomMarshal Value Type 95

D

DATA_CONVERSION exception 1109
 DataInputStream Value Type 97
 DataOutputStream Value Type 107
 DefaultFollowTooPermissive exception 458
 default_index() 233
 _DEFAULT in logging 803
 default_value 434
 def_follow_policy attribute 455
 def_hop_count attribute 455
 defined_in Attribute 70
 DefinitionKind Enumeration 23
 def_kind Attribute 141
 def_match_card attribute 455
 def_return_card attribute 455
 def_search_card attribute 455
 delete_values() 88
 describe() 49, 63, 65, 70, 121, 127, 139, 143, 167, 229, 241, 243, 255, 481
 describe_contents() 83, 208
 describe_interface() 139
 describe_link() 459
 describe_type() 500
 describe_value() 255
 DescriptionSeq Sequence 85
 Description Structure 70, 84
 destroy() 141, 182, 195, 301, 307, 338, 387, 426, 437, 471, 623, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1101, 1107
 destroy() method 795
 _destroy_this() 729, 731
 digits Attribute 131
 DII and DSI Quick Reference 2
 disconnect_push_consumer() 859
 disconnect_sequence_pull_consumer() 403
 disconnect_sequence_pull_supplier() 406
 disconnect_sequence_push_consumer() 408, 861, 862
 disconnect_sequence_push_supplier() 409
 disconnect_structured_pull_consumer() 411
 disconnect_structured_pull_supplier() 414
 disconnect_structured_push_consumer() 415, 863

disconnect_structured_push_supplier() 417
 discriminator_kind() 668
 discriminator_type() 233
 discriminator_type Attribute 243
 discriminator_type_def Attribute 243
 documentation
 .pdf format xxii
 updates on the web xxii
 documentation, other xix
 domain, configuration 715
 DomainManager Interface 119
 DomainManagersList Sequence 24
 double_changed() 724
 DoubleSeq Sequence 24
 _downcast() 246, 260, 944
 DsEventLog Module 563
 DsLogAdmin
 TimeT 572
 :LogFullActionType 574
 DsLogAdmin::AdministrativeState 576
 DsLogAdmin::Anys 574
 DsLogAdmin::AvailabilityStatus 574
 DsLogAdmin::BasicLog 579
 DsLogAdmin::BasicLogFactory 581
 DsLogAdmin::CapacityAlarmThresholdList 576
 DsLogAdmin::Constraint 572
 DsLogAdmin::DaysOfWeek 575
 DsLogAdmin::ForwardingState 576
 DsLogAdmin::IntervalsOfDay 575
 DsLogAdmin::InvalidAttribute 571
 DsLogAdmin::InvalidConstraint 570
 DsLogAdmin::InvalidGrammar 570
 DsLogAdmin::InvalidLogFullAction 571
 DsLogAdmin::InvalidMask 569
 DsLogAdmin::InvalidParam 569
 DsLogAdmin::InvalidRecordId 571
 DsLogAdmin::InvalidThreshold 569
 DsLogAdmin::InvalidTime 569
 DsLogAdmin::InvalidTimeInterval 569
 DsLogAdmin::Iterator 583
 DsLogAdmin::Log 585
 DsLogAdmin::LogDisabled 570
 DsLogAdmin::LogFull 570
 DsLogAdmin::LogId 572
 DsLogAdmin::LogIdList 576
 DsLogAdmin::LogList 576
 DsLogAdmin::LogLocked 570
 DsLogAdmin::LogMgr 597
 DsLogAdmin::LogOffDuty 570
 DsLogAdmin::LogRecord 573
 DsLogAdmin::NVList 573
 DsLogAdmin::NVPair 572
 DsLogAdmin::OperationalState 576
 DsLogAdmin::QoSList 577
 DsLogAdmin::QoSType 577
 DsLogAdmin::RecordId 572
 DsLogAdmin::RecordIdList 572
 DsLogAdmin::RecordList 573
 DsLogAdmin::Threshold 575

DsLogAdmin::Time24 574
 DsLogAdmin::Time24Interval 574
 DsLogAdmin::TimeInterval 573
 DsLogAdmin::UnsupportedQoS 571
 DsLogAdmin::WeekMask 575
 DsLogAdmin::WeekMaskItem 575
 DsLogAdmin Module 569
 DsLogNotification::AttributeType 600
 DsLogNotification::AttributeValueChange 600
 DsLogNotification::ObjectCreation 599
 DsLogNotification::ObjectDeletion 600
 DsLogNotification::PercievedSeverityType 599
 DsLogNotification::ProcessingErrorAlarm 601
 DsLogNotification::StateChange 601
 DsLogNotification::StateType 601
 DsLogNotification::ThresholdAlarm 599
 DsNotifyLogAdmin::NotifyLogFactory Interface 607
 DsNotifyLogAdmin::NotifyLog Interface 605
 DsNotifyLogAdmin Module 599, 603
 _duplicate() 4, 14, 123, 145, 152, 159, 182, 197, 199, 233
 DuplicateGroup exception 789
 DuplicateLinkName exception 458
 DuplicateMember exception 788
 DuplicateName exception 987
 DuplicatePolicyName exception 445
 DuplicatePropertyName 445
 DuplicateServiceTypeName exception 497
 DynamicImplementation Class 1019
 Dynamic module 609
 DynamicPropEval 491
 ~DynAny() Destructor 623
 DynAny Class 617
 ~DynAnyFactory() Destructor 648
 DynAnyFactory Class 645
 DynAnySeq Sequence 612
 ~DynArray() Destructor 649
 DynArray Class 649
 ~DynEnum() Destructor 654
 DynEnum Class 653
 ~DynFixed() Destructor 657
 DynFixed Class 657
 ~DynSequence() 660
 DynSequence Class 659
 ~DynStruct() 664
 DynStruct Class 663
 ~DynUnion() 668
 DynUnion Class 667
 ~DynValue() 672
 DynValue Class 671

E

effective_profile attribute 967
 effective_target attribute 967
 EITHER 509
 element_type Attribute 61, 219
 element_type_def Attribute 61, 219
 Endpoint::admin 824
 Endpoint::bridge_name 823
 Endpoint::connect() 824
 Endpoint::connected 824
 Endpoint::destroy() 824
 Endpoint::name 823
 Endpoint::peer 824
 Endpoint::type 823
 EndpointAdmin::create_sink_endpoint() 827
 EndpointAdmin::create_source_endpoint() 828
 EndpointAdmin::get_all_sink_endpoints() 829
 EndpointAdmin::get_all_source_endpoints() 829
 EndpointAdmin::get_sink_endpoint() 828
 EndpointAdmin::get_source_endpoint() 829
 EndpointAdmin::name 827
 EndpointAdmin::supported_types 827
 EnumDef Interface 121
 EnumMemberSeq Sequence 24
 env() 213
 Environment Class 123
 equal() 234, 623
 equivalent() 234
 establish_components() 981
 EstablishTrus Policy 1089
 evalDP() 491
 EventChannel::destroy() 275
 EventChannel::for_consumers() 275
 EventChannel::for_suppliers() 275
 EventChannelFactory::create_channel() 771
 EventChannelFactory::find_channel() 771
 EventChannelFactory::find_channel_by_id() 772
 EventChannelFactory::list_channels() 772
 EventChannelFactory interface 345
 EventChannel interface 275, 339
 EventId data type 801
 EventLog 565
 EventLogFactory 567
 EventLogFactory::create() 567
 EventLogFactory::create_with_id() 567
 EventLog Interface 809
 EventParameters data type 801
 EventPriority data type 802
 ExcDescriptionSeq Sequence 25
 exception() 123
 Exception Class 125
 ExceptionDef Interface 127
 ExceptionDefSeq Sequence 25
 ExceptionDescription Structure 25
 ~ExceptionHandler() 945
 ExceptionHolder() constructors 945
 ExceptionHolder value type 943
 ExceptionList 609
 exceptions 504
 exceptions, system 1109

- exceptions() 214
- exceptions Attribute 167
- exceptions attribute 994
- expand_filter() 810
- export() 481
- export_proxy() 477
- Extension
 - convert() 703
 - get_extension_by_oid() 706
 - get_extension_by_oidtag() 706
- Extension interface 703
- ExtensionList
 - convert() 705
 - get_num_extensions() 707
- ExtensionList interface 705

F

- FieldName Type 613
- FilterAdmin interface 429
- FilterFactory interface 431
- FilterID Data Type 420
- FilterIDSeq Data Type 420
- FilterNotFound exception 422
- filters
 - IDL 423
- find_group() method 798
- FixedDef Interface 131
- fixed_digits() 234
- fixed_scale() 235
- flags() 145
- Flags Type 26
- FloatSeq Sequence 27
- FollowOption 444
- FORBIDS 508
- forget() 530
- format_message() 802
- forward_reference attribute 994
- ForwardRequest exception 963
- FPS_POLICY_BASE 773
- FREE_MEM exception 1109
- from_any() 624
- FullInterfaceDescription Structure 140
- FullValueDescription Structure 256
- fully_describe_type() 500
- Functions, all interfaces 4

G

- get_all_channels() 346
- get_all_constraints() 426
- get_all_consumeradmins() 342
- get_all_filters() 430
- get_all_mapping_constraints 437
- get_all_supplieradmins() 342
- get_as_string() 654
- get_as_ulong() 654
- get_attributes() 1085
- get_ava_by_oid() 698
- get_ava_by_oidtag() 698
- get_boolean() 624, 718
- get_callbacks() 428
- get_canonical_typecode() 208

- get_char() 625
- _get_client_policy() 159
- get_compact_typecode() 235
- get_constraints() 426
- get_consumeradmin() 342
- get_control() 522
- get_coordinator() 511
- get_default_context() 182
- get_der_serial_number() 710, 713
- get_discriminator() 668
- _get_domain_managers() 159
- get_domain_policy() 119
- get_double() 625, 719
- get_dyn_any() 625
- get_effective_component() 967
- get_effective_components() 968
- get_effective_policy() 980
- get_elements() 650, 660
- get_elements_as_dyn_any() 650, 660
- get_event_channel() 346
- get_exception() 945
- get_exception_with_list() 945
- get_extension_by_oid() 706
- get_extension_by_oidtag() 706
- get_extension_string 710
- get_filter() 430, 810
- get_float() 626
- _get_interface() 160
- get_issuer() 710
- get_issuer_dn() 711
- get_length() 660
- get_list() 719
- get_long() 626, 720
- get_longdouble() 627
- get_longlong() 627
- get_mapping_constraints() 436
- get_member() method 793
- get_member_load() method 793
- get_members() 664, 672
- get_members_as_dyn_any() 665, 673
- get_member_timeout() method 794
- get_next_response() 183
- get_not_after() 711
- get_not_before() 711
- get_num_avas() 699
- get_num_extensions() 707
- get_octet() 627
- get_parent_status() 514
- _get_policy() 160
- _get_policy_overrides() 160
- get_policy_overrides() 200
- get_primitive() 209
- get_proxy_consumer() 385
- get_proxy_supplier() 336
- get_reference() 628
- get_reply_service_context() 994
- get_request_policy() 968
- get_request_service_context() 995
- get_response() 214
- get_serial_number() 711
- get_server_policy() 1000
- get_service_information() 183

- get_short() 628
- get_slot() 975, 995
- get_status() 514, 522
- get_string() 629, 720
- get_subject() 712
- get_subject_dn() 712
- get_supplieradmin() 342
- get_target_credentials() 1103, 1104
- get_terminator() 511
- get_timeout() 523
- get_top_level_status() 515
- get_transaction_name() 515, 523
- get_txcontext() 515
- get_typecode() 629
- get_ulong() 629
- get_ulonglong() 630
- get_ushort() 630
- get_val() 630
- get_value() 658
- get_values() 89
- get_wchar() 631
- get_wstring() 631
- GroupId data type 788
- GroupList data type 788
- GroupNotifyPublish 857
- GroupProxyPushSupplier 849
- GroupPushConsumer 859
- GroupSequenceProxyPushSupplier 851
- GroupSequencePushConsumer 861
- GroupStructuredProxyPushSupplier 853
- GroupStructuredPushConsumer 863

H

- hash_top_level_tran() 515
- hash_transaction() 516
- has_no_active_member() 668
- HasSubTypes exception 498
- HeuristicCommit exception 504
- HeuristicHazard exception 504
- HeuristicMixed exception 504
- HeuristicRollback exception 504
- HowManyProps 466

I

- id() 235
- IdAssignmentPolicy Interface 1021
- id Attribute 71
- Identifier Alias 495
- Identifier Type 27
- IDLType Interface 135
- IdUniquenessPolicy Interface 1023
- IllegalConstraint exception 445
- IllegalLinkName exception 458
- IllegalOfferId exception 445
- IllegalPolicyName 466
- IllegalPreference 467
- IllegalPropertyName exception 445
- IllegalRecipe exception 476
- IllegalServiceType exception 445
- IllegalTraderName exception 479
- ImplicitActivationPolicy Interface 1025

- IMP_LIMIT exception 1109
- in() 223, 265
- Inactive exception 505
- incarnation 499
- IncarnationNumber 496
- InconsistentTypeCode User Exception Class 648
- INITIALIZE exception 1109
- initializers Attribute 257
- InitializerSeq Sequence 27
- Initializer Structure 27
- inout() 223, 265
- insert_any() 632
- insert_boolean() 632
- insert_char() 632
- insert_double() 633
- insert_dyn_any() 633
- insert_float() 634
- insert_long() 634
- insert_longdouble() 635
- insert_longlong() 635
- insert_octet() 636
- insert_reference() 636
- insert_short() 637
- insert_string() 637
- insert_typecode() 638
- insert_ulong() 638
- insert_ulonglong() 639
- insert_ushort() 639
- insert_val() 640
- insert_wchar() 640
- insert_wstring() 641
- IntegerTooLarge exception 701, 712
- Interceptor interface 977
- INTERDICTION_POLICY_ID 773
- InterdictionPolicyValue 773
- InterfaceDef Interface 133, 137
- InterfaceDefSeq Sequence 28
- InterfaceDescription Structure 28
- Interface Repository Quick Reference 1
- InterfaceTypeMismatch exception 479, 498
- INTERNAL exception 1109
- INTF_REPOS exception 1109
- Introduction 1
- InvalidAddress exception 314
- InvalidConstraint exception 421
- InvalidControl exception 505
- InvalidEndpoint exception 820
- InvalidEventType exception 389
- InvalidGrammar exception 421
- InvalidLookupRef exception 446
- InvalidName exception 307, 987
- InvalidObjectRef exception 479
- InvalidPolicies exception 29
- InvalidPolicyValue 467
- InvalidSlot exception 963
- INVALID_TRANSACTION exception 505, 1110
- InvalidValue User Exception 641
- INV_FLAG exception 1110
- INV_IDENT exception 1110
- INV_OBJREF exception 1110

InvocationCredentialsPolicy 1091
 INVOCATION_POLICIES constant 938
 InvocationPolicyValue data type 508
 invoke() 214
 INV_POLICY exception 1110
 IORInfo interface 979
 IORInterceptor interface 981
 IRObjcet Interface 141
 _is_a() 161
 is_a() 140, 257
 is_abstract Attribute 257
 is_ancestor_transaction() 516
 is_custom Attribute 257
 is_descendant_transaction() 516
 _is_equivalent() 162
 is_nil() 14
 is_related_transaction() 517
 is_same_transaction() 517
 is_system_exception() 946
 is_top_level_transaction() 518
 lstring 441
 lstring data type 298
 is_truncatable Attribute 257
 IT_Certificate
 AVA interface 695
 AVAList interface 697
 Extension interface 703
 ExtensionList interface 705
 IT_X509CertFactory interface 713
 X509Certificate interface 701, 709
 IT_Config module 715
 IT_CosTransactions module 741
 _it_demarshal_value() 946
 item() 92, 153
 Iterator::destroy() 583
 Iterator::get() 583
 IT_EventChannelAdmin::ChannelAlreadyExists 769
 IT_EventChannelAdmin::ChannelIID Type 769
 IT_EventChannelAdmin::ChannelNotFound 770
 IT_EventChannelAdmin::EventChannelFactory Interface 771
 IT_EventChannelAdmin::EventChannelInfoList Sequence 769
 IT_EventChannelAdmin::EventChannelInfo Structure 769
 IT_EventChannelAdmin Module 769
 IT_FPS::InterdictionPolicy Interface 775
 IT_FPS Module 773
 _it_get_fw_type_id() 946
 _it_get_orb() 162
 _it_get_safe_bases() 946
 _it_get_type_id() 162
 IT_LOG_MESSAGE() macro 803
 IT_LOG_MESSAGE_1() macro 804
 IT_LOG_MESSAGE_2() macro 804
 IT_LOG_MESSAGE_3() macro 805
 IT_LOG_MESSAGE_4() macro 806
 IT_LOG_MESSAGE_5() macro 806
 _it_marshall() 163
 _it_marshall_value() 946
 IT_MessagingBridge::BridgeName 819
 IT_MessagingBridge::BridgeNameAlreadyExists 822
 IT_MessagingBridge::BridgeNameNotFound 821
 IT_MessagingBridge::BridgeNameSeq 819
 IT_MessagingBridge::EndpointAdmin Interface 827
 IT_MessagingBridge::EndpointAdminName 820
 IT_MessagingBridge::EndpointAlreadyConnected 821
 IT_MessagingBridge::Endpoint Interface 823
 IT_MessagingBridge::EndpointName 819
 IT_MessagingBridge::EndpointType 819
 IT_MessagingBridge::EndpointTypeSeq 820
 IT_MessagingBridge::InvalidEndpointCode 820
 IT_MessagingBridge::SinkEndpoint 837, 838
 IT_MessagingBridge::SinkEndpoint Interface 825
 IT_MessagingBridge::SourceEndpoint Interface 826
 IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::BridgeAdmin Interface 835
 IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::BridgeAlreadyExists 832
 IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::Bridge Interface 833
 IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::BridgeName 831
 IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::BridgeNameAlreadyExists 832
 IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::BridgeNameSeq 831
 IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::BridgeNotFound 832
 IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::CannotCreateBridge 832
 IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::EndpointInfo 831
 IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::InvalidEndpoint 832
 IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin::InvalidEndpointCode 831
 IT_MessagingBridgeAdmin Module 831
 IT_MessagingBridge Module 819
 IT_MessagingBridge::InvalidEndpoint exception 821
 IT_NamingContextExt Interface 845
 IT_NotifyBridge
 SinkEndpoint Interface 838
 IT_NotifyBridge::EndpointNotConnected 837
 IT_NotifyBridge::MappingFailure 837
 IT_NotifyBridge::SinkEndpoint::send_events() 838

IT_NotifyBridge Module 837
 IT_NotifyLogAdmin 865
 IT_NotifyLogAdmin::NotifyLog 867
 IT_NotifyLogAdmin::NotifyLog::obtain_of_fered_types() 867
 IT_NotifyLogAdmin::NotifyLog::obtain_subscribed_types() 867
 IT_NotifyLogAdmin::NotifyLogFactory 869
 IT_NotifyLogAdmin::NotifyLogFactory::default_filter_factory 869
 IT_NotifyLogAdmin::NotifyLogFactory::manager 869
 IT_PortableServer::DISPATCH_WORKQUEUE_POLICY_ID 874
 IT_PortableServer::DispatchWorkQueuePolicy Interface 875
 IT_PortableServer module 873
 _it_proxy_for() 163
 _it_type() 946
 IT_TypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedEventChannelFactory Interface 911
 IT_TypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedEventChannelInfoList Sequence 909
 IT_TypedEventChannelAdmin::TypedEventChannelInfo Structure 909
 IT_TypedEventChannelAdmin Module 909
 IT_WorkQueue 913
 IT_X509CertFactory interface 713

K

kind() 236
 kind Attribute 203

L

length() 236
 length Attribute 61
 LifespanPolicy Interface 1027
 lifetime_filter attribute 335, 360
 LimitingFollowTooPermissive exception 458
 link_if attribute 487
 LinkInfo 457
 LinkName 441
 LinkNameSeq 442
 list_changed() 725
 Listener::variable_added() 723
 Listener::variable_removed() 724
 Listener interface 723
 ListenerTargetRange enumeration 716
 list_initial_services() 183
 list_links() 460
 list_offers() 450
 ListOption 495
 list_proxies() 450
 list_types() 500
 _local_narrow() 947, 950, 952, 954, 956
 Log::copy() 594
 Log::copy_with_id() 594
 Log::delete_records() 592
 Log::delete_records_by_id() 592
 Log::flush() 595

Log::get_administrative_state() 588
 Log::get_availability_status() 589
 Log::get_capacity_alarm_thresholds() 589
 Log::get_current_size() 587
 Log::get_forwarding_state() 588
 Log::get_interval() 589
 Log::get_log_full_action() 587
 Log::get_log_qos() 590
 Log::get_max_record_life() 586
 Log::get_max_size() 587
 Log::get_n_records() 587
 Log::get_operational_state() 588
 Log::get_record_attribute() 594
 Log::get_week_mask() 590
 Log::id() 586
 Log::match() 591
 Log::my_factory() 586
 Log::query() 590
 Log::retrieve() 591
 Log::set_administrative_state() 588
 Log::set_capacity_alarm_thresholds() 589
 Log::set_forwarding_state() 588
 Log::set_interval() 589
 Log::set_log_full_action() 588
 Log::set_log_qos() 590
 Log::set_max_record_life() 587
 Log::set_max_size() 587
 Log::set_record_attribute() 593
 Log::set_records_attribute() 593
 Log::set_week_mask() 590
 Log::write_recordlist() 593
 Log::write_records() 592
 LOG_ALL_EVENTS 802
 LOG_ALL_INFO 802
 LOG_ERROR 802
 LOG_FATAL_ERROR 802
 LOG_INFO 802
 LOG_INFO_HIGH 802
 LOG_INFO_LOW 802
 LOG_INFO_MED 802
 LogMgr::find_log() 597
 LogMgr::list_logs() 597
 LogMgr::list_logs_by_id() 597
 LOG_NO_EVENTS 802
 LogStream Interface 813
 LOG_WARNING 802
 long_changed() 725
 lookup() 85
 lookup_id() 209
 lookup_if attribute 487
 lookup_name() 85
 lookup_value_factory() 184

M

make_domain_manager() 67
 Manager interface 815, 817
 MandatoryProperty exception 480
 ManualWorkQueue 919
 dequeue() 919

- do_work() 919
- shutdown() 919
- ManualWorkQueueFactory
 - create_work_queue() 921
- MappingFilter interface 433
- marshal() 96
- marshaled_exception() 947
- marshaled_exception_seq sequence 947
- MARSHAL exception 1110
- mask_type() 501
- match() 426, 437
- match_structured() 427, 438
- MaxChainLengthPolicy 895
- max_follow_policy attribute 455
- max_hop_count attribute 455
- max_left() 471, 473
- max_link_follow_policy 463
- max_list attribute 456
- max_match_card attribute 456
- max_return_card attribute 456
- max_search_card attribute 456
- Mechanism Policy 1093
- member() 668
- member_count() 236
- Member data type 788
- MemberId data type 787
- MemberIdList data type 787
- member_kind() 669
- member_label() 236
- member_name() 237, 669
- members() method 793
- members Attribute 121, 127, 229, 244
- member_type() 237
- member_visibility() 238
- Messaging 937
- MissingMandatoryProperty exception 446
- mode Attribute 63, 168
- modify_constraints() 425
- modify_link() 460
- modify_mapping_constraints() 435
- ModuleDef Interface 143
- ModuleDescription Structure 29
- move() 71
- MyChannel attribute 335
- MyID attribute 334, 384
- MyOperator attribute 335

N

- name() 145, 238
- name Attribute 71
- name attribute 977
- NameComponent structure 299
- NamedValue Class 145
- NameDynAnyPairSeq Sequence 614
- NameDynAnyPair Structure 614
- Name sequence 298
- NameValuePairSeq Sequence 615
- NameValuePair Structure 615
- NamingContextExt interface 313
- _narrow() 4, 198, 200
- narrowing, defined 4

- NativeDef Interface 147
- nested transactions 531
- new_context() 308
- new_for_consumers() 341
- new_for_suppliers() 341
- next() 642
- next_n() 301, 471, 473
- next_one() 302
- _nil() 5, 15, 124, 146, 153, 163, 184, 198, 200, 239
- NO_IMPLEMENT exception 1110
- NoMatchingOffers exception 480
- NO_MEMORY exception 1110
- _non_existent() 163
- NonTxTargetPolicyValue data type 509
- NO_PERMISSION exception 1110
- NO_RESOURCES exception 1110
- NO_RESPONSE exception 1110
- NoSuchGroup exception 789
- NoSuchMember exception 788
- NotConnected exception 330
- NotEmpty exception 308
- NotFound exception 308
- NotFoundReason enumeration 309
- NotifyLog::create() 607
- NotifyLog::get_filter() 605
- NotifyLog::set_filter() 605
- NotifyPublish interface 391
- NotifySubscribe interface 393
- NotImplemented exception 446
- NotMasked exception 498
- NotPrepared exception 505
- NotProxyOfferId exception 476
- NoTransaction exception 505
- NotSubtransaction exception 505
- NVList Class 149

O

- OBJ_ADAPTER exception 1110
- Object Class 155
- ~ObjectDeactivationPolicy() 877
- ObjectDeactivationPolicy class 877
- OBJECT_DEACTIVATION_POLICY_ID
 - constant 873
- ObjectDeactivationPolicyValue
 - enumeration 873
- ObjectGroupFactory Interface 797
- ObjectGroup Interface 791
- ObjectId 184
- object_id Attribute 1000
- ObjectIdList Sequence Class 184
- ObjectId type 988
- OBJECT_NOT_EXIST exception 1111
- object_to_string() 185
- obtain_notification_pull_consumer() 385
- obtain_notification_pull_supplier() 336
- obtain_notification_push_consumer() 386
- obtain_notification_push_supplier() 337
- obtain_offered_types() 360
- obtain_subscription_types() 347
- OctetSeq Sequence 29

- Offer 444
- offer_change() 391, 857
- OfferId 442
- OfferIdIterator 471
- OfferIdSeq 442
- OfferInfo structure 479
- OfferIterator 473
 - destroy() 473
- OfferSeq 442
- one-phase commit 530
- OpDescriptionSeq Sequence 30
- operation() 214, 222
- operation attribute 995
- operation_context attribute 996
- OperationDef Interface 167
- OperationDescription Structure 30
- OperationMode Enumeration 31
- operator=() Assignment Operators 224, 266
- ORB Class 169
- orb_id attribute 988
- ORBid Type 31
- ORB_init() 15
- ORBInitializer interface 983
- ORBInitInfo interface 985
- OrbixEventsAdmin::ChannelManager 957, 959
- Ordering type 938
- original_type_def Attribute 49, 249
- OTSPolicyValue, Orbix 2000
 - enhancements 741
- OTSPolicyValue data type 508
- out() 224, 266
- _out types 5
- own_credentials 1104

P

- ParameterDescription Structure 31
- ParameterList 609
- ParameterMode Enumeration 32
- Parameter structure 609
- params Attribute 168
- ParDescriptionSeq Sequence 32
- parent() 89
- perform_work() 186
- PERMIT 510
- ~PersistenceModePolicy() 879
- PersistenceModePolicy class 879
- PERSISTENCE_MODE_POLICY_ID
 - constant 874
- PersistenceModePolicyValue
 - enumeration 874
- PERSIST_STORE exception 1111
- pick() method 792
- POA Interface 1029
- POAManager Interface 1047
- Policy 444
 - ~PolicyCurrent() 198
- PolicyCurrent class 197
- PolicyErrorCode Type 33
- PolicyError Exception 32
- PolicyFactory interface 991
- Policy Interface 193
- PolicyList Sequence 33
 - ~PolicyManager() 200
- PolicyManager class 199
- PolicyName 442
- PolicyNameSeq 442
- PolicySeq 442
 - policy_type Attribute 195
- PolicyTypeMismatch 467
- PolicyTypeSeq 34
- PolicyType Type 33
- PolicyValue 442
- PolicyValueSeq sequence 938
- PolicyValue structure 938
- poll_next_response() 187
- poll_response() 214
- PortableInterceptor module 963
- PortableServer
 - conversion functions 1007
 - Data Types, Constants, and Exceptions 1008
- PortableServer module 1007
- post_init() 983
- preface xix
- Preference 465
- pre_init() 983
- prepare() 215, 529
- PREVENT 510
- PrimitiveDef Interface 203
- PrimitiveKind Enumeration 34
- PrincipalAuthenticator
 - authenticate() 1095
- principal_authenticator 1103
- priority_filter 359
- priority_filter attribute 335
- PriorityRange structure 938
- Priority Type 938
- PropertNameSeq 443
- Property 444
- PropertyMode 495
- PropertyName 442
- PropertySeq 443
- PropertyTypeMismatch exception 446
- PropertyValue 443
- PropStruct 496
- PropStructSeq 495
- Proxy 475
- ProxyConsumer interface 347
- proxy_if attribute 487
- ProxyInfo 476
- ProxyNotFound exception 330
- ProxyOfferId exception 480
- ProxyPullConsumer interface 277, 349
- ProxyPullSupplier interface 279, 351
- ProxyPushConsumer interface 353
- ProxyPushSupplier interface 283, 355
- ProxySupplier interface 359
- _ptr types 5
- PullConsumer::disconnect_pull_consumer() 289

- PullConsumer interface 289
- pull_structured_event() 413
- PullSupplier interface 291
- pull_suppliers attribute 335
- push() 859
- PushConsumer::disconnect_push_consumer() 293
- PushConsumer::push() 293
- PushConsumer interface 293
- push_structured_event() 415, 863
- push_structured_events() 407, 861
- PushSupplier::disconnect_push_supplier() 295
- PushSupplier interface 295
- push_suppliers attribute 336

Q

- QOPPolicy 1099
- QoSAdmin
 - get_qos() 325
 - set_qos() 325
 - validate_qos() 326
- query() 467

R

- random_groups() method 799
- read_Abstract() 98
- read_any() 99
- read_any_array() 99
- read_boolean() 99
- read_boolean_array() 99
- read_char() 99
- read_char_array() 100
- read_double() 100
- read_double_array() 100
- read_float() 100
- read_float_array() 101
- read_long() 101
- read_long_array() 101
- read_longdouble() 101
- read_longlong_array() 102
- read_Object() 102
- read_octet() 102
- read_octet_array() 102
- ReadOnlyDynamicProperty exception 446
- ReadOnlyProperty exception 480
- read_short() 103
- read_short_array() 103
- read_string() 103
- read_TypeCode() 103
- read_ulong() 103
- read_ulong_array() 103
- read_ulonglong() 104
- read_ulonglong_array() 104
- read_ushort() 104
- read_ushort_array() 104
- read_Value() 105
- read_wchar() 105
- read_wchar_array() 105
- read_wstring() 105

- rebind() 309
- rebind_context() 310
- REBIND exception 1111
- rebind_mode() 950
- RebindMode type 938
- ~RebindPolicy() 950
- RebindPolicy Class 949
- received_credentials 1079, 1087, 1103, 1104
- received_exception attribute 969
- received_exception_id attribute 969
- receive_exception() 971
- receive_other() 972
- receive_reply() 973
- receive_request() 1003
- receive_request_service_contexts() 1004
- RecoveryCoordinator class 527
- recreate() 539
- RefCountedLocalObject() constructor 729
- RefCountedLocalObject class 729
- RefCountedLocalObjectNC()
 - constructor 731
- RefCountedLocalObjectNC class 731
- _refcount_value() 246
- Reference Types 5
- Register
 - modify() 482
- register_if attribute 487
- register_initial_reference() 988
- Register interface 479
- RegisterNotSupported exception 480
- register_policy_factory() 988
- register_resource() 518
- register_stream() 811
- register_subtran_aware() 518
- register_synchronization() 519
- register_value_factory() 187
- related documentation xix
- _release() 163
- release() 16
- remove() 92, 153
- remove_all_constraints() 426
- remove_all_filters() 430
- remove_all_mapping_constraints() 437
- remove_filter() 429
- remove_link() 460
- remove_listener() 720
- remove_member() method 792
- remove_own_credentials() 1104
- _remove_ref() 246, 261, 730, 732
- remove_ref() 17
- remove_type() 501
- replay_completion() 527
- ~ReplyHandler() 952
- ReplyHandler Base class 951
- reply_status attribute 996
- ReplyStatus type 964
- report_event() 811, 813
- report_message() 811, 814
- RepositoryIdSeq Sequence 35
- RepositoryId Type 35
- Repository Interface 205

- Request Class 211
- RequestContext 609
- request_id attribute 997
- request_id_stem attribute 450
- RequestInfo interface 993
- RequestProcessingPolicy Interface 1051
- RequestSeq Sequence 188
- REQUIRES 508
- resolve() 311
- resolve_initial_references() 189, 989
- resolve_str() 314
- Resource class 529
- response_expected attribute 997
- result() 215
- result Attribute 168
- result attribute 997
- result_def Attribute 168
- resume() 523
- resume_connection() 370
- _retn() 225, 267
- return_value() 215
- rewind() 642
- rollback() 523, 530, 536
- rollback_only() 519, 524
- rollback_subtransaction() 531
- ~RoutingPolicy() 954
- RoutingPolicy class 953
- routing_range() 954
- RoutingTypeRange structure 939
- RoutingType type 938
- rr_groups() method 799
- run() 189

S

- scale Attribute 131
- scope, configuration 715
- ScopedName Type 35
- SecurityLevel2
 - Current interface 1079, 1087
- SecurityManager
 - get_target_credentials() 1103, 1104
 - own_credentials 1104
 - principal_authenticator 1103
 - remove_own_credentials() 1104
- Security module 1069
- seek() 642
- SelectionMethod data type 787
- sendc() 215
- send_deferred() 216
- send_exception() 1004
- sending_exception attribute 1000
- send_multiple_requests_deferred() 189
- send_multiple_requests_oneway() 190
- send_oneway() 216
- send_other() 1005
- sendp() 216
- send_poll() 973
- send_reply() 1005
- send_request() 973
- SequenceDef Interface 219

- SequenceProxyPullConsumer
 - interface 363
- SequenceProxyPullSupplier interface 367
- SequenceProxyPushConsumer
 - interface 365
- SequenceProxyPushSupplier interface 369
- SequencePullConsumer interface 403
- SequencePullSupplier interface 405
- SequencePushConsumer interface 407
- SequencePushSupplier interface 409
- Sequences 7
- ServantActivator Interface 1053
- ServantBase 1057
- ServantLocator Interface 1059
- ServantManager Interface 1063
- ServantRetentionPolicy Interface 1065
- ServerRequest Class 221
- ServerRequestInfo interface 999
- ServerRequestInterceptor interface 1003
- SERVER_SIDE 741
- ServiceDetail Structure 36
- ServiceDetailType Type 36
- ServiceInformation Structure 36
- ServiceOption Type 36
- ServiceTypeExists exception 498
- ServiceTypeName 443
- ServiceTypeNameSeq 495
- ServiceTypeRepository Interface 495
- ServiceType Type 37
- SessionCachingPolicy 897
- set_as_string() 654
- set_as_ulong() 654
- set_def_follow_policy() 450
- set_def_hop_count() 451
- set_def_match_card() 451
- set_def_return_card() 451
- set_def_search_card() 451
- set_discriminator() 669
- set_elements() 650, 660
- set_elements_as_dyn_any() 650, 661
- set_exception() 222
- set_filter() 812
- set_length() 661
- set_max_follow_policy() 451
- set_max_hop_count() 452
- set_max_link_follow_policy() 452
- set_max_list() 452
- set_max_match_card() 452
- set_max_return_card() 452
- set_max_search_card() 453
- set_members() 665, 673
- set_members_as_dyn_any() 666, 674
- set_member_timeout() method 794
- set_one_value() 89
- SetOverrideType Enumeration 37
 - _set_policy_overrides() 164
- set_policy_overrides() 201
- set_request_id_stem() 453
- set_return_type() 217
- set_slot() 976, 1000
- set_supports_dynamic_properties() 453
- set_supports_modifiable_properties() 453

set_supports_proxy_offers() 453
 set_timeout() 524
 set_to_default_member() 670
 set_to_no_active_member() 670
 set_type_repos() 454
 set_value() 658
 set_values() 90
 SHARED 509
 ShortSeq Sequence 37
 shutdown() 721
 SlotId type 964
 SourceEndpoint::start() 826
 SourceEndpoint::stop() 826
 SourceEndpoint::suspend() 826
 SpecifiedProps 466
 SpecifiedServiceTypes 497
 Standard Functions, all interfaces 4
 StatusActive 507
 StatusCommitted 507
 StatusCommitting 507
 Status enumeration type 506
 StatusMarkedRollback 507
 StatusNoTransaction 507
 StatusPrepared 507
 StatusPreparing 507
 StatusRolledBack 507
 StatusRollingBack 507
 StatusUnknown 507
 string_alloc() 17
 string_changed() 725
 StringDef Interface 227
 string_dup() 17
 string_free() 18
 StringName data type 314
 string_to_object() 191
 StringValue Value Box 37
 String_var() Constructors 224
 ~String_var() Destructor 225
 String_var Class 223
 StructDef Interface 229
 StructMemberSeq Sequence 38
 StructMember Structure 38
 StructuredProxyPullConsumer
 interface 373
 StructuredProxyPullSupplier interface 375
 StructuredProxyPushConsumer
 interface 377
 StructuredProxyPushSupplier
 interface 379
 StructuredPullConsumer interface 411
 StructuredPullSupplier interface 413
 StructuredPushConsumer interface 415
 StructuredPushSupplier interface 417
 subscription_change() 393
 SubsystemId data type 803
 SubtransactionAwareResource class 531
 SubtransactionsUnavailable exception 505
 SupplierAdmin::obtain_pull_consumer()
 285
 SupplierAdmin::obtain_push_consumer()
 285
 SupplierAdmin interface 383
 SupportAttributes interface 485
 supported_interfaces Attribute 257
 supports_dynamic_properties
 attribute 485
 supports_modifiable_properties
 attribute 485
 supports_proxy_offers attribute 485
 suspend() 525
 suspend_connection() 356, 370, 380
 synchronization() 956
 Synchronization class 533
 sync_scope attribute 997
 ~SyncScopePolicy() 956
 SyncScopePolicy class 955
 SyncScope type 939
 system exceptions 1109

T

TAG_POLICIES constant 941
 target() 217
 target attribute 969
 target_is_a() 1001
 target_most_derived_interface
 attribute 1001
 TCKind Enumeration 39
 Terminator class 535
 The DynamicAny Module 611
 The IT_CORBA Module 727
 The IT_LoadBalancing module 787
 The IT_Logging module 801
 The IT_Naming module 843
 ThreadPolicy Interface 1067
 threads_total Attribute 915
 TIMEOUT exception 1111
 Timestamp data type 803
 to_any() 643
 to_name() 314
 to_string() 315
 to_url() 315
 TraderComponents 487
 TraderName 443
 TransactionalObject class 537
 TransactionFactory class 539
 TRANSACTION_MODE exception 1111
 TransactionPolicyValue data type 510
 TRANSACTION_REQUIRED exception 506,
 1111
 TRANSACTION_ROLLEDBACK
 exception 506, 1111
 TRANSACTION_UNAVAILABLE
 exception 1111
 TRANSIENT exception 1111
 TrustedCAGroupPolicy 901, 903, 905, 907
 try_pull_structured_events() 406
 two-phase commit 529
 type() 643
 type Attribute 63, 65, 127, 135, 219, 227, 249,
 263, 269
 TypeCode Class 231
 TypedConsumerAdmin::obtain_typed_p
 ush_supplier() 543

- TypedConsumerAdmin::obtain_typed_pull_supplier() 543
- type_def Attribute 64, 65, 263
- TypedefDef Interface 241
- TypeDescription Structure 39
- TypedEventChannelFactory::create_typed_channel() 911
- TypedEventChannelFactory::find_typed_channel() 911
- TypedEventChannelFactory::find_typed_channel_by_id() 912
- TypedEventChannelFactory::list_typed_channels() 912
- TypedPushConsumer::get_typed_consumer() 553
- TypedSupplierAdmin::obtain_typed_pull_consumer() 549
- TypedSupplierAdmin::obtain_typed_push_consumer() 549
- TypeMismatch exception 721
- TypeMismatch User Exception 643
- type_modifier() 239
- type_repos attribute 485
- TypeRepository 443
- TypeStruct 496
- typographic conventions xix

U

- ULongLongSeq Sequence 40
- ULongSeq Sequence 40
- Unavailable exception 505
- unbind() 311
- _unchecked_narrow() 5, 198, 201
- UnionDef Interface 243
- UnionMemberSeq Sequence 41
- UnionMember Structure 40
- UNKNOWN exception 1112
- UnknownLinkName exception 459
- UnknownMaxLeft exception 446
- UnknownOfferId exception 446
- UnknownPropertyName exception 481
- UnknownServiceType exception 447
- UnknownTraderName exception 481
- unmarshal() 96
- unmask_type() 501
- unregister_value_factory() 191
- UNSHARED 509
- UnsupportedFilterableData exception 421
- update_member_load() method 793
- URLString data type 315
- UShortSeq Sequence 41

V

- _validate_connection() 164
- validate_event_qos() 347, 361
- value() 146, 878, 880
- value Attribute 66
- ValueBase() Constructors 246
- ~ValueBase() Destructor 246
- ValueBase Class 245
- ValueBoxDef Interface 249

- Value Boxes 9
- ValueDef Interface 251
- ValueDefSeq Sequence 41
- ValueDescription Structure 41
- ValueFactory 259
- ValueFactoryBase() Constructor 261
- ~ValueFactoryBase() Destructor 261
- ValueFactoryBase Class 259
- ValueFactory Type 259
- ValueMemberDef Interface 263
- ValueMemberSeq Sequence 43
- ValueMember Structure 42
- ValueModifier Type 43
- value_type 434
- Value Type Quick Reference 3
- ValueTypeRedefinition exception 498
- _var types 5
- version Attribute 72
- VersionSpec Type 44
- Visibility Type 44
- VoteCommit 507, 529
- Vote enumeration type 507
- VoteReadOnly 507, 529
- VoteRollback 507, 529

W

- WCharSeq Sequence 44
- ~WellKnownAddressingPolicy() destructor 734
- WellKnownAddressingPolicy class 733
- WELL_KNOWN_ADDRESSING_POLICY_ID Constant 727
- widening, defined 4
- withdraw() 483
- withdraw_proxy() 478
- withdraw_using_constraint() 484
- WorkItem 923
 - Destroy 923
 - execute() 923
- work_pending() 191
- WorkQueue 925
 - activate() 926
 - deactivate() 926
 - enqueue() 925
 - flush() 926
 - is_empty() 926
 - is_full() 926
- WorkQueue::enqueue_immediate() 925
- WorkQueue::owns_current_thread() 926
- WorkQueuePolicy 927
- write_Abstract() 108
- write_any() 108
- write_any_array() 109
- write_boolean() 109
- write_boolean_array() 109
- write_char() 109
- write_char_array() 110
- write_double() 110
- write_double_array() 110
- write_float() 111
- write_float_array() 111

- write_long() 111
- write_long_array() 111
- write_longdouble() 112
- write_longlong() 112
- write_longlong_array() 112
- write_Object() 112
- write_octet() 113
- write_octet_array() 113
- write_short() 113
- write_short_array() 113
- write_string() 114
- write_TypeCode() 114
- write_ulong() 114
- write_ulong_array() 114
- write_ulonglong() 115
- write_ulonglong_array() 115
- write_ushort() 115
- write_ushort_array() 115
- write_Value() 116
- write_wchar() 116
- write_wchar_array() 116
- write_wstring() 116
- WstringDef Interface 269
- WStringValue Value Box 44
- WString_var() Constructors 266
- ~WString_var() Destructor 267
- WString_var Class 265

X

- X509Certificate interface
 - convert() 710
 - get_der_serial_number() 710, 713
 - get_extension_string 710
 - get_issuer() 710
 - get_issuer_dn() 711
 - get_not_after() 711
 - get_not_before() 711
 - get_serial_number() 711
 - get_subject() 712
 - get_subject_dn() 712
 - IntegerTooLarge exception 701, 712